CMS Manual System	Department of Health & Human Services (DHHS)
Pub 100-20 One-Time Notification	Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS)
Transmittal 1541	<b>Date: August 28, 2015</b>
	Change Request 9145

Transmittal 1497, dated May 8, 2015, is being rescinded and replaced by Transmittal 1541, dated August 28, 2015, to deactivate edits X223.184.2300.HI01-1.026 and X223.239.2300.HI01-1.015 in the 837i edits file and to update the 837i edits file change log to reflect the deactivated edits. All other information remains the same.

**SUBJECT:** Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) EDI Front End Updates for October 2015

**I. SUMMARY OF CHANGES:** The purpose of this Change Request (CR) is to provide the October 2015 Common Edits and Enhancements Module (CEM) edits for the Part A and Part B Medicare Administrative Contractors (A/B MACs) and the Common Electronic Data Interchange (CEDI) contractor. Additionally, this CR directs Shared Systems to appropriately update the CEM.

#### **EFFECTIVE DATE: October 1, 2015**

\*Unless otherwise specified, the effective date is the date of service.

**IMPLEMENTATION DATE: October 1, 2015** 

Disclaimer for manual changes only: The revision date and transmittal number apply only to red italicized material. Any other material was previously published and remains unchanged. However, if this revision contains a table of contents, you will receive the new/revised information only, and not the entire table of contents.

**II. CHANGES IN MANUAL INSTRUCTIONS:** (N/A if manual is not updated) R=REVISED, N=NEW, D=DELETED-*Only One Per Row*.

R/N/D	CHAPTER / SECTION / SUBSECTION / TITLE
N/A	N/A

#### III. FUNDING:

#### For Medicare Administrative Contractors (MACs):

The Medicare Administrative Contractor is hereby advised that this constitutes technical direction as defined in your contract. CMS does not construe this as a change to the MAC Statement of Work. The contractor is not obligated to incur costs in excess of the amounts allotted in your contract unless and until specifically authorized by the Contracting Officer. If the contractor considers anything provided, as described above, to be outside the current scope of work, the contractor shall withhold performance on the part(s) in question and immediately notify the Contracting Officer, in writing or by e-mail, and request formal directions regarding continued performance requirements.

#### **IV. ATTACHMENTS:**

**One Time Notification** 

# **Attachment - One-Time Notification**

Pub. 100-20 Transmittal: 1541 Date: August 28, 2015 Change Request: 9	145
---	-----

Transmittal 1497, dated May 8, 2015, is being rescinded and replaced by Transmittal 1541, dated August 28, 2015, to deactivate edits X223.184.2300.HI01-1.026 and X223.239.2300.HI01-1.015 in the 837i edits file and to update the 837i edits file change log to reflect the deactivated edits. All other information remains the same.

SUBJECT: Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) EDI Front End Updates for October 2015

**EFFECTIVE DATE: October 1, 2015** 

\*Unless otherwise specified, the effective date is the date of service.

**IMPLEMENTATION DATE: October 1, 2015** 

#### I. GENERAL INFORMATION

**A. Background:** The purpose of this Change Request (CR) is to provide the October 2015 Common Edits and Enhancements Module (CEM) edits for the Part A and Part B Medicare Administrative Contractors (A/B MACs) and the Common Electronic Data Interchange (CEDI) contractor. Additionally, this CR directs Shared Systems to appropriately update the CEM.

The change log worksheet tab contains only the changes made for this version.

Contractors and shared systems maintainers will use the attached edits spreadsheets as replacements for the previously issued edits spreadsheets. Contractors are not required to replicate work already done, but are only expected to use the updates to the spreadsheets to build upon their previous core deliverables.

**B. Policy:** The Administrative Simplification provisions of HIPAA require the Secretary of DHHS to adopt standard electronic transactions and code sets for administrative health care transactions. The Secretary may also modify these standards periodically.

#### II. BUSINESS REQUIREMENTS TABLE

"Shall" denotes a mandatory requirement, and "should" denotes an optional requirement.

Number	Requirement	Re	espo	nsi	bilit	ty					
			A/B	3	D		Sha	red-		Other	
		N	/IA	$\mathbb{C}$	M		Sys	tem			
					Е	M	aint	aine	ers		
		A	В	Н		F	M	V	C		
				Н	M	I	C	M	W		
				Н	A	S	S	S	F		
					C	S					
9145.1	Using the attached edits spreadsheets, contractors shall	X	X							CEDI	
	be responsible for creating test data to generate the										
	Medicare defined TA1 at the interchange level and										
	999 transaction at the functional group and transaction										
	levels.										
9145.2	Contractors shall use the attached edits spreadsheet to	X	X							CEDI	
	implement the appropriate TA1 at the interchange										

Number	Requirement	Re	espo	nsil	bilit	Ţ				
			А/В ИА(	3	D M E		Sha Systaint	tem		Other
		A	В	H H H	M A C	F I S S	M C S	V M S	C W F	
	level.									
9145.3	Using the attached edits spreadsheets, contractors shall generate the "Accepted" 999 at both the functional group and transaction levels back to the submitter when the front end translator is able to create a syntactically compliant flat file.	X	X							CEDI
9145.3.1	Contractors shall pass the syntactically compliant flat file to the CEM.	X	X							
9145.4	Using the attached edits spreadsheets, contractors shall generate the "Fully Rejected" 999 at the functional group and transaction levels based on the attached edits spreadsheets.	X	X							CEDI
9145.5	Using the attached edits spreadsheets, contractors shall generate the "Accepted with Errors" 999 at the functional group and transaction levels based on the attached edits spreadsheets.	X	X							CEDI
9145.5.1	Using the attached edits spreadsheets, contractors shall insert 277CA STC error records into the corresponding 837 flat file that will be passed onto the CEM where the CEM will be able to add additional error STC records to be returned to the provider.	X	X							
9145.5.2	Contractors shall pass the resulting 837 flat file from business requirement 5.1 to the CEM.	X	X							
9145.6	Shared systems shall use the attached updated edits spreadsheets for the implementation of their CEM.					X	X			CEM
9145.6.1	Contractors shall use the attached edits spreadsheets for the implementation of their edits software.	X	X							CEDI
9145.7	Contractor shall be responsible for National Council for Prescription Drug Program (NCPDP) updates related to NCPDP front end edits.									CEDI
9145.7.1	Using the attached NCPDP edits spreadsheet, contractor shall be responsible for creating test data to generate the NCPDP Transmission Response Report.									CEDI
9145.7.2	Using the attached NCPDP edits spreadsheet, contractor shall generate the NCPDP Transmission Response Report reflecting accepted and rejected									CEDI

Number	Requirement	Re	espo	nsil	bilit	y				
			A/B	}	D	,	Sha	red-		Other
		N	MA(		M		Sys	tem		
					Е	Maintainers				
		A	В	Н		F	M	V	C	
				Н	M	_	C	M		
				Н	A	S	S	S	F	
					C	S				
	NCPDP claims.									
9145.7.3	Contractors shall use the attached NCPDP edits spreadsheet for the implementation of their NCPDP edits software.									CEDI

#### III. PROVIDER EDUCATION TABLE

Number	Requirement	R	Respo	nsib	ility	
			A/E	3	D	С
			MA	С	M	Е
					Е	D
		A	АВ	Н		I
				Н	M	
				Н	Α	
					C	
	None					

#### IV. SUPPORTING INFORMATION

Section A: Recommendations and supporting information associated with listed requirements: N/A

<sup>&</sup>quot;Should" denotes a recommendation.

X-Ref	Recommendations or other supporting information:
Requirement	
Number	

Section B: All other recommendations and supporting information: N/A

#### V. CONTACTS

**Pre-Implementation Contact(s):** Charles Watson, 710-786-8902 or charles.watson@cms.hhs.gov, Matthew Klischer, 410-786-7488 or Matthew.Klischer@cms.hhs.gov

**Post-Implementation Contact(s):** Contact your Contracting Officer's Representative (COR).

# VI. FUNDING

#### **Section A: For Medicare Administrative Contractors (MACs):**

The Medicare Administrative Contractor is hereby advised that this constitutes technical direction as defined in your contract. CMS does not construe this as a change to the MAC Statement of Work. The contractor is not obligated to incur costs in excess of the amounts allotted in your contract unless and until specifically authorized by the Contracting Officer. If the contractor considers anything provided, as described above, to be outside the current scope of work, the contractor shall withhold performance on the part(s) in question

and immediately notify the Contracting Officer, in writing or by e-mail, and request formal directions regarding continued performance requirements.

**ATTACHMENTS: 4** 

			If alternat	tive formats of the 50	)10 I	Edits sp	oreads	heet are	e required	d, please use the "Sub	mit Fe	edback	" feature at the bottom of the	Technical Documentation web page,	
Version EA20154V01			4	these documents											
October 2015			-	w.cms.gov/MFFS50											
				Interchange Standa 12. Format (c) 2009					olds a cop	pyright on the TR3 do	cument	s: Copy	yright (c) 2009, Data Intercha	nge Standards Association on behalf	
837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.C3ISA.010	07/01/2011		ISA	INTERCHANGE CONTROL HEADER		1	R		1		TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA must be present.	
X222.C3ISA.015 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2012													
X223.C3ISA.015	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
	10/07/2013												TA105 = 022: "Invalid Control Structure" -OR-		
X223.C3ISA.017	10/07/2013		ISA								TA1	R	TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)" -OR-	Only one iteration of ISA is allowed.	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their translator functionality.
	10/07/2013												TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".		
X223.C3ISA.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.C3ISA01.010	07/01/2011		ISA01	Authorization Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 03	TA1	R	TA105 = 010: "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value".	ISA01 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA01.020	07/01/2011		ISA01	agains.							TA1	R	TA105 = 010: "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value".	ISA01 must be valid values.	
X223.C3ISA02.010	07/01/2011		ISA02	Authorization Information	AN	10-10	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA02.020	07/01/2011		ISA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be 10 characters.	
X223.C3ISA02.030	07/01/2011		ISA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be populated with accepted AN characters  OR ISA02 must be populated with all spaces.	
X223.C3ISA03.010	07/01/2011		ISA03	Security Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 01	TA1	R	TA105 = 012: "Security Information Qualifier Value".	ISA03 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA03.020	07/01/2011		ISA03	Qualifici			1				TA1	R	TA105 = 012: "Security Information Qualifier Value".	ISA03 must be valid values.	
X223.C3ISA04.010	07/01/2011		ISA04	Security Information	AN	10-10	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information Value"	ISA04 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA04.020	07/01/2011		ISA04				1				TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be 10 characters.	

Page 1 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.C3ISA04.030	07/01/2011		ISA04								TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be populated with accepted AN characters  OR ISA04 must be populated with all spaces.	
X223.C3ISA05.010	07/01/2011		ISA05	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ	TA1	R	TA105 = 005: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Sender".	ISA05 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA05.020	07/01/2011		ISA05								TA1	R	TA105 = 005: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Sender".	ISA05 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".	Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.C3ISA06.010	07/01/2011		ISA06	Interchange Sender ID	AN	15-15	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA06.020	07/01/2011		ISA06								TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be 15 characters.	
X223.C3ISA06.030	07/01/2011		ISA06								TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.C3ISA06.040	07/01/2011		ISA06								TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.C3ISA07.010	07/01/2011		ISA07	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ	TA1	R	TA105 = 007: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver".	ISA07 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA07.020	07/01/2011		ISA07								TA1	R	TA105 = 007: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver".	ISA07 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".	Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.C3ISA08.010	07/01/2011		ISA08	Interchange Receiver ID	AN	15-15	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA08.020	07/01/2011		ISA08								TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be 15 characters.	
X223.C3ISA08.030	07/01/2011		ISA08								TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.C3ISA08.040	07/01/2011		ISA08								TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.C3ISA09.010	07/01/2011		ISA09	Interchange Date	DT	6-6	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA09.020	07/01/2011		ISA09								TA1	R	TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be a valid date in YYMMDD format.	
X223.C3ISA09.030	07/01/2011		ISA09								TA1	R	TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be a the date of the interchange; must not be a future date.	
X223.C3ISA10.010	07/01/2011		ISA10	Interchange Time	TM	4-4	R			ННММ	TA1	R	TA105 = 015: "Invalid Interchange Time Value".	ISA10 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA10.020	07/01/2011		ISA10								TA1	R	TA105 = 015: "Invalid Interchange Time Value".	ISA10 must be a valid time in HHMM format.	
X223.C3ISA11.010	07/01/2011		ISA11	Repetition Separator		1-1	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.C3ISA11.020	07/01/2011		ISA11								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must be 1 character.	
X223.C3ISA11.030	07/01/2011		ISA11								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.C3ISA12.010	07/01/2011		ISA12	Interchange Control Version Number	ID	5-5	R			00501	TA1	R	TA105 = 017: "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value".	ISA12 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA12.020	07/01/2011		ISA12								TA1	R	TA105 = 017: "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value".	ISA12 must be "00501".	
X223.C3ISA13.010	07/01/2011		ISA13	Interchange Control Number	N0	9-9	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA13.020	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be numeric.	
X223.C3ISA13.030	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be 9 characters.	
X223.C3ISA13.040	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be > 0.	
X223.C3ISA13.050	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be unsigned.	

Page 2 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.C3ISA14.010	07/01/2011		ISA14	Acknowledgement Requested	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	TA1	R	TA105 = 019: "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value".	ISA14 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA14.020	07/01/2011		ISA14								TA1	R	TA105 = 019: "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value".	ISA14 must be valid values.	
X223.C3ISA15.010	07/01/2011		ISA15	Usage Indicator	ID	1-1	R			P, T	TA1	R	TA105 = 020: "Invalid Test Indicator Value".	ISA15 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA15.020	07/01/2011		ISA15								TA1	R	TA105 = 020: "Invalid Test Indicator Value".	ISA15 must be valid values.	
X223.C3ISA16.010	07/01/2011		ISA16	Component Element Separator		1-1	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA16.020	07/01/2011		ISA16	3 6 7 3 1 3 1 3 1							TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be 1 character	
X223.C3ISA16.030	07/01/2011		ISA16								TA1	R	TA105 - 027: "Invalid Component	ISA16 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.C3ISA16.040 (edit deactivated)	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
,	07/01/2011														
			GS	Functional Groups FUNCTIONAL GROUP					>1				TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange		
X223.C7GS.010	07/01/2011		GS	HEADER		1	R		1		TA1	R	Content".	GS must be present.	
X223.C7GS.020	07/01/2011		GS								999	R	AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".	Only one iteration of GS is allowed.	
X223.C7GS01.010	07/01/2011		GS01	Functional Identifier Code	ID	2-2	R			HC	999	R	AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".	GS01 must be present.	
X223.C7GS01.020	07/01/2011		GS01								999	R	AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".	GS01 must be "HC".	
X223.C7GS02.010	07/01/2011		GS02	Application Sender Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be present.	
X223.C7GS02.020	07/01/2011		GS02								999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be 2-15 characters.	
X223.C7GS02.030	07/01/2011		GS02								999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.C7GS02.040	07/01/2011		GS02								999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.C7GS03.010	07/01/2011		GS03	Application Receiver Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be present.	
X223.C7GS03.020	07/01/2011		GS03								999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be 2-15 characters.	
X223.C7GS03.030	07/01/2011		GS03								999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.C7GS03.040	07/01/2011		GS03								999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.C7GS04.010	07/01/2011		GS04	Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS04 must be present.	
X223.C7GS04.020	07/01/2011		GS04								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.C7GS04.030	07/01/2011		GS04								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS04 must be the date the functional group is created; must not be a future date.	
X223.C7GS05.010	07/01/2011		GS05	Time	TM	4-8	R			HHMM, HHMMSS, HHMMSSD, HHMMSSDD	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange	GS05 must be present.	
X223.C7GS05.020	07/01/2011		GS05								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS05 must be a valid time in a valid format.	
X223.C7GS06.010	07/01/2011		GS06	Group Control Number	N0	1-9	R				999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number	GS06 must be present.	
X223.C7GS06.020	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be numeric.	

Page 3 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.C7GS06.030	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be > 0.	
X223.C7GS06.040	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be < =999,999,999.	
X223.C7GS06.050	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	AK905: 19 "Functional Group Control Number not Unique within Interchange.	GS06 must be unique within the interchange.	
X223.C7GS06.055 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X223.C7GS07.010	07/01/2011		GS07	Responsible Agency Code	ID	1-2	R			Х	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS07 must be present.	
X223.C7GS07.020	07/01/2011		GS07								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS07 must be "X".	
X223A2.41GS08.010	07/01/2011		GS08	Version Identifier Code	AN	1-12	R			005010X223A2	999	R	AK905: 2 "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS08 must be present.	
X223A1.23GS08.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223A2.41GS08.020	07/01/2011		GS08								999	R	AK905: 2 "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS08 must be "005010X223A2".	
X223.C7GS08.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Hot oupported		
edit deactivated															
			ST	Transaction Sets					>1				14/500 0 1104		
X223.067ST.010	07/01/2011		ST	TRANSACTION SET HEADER		1	R		>1		999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier". IK502 = 1: "Transaction Set Not	ST must be present.	
X223.067ST.020	07/01/2011		ST								999	R	Supported"  OR  AK905 = 5: "Number Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count"  OR  IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"  OR  IK502 = 15: "Implementation One or More Segments in Error"	Only one iteration of ST is allowed.	This error means there can't be more than one ST segment in this set, not that there can't be more than 1 within the GS.
X223.067ST01.010	07/01/2011		ST01	Transaction Set Identifier Code	ID	3-3	R			837	999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".	ST01 must be present.	
X223.067ST01.020	07/01/2011		ST01								999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".	ST01 must be "837".	
X223.067ST02.010	07/01/2011		ST02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R				999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be present.	
X223.067ST02.020	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be 4-9 characters.	
X223.067ST02.030	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must contain at least four non-space characters	
X223.067ST02.040	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

Page 4 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.067ST02.050	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	IK502 = 23: "Transaction Set Control Number Not Unique within the Functional Group".	ST02 must be a unique number within the functional group.	
X223A2.14ST03.010	07/01/2011		ST03	Version, Release, or Industry Identifier	AN	1-35	R			005010X223A2	999	R	IK502 = I6: "Implementation Convention Not Supported".	ST03 must be present.	
X223A1.11ST03.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223A2.14ST03.020	07/01/2011		ST03								999	R	IK502 = 19: "Invalid Transaction Set Implementation Convention reference".	ST03 must be "005010X223A2".	
X223.067ST03.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
edit deactivated															
X223.068BHT.010	07/01/2011		внт	BEGINNING OF HIERARCHICAL TRANSACTION		1	R		1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	BHT must be present.	
X223.068BHT.020	07/01/2011		внт								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only iteration of BHT is allowed.	
X223.068BHT01.010	07/01/2011		BHT01	Hierarchical Structure Code	ID	4-4	R			0019	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT01 must be present.	
X223.068BHT01.020	07/01/2011		BHT01	Code							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT01 must be "019".	
X223.068BHT02.010	07/01/2011		BHT02	Transaction Set Purpose Code	ID	2-2	R			00, 18	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT02 must be present.	
X223.068BHT02.020	07/01/2011		BHT02	0000							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT02 must be valid values.	
X223.068BHT03.010	07/01/2011		BHT03	Originator Application Transaction ID	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT03 must be present.	
X223.068BHT03.020	07/01/2011		BHT03								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	BHT03 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.068BHT03.030	07/01/2011		BHT03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	BHT03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.068BHT04.010	07/01/2011		BHT04	Transaction Set Creation Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT04 must be present.	
X223.068BHT04.020	07/01/2011		BHT04								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	BHT04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.068BHT05.010	07/01/2011		BHT05	Transaction Set Creation Time	TM	4-8	R			HHMM, HHMMSS, HHMMSSD, HHMMSSDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT05 must be present.	
X223.068BHT05.020	07/01/2011		BHT05	Time						THINNINGODD	999	R	IK403 = 9: "Invalid Time"	BHT05 must be a valid time in a valid time format.	
X223.068BHT06.010	07/01/2011		BHT06	Claim or Encounter ID	ID	2-2	R			31, CH, RP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT06 must be present.	
X223.068BHT06.020	07/01/2011		BHT06								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT06 must be "CH".	
	07/01/2011													211100 made 20 Givi	
X223.071.1000A010	07/01/2011			SUBMITTER NAME LOOP		1	R	1000A	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 1000A is allowed.	
X223.071.1000A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SUBMITTER NAME							999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	1000A.NM1 must be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			41	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM101 must be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM101 must be "41".	
X223.071.1000A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM102 must be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM102 must be valid values.	
X223.071.1000A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Submitter Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM103 must be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 5 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accep Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.071.1000A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103	·							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM103.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.071.1000A.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.071.1000A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Submitter First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM104 must not be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM104.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.071.1000A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM104.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.071.1000A.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.071.1000A.NM104.060	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM104.070 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.071.1000A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Submitter Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.071.1000A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM105 must not be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM105.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.071.1000A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM105.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.071.1000A.NM105.060	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

Page 6 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.071.1000A.NM105.065	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	The first position of 1000A.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	
X223.071.1000A.NM105.070 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.071.1000A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
(223.071.1000A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
(223.071.1000A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			46	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM108 must be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108	Quainer							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM108 must be "46".	
X223.071.1000A.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Submitter Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM109 must be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM109.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
<223.071.1000A.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM109.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
(223.071.1000A.NM109.070	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	1000A.NM109 must be an approved electronic	
(223.071.1000A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	submitter.  Must not be present.	
(223.071.1000A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
(223.071.1000A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011			Name									Used" Element Present"		
X223.073.1000A.PER.010	07/01/2011		PER	SUBMITTER EDI CONTACT INFORMATION		2	R	1000A			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	1000A.PER must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER.020	07/01/2011		PER								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 1000A.PER are allowed.	
(223.073.1000A.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER01 must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER01.020	07/01/2011		PER01						1		999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER01 must be "IC".	
X223.073.1000A.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER02	Submitter Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 7 of 206

	Implementation	Implementation	Segment or								TA1/	Acc	cept/		
837I Edit Reference	Date to Activate Edit	Date to De- activate Edit	Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	999/ 277CA	Re		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.073.1000A.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02	Description		muxi	rtoq.	Соор	rtopout	Values	999	1	R IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	For the 1st 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not = 1000A.NM103.	miss. Notes
X223.073.1000A.PER02.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011							1				(Materi Fanore	must not = room.nwrros.	
X223.073.1000A.PER02.040	07/01/2011		PER02								999	ı	IK403 = I13: "Implementation  R Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	For the 2nd 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER02.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.073.1000A.PER02.060	07/01/2011		PER02								999	ı	R IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER02.070 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.073.1000A.PER02.080	07/01/2011		PER02								999	ı	R IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER02.090 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.073.1000A.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX. TE	999	ı	R IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER03 must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03								999	ı	R IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER03 must be valid values.	
X223.073.1000A.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	ı	R IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER04 must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04								999	1	R IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.073.1000A.PER04.030	07/01/2011		PER04								999	ı	R IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER04.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.073.1000A.PER04.050	07/01/2011		PER04								999	ı	R IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER04.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.073.1000A.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04								277	-	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number"  EIC: 41 "Submitter"	1000A.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER03 equals TE or FX.	
X223.073.1000A.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	ı	R IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER05 must be valid values.	
X223.073.1000A.PER05.020	07/01/2011		PER05								999	ı	R IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 1000A.PER05 is "EX", 1000A.PER03 must be "TE".	

Page 8 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.073.1000A.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER06 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.073.1000A.PER06.030	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER06.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.073.1000A.PER06.050	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER06.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.073.1000A.PER06.070	01/01/2013		PER06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	1000A.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER05 equals TE or FX.	
X223.073.1000A.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER07 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER07.020	07/01/2011		PER07	Qualifor							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER07 must be valid values.	
X223.073.1000A.PER07.030	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 1000A.PER07 is "EX", 1000A.PER05 must be "TE".	
X223.073.1000A.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER08 is present, 1000A.PER07 must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER08.020	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	1000A.PER08 must contain at least one non-space	
X223.073.1000A.PER08.030	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	character. 1000A.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER08.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.073.1000A.PER08.050	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER08.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.073.1000A.PER08.070	01/01/2013		PER08								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	1000A.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER07 equals TE or FX.	
X223.073.1000A.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.076.1000B010	07/01/2011			RECEIVER NAME LOOP		1	R	1000B	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 1000B is allowed.	

Page 9 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.076.1000B.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	RECEIVER NAME							999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	1000B.NM1 must be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			40	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM101 must be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM101 must be "40".	
X223.076.1000B.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM102 must be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.076.1000B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Receiver Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM103 must be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000B.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.076.1000B.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.076.1000B.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.076.1000B.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			46	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM108 must be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108	Qualifier							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM108 must be "46".	
X223.076.1000B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Receiver Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM109 must be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	1000B.NM109 must be [contractor put receiver code here].	
X223.076.1000B.NM109.030	10/06/2014		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	1000B NM109 must equal GS03	The Receiver ID in both the NM109 and GS03 must be equal or the file is rejected in the CEM. Adding a new edit to reject the file at the translator.
X223.076.1000B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011			Name									Used" Element Present"		
X223.078.2000A010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													1
X223.078.2000A020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.078.2000A.HL.010	07/01/2011		HL	BILLING/PAY-TO PROVIDER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	R	2000A			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000A.HL must be present.	
X223.078.2000A.HL.020	07/01/2011		HL								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed.	This error means there can only be one HL in each iteration of the loop.
X223.078.2000A.HL01.010	07/01/2011		HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL01 must be present.	

Page 10 of 206

8371 Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.078.2000A.HL01.020	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000A.HL01 must be 1-12 characters.	
X223.078.2000A.HL01.030	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000A.HL01 must be numeric value.	
X223.078.2000A.HL01.040	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	The first HL01 must be "1".	
X223.078.2000A.HL02.010	07/01/2011		HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID  Number	AN	1-12	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.078.2000A.HL03.010	07/01/2011		HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			20	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL03 must be present.	
X223.078.2000A.HL03.020	07/01/2011		HL03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.HL03 must be "20".	
X223.078.2000A.HL04.010	07/01/2011		HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL04 must be present.	
X223.078.2000A.HL04.020	07/01/2011		HL04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.HL04 must be "1".	
	07/01/2011														
X223.080.2000A.PRV.010	07/01/2011		PRV	BILLING/PAY-TO PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	s	2000A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000A.PRV is allowed.	
X223.080.2000A.PRV01.010	07/01/2011		PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			ВІ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A PRV01 must be present.	
X223.080.2000A.PRV01.020	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.PRV01 must be "BI".	
X223.080.2000A.PRV02.010	07/01/2011		PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.PRV02 must be present.	
X223.080.2000A.PRV02.020	07/01/2011		PRV02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.PRV02 must be "PXC".	
X223.080.2000A.PRV03.010	07/01/2011		PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.PRV03 must be present.	
X223.080.2000A.PRV03.020	07/01/2011		PRV03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code" EIC: 85 Billing Provider	2000A.PRV03 Must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code.	Valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.080.2000A.PRV04.010	07/01/2011		PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.080.2000A.PRV05.010	07/01/2011		PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.080.2000A.PRV06.010	07/01/2011		PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.081.2000A.CUR.010	07/01/2011		CUR	FOREIGN CURRENCY INFORMATION		1	s	2000A			999	E	IK304 = I4: "Implementation "Not Used" Segment Present"	2000A.CUR must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.081.2000A.CUR.020	07/01/2011		CUR								277	'	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 681: "Claim Currency Not Supported"		
	07/01/2011									<u> </u>					
X223.084.2010AA010	07/01/2011			Billing Provider Name Loop		1	R	2010AA	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	Billing Provider Name							999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.NM1 must be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			85	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM101 must be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM101 must be "85".	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 11 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.084.2010AA.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM102 must be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Billing Provider Last or Organizational Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM103 must be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.084.2010AA.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	ldentification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			xx	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.084.2010AA.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.084.2010AA.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to current contractor's claims for the VA MRA project.
X223.084.2010AA.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Billing Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	Element Missing"	If 2010AA.NM108 is present, 2010AA.NM109 must be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	The first position of 2010AA.NM109 must be a "1".	

Page 12 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.084.2010AA.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit.
X223.084.2010AA.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								277	Т	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.087.2010AA.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	BILLING PROVIDER ADDRESS		1	R	2010AA			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.N3 must be present.	
X223.087.2010AA.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3	ADDREGO							999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.N3 is allowed.	
X223.087.2010AA.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.N301 must be present.	
X223.087.2010AA.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301	Emo							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.087.2010AA.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.087.2010AA.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.087.2010AA.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.087.2010AA.N301.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.087.2010AA.N301.070	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N301 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. BOX", "PO BOX", "LOCK BOX", "LOCK BIN", "P O BOX".	N301 must be a street address, not a post office box or lock box.
X223.087.2010AA.N302.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.087.2010AA.N302.012	07/01/2011		N302	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present, 2010AA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.087.2010AA.N302.015	07/01/2011	<u> </u>	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.087.2010AA.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.087.2010AA.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

Page 13 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accep Rejec		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.087.2010AA.N302.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.087.2010AA.N302.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.087.2010AA.N302.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
	07/01/2011														
X223.088.2010AA.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	BILLING PROVIDER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010AA			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.N4 must be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.N4 is allowed.	
X223.088.2010AA.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Billing Provider City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.N401 must be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.088.2010AA.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	Е	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.088.2010AA.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.088.2010AA.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.088.2010AA.N401.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.088.2010AA.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Billing Provider State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N402 must be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N402.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.088.2010AA.N402.030	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N402 must be a valid state code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.088.2010AA.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Billing Provider Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N403 must be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N403.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 14 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accepta Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.088.2010AA.N403.030	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N403 must be a valid 9 digit zip code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.088.2010AA.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N407.010	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N407.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Toola Ziomonk Frodonk		
Can acach valea	07/01/2011														
X223.090.2010AA.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	BILLING PROVIDER TAX IDENTIFICATION		1	R	2010AA			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.REF must be present.	
X223.090.2010AA.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.REF with REF01 = "EI" is allowed.	
X223.090.2010AA.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF01 must be present.	
X223.090.2010AA.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Quao.							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.REF01 must be "EI".	
X223.090.2010AA.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Billing Provider Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF02 must be present.	
X223.090.2010AA.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	i de i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.090.2010AA.REF02.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.090.2010AA.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.REF02 must be 9 digits with no punctuation.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.090.2010AA.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.REF must be associated with the provider identified in 2010AA.NM109	
X223.090.2010AA.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.090.2010AA.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.091.2010AA.PER.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012											•		
X223.091.2010AA.PER.020	07/01/2011		PER	BILLING PROVIDER CONTACT INFORMATION		2	s	2010AA			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2010AA.PER are allowed.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER01 must be present.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 15 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.091.2010AA.PER01.020	07/01/2011		PER01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER01 must be "IC".	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER02	Billing Provider Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	For the 1st 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	For the 2nd 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must not be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.030	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	2010AA.PER02 must not = 1000A.PER02.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.040	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.050	07/01/2011		PER02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER02 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.060	07/01/2011		PER02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.070	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.080 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.091.2010AA.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER03 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER03 must be valid values.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER04 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.030	07/01/2011		PER04								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER04 must be 1-256 characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.040	07/01/2011		PER04								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.050	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER03 equals TE or FX.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	s			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER05 must be valid values.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 16 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.091.2010AA.PER05.020	07/01/2011		PER05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AA.PER05 is "EX" 2010AA.PER03 must be "TE".	
223.091.2010AA.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER05 is present 2010AA.PER06 must be present.	
223.091.2010AA.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
223.091.2010AA.PER06.030	07/01/2011		PER06								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER06 must be 1-256 characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.035	07/01/2011		PER06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
(223.091.2010AA.PER06.040	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
(223.091.2010AA.PER06.060	01/01/2013		PER06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER05 equals TE or FX.	
(223.091.2010AA.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	s			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R		If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER05 must be present.	
223.091.2010AA.PER07.020	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER07 must be valid values.	
223.091.2010AA.PER07.030	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AA.PER07 is "EX", 2010AA.PER05 must be "TE".	
223.091.2010AA.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER08 must be present.	
223.091.2010AA.PER08.015	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	
223.091.2010AA.PER08.020	07/01/2011		PER08								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER08 must be 1-256 characters.	
223.091.2010AA.PER08.025	07/01/2011		PER08								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
223.091.2010AA.PER08.030 dit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011						·	·						
223.091.2010AA.PER08.040	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
3223.091.2010AA.PER08.050 dit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 17 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.060	01/01/2013		PER08								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER07 equals TE or FX.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.094.2010AB.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	PAY TO ADDRESS NAME		1	s	2010AB	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	One iteration of 2010AB.NM1 is allowed.	
(223.094.2010AB.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			87	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.NM101 must be preset.	
(223.094.2010AB.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AB.NM101 must be "87".	
X223.094.2010AB.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.NM102 must be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AB.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.094.2010AB.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Pay-to Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code  Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Pay-to Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.096.2010AB.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	PAY-TO ADDRESS		1	R	2010AB			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N3 must be present.	
X223.096.2010AB.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AB.N3 is allowed.	
X223.096.2010AB.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Pay-to Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.N301 must be present.	
X223.096.2010AB.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must be at least one non-space character.	
X223.096.2010AB.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.096.2010AB.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"		

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 18 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.096.2010AB.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.096.2010AB.N301.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.096.2010AB.N302.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.096.2010AB.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Pay-to Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present, 2010AB.N302 must be at least one non- space character.	
X223.096.2010AB.N302.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.096.2010AB.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.096.2010AB.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 87 "Pav-to Provider"		
X223.096.2010AB.N302.060	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.096.2010AB.N302.070 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
	07/01/2011														
X223.097.2010AB.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	PAY-TO ADDRESS CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010AB			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N4 must be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AB.N4 is allowed.	
X223.097.2010AB.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Pay-to Address City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.N401 must be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.097.2010AB.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	Е	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.097.2010AB.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"		
X223.097.2010AB.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.097.2010AB.N401.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 19 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Acce Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.097.2010AB.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Pay-to-Address State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	R IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N402 must be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N402.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.097.2010AB.N402.030	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement  /Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province"  EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AB.N402 must be a valid state code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.097.2010AB.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Pay-to Address Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	R IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N403 must be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N403.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.097.2010AB.N403.030	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AB.N403 must be a valid zip code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.097.2010AB.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	E IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	E IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	E IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N407.010	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	Е	E IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N407.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
	07/01/2011														
X223.099.2010AC010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.099.2010AC.NM1.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.099.2010AC.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1	PAY-TO PLAN NAME		1	s	2010AC			277	Т	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 125: "Entity's name." EIC 87: "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.NM1 must not be present	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 20 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.101.2010AC.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	PAY-TO PLAN ADDRESS		1	R	2010AC			277	Т	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address." EIC 87: "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.N3 must not be present.	
X223.102.2010AC.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	PAY-TO PLAN CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010AC			277	Т	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 126: "Entity's Address." EIC 87: "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.N4 must not be present.	
X223.104.2010AC.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PAY-TO PLAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		1	s	2010AC			277	Т	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC 87: "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.REF with REF01 = 2U, FY, or NF must not be present.	
X223.106.2010AC.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	PAY-TO PLAN TAX IDENTIFICATION		1	R	2010AC			277	т	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 128: "Entity's tax id." EIC 87: "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.REF with REF01 = EI must not be present.	
X223.078.2000B010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.078.2000B.HL.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X223.107.2000B.HL.010	10/01/2012		HL	SUBSCRIBER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	R	2000B			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000B.HL must be present.	
X223.078.2000B.HL.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X223.107.2000B.HL.020	10/01/2012		HL								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000B.HL is allowed.	This error means there can only be one HL in each iteration of the loop.
X223.107.2000B.HL01.010	07/01/2011		HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL01 must be present.	
X223.107.2000B.HL01.020	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000B.HL01 must be 1-12 characters.	
X223.107.2000B.HL01.030	07/01/2011		HL01	Τ							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.HL01 must be numeric.	

Page 21 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.107.2000B.HL01.040	07/01/2011		HL01	Description	10	wax.	iteq.	Соор	Repeat	values	999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern	2000B.HL01 must = the value of the previous HL01	MISC. NOTES
				Hierarchical Parent ID									Match Failure" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	(2000A.HL01) plus one.	
X223.107.2000B.HL02.010	07/01/2011		HL02	Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	Missing"	2000B.HL02 must be present.  2000B.HL02 must = the value of the HL01	
X223.107.2000B.HL02.020	07/01/2011		HL02								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	(2000A.HL01) of the parent HL.	
X223.107.2000B.HL03.010	07/01/2011		HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			22	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL03 must be present.	
X223.107.2000B.HL03.020	07/01/2011		HL03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL03 must be "22".	
X223.107.2000B.HL04.010	07/01/2011		HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL04 must be present.	
X223.107.2000B.HL04.020	07/01/2011		HL04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL04 must be "0".	
X223.107.2000B.HL04.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011														
	07/01/2011			SUBSCRIBER									IK304 = 3: "Required Segment		
X223.109.2000B.SBR.010	07/01/2011		SBR	INFORMATION		1	R	2000B			999	R	Missing"  IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	2000B.SBR must be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR.020	07/01/2011		SBR								999	R	Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR01.010	07/01/2011		SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.SBR01 must be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR01.020	07/01/2011		SBR01								999	Е	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR01 must be "S" or "P" or "T".	
X223.109.2000B.SBR01.030	07/01/2011		SBR01								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 742 "Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code."		Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.109.2000B.SBR01.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2013													
X223.109.2000B.SBR02.010	07/01/2011		SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	S			18	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.SBR02 must be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR02.020	07/01/2011		SBR02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR02 must be "18".	
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.004			SBR03	Insured Group or Policy Number	AN	1-50	S				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	2000B.SBR03 must not be present"	
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.006			SBR03								277	Т	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011														
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011														

Page 22 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	Ð	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Acce Reje		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011														
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011														
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.004	01/01/2013		SBR04	Insured Group Name	AN	1-60	S				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	2000B.SBR04 must not be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.007	01/01/2013		SBR04								277	Т	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error"  CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name"  CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines."  EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.015 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.070 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.109.2000B.SBR05.010	07/01/2011		SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR06.010	07/01/2011		SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 - I40: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR07.010	07/01/2011		SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

Page 23 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.109.2000B.SBR08.010	07/01/2011		SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR09.010	07/01/2011		SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	S			11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AM, BL, CH, Cl, DS, FI, HM, LM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 480 "Entity's claim filing incator." EIC: PR "Paver"	2000B.SBR09 must be "MA".	
	07/01/2011												W004 0 HD 1 10		
X223.112.2010BA.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SUBSCRIBER NAME		1	R	2010BA	1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010BA.NM1 must be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			IL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM101 must be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.NM101 must be "IL".	
X223.112.2010BA.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	D	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM102 must be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC741 "Entity must be a person." EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.NM102 must be "1".	Companion guide note needed
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Subscriber Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM103 must be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011											Lanner	jonardotoro.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Subscriber First Name	AN	1-35	S				277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.NM104 must be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 24 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.070	01/01/2015		NM104	Subscriber First Name							277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	First position of 2010BA.NM104 must not be numeric.	edit added due to numbers being received in beneficiary name field
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Subscriber Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"		
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	EIC: IL "Subscriber" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	The first position of 2010BA.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.112.2010BA.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Subscriber Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.112.2010BA.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R		2010BA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM107.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

Page 25 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223A2.15.2010BA.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			II, MI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM108 must be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.112.2010BA.NM108.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.112.2010BA.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.NM108 must be "MI".	Companion Guide Note needed.
X223A2.16.2010BA.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Subscriber Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM109 must be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.112.2010BA.NM109.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.112.2010BA.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 164: "Entity's contract/member number" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.NM109 must be 7 - 12 positions in the format of ANNNNN, AANNNNN, ANNNNNNNN, AANNNNNNN, AANNNNNNNN	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.112.2010BA.NM109.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.112.2010BA.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
				ramo									Cood Elonom Poson		
X223.115.2010BA.N3.005	07/01/2011		N3	SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS		1	s	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2010BA.N3 must be present when 2000B.SBR02 is "18".	
X223.115.2010BA.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.N3 is allowed.	
X223.115.2010BA.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.N301 must be present.	
X223.115.2010BA.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.115.2010BA.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.115.2010BA.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: IL. "Subscriber"		
X223.115.2010BA.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.115.2010BA.N301.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.115.2010BA.N302.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.115.2010BA.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present 2010BA.N302 must contain at least one non space character.	1-
X223.115.2010BA.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 26 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.115.2010BA.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.115.2010BA.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.115.2010BA.N302.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223A2.17.2010BA.N4.005	07/01/2011		N4	SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	s	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2010BA.N4 must be present when 2000B.SBR02 is "18".	
X223.116.2010BA.N4.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.116.2010BA.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.N4 is allowed.	
X223.116.2010BA.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Subscriber City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.N401 must be present.	
X223.116.2010BA.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.116.2010BA.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	Е	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.116.2010BA.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.116.2010BA.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.116.2010BA.N401.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.116.2010BA.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Subscriber State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N402 must be present.	
X223.116.2010BA.N402.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.116.2010BA.N402.030	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N402 must be a valid state code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.116.2010BA.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Subscriber Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N403 must be present.	
X223.116.2010BA.N403.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 27 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.116.2010BA.N403.030	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N403 must be a valid postal/zip Code when N404 equals US or blank	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.116.2010BA.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)
X223.116.2010BA.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.116.2010BA.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.116.2010BA.N407.010	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.118.2010BA.DMG.010	07/01/2011		DMG	SUBSCRIBER DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION		1	s	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2010BA.DMG must be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG.020	07/01/2011		DMG								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.DMG is allowed.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG01.010	07/01/2011		DMG01	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG01 must be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG01.020	07/01/2011		DMG01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.DMG01 must be "D8".	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG02.010	07/01/2011		DMG02	Subscriber Birth Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG02 must be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG02.020	07/01/2011		DMG02								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2010BA.DMG02 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG02.030	07/01/2011		DMG02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 158: "Entity's date of birth" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.DMG02 must not be a future date.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.118.2010BA.DMG03.010	07/01/2011		DMG03	Subscriber Gender Code	ID	1-1	R			F, M, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG03 must be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG03.020	07/01/2011		DMG03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.DMG03 must be valid values.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG04.010	07/01/2011		DMG04	Marital Status Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG05.010	07/01/2011		DMG05	Race or Ethnicity Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG06.010	07/01/2011		DMG06	Citizenship Status Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG07.010	07/01/2011		DMG07	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG08.010	07/01/2011		DMG08	Basis of Verification Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG09.010	07/01/2011		DMG09	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG10.010	07/01/2011		DMG10	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG11.010	07/01/2011		DMG11	Industry Code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

Page 28 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
	07/01/2011														
X223.120.2010BA.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		1	s	2010BA			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: HK "Subscriber"	2010BA.REF with REF01 = "SY" must not be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.
	07/01/2011														
X223.121.2010BA.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER		1	s	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.REF with REF01 = "Y4" is allowed.	pass-through
X223.121.2010BA.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			Y4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.REF01 must be present.	
X223.121.2010BA.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.REF01 must be "Y4".	
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Property Casualty Claim Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.REF02 must be present.	
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim Number" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.121.2010BA.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.121.2010BA.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.122.2010BB.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	PAYER NAME		1	R	2010BB	1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010BB.NM1 must be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM101 must be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM101 must be "PR".	
X223.122.2010BB.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB,NM102 must be present.	

Page 29 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.122.2010BB.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Payer Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM103 must be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: PR "Paver"		
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.122.2010BB.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			PI, XV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM108 must be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108	quamo							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM108 must be "PI".	
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Payer Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM109 must be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 53: "Entity ID Number" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.122.2010BB.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 30 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
	07/01/2011														
X223.124.2010BB.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	PAYER ADDRESS		1	s	2010BB			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.N3 is allowed.	
X223.124.2010BB.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.N301 must be present.	
X223.124.2010BB.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.124.2010BB.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.124.2010BB.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.124.2010BB.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.124.2010BB.N301.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.124.2010BB.N302.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.124.2010BB.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present, 2010BB.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.124.2010BB.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.124.2010BB.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.124.2010BB.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.124.2010BB.N302.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
	07/01/2011														
X223.125.2010BB.N4.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.125.2010BB.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4	PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	s	2010BB			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.N4 is allowed.	
X223.125.2010BB.N401.010	07/01/2011	_	N401	Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.N401 must be present.	
X223.125.2010BB.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N401 Must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.125.2010BB.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 31 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.125.2010BB.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: PR "Paver"		
X223.125.2010BB.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.125.2010BB.N401.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.125.2010BB.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Payer State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N402 must be present.	
X223.125.2010BB.N402.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.125.2010BB.N402.030	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: PR "Payer"	2010BB.N402 must be a valid state code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.125.2010BB.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Payer Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N403 must be present.	
X223.125.2010BB.N403.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.125.2010BB.N403.030	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: PR "Payer"	2010BB.N403 must be a valid zip code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.125.2010BB.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.125.2010BB.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.125.2010BB.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.125.2010BB.N407.010	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.127.2010BB.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	s	2010BB			277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: PR "Payer"	2010BB.REF with REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY", or "NF" must not be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.
	07/01/2011														

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 32 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.129.2010BB.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		1	s	2010BB			999	R	IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	2010BB.REF with REF01 = "G2" must be present when 2010AA.NM109 is not present.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.129.2010BB.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "G2" is allowed.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.129.2010BB.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010BB.REF must not be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.129.2010BB.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.REF01 must be present.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.REF01 must be valid values.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Payer Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.REF02 must be present.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.REF02 must contain at least one-none space character.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: PR "Paver"		
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.070	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2010BB.REF02 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011	_	_												

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 33 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.131.2000C.HL.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		HL	PATIENT HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	S	2000C	>1		999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2000C.HL must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.133.2000C.PAT.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		PAT	PATIENT INFORMATION	ID	1	R	2000C			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2000C.PAT must not be present.	
X223.135.2010CA.NM1.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		NM1	PATIENT NAME	ID	1	R	2010CA			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010CA.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.137.2010CA.N3.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		N3	PATIENT ADDRESS		1	R	2010CA			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010CA.N3 must not be present.	
X223.138.2010CA.N4.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		N4	PATIENT CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010CA			999		IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010CA.N4 must not be present.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 34 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.140.2010CA.DMG.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		DMG	PATIENT DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION		1	R	2010CA			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010CA.DMG must not be present.	
X223.142.2010CA.REF.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER		1	s	2010CA			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010CA.REF with REF01 = "Y4" must not be present.	
X223A2.19.2010CA.REF.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY PATIENT IDENTIFIER		1	s	2010CA			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010CA.REF with REF01 = "1W" or "SY" must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.143.2300.CLM.010	07/01/2011		CLM	CLAIM INFORMATION Loop				2300	100		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only 100 iterations of the 2300 loop are allowed.	
X223.143.2300.CLM.020	07/07/2014		CLM	CLAIM INFORMATION		1	R	2300	1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing" OR IK304 = I7: "Implementation Loop Occurs Under Minimum Times"	2300.CLM must be present.	IK304 = I7 has been added as alternative edit to IK304 = 3 to enable Translator flexibility in meeting TR3 requirements.
X223.143.2300.CLM.030	07/01/2011		CLM								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 1 iteration of 2300.CLM is allowed.	
X223.143.2300.CLM01.010	07/01/2011		CLM01	Patient Control Number	AN	1-38	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM01 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM01.020	07/01/2011		CLM01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM01 must contain at least one-non-space character.	
X223.143.2300.CLM01.030	07/01/2011		CLM01								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM01 must be 1 - 38 characters.	Companion Guide Note Needed - only positions 1 - 20 will be
X223.143.2300.CLM01.040	07/01/2011		CLM01								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 478: Claim submitter's identifier (patient account number) is missing.		

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 35 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accer Rejec		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.143.2300.CLM01.050	07/01/2011		CLM01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM01 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.143.2300.CLM01.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.143.2300.CLM02.010	07/01/2011		CLM02	Total Claim Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM02 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM02.020	07/01/2011		CLM02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM02 must be numeric.	
X223.143.2300.CLM02.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.143.2300.CLM02.040	07/01/2011		CLM02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.143.2300.CLM02.050	07/01/2011		CLM02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"		
X223.143.2300.CLM02.060	07/01/2011		CLM02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.143.2300.CLM02.070	07/01/2011		CLM02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 400: "Claim is out of balance" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 must = the sum of all 2400.SV203 amounts.	
X223.143.2300.CLM02.080	07/01/2011		CLM02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 400: "Claim is out of Balance" CSC 672 "Payer's payment information is out of balance"	CLM02 must = the sum of all 2320 CAS amounts & all 2430 CAS amounts and the 2320 AMT02 (when AMT01=D) for each other payer occurrence.	
X223.143.2300.CLM03.010	07/01/2011		CLM03	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM04.010	07/01/2011		CLM04	Non-Institutional Claim Type Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM05.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	CLM05	HEALTH CARE SERVICE LOCATION											
X223.143.2300.CLM05-1.010	07/01/2011		CLM05-1	Facility Type Code	AN	1-2	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-1 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM05-1.020	07/01/2011		CLM05-1								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 228: "Type of bill for UB claim"	2300.CLM05-1 must be the 1st and 2nd positions of a valid Uniform Bill Type Code.	Valid Uniform Bill Type Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.143.2300.CLM05-1.030	07/07/2014		CLM05-1								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 228: "Type of bill for UB claim"	If BHT04 is on or after October 1, 2013, 2300.CLM05- 1 must not = "33".	
X223.143.2300.CLM05-2.010	07/01/2011		CLM05-2	Facility Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			А	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-2 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM05-2.020	07/01/2011		CLM05-2								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM05-2 must be "A".	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 36 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.143.2300.CLM05-3.010	07/01/2011		CLM05-3	Claim Frequency Code	ID	1-1	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-3 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM05-3.020	07/01/2011		CLM05-3								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 228:"Type of bill for UB claim"	2300.CLM05-3 must be the 3rd position of a valid Uniform Bill Type Code.	Valid Uniform Bill Type Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.143.2300.CLM06.010	07/01/2011		CLM06	Provider or Supplier Signature Indicator	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM07.010	07/01/2011		CLM07	Medicare Assignment Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM07 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM07.020	07/01/2011		CLM07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM07 must be valid values.	
X223.143.2300.CLM08.010	07/01/2011		CLM08	Benefits Assignment Certification Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM08 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM08.020	07/01/2011		CLM08								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM08 must be valid values.	
X223.143.2300.CLM09.010	07/01/2011		CLM09	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			I, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM09 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM09.020	07/01/2011		CLM09								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM09 must be valid values.	
X223.143.2300.CLM10.010	07/01/2011		CLM10	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	N/U			Р	999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM11.010	07/01/2011		CLM11	RELATED CAUSES INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM12.010	07/01/2011		CLM12	Special Program Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U			02, 03, 05, 09	999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM13.010	07/01/2011		CLM13	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM14.010	07/01/2011		CLM14	Level of Service Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM15.010	07/01/2011		CLM15	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM16.010	07/01/2011		CLM16	Participation Agreement	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM17.010	07/01/2011		CLM17	Claim Status Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM18.010	07/01/2011		CLM18	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM19.010	07/01/2011		CLM19	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM20.010	07/01/2011		CLM20	Delay Reason Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 15	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM20 must be valid values.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.149.2300.DTP.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.149.2300.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - DISCHARGE HOUR		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "096" is allowed.	
X223.149.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			096	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.149.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "096".	
X223.149.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			TM	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.149.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "TM".	
X223.149.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Discharge Hour	AN	1-35	R			ННММ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X223.149.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 9: "Invalid Time"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid time in HHMM format.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 37 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
	07/01/2011														
X223.150.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - STATEMENT DATES	ID	1	R	2300			999		IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2300.DTP must be present.	
X223.150.2300.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "434" is allowed.	
X223.150.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			434	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.150.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "434".	
X223.150.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	AN	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.150.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02	Quailliei							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "RD8".	
X223.150.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Statement From or To Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X223.150.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.150.2300.DTP03.030 edit deactivated	10/07/2013	07/07/2014	DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 228: "Type of bill for UB claim"	If the 2300.DTP03 (DTP01 = "434") "FROM" date is on or after October 1, 2013, 2300.CLM05-1 must not = "33".	TOB 33X being discontinued with CR8244
	07/01/2011												·		
X223.151.2300.DTP.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.151.2300.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - ADMISSION DATE/HOUR		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" is allowed.	
X223.151.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			435	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.151.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "435".	
X223.151.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8, DT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.151.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be valid values.	
X223.151.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Admission Date and Hour	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD, CCYYMMDDHHMM	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X223.151.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2300.DTP02 = D8, then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.151.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2300.DTP02 = DT, then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDDHHMM format.	3/17: Companion Guide note needed - CMS prefers use of the DT code and inclusion of the time.
X223.151.2300.DTP03.040	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 189: "Facility admission date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	Companion Guide note needed
	07/01/2011														
X223.152.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - REPRICER RECEIVED DATE		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP is allowed.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.152.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			050	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.152.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "050".	
X223.152.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.152.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X223.152.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Order Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 38 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.152.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.153.2300.CL1.010	07/01/2011		CL1	INSTITUTIONAL CLAIM CODE		1	R	2300			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2300.CL1 must be present.	
X223.153.2300.CL1.020	07/01/2011		CL1								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CL1 is allowed.	
X223A2.20.2300.CL101.010	07/01/2011		CL101	Priority (Type) of Admission or Visit Code	ID	1-1	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CL101 must be present.	
X223.153.2300.CL101.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.153.2300.CL101.020	07/01/2011		CL101								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CL101 must be 1 character.	
X223.153.2300.CL101.030	07/01/2011		CL101								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 231: "Hospital admission type"	2300.CL101 must be a valid Priority (Type) of Admission or Visit code.	Valid Priority (Type) of Admission or Visit Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223A2.20.2300.CL102.010	07/01/2011		CL102	Point of Origin for Admission or Visit Code	ID	1-1	S				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CL102 must be present when 2300.CLM05-1 is not "14".	per NUBC
X223.153.2300.CL102.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.153.2300.CL102.020	07/01/2011		CL102								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CL102 must be 1 character.	
X223.153.2300.CL102.030	07/01/2011		CL102								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 229: "Hospital admission source"	2300.CL102 must be a valid Point of Origin for Admission or Visit Code.	Valid Point of Origin for Admission or Visit Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.153.2300.CL103.010	07/01/2011		CL103	Patient Status Code	ID	1-2	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CL103 must be present.	
X223.153.2300.CL103.015	10/01/2012		CL103								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 234: "Patient discharge status"	When 2300.CL103 value "20", "40", "41", or "42" is present, at least one occurrence of 2300.HI01-2 thru HI12-2 must = "55" where HI01-1 is "BH".	
X223.153.2300.CL103.020	07/01/2011		CL103								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 234: "Patient discharge status"	2300.CL103 must be a valid Patient Status Code.	Valid Patient Status Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.153.2300.CL104.010	07/01/2011		CL104	Nursing Home Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.154.2300.PWK.010	07/01/2011		PWK	CLAIM SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION		10	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of 2300.PWK are allowed.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.154.2300.PWK01.010	07/01/2011		PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, A3, A4, AM, AS, B2, B3, B4, BR, BS, BT, CB, CK, CT, D2, DA, DB, DG, DJ, DS, EB, HC, HR, I5, IR, LA, M1, MT, NN, OB, OC, OD, OE, OX, OZ, P4, P5, PE, PN, PO, PQ, PY, PZ, RB, RR, RT, RX,	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK01 must be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK01.020	07/01/2011		PWK01							(W. /W	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK01 must be valid values.	
X223.154.2300.PWK02.010	07/01/2011		PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, BM, EL, EM, FT, FX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK02 must be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK02.020	07/01/2011		PWK02							_	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK02 must be valid values.	
X223.154.2300.PWK03.010	07/01/2011		PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK04.010	07/01/2011		PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 39 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.154.2300.PWK05.010	07/01/2011		PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			AC	999	R	IK403 = 2:"Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2300.PWK05 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".	
X223.154.2300.PWK05.020	07/01/2011		PWK05	Qualifor							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK05 must be "AC".	
X223.154.2300.PWK06.010	07/01/2011		PWK06	Attachment Control Number	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2300.PWK06 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".	
X223.154.2300.PWK06.020	07/01/2011		PWK06	· vanisoi							999	Е	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	
X223.154.2300.PWK06.030	07/01/2011		PWK06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"		
X223.154.2300.PWK06.040	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.154.2300.PWK06.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.154.2300.PWK06.060	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.154.2300.PWK07.010	07/01/2011		PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK08.010	07/01/2011		PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK09.010	07/01/2011		PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011												Seed Element Feeding		
X223.158.2300.CN1.010	07/01/2011		CN1	CONTRACT INFORMATION	ID	1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2300.CN1 must not be present.	IG note that CN1 is not for HIPAA claims.
	07/01/2011														
X223.160.2300.AMT.010	07/01/2011		АМТ	PATIENT ESTIMATED AMOUNT DUE		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.AMT is allowed.	
X223.160.2300.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			F3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.160.2300.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.AMT01 must be "F3".	
X223.160.2300.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02	Patient Responsibility Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.160.2300.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	AMT02 must be numeric.	
X223.160.2300.AMT02.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.160.2300.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <=99,999,999.99.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 40 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.160.2300.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 565: "Estimated Claim Due Amount" EIC: QC "Patient"		
X223.160.2300.AMT02.060	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 565: "Estimated Claim Due Amount" EIC: QC "Patient"	2300.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.160.2300.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.161.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SERVICE AUTHORIZATION EXCEPTION CODE		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "4N" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.161.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier							999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.161.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Quamor	ID	2-3	R			4N	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "4N".	
X223.161.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02	Service Authorization Exception Code	ID	1-50	R			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.161.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF02 must be valid values.	
X223.161.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.161.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.163.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REFERRAL NUMBER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.	
X223.163.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.163.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9F".	
X223.163.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.163.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.163.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.163.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.163.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.163.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011											peromotic	principalist.	
X223.163.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 41 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.163.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.164.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.	
X223.164.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.164.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "G1".	
X223.164.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Prior Authorization Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.164.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.164.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.164.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.164.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.164.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.164.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.164.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011												ecca Element Foodin		
X223.166.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER	ID	1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "F8" is allowed.	Required when CLM05-3 (Claim Frequency Code) indicates this claim is a replacement or void to a previously adjudicated claim.
X223.166.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			F8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.166.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	<b>4.1</b>							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "F8".	
X223.166.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.166.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.166.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.166.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 464: "Payer Assigned Claim Control Number"		

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 42 of 206

837l Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accep Rejec	t Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.166.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.166.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.166.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.166.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.167.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9A" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.167.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9A	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.167.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Quamor							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9A".	
X223.167.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Repriced Claim Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.167.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.167.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.167.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 702: "Repriced Claim Reference		
X223.167.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.167.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011											Lienone	formations.	
X223.167.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.167.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.168.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	ADJUSTED REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9C" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.168.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.168.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9C".	
X223.168.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Adjusted Repriced Claim Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.168.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.168.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.168.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 517: "Adjusted Repriced Claim Reference Number"		

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 43 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.168.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.168.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.168.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.168.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.169.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	INVESTIGATIONAL DEVICE EXEMPTION NUMBER		5	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "LX" is allowed.	CMS is only accepting one iteration.
X223.169.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			LX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	03/30: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.169.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "LX".	
X223.169.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Investigational Device Exemption Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.169.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.169.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.169.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 579: "Investigational Device Exemption Identifier"		
X223.169.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.169.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.169.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.169.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011												Osed Liement Fresent		
X223.170.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	CLAIM IDENTIFIER FOR TRANSMISSION INTERMEDIARIES		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "D9" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.170.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D9	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.170.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "D9"	
X223.170.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Value Added Network Trace Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.170.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.170.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-20 characters.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 44 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.170.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 543: "Clearinghouse or Value Added Network Trace"		
X223.170.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.170.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.170.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.170.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011												ossa Element Freedit		
X223.172.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	AUTO ACCIDENT STATE		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "LU" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.172.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.172.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	quamo							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "LU".	
X223.172.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Auto Accident State or Province	AN	1-50	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 171: Other insurance coverage information (health, liability, auto, etc.) EIC: PR "Payer"	2300.REF02 must be a valid State or Providence code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.172.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.172.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011												Joseph Ziemenk Teeenk		
X223.173.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	MEDICAL RECORD NUMBER		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EA" is allowed.	
X223.173.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EA	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.173.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Quao.							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "EA".	
X223.173.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Medical Record Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.173.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.173.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.173.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 588: "medical Record Number"		
X223.173.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.173.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.173.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

Page 45 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	D	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.173.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.174.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	DEMONSTRATION PROJECT IDENTIFIER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" is allowed.	
X223.174.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			P4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.174.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "P4".	
X223.174.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Demonstration Project Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.174.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.174.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.174.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 556: "Demonstration Project Identifier"		
X223.174.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines CSC 556: Demonstration Project Identifier	If 2300.REF02 (REF01=P4) is a valid VA demonstration project identifier, 1000B.NM109 must be the contractor number for the current contractor responsible for processing the VA MRA project claims.	
X223.174.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.174.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.175.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PEER REVIEW ORGANIZATION (PRO) APPROVAL NUMBER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "G4" is allowed.	
X223.175.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.175.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "G4".	
X223.175.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	PRO Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.175.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.175.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.175.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 611: "Peer Review Authorization Number"		
X223.175.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.175.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 46 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.175.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.175.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.176.2300.K3.010	07/01/2011		КЗ	FILE INFORMATION		10	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of K3 are allowed.	
X223.176.2300.K301.010	07/01/2011		K301	Fixed Format Information	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.K301 must be present.	
X223.176.2300.K301.020	07/01/2011		K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.K301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.176.2300.K301.030	07/01/2011		K301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.K301 must be 1-80 characters.	
X223.176.2300.K301.040	07/01/2011		K301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 569: "Fixed Format Information"		
X223.176.2300.K301.050	07/01/2011		K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.K301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.176.2300.K301.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.176.2300.K302.010	07/01/2011		K302	Record Format Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.176.2300.K303.010	07/01/2011		K303	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.178.2300.NTE.010	07/01/2011		NTE	CLAIM NOTE		10	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of 2300.NTE are allowed.	
X223.178.2300.NTE01.010	07/01/2011		NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ALG, DCP, DGN, DME, MED, NTR, ODT, RHB, RLH, RNH, SET, SFM, SPT, UPI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE01 must be present.	
X223.178.2300.NTE01.020	07/01/2011		NTE01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.NTE01 must be valid values.	
X223.178.2300.NTE02.010	07/01/2011		NTE02	Claim Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE02 must be present.	
X223.178.2300.NTE02.020	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be at least one non-space character.	
X223.178.2300.NTE02.030	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.NTE02 must be 1-80 characters.	
X223.178.2300.NTE02.040	07/01/2011		NTE02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 297: "Medical Notes/Report"		
X223.178.2300.NTE02.050	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.178.2300.NTE02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
	07/01/2011														
X223.180.2300.NTE.010	07/01/2011		NTE	BILLING NOTE		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.NTE is allowed.	
X223.180.2300.NTE01.010	07/01/2011		NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ADD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE01 must be present.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 47 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.180.2300.NTE01.020	07/01/2011		NTE01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.NTE01 must be "ADD".	
X223.180.2300.NTE02.010	07/01/2011		NTE02	Billing Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE02 must be present.	
X223.180.2300.NTE02.020	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be at least one non-space character.	
X223.180.2300.NTE02.030	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.NTE02 must be 1-80 characters.	
X223.180.2300.NTE02.040	07/01/2011		NTE02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 704: "Claim Note Text"		
X223.180.2300.NTE02.050	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.180.2300.NTE02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011											Lichien	onardotory.	
	07/01/2011												WOOA 5. IIO	Only and items is not come one only opposite opposite one of the opposite o	
X223.181.2300.CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC	EPSDT REFERRAL		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "ZZ" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.181.2300.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X223.181.2300.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be "ZZ".	
X223.181.2300.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.	
X223.181.2300.CRC02.020	07/01/2011		CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	
X223.181.2300.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be present.	
X223.181.2300.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	
X223.181.2300.CRC03.025	07/01/2011		CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2300.CRC02 is "N", 2300.CRC03 must be "NU".	
X223.181.2300.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	
X223.181.2300.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	
X223.181.2300.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.181.2300.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.184.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011		н	PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSIS		1	R	2300			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" or "ABK" must be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI.013	REVISED 04/01/15		ні								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" all applicable diagnosis and procedure code HI segments must contain only ICD-9 qualifiers.	ICD-9 qualifiers and ICD-10 qualifiers cannot be on the same claim.

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 48 of 206

	Implementation	Implementation	Segment or								TA1/	Acce	ant/		
837I Edit Reference	Date to Activate Edit	Date to De- activate Edit	Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	999/ 277CA	Reje	ect Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
Luit Reference				Безсприон	ID.	wax.	rteq.	Соор	Repeat	values	ZITOA		Disposition / End Code	Troposed 30TV Edits	misc. Notes
X223.184.2300.HI.014 Edit Deactivated	07/07/2014	10/01/2015													
X223.184.2300.HI.015 Edit deactivated	07/07/2014	10/01/2015													
X223.184.2300.HI.016	REVISED 04/01/15		н								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABK" all applicable diagnosis and procedure code HI segments must contain only ICD-10 qualifiers.	ICD-9 qualifiers and ICD-10 qualifiers cannot be on the same claim.
X223.184.2300.HI.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.184.2300.HI.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.184.2300.HI.040	07/01/2011		н								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" or "ABK" is allowed.	
X223.184.2300.HI.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.184.2300.HI.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
			HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.184.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABK, BK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-1.020	07/01/2011		HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-1.025 edit deactivated	07/07/2014	10/01/2015													
X223.184.2300.HI01-1.026 edit deactivated	07/07/2014	10/01/2015													
X223.184.2300.HI01-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.184.2300.HI01-1.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Industry Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	

Page 49 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.020	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.030	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.040	07/01/2011		HI01-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.050	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"		
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.060			HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 254: Principal Diagnosis Code CSC 509: E-Code	If 2300.HI01-1 = BK then 2300.HI01-2 must not begin with "E".	
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.065			HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code" CSC 509: External Cause of Injury	If 2300.HI01-1 = ABK, then 2300.HI01-2 must not begin with a "V", "W", "X" or "Y".	
X223.184.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	N/U			N, U, W, Y	999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011		HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 50 of 206

	Implementation	Implementation													
8371	Date to Activate Edit	Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject	D. W. 15 D.	D 15040 5 11	
Edit Reference X223.184.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	Description HEALTH CARE CODE	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA 999	Е	Disposition / Error Code IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Proposed 5010 Edits  Must not be present.	Misc. Notes
7.220.10 H2000HH12.010	07/01/2011		2	INFORMATION			140				000	-	Used" Element Present"	mack not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
edit deactivated X223.187.2300.HI.020	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
edit deactivated X223.187.2300.HI.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.187.2300.HI.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.187.2300.HI.050	07/01/2011		н	ADMITTING DIAGNOSIS		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BJ" or "ABJ" is allowed.	
X223.187.2300.HI.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011											maximum ose	Abo is anowed.	
X223.187.2300.HI.070 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.187.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.187.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABJ, BJ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.187.2300.HI01-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.187.2300.HI01-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.187.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Admitting Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 232: "Admitting Diagnosis"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BJ" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.187.2300.HI01-2.020	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 232: "Admitting Diagnosis"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "ABJ" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.187.2300.HI01-2.030	07/01/2011		HI01-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.187.2300.HI01-2.040	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 232: "Admitting Diagnosis"		
X223.187.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011		HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 51 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.187.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011			THE OTTIME THE T									occa Element Frederic		
X223.189.2300.HI.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.189.2300.HI.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.189.2300.HI.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.189.2300.HI.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.189.2300.HI.050	07/01/2011		ні	PATIENT REASON FOR VISIT		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "PR" or "APR" is allowed.	
X223.189.2300.HI.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.189.2300.HI.070 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.189.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.189.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			APR, PR	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.Hl01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.189.2300.HI01-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.189.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Patient Reason For Visit	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "PR" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Patient Reason for Visit code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.189.2300.HI01-2.020	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "APR" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Patient Reason for Visit code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.189.2300.HI01-2.030	07/01/2011		HI01-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.189.2300.HI01-2.040	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"		

Page 52 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.189.2300.HI01-2.050	04/01/2015		HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300 HI01-1 is APR or PR the patient reason for visit codes in this HI segment cannot be duplicated.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011		HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			s				999	R	IK403 = 2:"Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-1.010	07/01/2011		HI02-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			APR, PR	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be valid values.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.189.2300.HI02-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.189.2300.HI02-2.010	07/01/2011		HI02-2	Patient Reason For Visit	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "PR" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Patient Reason for Visit code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.189.2300.HI02-2.020	07/01/2011		HI02-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "APR" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Patient Reason for Visit code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.189.2300.HI02-2.030	07/01/2011		HI02-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.189.2300.HI02-2.040	07/01/2011		HI02-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"		
X223.189.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			s				999	R	IK403 = 2:"Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-1.010	07/01/2011		HI03-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			APR, PR	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be valid values.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.189.2300.HI03-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 53 of 206

	Implementation	Implementation	Segment or								TA1/	Accept/			
837I Edit Reference	Date to Activate Edit	Date to De- activate Edit	Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	999/ 277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.189.2300.HI03-2.010	07/01/2011		HI03-2	Patient Reason For Visit	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "PR" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Patient Reason for Visit code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.189.2300.HI03-2.020	07/01/2011		HI03-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "APR" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Patient Reason for Visit code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.189.2300.HI03-2.030	07/01/2011		HI03-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.189.2300.HI03-2.040	07/01/2011		HI03-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"		
X223.189.2300.HI03-3.010	07/01/2011		HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-4.010	07/01/2011		HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-5.010	07/01/2011		HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-6.010	07/01/2011		HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-7.010	07/01/2011		HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-8.010	07/01/2011		HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-9.010	07/01/2011		HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.193.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011		ні	EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BN" or "ABN" is allowed.	
X223.193.2300.HI.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.193.2300.HI.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.193.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 54 of 206

8371 Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI01-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI01-2.020	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI01-2.030	07/01/2011		HI01-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI01-2.040	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI01-2.050	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 = BN then 2300.HI01-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI01-2.060	04/01/2015		HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BN" or "ABN" the External Cause of Injury codes in this HI segment cannot be duplicated.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011		HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2:"Conditional Required Data	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is	
X223.193.2300.HI02-1.010	07/01/2011		HI02-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	Element Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	present. 2300.HI02-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013		0 11						,					
X223.193.2300.HI02-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI02-2.010	07/01/2011		HI02-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI02-2.020	07/01/2011		HI02-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI02-2.030	07/01/2011		HI02-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a ".".	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 55 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI02-2.040	07/01/2011		HI02-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI02-2.050	07/01/2011		HI02-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI02-1 = BN then 2300.HI02-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-1.010	07/01/2011		HI03-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI03-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI03-2.010	07/01/2011		HI03-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI03-2.020	07/01/2011		HI03-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI03-2.030	07/01/2011		HI03-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI03-2.040	07/01/2011		HI03-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI03-2.050	07/01/2011		HI03-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI03-1 = BN then 2300.HI03-2 must begin with "E".	1
X223.193.2300.HI03-3.010	07/01/2011		HI03-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-4.010	07/01/2011		HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-5.010	07/01/2011		HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-6.010	07/01/2011		HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-7.010	07/01/2011		HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 56 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI03-8.010	07/01/2011		HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-9.010	07/01/2011		HI03-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-1.010	07/01/2011		HI04-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI04-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI04-2.010	07/01/2011		HI04-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI04-2.020	07/01/2011		HI04-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI04-2.030	07/01/2011		HI04-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI04-2.040	07/01/2011		HI04-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI04-2.050	07/01/2011		HI04-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI04-1 = BN then 2300.HI04-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI04-3.010	07/01/2011		HI04-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	D	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-4.010	07/01/2011		HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-5.010	07/01/2011		HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-6.010	07/01/2011		HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-7.010	07/01/2011		HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-8.010	07/01/2011		HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-9.010	07/01/2011		HI04-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-1.010	07/01/2011		HI05-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI05-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI05-2.010	07/01/2011		HI05-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 57 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI05-2.020	07/01/2011		HI05-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI05-2.030	07/01/2011		HI05-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-2 must not contain a "."	
X223.193.2300.HI05-2.040	07/01/2011		HI05-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI05-2.050	07/01/2011		HI05-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI05-1 = BN then 2300.HI05-2 must begin with "E".	1
X223.193.2300.HI05-3.010	07/01/2011		HI05-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-4.010	07/01/2011		HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-5.010	07/01/2011		HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-6.010	07/01/2011		HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-7.010	07/01/2011		HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-8.010	07/01/2011		HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-9.010	07/01/2011		HI05-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.Hl05-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-1.010	07/01/2011		HI06-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.Hl06-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI06-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI06-2.010	07/01/2011		HI06-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI06-2.020	07/01/2011		HI06-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI06-2.030	07/01/2011		HI06-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI06-2.040	07/01/2011		HI06-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI06-2.050	07/01/2011		HI06-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI06-1 = BN then 2300.HI06-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI06-3.010	07/01/2011		HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-4.010	07/01/2011		HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-5.010	07/01/2011		HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 58 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI06-6.010	07/01/2011		HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-7.010	07/01/2011		HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-8.010	07/01/2011		HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-9.010	07/01/2011		HI06-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-1.010	07/01/2011		HI07-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI07-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI07-2.010	07/01/2011		HI07-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI07-2.020	07/01/2011		HI07-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI07-2.030	07/01/2011		HI07-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI07-2.040	07/01/2011		HI07-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI07-2.050	07/01/2011		HI07-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI07-1 = BN then 2300.HI07-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI07-3.010	07/01/2011		HI07-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-4.010	07/01/2011		HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-5.010	07/01/2011		HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-6.010	07/01/2011		HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-7.010	07/01/2011		HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-8.010	07/01/2011		HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-9.010	07/01/2011		HI07-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-1.010	07/01/2011		HI08-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.Hl08-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI08-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 59 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI08-2.010	07/01/2011		HI08-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI08-2.020	07/01/2011		HI08-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI08-2.030	07/01/2011		HI08-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI08-2.040	07/01/2011		HI08-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI08-2.050	07/01/2011		HI08-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI08-1 = BN then 2300.HI08-2 must begin with "E".	1
X223.193.2300.HI08-3.010	07/01/2011		HI08-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-4.010	07/01/2011		HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-5.010	07/01/2011		HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-6.010	07/01/2011		HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-7.010	07/01/2011		HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-8.010	07/01/2011		HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-9.010	07/01/2011		HI08-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-1.010	07/01/2011		HI09-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.Hl09-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI09-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI09-2.010	07/01/2011		HI09-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI09-2.020	07/01/2011		HI09-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI09-2.030	07/01/2011		HI09-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI09-2.040	07/01/2011		HI09-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI09-2.050	07/01/2011		HI09-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI09-1 = BN then 2300.HI09-2 must begin with "E".	

Page 60 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI09-3.010	07/01/2011		HI09-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-4.010	07/01/2011		HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-5.010	07/01/2011		HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-6.010	07/01/2011		HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-7.010	07/01/2011		HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-8.010	07/01/2011		HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-9.010	07/01/2011		HI09-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	s			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-1.010	07/01/2011		HI10-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI10-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI10-2.010	07/01/2011		HI10-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI010-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI10-2.020	07/01/2011		HI10-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI010-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI10-2.030	07/01/2011		HI10-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI10-2.040	07/01/2011		HI10-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI10-2.050	07/01/2011		HI10-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI10-1 = BN then 2300.HI10-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI10-3.010	07/01/2011		HI10-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-4.010	07/01/2011		HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-5.010	07/01/2011		HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-6.010	07/01/2011		HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-7.010	07/01/2011		HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-8.010	07/01/2011		HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-9.010	07/01/2011		HI10-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-1.010	07/01/2011		HI11-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													

Page 61 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI11-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI11-2.010	07/01/2011		HI11-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI11-2.020	07/01/2011		HI11-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI11-2.030	07/01/2011		HI11-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI11-2.040	07/01/2011		HI11-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI11-2.050	07/01/2011		HI11-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI11-1 = BN then 2300.HI11-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI11-3.010	07/01/2011		HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-4.010	07/01/2011		HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-5.010	07/01/2011		HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-6.010	07/01/2011		HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-7.010	07/01/2011		HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-8.010	07/01/2011		HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-9.010	07/01/2011		HI11-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-1.010	07/01/2011		HI12-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI12-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI12-2.010	07/01/2011		HI12-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI12-2.020	07/01/2011		HI12-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI12-2.030	07/01/2011		HI12-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI12-2.040	07/01/2011		HI12-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 62 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI12-2.050	07/01/2011		HI12-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI12-1 = BN then 2300.HI12-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI12-3.010	07/01/2011		HI12-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	D	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-4.010	07/01/2011		HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-5.010	07/01/2011		HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-6.010	07/01/2011		HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-7.010	07/01/2011		HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-8.010	07/01/2011		HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-9.010	07/01/2011		HI12-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-9 must be valid values.	
	07/01/2011			maroator											
X223.218.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011		ні	DIAGNOSIS RELATED GROUP (DRG) INFORMATION		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "DR" is allowed.	03/27: not pass through
X223.218.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.218.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			DR	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "DR".	
X223.218.2300.HI01-2.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/02/2012													
X223.218.2300.HI01-2.015	07/02/2012		HI01-2	DRG Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI01-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.218.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011		HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 63 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.218.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011			IIVI ORIVIATION									Osea Element Fesent		
X223.220.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011		н	OTHER DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION		2	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BF" or "ABF" are allowed.	
X223.220.2300.HI.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.220.2300.HI.030	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.220.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI01-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI01-2.020	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI01-2.030	07/01/2011		HI01-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI01-2.040	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI01-2.050	04/01/2015		HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "ABF" or "BF" the Diagnosis codes in this HI segment cannot be duplicated.	1
X223.220.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	s			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011		HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 64 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accep Rejec		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI02-1.010	07/01/2011		HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI02-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI02-2.010	07/01/2011		HI02-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI02-2.020	07/01/2011		HI02-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI02-2.030	07/01/2011		HI02-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI02-2.040	07/01/2011		HI02-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	s			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-1.010	07/01/2011		HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-1.020	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
edit deactivated X223.220.2300.HI03-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI03-2.010	07/01/2011		HI03-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI03-2.020	07/01/2011		HI03-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI03-2.030	07/01/2011		HI03-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI03-2.040	07/01/2011		HI03-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI03-3.010	07/01/2011		HI03-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

Page 65 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI03-4.010	07/01/2011		HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-5.010	07/01/2011		HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-6.010	07/01/2011		HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-7.010	07/01/2011		HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-8.010	07/01/2011		HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-9.010	07/01/2011		HI03-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-1.010	07/01/2011		HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI04-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI04-2.010	07/01/2011		HI04-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI04-2.020	07/01/2011		HI04-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI04-2.030	07/01/2011		HI04-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI04-2.040	07/01/2011		HI04-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI04-3.010	07/01/2011		HI04-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-4.010	07/01/2011		HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-5.010	07/01/2011		HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-6.010	07/01/2011		HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-7.010	07/01/2011		HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-8.010	07/01/2011		HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-9.010	07/01/2011		HI04-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-1.010	07/01/2011		HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI05-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 66 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI05-2.010	07/01/2011		HI05-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI05-2.020	07/01/2011		HI05-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI05-2.030	07/01/2011		HI05-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI05-2.040	07/01/2011		HI05-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI05-3.010	07/01/2011		HI05-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-4.010	07/01/2011		HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-5.010	07/01/2011		HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-6.010	07/01/2011		HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-7.010	07/01/2011		HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-8.010	07/01/2011		HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-9.010	07/01/2011		HI05-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	s			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-1.010	07/01/2011		HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI06-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI06-2.010	07/01/2011		HI06-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI06-2.020	07/01/2011		HI06-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI06-2.030	07/01/2011		HI06-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI06-2.040	07/01/2011		HI06-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI06-3.010	07/01/2011	_	HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-4.010	07/01/2011		HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-5.010	07/01/2011		HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-6.010	07/01/2011		HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 67 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI06-7.010	07/01/2011		HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-8.010	07/01/2011		HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-9.010	07/01/2011		HI06-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	s			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-1.010	07/01/2011		HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI07-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI07-2.010	07/01/2011		HI07-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI07-2.020	07/01/2011		HI07-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI07-2.030	07/01/2011		HI07-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI07-2.040	07/01/2011		HI07-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI07-3.010	07/01/2011		HI07-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-4.010	07/01/2011		HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-5.010	07/01/2011		HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-6.010	07/01/2011		HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-7.010	07/01/2011		HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-8.010	07/01/2011		HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-9.010	07/01/2011		HI07-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-1.010	07/01/2011		HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI08-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI08-2.010	07/01/2011		HI08-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI08-2.020	07/01/2011		HI08-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 68 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI08-2.030	07/01/2011		HI08-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI08-2.040	07/01/2011		HI08-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI08-3.010	07/01/2011		HI08-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-4.010	07/01/2011		HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-5.010	07/01/2011		HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-6.010	07/01/2011		HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-7.010	07/01/2011		HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-8.010	07/01/2011		HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-9.010	07/01/2011		HI08-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-1.010	07/01/2011		HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.Hl09-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI09-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI09-2.010	07/01/2011		HI09-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI09-2.020	07/01/2011		HI09-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI09-2.030	07/01/2011		HI09-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-2 must not contain a ""	
X223.220.2300.HI09-2.040	07/01/2011		HI09-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI09-3.010	07/01/2011		HI09-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-4.010	07/01/2011		HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-5.010	07/01/2011		HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-6.010	07/01/2011		HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-7.010	07/01/2011		HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-8.010	07/01/2011		HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-9.010	07/01/2011		HI09-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-1.010	07/01/2011		HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be valid values.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 69 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI10-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI10-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI10-2.010	07/01/2011		HI10-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI10-2.020	07/01/2011		HI10-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI10-2.030	07/01/2011		HI10-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI10-2.040	07/01/2011		HI10-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI10-3.010	07/01/2011		HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-4.010	07/01/2011		HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-5.010	07/01/2011		HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-6.010	07/01/2011		HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-7.010	07/01/2011		HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-8.010	07/01/2011		HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-9.010	07/01/2011		HI10-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-1.010 X223.220.2300.HI11-1.020	07/01/2011		HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be valid values.	
edit deactivated X223.220.2300.HI11-1.030	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI11-2.010	07/01/2011		HI11-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI11-2.020	07/01/2011		HI11-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI11-2.030	07/01/2011		HI11-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI11-2.040	07/01/2011		HI11-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI11-3.010	07/01/2011		HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-4.010	07/01/2011		HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 70 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI11-5.010	07/01/2011		HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-6.010	07/01/2011		HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-7.010	07/01/2011		HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-8.010	07/01/2011		HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-9.010	07/01/2011		HI11-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-1.010	07/01/2011		HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI12-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI12-2.010	07/01/2011		HI12-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI12-2.020	07/01/2011		HI12-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI12-2.030	07/01/2011		HI12-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI12-2.040	07/01/2011		HI12-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI12-3.010	07/01/2011		HI12-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-4.010	07/01/2011		HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-5.010	07/01/2011		HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-6.010	07/01/2011		HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-7.010	07/01/2011		HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-8.010	07/01/2011		HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-9.010	07/01/2011		HI12-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-9 must be valid values.	
	07/01/2011			muicatui										_	
X223.239.2300.HI.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.239.2300.HI.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.239.2300.HI.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.239.2300.HI.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.239.2300.HI.050	07/01/2011		н	PRINCIPAL PROCEDURE INFORMATION		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BR" or "BBR" is allowed.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 71 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.239.2300.HI.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.239.2300.HI.070 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.239.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.239.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBR, BR	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-1.011 Edit Deactivated	07/07/2014	10/01/2015													
X223.239.2300.HI01-1.012 Edit Deactivated	07/07/2014	10/01/2015													
X223.239.2300.HI01-1.013 edit deactivated		04/01/2015													
X223.239.2300.HI01-1.014 edit deactivated	07/07/2014	10/01/2015													
X223.239.2300.HI01-1.015 edit deactivated	07/07/2014	10/01/2015													
X223.239.2300.HI01-1.016 edit deactivated		04/01/2015													
X223.239.2300.HI01-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.239.2300.HI01-1.030	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
edit deactivated  X223.239.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Principal Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 465: "Principal Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BR" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.239.2300.HI01-2.020	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 465: "Principal Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BBR" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.

Page 72 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.239.2300.HI01-2.025															
X223.239.2300.HI01-2.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.239.2300.HI01-2.040	07/01/2011		HI01-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.239.2300.HI01-2.050	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 703: "Advanced Billing Concepts (ABC) code"		
X223.239.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-3 must be valid values.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI01-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011		HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	INFORMATION HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	INFORMATION HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	INFORMATION HEALTH CARE CODE			N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011			INFORMATION									Used" Element Present"		
X223.242.2300.HI.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

Page 73 of 206

8371	Implementation Date to Activate	Implementation Date to De-	Segment or Element			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Acce Reje	·		
Edit Reference	Edit	activate Edit		Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA		Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI.020 edit deactivated edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.242.2300.HI.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.242.2300.HI.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.242.2300.HI.050	07/01/2011		н	OTHER PROCEDURE INFORMATION		2	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BQ" "BBQ" are allowed.	
X223.242.2300.HI.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.242.2300.HI.070 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.242.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI01-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI01-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI01-2.020	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Other Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI01-2.030	07/01/2011		HI01-2								999	Е	IK403 - 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI01-2.040	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information"		
X223.242.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI01-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK402 - I40: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011		HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 - 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 74 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accep Rejec		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI02-1.010	07/01/2011		HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI02-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI02-2.010	07/01/2011		HI02-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI02-2.020	07/01/2011		HI02-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI02-2.030	07/01/2011		HI02-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI02-2.040	07/01/2011		HI02-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R		2300.HI02-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	a 2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-1.010	07/01/2011		HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI03-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI03-2.010	07/01/2011		HI03-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI03-2.020	07/01/2011		HI03-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI03-2.030	07/01/2011		HI03-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI03-2.040	07/01/2011		HI03-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 75 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI03-3.010	07/01/2011		HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI03-4.010	07/01/2011		HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI03-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-5.010	07/01/2011		HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-6.010	07/01/2011		HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-7.010	07/01/2011		HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-8.010	07/01/2011		HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-9.010	07/01/2011		HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-1.010	07/01/2011		HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI04-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI04-2.010	07/01/2011		HI04-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI04-2.020	07/01/2011		HI04-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI04-2.030	07/01/2011		HI04-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI04-2.040	07/01/2011		HI04-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI04-3.010	07/01/2011		HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI04-4.010	07/01/2011		HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI04-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-5.010	07/01/2011		HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-6.010	07/01/2011		HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-7.010	07/01/2011		HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-8.010	07/01/2011		HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-9.010	07/01/2011		HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-1.010	07/01/2011		HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI05-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 76 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI05-2.010	07/01/2011		HI05-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI05-2.020	07/01/2011		HI05-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI05-2.030	07/01/2011		HI05-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI05-2.040	07/01/2011		HI05-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI05-3.010	07/01/2011		HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI05-4.010	07/01/2011		HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI05-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-5.010	07/01/2011		HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-6.010	07/01/2011		HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-7.010	07/01/2011		HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-8.010	07/01/2011		HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-9.010	07/01/2011		HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-1.010	07/01/2011		HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI06-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI06-2.010	07/01/2011		HI06-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI06-2.020	07/01/2011		HI06-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI06-2.030	07/01/2011		HI06-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI06-2.040	07/01/2011		HI06-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI06-3.010	07/01/2011		HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI06-4.010	07/01/2011		HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI06-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-5.010	07/01/2011		HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 77 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI06-6.010	07/01/2011		HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-7.010	07/01/2011		HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-8.010	07/01/2011		HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-9.010	07/01/2011		HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-1.010	07/01/2011		HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI07-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI07-2.010	07/01/2011		HI07-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI07-2.020	07/01/2011		HI07-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI07-2.030	07/01/2011		HI07-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI07-2.040	07/01/2011		HI07-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI07-3.010	07/01/2011		HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	D	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI07-4.010	07/01/2011		HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI07-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-5.010	07/01/2011		HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-6.010	07/01/2011		HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-7.010	07/01/2011		HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-8.010	07/01/2011		HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-9.010	07/01/2011		HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-1.010	07/01/2011		HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI08-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI08-2.010	07/01/2011		HI08-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.

Page 78 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI08-2.020	07/01/2011		HI08-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI08-2.030	07/01/2011		HI08-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI08-2.040	07/01/2011		HI08-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI08-3.010	07/01/2011		HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI08-4.010	07/01/2011		HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI08-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-5.010	07/01/2011		HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-6.010	07/01/2011		HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-7.010	07/01/2011		HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-8.010	07/01/2011		HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-9.010	07/01/2011		HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-1.010	07/01/2011		HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-1.020 edit deactivated X223.242.2300.HI09-1.030	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI09-2.010	07/01/2011		HI09-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI09-2.020	07/01/2011		HI09-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI09-2.030	07/01/2011		HI09-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI09-2.040	07/01/2011		HI09-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI09-3.010	07/01/2011		HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI09-4.010	07/01/2011		HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI09-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-5.010	07/01/2011		HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-6.010	07/01/2011		HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-7.010	07/01/2011		HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

Page 79 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accepta Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI09-8.010	07/01/2011		HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-9.010	07/01/2011		HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-1.010	07/01/2011		HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI10-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI10-2.010	07/01/2011		HI10-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI10-2.020	07/01/2011		HI10-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI10-2.030	07/01/2011		HI10-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI10-2.040	07/01/2011		HI10-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI10-3.010	07/01/2011		HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	D	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI10-4.010	07/01/2011		HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI10-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-5.010	07/01/2011		HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-6.010	07/01/2011		HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-7.010	07/01/2011		HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-8.010	07/01/2011		HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-9.010	07/01/2011		HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-1.010	07/01/2011		HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI11-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI11-2.010	07/01/2011		HI11-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI11-2.020	07/01/2011		HI11-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI11-2.030	07/01/2011		HI11-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-2 must not contain a ".".	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 80 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI11-2.040	07/01/2011		HI11-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI11-3.010	07/01/2011		HI11-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI11-4.010	07/01/2011		HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI11-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-5.010	07/01/2011		HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-6.010	07/01/2011		HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-7.010	07/01/2011		HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-8.010	07/01/2011		HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-9.010	07/01/2011		HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-1.010	07/01/2011		HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI12-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI12-2.010	07/01/2011		HI12-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI12-2.020	07/01/2011		HI12-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI12-2.030	07/01/2011		HI12-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI12-2.040	07/01/2011		HI12-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI12-3.010	07/01/2011		HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI12-4.010	07/01/2011		HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI12-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-5.010	07/01/2011		HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-6.010	07/01/2011		HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-7.010	07/01/2011		HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-8.010	07/01/2011		HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-9.010	07/01/2011		HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011			.00001100 0000											

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 81 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.258.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011		н	OCCURRENCE SPAN INFORMATION		2	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BI" are allowed.	
X223.258.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.258.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 721: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI01-2.030	07/01/2015		HI01-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 721: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BI" the Occurrence Span codes within this HI segment must not contain the value of 79.	
X223.258.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI01-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011		HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is	
X223.258.2300.HI02-1.010	07/01/2011		HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ВІ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI02-2.010	07/01/2011		HI02-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 721: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s)"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI02-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI03-1.010	07/01/2011		HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI03-2.010	07/01/2011		HI03-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 721: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s)"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI03-3.010	07/01/2011		HI03-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-3 must be "RD8.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 82 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.258.2300.HI03-4.010	07/01/2011		HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI03-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI03-5.010	07/01/2011		HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI03-6.010	07/01/2011		HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI03-7.010	07/01/2011		HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI03-8.010	07/01/2011		HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI03-9.010	07/01/2011		HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI04-1.010	07/01/2011		HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI04-2.010	07/01/2011		HI04-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 721: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s)"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI04-3.010	07/01/2011		HI04-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-3 must be "RD8.	
X223.258.2300.HI04-4.010	07/01/2011		HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI04-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI04-5.010	07/01/2011		HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI04-6.010	07/01/2011		HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI04-7.010	07/01/2011		HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI04-8.010	07/01/2011		HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI04-9.010	07/01/2011		HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI05-1.010	07/01/2011		HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI05-2.010	07/01/2011		HI05-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 721: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s)"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI05-3.010	07/01/2011		HI05-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI05-4.010	07/01/2011		HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI05-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI05-5.010	07/01/2011		HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI05-6.010	07/01/2011		HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI05-7.010	07/01/2011		HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI05-8.010	07/01/2011		HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI05-9.010	07/01/2011		HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI06-1.010	07/01/2011		HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BI".	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 83 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.258.2300.HI06-2.010	07/01/2011		HI06-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 721: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s)"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI06-3.010	07/01/2011		HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI06-4.010	07/01/2011		HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI06-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI06-5.010	07/01/2011		HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI06-6.010	07/01/2011		HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI06-7.010	07/01/2011		HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI06-8.010	07/01/2011		HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI06-9.010	07/01/2011		HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI07-1.010	07/01/2011		HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI07-2.010	07/01/2011		HI07-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 721: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s)"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI07-3.010	07/01/2011		HI07-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI07-4.010	07/01/2011		HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI07-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI07-5.010	07/01/2011		HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI07-6.010	07/01/2011		HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI07-7.010	07/01/2011		HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI07-8.010	07/01/2011		HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI07-9.010	07/01/2011		HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI08-1.010	07/01/2011		HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI08-2.010	07/01/2011		HI08-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 721: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s)"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI08-3.010	07/01/2011		HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI08-4.010	07/01/2011		HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI08-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI08-5.010	07/01/2011		HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI08-6.010	07/01/2011		HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI08-7.010	07/01/2011		HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI08-8.010	07/01/2011		HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 84 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.258.2300.HI08-9.010	07/01/2011		HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is	
X223.258.2300.HI09-1.010	07/01/2011		HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI09-2.010	07/01/2011		HI09-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 721: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s)"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI09-3.010	07/01/2011		HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI09-4.010	07/01/2011		HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI09-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI09-5.010	07/01/2011		HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI09-6.010	07/01/2011		HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI09-7.010	07/01/2011		HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI09-8.010	07/01/2011		HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI09-9.010	07/01/2011		HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	response Code HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is	
X223.258.2300.HI10-1.010	07/01/2011		HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	present. 2300.HI10-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI10-2.010	07/01/2011		HI10-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 721: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s)"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI10-3.010	07/01/2011		HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI10-4.010	07/01/2011		HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI10-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI10-5.010	07/01/2011		HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI10-6.010	07/01/2011		HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI10-7.010	07/01/2011		HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI10-8.010	07/01/2011		HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI10-9.010	07/01/2011		HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI11-1.010	07/01/2011		HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI11-2.010	07/01/2011		HI11-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 721: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s)"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI11-3.010	07/01/2011		HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI11-4.010	07/01/2011		HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI11-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI11-5.010	07/01/2011		HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI11-6.010	07/01/2011		HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 85 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.258.2300.HI11-7.010	07/01/2011		HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U		. topout	Tuluoo	999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	miles Heles
X223.258.2300.HI11-8.010	07/01/2011		HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
				Yes/No Condition or	ID							E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
X223.258.2300.HI11-9.010	07/01/2011		HI11-9	response Code HEALTH CARE CODE	טו	1-1	N/U				999	_	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	Must not be present.  2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is	
X223.258.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	INFORMATION			S				999	R	Element Missing"	present.	
X223.258.2300.HI12-1.010	07/01/2011		HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement	2300.HI12-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI12-2.010	07/01/2011		HI12-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 721: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s)"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI12-3.010	07/01/2011		HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI12-4.010	07/01/2011		HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI12-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI12-5.010	07/01/2011		HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI12-6.010	07/01/2011		HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI12-7.010	07/01/2011		HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI12-8.010	07/01/2011		HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI12-9.010	07/01/2011		HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.271.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011		н	OCCURRENCE INFORMATION		2	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BH" are allowed.	
X223.271.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.271.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 719: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI01-2.030	07/01/2015		HI01-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 719: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BH" the Occurrence codes within this HI segment must not contain the values of 23, 48 or 49.	
X223.271.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI01-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011		HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI02-1.010	07/01/2011		HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ВН	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BH".	

Page 86 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.271.2300.HI02-2.010	07/01/2011		HI02-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 719: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s)"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI02-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI03-1.010	07/01/2011		HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ВН	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI03-2.010	07/01/2011		HI03-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 719: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s)"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI03-3.010	07/01/2011		HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI03-4.010	07/01/2011		HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI03-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI03-5.010	07/01/2011		HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI03-6.010	07/01/2011		HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI03-7.010	07/01/2011		HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI03-8.010	07/01/2011		HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI03-9.010	07/01/2011		HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI04-1.010	07/01/2011		HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ВН	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI04-2.010	07/01/2011		HI04-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 719: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s)"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI04-3.010	07/01/2011		HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI04-4.010	07/01/2011		HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI04-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI04-5.010	07/01/2011		HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI04-6.010	07/01/2011		HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI04-7.010	07/01/2011		HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI04-8.010	07/01/2011		HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 87 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.271.2300.HI04-9.010	07/01/2011		HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is	
X223.271.2300.HI05-1.010	07/01/2011		HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ВН	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI05-2.010	07/01/2011		HI05-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 719: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s)"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI05-3.010	07/01/2011		HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI05-4.010	07/01/2011		HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI05-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI05-5.010	07/01/2011		HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI05-6.010	07/01/2011		HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI05-7.010	07/01/2011		HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI05-8.010	07/01/2011		HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI05-9.010	07/01/2011		HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is	
X223.271.2300.HI06-1.010	07/01/2011		HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ВН	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI06-2.010	07/01/2011		HI06-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 719: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s)"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI06-3.010	07/01/2011		HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI06-4.010	07/01/2011		HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI06-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI06-5.010	07/01/2011		HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI06-6.010	07/01/2011		HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI06-7.010	07/01/2011		HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI06-8.010	07/01/2011		HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI06-9.010	07/01/2011		HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI07-1.010	07/01/2011		HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ВН	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI07-2.010	07/01/2011		HI07-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 719: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s)"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI07-3.010	07/01/2011		HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI07-4.010	07/01/2011		HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI07-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI07-5.010	07/01/2011		HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI07-6.010	07/01/2011		HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 88 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.271.2300.HI07-7.010	07/01/2011		HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI07-8.010	07/01/2011		HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI07-9.010	07/01/2011		HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is	
X223.271.2300.HI08-1.010	07/01/2011		HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ВН	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI08-2.010	07/01/2011		HI08-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 719: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s)"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI08-3.010	07/01/2011		HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI08-4.010	07/01/2011		HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI08-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI08-5.010	07/01/2011		HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI08-6.010	07/01/2011		HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI08-7.010	07/01/2011		HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI08-8.010	07/01/2011		HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI08-9.010	07/01/2011		HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is	
X223.271.2300.HI09-1.010	07/01/2011		HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ВН	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI09-2.010	07/01/2011		HI09-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 719: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s)"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI09-3.010	07/01/2011		HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI09-4.010	07/01/2011		HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI09-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI09-5.010	07/01/2011		HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI09-6.010	07/01/2011		HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI09-7.010	07/01/2011		HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI09-8.010	07/01/2011		HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI09-9.010	07/01/2011		HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI10-1.010	07/01/2011		HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ВН	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI10-2.010	07/01/2011		HI10-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 719: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s)"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI10-3.010	07/01/2011		HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI10-4.010	07/01/2011		HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI10-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 89 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.271.2300.HI10-5.010	07/01/2011		HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U	Есор	rtepeut	Fuluos	999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	IIIISS. NOICS
X223.271.2300.HI10-6.010	07/01/2011		HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI10-7.010	07/01/2011		HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
												-	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	·	
X223.271.2300.HI10-8.010	07/01/2011		HI10-8	Industry code Yes/No Condition or	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI10-9.010	07/01/2011		HI10-9	response Code HEALTH CARE CODE	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	Must not be present.  2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is	
X223.271.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	INFORMATION			S				999	R	Element Missing"	present.	
X223.271.2300.HI11-1.010	07/01/2011		HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI11-2.010	07/01/2011		HI11-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 719: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s)"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI11-3.010	07/01/2011		HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI11-4.010	07/01/2011		HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI11-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI11-5.010	07/01/2011		HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI11-6.010	07/01/2011		HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI11-7.010	07/01/2011		HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI11-8.010	07/01/2011		HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI11-9.010	07/01/2011		HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R		2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is	
X223.271.2300.HI12-1.010	07/01/2011		HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ВН	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI12-2.010	07/01/2011		HI12-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 719: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s)"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI12-3.010	07/01/2011		HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI12-4.010	07/01/2011		HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI12-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI12-5.010	07/01/2011		HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI12-6.010	07/01/2011		HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI12-7.010	07/01/2011		HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI12-8.010	07/01/2011		HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI12-9.010	07/01/2011		HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.284.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011		н	VALUE INFORMATION		2	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BE" are allowed.	
X223.284.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.284.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BE".	

Page 90 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 725: "NUBC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI01-2.030	07/01/2015		HI01-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 725: "NUBC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BE" the Value codes within this HI segment must not contain the values 62 - 65, 70 - 79 or Q0 - Q9.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.HI01-5.030	07/01/2011		HI01-5								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI01-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-5.035	07/01/2011		HI01-5								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NUBC Value Code Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011		HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is	
X223.284.2300.HI02-1.010	07/01/2011		HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI02-2.010	07/01/2011		HI02-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 725: "NUBC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.HI02-5.030	07/01/2011		HI02-5								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI02-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-5.035	07/01/2011		HI02-5								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NUBC Value Code Amount(s)"		

Page 91 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-1.010	07/01/2011		HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI03-2.010	07/01/2011		HI03-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 725: "NUBC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI03-3.010	07/01/2011		HI03-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-4.010	07/01/2011		HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-5.010	07/01/2011		HI03-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.HI03-5.030	07/01/2011		HI03-5								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI03-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-5.035	07/01/2011		HI03-5								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NUBC Value Code Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI03-6.010	07/01/2011		HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-7.010	07/01/2011		HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-8.010	07/01/2011		HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-9.010	07/01/2011		HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-1.010	07/01/2011		HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI04-2.010	07/01/2011		HI04-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 725: "NUBC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI04-3.010	07/01/2011		HI04-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-4.010	07/01/2011		HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-5.010	07/01/2011		HI04-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.HI04-5.030	07/01/2011		HI04-5								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI04-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	

Page 92 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.HI04-5.035	07/01/2011		HI04-5								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NUBC Value Code Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI04-6.010	07/01/2011		HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-7.010	07/01/2011		HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-8.010	07/01/2011		HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-9.010	07/01/2011		HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-1.010	07/01/2011		HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI05-2.010	07/01/2011		HI05-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 725: "NUBC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI05-3.010	07/01/2011		HI05-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-4.010	07/01/2011		HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-5.010	07/01/2011		HI05-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.HI05-5.030	07/01/2011		HI05-5								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI05-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-5.035	07/01/2011		HI05-5								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NUBC Value Code Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI05-6.010	07/01/2011		HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-7.010	07/01/2011		HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-8.010	07/01/2011		HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-9.010	07/01/2011		HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-1.010	07/01/2011		HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI06-2.010	07/01/2011		HI06-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 725: "NUBC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI06-3.010	07/01/2011		HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-4.010	07/01/2011		HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 93 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accepta Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.HI06-5.010	07/01/2011		HI06-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.HI06-5.030	07/01/2011		HI06-5								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI06-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-5.035	07/01/2011		HI06-5								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NUBC Value Code Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI06-6.010	07/01/2011		HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-7.010	07/01/2011		HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-8.010	07/01/2011		HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-9.010	07/01/2011		HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-1.010	07/01/2011		HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI07-2.010	07/01/2011		HI07-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 725: "NUBC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI07-3.010	07/01/2011		HI07-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-4.010	07/01/2011		HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-5.010	07/01/2011		HI07-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.HI07-5.030	07/01/2011		HI07-5								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI07-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-5.035	07/01/2011		HI07-5								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NUBC Value Code Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI07-6.010	07/01/2011		HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-7.010	07/01/2011		HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-8.010	07/01/2011		HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-9.010	07/01/2011		HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-1.010	07/01/2011		HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BE".	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 94 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.HI08-2.010	07/01/2011		HI08-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 725: "NUBC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI08-3.010	07/01/2011		HI08-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-4.010	07/01/2011		HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-5.010	07/01/2011		HI08-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.HI08-5.030	07/01/2011		HI08-5								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI08-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-5.035	07/01/2011		HI08-5								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NUBC Value Code Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI08-6.010	07/01/2011		HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-7.010	07/01/2011		HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-8.010	07/01/2011		HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-9.010	07/01/2011		HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-1.010	07/01/2011		HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI09-2.010	07/01/2011		HI09-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 725: "NUBC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI09-3.010	07/01/2011		HI09-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-4.010	07/01/2011		HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-5.010	07/01/2011		HI09-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.HI09-5.030	07/01/2011		HI09-5								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI09-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-5.035	07/01/2011		HI09-5								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NUBC Value Code Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI09-6.010	07/01/2011		HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 95 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.HI09-7.010	07/01/2011		HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-8.010	07/01/2011		HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-9.010	07/01/2011		HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-1.010	07/01/2011		HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI10-2.010	07/01/2011		HI10-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 725: "NUBC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI10-3.010	07/01/2011		HI10-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-4.010	07/01/2011		HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-5.010	07/01/2011		HI10-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.HI10-5.030	07/01/2011		HI10-5								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.H110-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-5.035	07/01/2011		HI10-5								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NUBC Value Code Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI10-6.010	07/01/2011		HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-7.010	07/01/2011		HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-8.010	07/01/2011		HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-9.010	07/01/2011		HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-1.010	07/01/2011		HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI11-2.010	07/01/2011		HI11-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 725: "NUBC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI11-3.010	07/01/2011		HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-4.010	07/01/2011		HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-5.010	07/01/2011		HI11-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011									•				
X223.284.2300.HI11-5.030	07/01/2011		HI11-5								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI11-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 96 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.HI11-5.035	07/01/2011		HI11-5								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NUBC Value Code Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI11-6.010	07/01/2011		HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-7.010	07/01/2011		HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-8.010	07/01/2011		HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-9.010	07/01/2011		HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-1.010	07/01/2011		HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI12-2.010	07/01/2011		HI12-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 725: "NUBC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI12-3.010	07/01/2011		HI12-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-4.010	07/01/2011		HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-5.010	07/01/2011		HI12-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.HI12-5.030	07/01/2011		HI12-5								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI12-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-5.035	07/01/2011		HI12-5								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NUBC Value Code Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI12-6.010	07/01/2011		HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-7.010	07/01/2011		HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-8.010	07/01/2011		HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-9.010	07/01/2011		HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.294.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011		н	CONDITION INFORMATION		2	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BG" are allowed.	
X223.294.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.294.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.

Page 97 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.294.2300.HI01-2.020	04/01/2015		HI01-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BG" the Condition codes within this HI segment cannot be duplicated.	
X223.294.2300.HI01-2.030	07/01/2015		HI01-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BG" the Condition codes within this HI segment must not contain the values 12-16, 62-65, M0-MZ or UU.	
X223.294.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-7.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X223.294.2300.HI01-7.010	10/01/2012		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011		HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02-1.010	07/01/2011		HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI02-2.010	07/01/2011		HI02-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03-1.010	07/01/2011		HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI03-2.010	07/01/2011		HI03-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI03-3.010	07/01/2011		HI03-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03-4.010	07/01/2011		HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03-5.010	07/01/2011	_	HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 98 of 206

8371 Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.294.2300.HI03-6.010	07/01/2011		HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03-7.010	07/01/2011		HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03-8.010	07/01/2011		HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03-9.010	07/01/2011		HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is	
X223.294.2300.HI04-1.010	07/01/2011		HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	present. 2300.HI04-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI04-2.010	07/01/2011		HI04-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI04-3.010	07/01/2011		HI04-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04-4.010	07/01/2011		HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04-5.010	07/01/2011		HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04-6.010	07/01/2011		HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04-7.010	07/01/2011		HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04-8.010	07/01/2011		HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04-9.010	07/01/2011		HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-1.010	07/01/2011		HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI05-2.010	07/01/2011		HI05-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI05-3.010	07/01/2011		HI05-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-4.010	07/01/2011		HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-5.010	07/01/2011		HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-6.010	07/01/2011		HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-7.010	07/01/2011		HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-8.010	07/01/2011		HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-9.010	07/01/2011		HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06-1.010	07/01/2011		HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI06-2.010	07/01/2011		HI06-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI06-3.010	07/01/2011		HI06-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 99 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.294.2300.HI06-4.010	07/01/2011		HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06-5.010	07/01/2011		HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06-6.010	07/01/2011		HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06-7.010	07/01/2011		HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06-8.010	07/01/2011		HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06-9.010	07/01/2011		HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07-1.010	07/01/2011		HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI07-2.010	07/01/2011		HI07-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI07-3.010	07/01/2011		HI07-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07-4.010	07/01/2011		HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07-5.010	07/01/2011		HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07-6.010	07/01/2011		HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07-7.010	07/01/2011		HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07-8.010	07/01/2011		HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07-9.010	07/01/2011		HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-1.010	07/01/2011		HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI08-2.010	07/01/2011		HI08-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI08-3.010	07/01/2011		HI08-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-4.010	07/01/2011		HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-5.010	07/01/2011		HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-6.010	07/01/2011		HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-7.010	07/01/2011		HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-8.010	07/01/2011		HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-9.010	07/01/2011		HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-1.010	07/01/2011		HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BG".	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 100 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	Ð	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.294.2300.HI09-2.010	07/01/2011		HI09-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI09-3.010	07/01/2011		HI09-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-4.010	07/01/2011		HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-5.010	07/01/2011		HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-6.010	07/01/2011		HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-7.010	07/01/2011		HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-8.010	07/01/2011		HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-9.010	07/01/2011		HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10-1.010	07/01/2011		HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI10-2.010	07/01/2011		HI10-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI10-3.010	07/01/2011		HI10-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10-4.010	07/01/2011		HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10-5.010	07/01/2011		HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10-6.010	07/01/2011		HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10-7.010	07/01/2011		HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10-8.010	07/01/2011		HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10-9.010	07/01/2011		HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11-1.010	07/01/2011		HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI11-2.010	07/01/2011		HI11-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI11-3.010	07/01/2011		HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11-4.010	07/01/2011		HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11-5.010	07/01/2011		HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11-6.010	07/01/2011		HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11-7.010	07/01/2011		HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11-8.010	07/01/2011		HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 101 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.294.2300.HI11-9.010	07/01/2011		HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is	
X223.294.2300.HI12-1.010	07/01/2011		HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI12-2.010	07/01/2011		HI12-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI12-3.010	07/01/2011		HI12-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12-4.010	07/01/2011		HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12-5.010	07/01/2011		HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12-6.010	07/01/2011		HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12-7.010	07/01/2011		HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12-8.010	07/01/2011		HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12-9.010	07/01/2011		HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.304.2300.HI.010 edit deactivated  X223.304.2300.HI.020 deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.304.2300.HI.030	07/01/2011		н	TREATMENT CODE		2	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "TC"	pass through, syntax only.
X223.304.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	INFORMATION HEALTH CARE CODE			R						Maximum Use"	are allowed.	, ,
X223.304.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	INFORMATION  Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-2.020	07/01/2011		HI01-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI01-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011		HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	

Page 102 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.304.2300.HI02.020			HI02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 658: "Treatment Code"	The treatment codes in this HI segment cannot be duplicated.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-1.010	07/01/2011		HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI02-2.010	07/01/2011		HI02-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-2.020	07/01/2011		HI02-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI02-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-1.010	07/01/2011		HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI03-2.010	07/01/2011		HI03-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-2.020	07/01/2011		HI03-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI03-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-3.010	07/01/2011		HI03-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-4.010	07/01/2011		HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-5.010	07/01/2011		HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-6.010	07/01/2011		HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-7.010	07/01/2011		HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-8.010	07/01/2011		HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-9.010	07/01/2011		HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is	
X223.304.2300.HI04-1.010	07/01/2011		HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI04-2.010	07/01/2011		HI04-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-2.020	07/01/2011		HI04-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI04-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-3.010	07/01/2011		HI04-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-4.010	07/01/2011		HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-5.010	07/01/2011		HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-6.010	07/01/2011		HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-7.010	07/01/2011		HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 103 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	D	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.304.2300.HI04-8.010	07/01/2011		HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-9.010	07/01/2011		HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is	
X223.304.2300.HI05-1.010	07/01/2011		HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI05-2.010	07/01/2011		HI05-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-2.020	07/01/2011		HI05-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI05-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-3.010	07/01/2011		HI05-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-4.010	07/01/2011		HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-5.010	07/01/2011		HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-6.010	07/01/2011		HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-7.010	07/01/2011		HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-8.010	07/01/2011		HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-9.010	07/01/2011		HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	response Code HEALTH CARE CODE			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is	
X223.304.2300.HI06-1.010	07/01/2011		HI06-1	INFORMATION  Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	Element Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	present. 2300.HI06-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI06-2.010	07/01/2011		HI06-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-2.020	07/01/2011		HI06-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI06-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-3.010	07/01/2011		HI06-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-4.010	07/01/2011		HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-5.010	07/01/2011		HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-6.010	07/01/2011		HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-7.010	07/01/2011		HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-8.010	07/01/2011		HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-9.010	07/01/2011		HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-1.010	07/01/2011		HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R		i e	TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI07-2.010	07/01/2011		HI07-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must contain at least one non-space	
X223.304.2300.HI07-2.020	07/01/2011		HI07-2						t		999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI07-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-3.010	07/01/2011		HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-4.010	07/01/2011		HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-5.010	07/01/2011		HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 104 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.304.2300.HI07-6.010	07/01/2011		HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-7.010	07/01/2011		HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-8.010	07/01/2011		HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-9.010	07/01/2011		HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-1.010	07/01/2011		HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI08-2.010	07/01/2011		HI08-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-2.020	07/01/2011		HI08-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI08-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-3.010	07/01/2011		HI08-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-4.010	07/01/2011		HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-5.010	07/01/2011		HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-6.010	07/01/2011		HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-7.010	07/01/2011		HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-8.010	07/01/2011		HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-9.010	07/01/2011		HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-1.010	07/01/2011		HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI09-2.010	07/01/2011		HI09-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-2.020	07/01/2011		HI09-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI09-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-3.010	07/01/2011		HI09-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-4.010	07/01/2011		HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-5.010	07/01/2011		HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-6.010	07/01/2011		HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-7.010	07/01/2011		HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-8.010	07/01/2011		HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-9.010	07/01/2011		HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-1.010	07/01/2011		HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI10-2.010	07/01/2011		HI10-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-2.020	07/01/2011		HI10-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI10-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-3.010	07/01/2011		HI10-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 105 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.304.2300.HI10-4.010	07/01/2011		HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-5.010	07/01/2011		HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-6.010	07/01/2011		HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-7.010	07/01/2011		HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-8.010	07/01/2011		HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-9.010	07/01/2011		HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI11-1.010	07/01/2011		HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI11-2.010	07/01/2011		HI11-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.HI11-2 must contain at least one non-space	
X223.304.2300.HI11-2.020	07/01/2011		HI11-2								999	R	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	character. 2300.HI11-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI11-3.010	07/01/2011		HI11-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI11-4.010	07/01/2011		HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI11-5.010	07/01/2011		HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI11-6.010	07/01/2011		HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI11-7.010	07/01/2011		HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI11-8.010	07/01/2011		HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI11-9.010	07/01/2011		HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-1.010	07/01/2011		HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI12-2.010	07/01/2011		HI12-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-2 must contain at least one non-space	
X223.304.2300.HI12-2.020	07/01/2011		HI12-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI12-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-3.010	07/01/2011		HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-4.010	07/01/2011		HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-5.010	07/01/2011		HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-6.010	07/01/2011		HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-7.010	07/01/2011		HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-8.010	07/01/2011		HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-9.010	07/01/2011		HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011												Elonion Frount		
X223.313.2300.HCP.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012					-		-						

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 106 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.313.2300.HCP.015	07/01/2011		НСР	CLAIM PRICING/REPRICING INFORMATION		1	s	2300			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 64: "Re-pricing information."	Segment must not be present.	
X223.313.2300.HCP01.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP01.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP02.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP02.020	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
edit deactivated  X223.313.2300.HCP02.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP03.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP03.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP04.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP04.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP04.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP04.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP04.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.313.2300.HCP05.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP05.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP06.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 107 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req. I	₋oop epeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.313.2300.HCP06.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012												
X223.313.2300.HCP06.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012												
X223.313.2300.HCP06.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012												
X223.313.2300.HCP06.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012												
X223.313.2300.HCP07.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012												
X223.313.2300.HCP07.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012												
X223.313.2300.HCP08.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012												
X223.313.2300.HCP08.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012												
X223.313.2300.HCP08.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012												
X223.313.2300.HCP08.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011												
X223.313.2300.HCP09.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012												
X223.313.2300.HCP10.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012												
X223.313.2300.HCP11.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012												
X223.313.2300.HCP11.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012												
X223.313.2300.HCP12.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012												
X223.313.2300.HCP12.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012												
X223.313.2300.HCP12.025 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012												

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 108 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.313.2300.HCP12.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP12.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.313.2300.HCP13.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP14.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP15.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
edit deactivated	07/01/2011														
X223.319.2310A.NM1.010	07/07/2014		NM1	ATTENDING PROVIDER NAME		1	s	2310A	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	If present, only one iteration of 2310A.NM1 is allowed.	2310A is not sent on non- scheduled transportation claims (HCPCS A0425, A0427, A0428 (with a QL modifier in SV202-3, SV202-4, SV202-5, or SV202-6), A0429, A0430, A0431, A0432, A0433, A0434, A0435, A0888, or A0436)
X223.319.2310A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			71	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM101 must be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM101 must be "71".	
X223.319.2310A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM102 must be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.319.2310A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Name Last	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM103 must be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.319.2310A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"		
X223.319.2310A.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.319.2310A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 109 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.319.2310A.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"		
X223.319.2310A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM104.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.319.2310A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.319.2310A.NM105.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.319.2310A.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"		
X223.319.2310A.NM105.050	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM105.055	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	The first position of 2310A.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	
X223.319.2310A.NM105.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.319.2310A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM107.005	07/01/2011	_	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.319.2310A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM107.015	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"		
X223.319.2310A.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM107.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 110 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.319.2310A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	2310A.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.319.2310A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	2310A.NM108 must be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.319.2310A.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to current contractor's claims for the VA MRA project.
X223.319.2310A.NM109.005	07/01/2011		NM109	Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM109 must be present if 2310A.NM108 is present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM109.010			NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	2310A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.319.2310A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	The first position of 2310A.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.319.2310A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.322.2310A.PRV.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.322.2310A.PRV.020	07/01/2011		PRV	ATTENDING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	s	2310A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310A.PRV is allowed.	
X223.322.2310A.PRV01.010	07/01/2011		PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			AT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A .PRV01 must be present.	
X223.322.2310A.PRV01.020	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A .PRV01 must be "AT".	
X223.322.2310A.PRV02.010	07/01/2011		PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A .PRV02 must be present.	
X223.322.2310A.PRV02.020	07/01/2011		PRV02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A .PRV02 must be "PXC".	
X223.322.2310A.PRV03.010	07/01/2011		PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A .PRV03 must be present.	
X223.322.2310A.PRV03.020	07/01/2011		PRV03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	2310A .PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code.	Valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be available for this edit.

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 111 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.322.2310A.PRV04.010	07/01/2011		PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.322.2310A.PRV05.010	07/01/2011		PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.322.2310A.PRV06.010	07/01/2011		PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011			0000									ood Element Foods		
X223.324.2310A.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	ATTENDING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	s	2310A			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2310A.NM109 is not present, 2310A.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.324.2310A.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	Only 1 iteration of 2310A.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.324.2310A.REF.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2013													
X223.324.2310A.REF.035	04/01/2013		REF								999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310A.REF must be present if 2300.REF01 = P4 and 2300.REF02 = is a valid VA qualifier.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.324.2310A.REF.040	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310A.REF must not be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.324.2310A.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A .REF01 must be present.	
X223.324.2310A.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 21: Missing or invalid information CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	2310A.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.324.2310A.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Attending Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A .REF02 must be present.	
X223.324.2310A.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	2310A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.324.2310A.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.324.2310A.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.326.2310B.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OPERATING PHYSICIAN NAME		1	s	2310B	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310B.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.326.2310B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			72	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM101 must be present.	

Page 112 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.326.2310B.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM101 must be "72".	
X223.326.2310B.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM102 must be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.326.2310B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM103 must be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.326.2310B.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.326.2310B.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.326.2310B.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.326.2310B.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.326.2310B.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM104.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011											perment	poneneovers.	
X223.326.2310B.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.326.2310B.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.326.2310B.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2310B.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 113 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.326.2310B.NM105.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.326.2310B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.326.2310B.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.326.2310B.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM107.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.326.2310B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			xx	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310B.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.326.2310B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310B.NM108 must be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.326.2310B.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to current contractor's claims for the VA MRA project.
X223.326.2310B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM109 must be present if 2310B.NM108 is present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement	2310B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.326.2310B.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2310B.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.326.2310B.NM110.010	07/01/2011	_	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														

Page 114 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accepta Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.329.2310B.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	s	2310B			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2310B.NM109 is not present, 2310B.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.329.2310B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	Only 1 iteration of 2310B.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.329.2310B.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310B.REF must not be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.329.2310B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.329.2310B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 21: Missing or invalid information CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310B.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.329.2310B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.329.2310B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.329.2310B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.329.2310B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011												OSCU Element Frescht		
X223.331.2310C.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN NAME		1	s	2310C	1		999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2310C.NM1 is present 2310B.NM1 must be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.331.2310C.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM101 must be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM101 must be "ZZ".	
X223.331.2310C.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM102 must be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.331.2310C.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Other Operating Physician Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM103 must be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.331.2310C.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 115 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.331.2310C.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.331.2310C.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R		2310C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.331.2310C.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.331.2310C.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Other Operating Physician First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.331.2310C.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104	Thornamo							999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.331.2310C.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.331.2310C.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.331.2310C.NM104.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.331.2310C.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Other Operating Physician Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.331.2310C.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.331.2310C.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.331.2310C.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.331.2310C.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2310C.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	
X223.331.2310C.NM105.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.331.2310C.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Other Operating Physician Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.331.2310C.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	

Page 116 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.331.2310C.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.331.2310C.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.331.2310C.NM107.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.331.2310C.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310C.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.331.2310C.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310C.NM108 must be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.331.2310C.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to current contractor's claims for the VA MRA project.
X223.331.2310C.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM109 must be present if 2310C.NM108 is present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310C:NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.331.2310C.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2310C.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.331.2310C.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.334.2310C.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	s	2310C			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2310C.NM109 is not present, 2310C.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 117 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.334.2310C.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	Only 1 iteration of 2310C.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.334.2310C.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310C.REF must not be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.334.2310C.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.REF01 must be present.	
X223.334.2310C.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 21: Missing or invalid information CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310C.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.334.2310C.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.REF02 must be present.	
X223.334.2310C.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310C.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.334.2310C.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.334.2310C.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.336.2310D.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	RENDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	s	2310D	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310D.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.336.2310D.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM101 must be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM101 must be "82".	
X223.336.2310D.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM102 must be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.336.2310D.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Rendering Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM103 must be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103	Harrio							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.336.2310D.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X223.336.2310D.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 118 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accer Rejec		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.336.2310D.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.336.2310D.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.336.2310D.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X223.336.2310D.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM104.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.336.2310D.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.336.2310D.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105	rianio di miliai							999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X223.336.2310D.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2310D.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	
X223.336.2310D.NM105.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.336.2310D.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.336.2310D.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X223.336.2310D.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 119 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.336.2310D.NM107.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.336.2310D.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			xx	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310D.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.336.2310D.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310D.NM108 must be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.336.2310D.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to current contractor's claims for the VA MRA project.
X223.336.2310D.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM109 must be present if 2310D.NM108 is present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109	i de l'initia							277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.336.2310D.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2310D.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.336.2310D.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011			Ivanie									Osed Liement Fresent		
X223.339.2310D.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	s	2310D			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2310D.NM109 is not present, 2310D.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.339.2310D.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	Only 1 iteration of 2310D.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 120 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.339.2310D.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999		IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310D.REF must not be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.339.2310D.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.REF01 must be present.	
X223.339.2310D.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	quamer							277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310D.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.339.2310D.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.REF02 must be present.	
X223.339.2310D.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310D.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.339.2310D.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.339.2310D.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.341.2310E.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION NAME		1	s	2310E	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310E.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.341.2310E.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			77	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM101 must be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM101 must be "77".	
X223.341.2310E.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM102 must be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.341.2310E.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Laboratory or Facility Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM103 must be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.341.2310E.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.341.2310E.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125 "Entity's name." EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X223.341.2310E.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.341.2310E.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.341.2310E.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

Page 121 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.341.2310E.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM108 must be "XX".	
X223.341.2310E.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Laboratory or Facility Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM109 must be present if 2310E.NM108 is present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109	r illiary luctumer							277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310E.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.341.2310E.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	The first position of 2310E.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.341.2310E.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011			Name									Osed Element Flesent		
X223.344.2310E.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2310E			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310.N3 must be present.	
X223.344.2310E.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310E.N3 is allowed.	
X223.344.2310E.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.N301 must be present.	
X223.344.2310E.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301	Address Emb							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must contain at least one non-space	
X223.344.2310E.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.344.2310E.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X223.344.2310E.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.344.2310E.N301.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.344.2310E.N302.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.344.2310E.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present, 2310E.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X223.344.2310E.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302			_					999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.344.2310E.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		

Page 122 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description I	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.344.2310E.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.344.2310E.N302.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
	07/01/2011														
X223.345.2310E.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE		1	R	2310E			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310E.N3 is present, 2301E.N4 must be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310E.N4 is allowed.	
X223.345.2310E.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Laboratory or Facility City Name	ΑN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.N401 must be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401	Name							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.345.2310E.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	Е	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.345.2310E.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X223.345.2310E.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.345.2310E.N401.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.345.2310E.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Laboratory or Facility State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N402 must be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N402.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011		S. F. VOLIMICO CODO											
X223.345.2310E.N402.030	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310E.N402 must be a valid state code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.345.2310E.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Laboratory or Facility Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N403 must be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N403.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.345.2310E.N403.030	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310E.N403 must be a valid 9 digit zip code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.345.2310E.N404.010	40725		N404	Country Code I	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

Page 123 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.345.2310E.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N407.010	40725		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011												Osed Element Fresent		
X223.347.2310E.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		5	s	2310E			277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310E.REF must not be present.	Segment not valid for Part A. 02/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
	07/01/2011														
X223.349.2310F.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME Loop					1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	One iteration of this loop is allowed.	
X223A1.12.2310F.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME		1	s	2310F			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310F.NM1 with NM101 = "DN" is allowed.	Pass through only.
X223.349.2310F.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM101 must be present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM101 must be "DN".	
X223.349.2310F.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM102 must be present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.349.2310F.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM103 must be present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.349.2310F.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X223.349.2310F.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.349.2310F.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.349.2310F.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104	Hallio							999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 124 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Acce Reje		Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.349.2310F.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	2	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM104.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X223.349.2310F.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	ļ.	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.349.2310F.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	Е			2310F.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X223.349.2310F.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	1	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	:	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information"	The first position of 2310F.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	
X223.349.2310F.NM105.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X223.349.2310F.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е		IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	!	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.349.2310F.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	Е		IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X223.349.2310F.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	1	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM107.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X223.349.2310F.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	С	;		2310F.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.349.2310F.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	;	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310F.NM108 must be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

Page 125 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.349.2310F.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to current contractor's claims for the VA MRA project.
X223.349.2310F.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Referring Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM109 must be present if 2310F.NM108 is present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM109.015			NM109								999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	2310F.NM109 must not = 2310A.NM109.	
X223.349.2310F.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310F.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.349.2310F.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2310F.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.349.2310F.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.352.2310F.REF.005			REF	REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	s	2310F			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2310F.NM109 is not present, 2310F.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.352.2310F.REF.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X223.352.2310F.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	Only 1 iteration of 2310F.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	The current contractor for the VA s MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.352.2310F.REF.030			REF								999		IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310F.REF01 must not be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.352.2310F.REF01.010			REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier						0B, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.REF01 must be present.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 126 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.352.2310F.REF01.020			REF01								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310F.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.352.2310F.REF02.010			REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.REF02 must be present.	
X223.352.2310F.REF02.020			REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310F.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.352.2310F.REF03.010			REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.352.2310F.REF04.010			REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.354.2320010	07/01/2011			OTHER SUBSCRIBER LOOP				2320	10		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Up to ten iterations of the 2320 loop are allowed.	
X223.354.2320.SBR.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/06/2014	04/01/2015													
X223.354.2320.SBR01.010	07/01/2011		SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR01 must be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR01.020	07/01/2011		SBR01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR01 must be valid values.	
X223.354.2320.SBR01.030	07/01/2011		SBR01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Each iteration of 2320.SBR01 must contain a different code value (each code value may appear in one and only one SBR01 element).	
X223.354.2320.SBR01.040	07/01/2011		SBR01								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 ="P" must be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR01.050	07/07/2014 REVISED 10/06/2014		SBR01								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "T", 2320.SBR01 ="P" must be present in one iteration of 2320.SBR and 2320.SBR01 ="S" must be present in the second iteration of 2320.SBR within the same 2000B loop.	
X223.354.2320.SBR02.010	07/01/2011		SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	R			01, 18, 19, 20, 21, 39, 40, 53, G8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR02 must be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR02.020	07/01/2011		SBR02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR02 must be valid values.	
X223.354.2320.SBR03.004			SBR03	Insured Group or Policy Number	AN	1-50	S				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	2320.SBR03 must not equal 2330A.NM109	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 127 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.354.2320.SBR03.006			SBR03								277	Т	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.354.2320.SBR03.010	07/01/2011		SBR03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR03 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.354.2320.SBR03.020	07/01/2011		SBR03								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.SBR03 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.354.2320.SBR03.030	07/01/2011		SBR03								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 163: "Entity's policy number" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.354.2320.SBR03.040	07/01/2011		SBR03								999	R		2320.SBR03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.354.2320.SBR03.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
(223.354.2320.SBR04.010	07/01/2011		SBR04	Other Insured Group Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.SBR04 is present, 2320.SBR03 must not be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR04.020	07/01/2011		SBR04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR04 must contain at least one non-space character.	999
(223.354.2320.SBR04.030	07/01/2011		SBR04								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.SBR04 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.354.2320.SBR04.040	07/01/2011		SBR04								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.354.2320.SBR04.050	07/01/2011		SBR04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.354.2320.SBR04.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011											, and the second		
X223.354.2320.SBR05.010	07/01/2011		SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
(223.354.2320.SBR06.010	07/01/2011		SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
(223.354.2320.SBR07.010	07/01/2011		SBR07	Vac/No Candition or	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
(223.354.2320.SBR08.010	07/01/2011		SBR08		ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR09.010	07/01/2011		SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	S			11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, FI, HM, LM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR09 must be valid values.	

Page 128 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.354.2320.SBR09.020	07/01/2011		SBR09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 480: Other Carrier Claim filing indicator is missing or invalid	2320.SBR09 must not be = "MA" or "MB".	
	07/01/2011														
X223.358.2320.CAS.010	07/01/2011		CAS	CLAIM LEVEL ADJUSTMENTS		5	s	2320			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"  OR  IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	If 2320.CAS is present, 2320.SBR must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS.020	07/01/2011		CAS								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 5 iterations of 2320.CAS are allowed.	
X223.358.2320.CAS.030	10/01/2013		CAS								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 41: Special handling required a payer site CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines	t If 2000B.SBR01 = "P" then 2320.CAS must not be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS01.010	07/01/2011		CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS01 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS01.020	07/01/2011		CAS01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.CAS01 must be valid values.	
X223.358.2320.CAS01.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X223.358.2320.CAS02.010	07/01/2011		CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS02 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS02.020	07/01/2011		CAS02								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error". CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS02.030	07/01/2011		CAS02								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS03.010	07/01/2011		CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS03 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS03.020	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS03 must be numeric.	
X223.358.2320.CAS03.030	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS03 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 129 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.358.2320.CAS03.040	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CAS03.050	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB 'Other Insured"	2320.CAS03 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS03.060	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.358.2320.CAS04.010	07/01/2011		CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.358.2320.CAS04.015	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		needed.
X223.358.2320.CAS04.020	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	т .	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS04 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS05.010	07/01/2011		CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS02 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS05.020	07/01/2011		CAS05								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured" CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement /	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit. 01/08: Add clause to check for the 2330B.DTP.
X223.358.2320.CAS05.030	07/01/2011		CAS05								277		Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS06.010	07/01/2011		CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS06 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS06.020	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS06 must be numeric.	
X223.358.2320.CAS06.030	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS06 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.358.2320.CAS06.040	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		

Page 130 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.358.2320.CAS06.050	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS06 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS06.060	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.358.2320.CAS07.010	07/01/2011		CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS07 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS07.020	07/01/2011		CAS07								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.358.2320.CAS07.025	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CAS07.030	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS07 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS08.010	07/01/2011		CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS08.020	07/01/2011		CAS08								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS08.030	07/01/2011		CAS08								277	С	EIC: GB "Other Insured" CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS09.010	07/01/2011		CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS09 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS09.020	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS09 must be numeric.	
X223.358.2320.CAS09.030	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS09 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.358.2320.CAS09.040	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 131 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.358.2320.CAS09.050	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS09 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS09.060	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.358.2320.CAS10.010	07/01/2011		CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS10 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS10.020	07/01/2011		CAS10								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.358.2320.CAS10.025	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CA\$10.030	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS10 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS11.010	07/01/2011		CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS11.020	07/01/2011		CAS11								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS11.030	07/01/2011		CAS11								277	С	EIC: GB "Other Insured" CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS12.010	07/01/2011		CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS12 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS12.020	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS12 must be numeric.	
X223.358.2320.CAS12.030	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS12 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.358.2320.CAS12.040	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 132 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.358.2320.CAS12.050	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS12 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS12.060	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.358.2320.CAS13.010	07/01/2011		CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS13 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS13.020	07/01/2011		CAS13								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.358.2320.CA\$13.025	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CA\$13.030	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS13 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS14.010	07/01/2011		CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS14.020	07/01/2011		CAS14								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS14.030	07/01/2011		CAS14								277	С	EIC: GB "Other Insured" CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS15.010	07/01/2011		CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS15 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS15.020	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS15 must be numeric.	
X223.358.2320.CAS15.030	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS15 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.358.2320.CAS15.040	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 133 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.358.2320.CAS15.050	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS15 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS15.060	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.358.2320.CAS16.010	07/01/2011		CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS16 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS16.020	07/01/2011		CAS16								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.358.2320.CAS16.025	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CAS16.030	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS16 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS17.010	07/01/2011		CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS17 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS17.020	07/01/2011		CAS17								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS17.025	07/01/2011		CAS17								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS18.010	07/01/2011		CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS18 is present, 2320.CAS17 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS18.020	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS18 must be numeric.	
X223.358.2320.CAS18.030	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS18 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.358.2320.CAS18.040	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 134 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.358.2320.CAS18.050	07/01/2011		CAS18				•	,	·		277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS18 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS18.060	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.358.2320.CAS19.010	07/01/2011		CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2lf 2320.CAS19 is present, 2320.CAS17 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS19.020	07/01/2011		CAS19								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.358.2320.CAS19.025	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CAS19.030	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	Т	EIC: GB "Other Insured" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS19 must not = 0.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.364.2320.AMT.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.364.2320.AMT.020	07/07/2014		AMT	COB PAYER PAID AMOUNT		1	s	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "D" is allowed within the 2320 loop.	
X223.364.2320.AMT.030	07/01/2011		АМТ								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then one 2320 loop with an AMT segment with AMT01 = "D" must be present.	
X223.364.2320.AMT.035	07/07/2014		АМТ								277	С	CSCC A6:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information"  CSC 286: "Other payer's  Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "T" then two 2320 loops with two 2320.AMT segments with AMT01 = "D" (one in each loop) must be present.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 135 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.364.2320.AMT.040			AMT								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then only one iteration of 2320 loop containing an AMT with AMT01 equal to "D" is allowed.	
X223.364.2320.AMT.050	07/07/2014		АМТ								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines	If 2000B.SBR01 = "T" then only two 2320 loops with two 2320.AMT segments with AMT01 = "D" (one in each loop) must be present.	
X223.364.2320.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			D	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.364.2320.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "D".	
X223.364.2320.AMT01.030	04/01/2013		AMT01								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines	If 2000B.SBR01 = "P" then 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "D" must not be present.	
X223.364.2320.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02	Payer Paid Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.364.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X223.364.2320.AMT02.015 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.364.2320.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.364.2320.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information" EIC: PR "Payer"		

Page 136 of 206

8371 Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Acce Reje		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.364.2320.AMT02.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.364.2320.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information" EIC: PR "Payer"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.364.2320.AMT02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2011													
X223.364.2320.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011												GGG Element 1995.n		
X223.365.2320.AMT.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.365.2320.AMT.020	07/01/2011		АМТ	REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY		1	s	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "EAF" is allowed.	pass-thru, syntax only.
X223.365.2320.AMT.025	07/01/2011		АМТ								277	Т	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field" CSC 6: Balance due from the subscriber EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2430 AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2320 AMT (EAF) must not be present.	
X223.365.2320.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			EAF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.365.2320.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01				1				999	R		2320.AMT01 must be "EAF".	
X223.365.2320.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02	Remaining Patient Liability Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.365.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02	7 1110 0115							999	R	IK402 - 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.	
X223.365.2320.AMT02.015	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0.	
X223.365.2320.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 137 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.365.2320.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.365.2320.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.365.2320.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.366.2320.AMT.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.366.2320.AMT.020	07/01/2011		AMT	COB TOTAL NON- COVERED AMOUNT		1	s	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "A8" is allowed.	
X223.366.2320.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			A8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.366.2320.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "A8".	
X223.366.2320.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02	Non-Covered Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.366.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X223.366.2320.AMT02.015 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.366.2320.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.366.2320.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.366.2320.AMT02.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 138 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.366.2320.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.366.2320.AMT02.060	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/15		AMT02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	The 2320.AMT02 (with AMT01 = "A8") element must = 2300.CLM02 for each other payer iteration.	
X223.366.2320.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.367.2320.OI.010	07/01/2011		OI	OTHER INSURANCE COVERAGE INFORMATION		1	R	2320			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.OI must be present.	
X223.367.2320.OI.020	07/01/2011		OI								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.0I is allowed.	
(223.367.2320.Ol01.010	07/01/2011		Ol01	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
(223.367.2320.Ol02.010	07/01/2011		Ol02	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.367.2320.Ol03.010	07/01/2011		OI03	Benefits Assignment Certification Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.OI03 must be present.	
X223.367.2320.OI03.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.367.2320.OI03.020	04/01/2011		OI03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.Ol03 must be valid values.	
X223.367.2320.OI04.010	07/01/2011		OI04	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.367.2320.OI05.010	07/01/2011		OI05	Provider Agreement Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
(223.367.2320.Ol06.010	07/01/2011		OI06	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			I, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.OI06 must be present.	
(223.367.2320.OI06.010	07/01/2011	10/03/2011		-											
X223.367.2320.OI06.020	04/01/2011		O106								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.Ol06 must be valid values.	
	07/01/2011														
K223.369.2320.MIA.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
(223.369.2320.MIA.020	07/01/2011		MIA	INPATIENT ADJUDICATION INFORMATION		1	s	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.MIA is allowed.	
(223.369.2320.MIA01.010	07/01/2011		MIA01	Covered Days or Visits Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.MIA01 must be present.	
(223.369.2320.MIA01.020	07/01/2011		MIA01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MIA01 must be numeric.	

Page 139 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MIA01.030	07/01/2011		MIA01								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 456: "Covered Day(s)"	2320.MIA01 must be >= 0.	
X223.369.2320.MIA02.010	07/01/2011		MIA02	Monetary Amount	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.369.2320.MIA03.010	07/01/2011		MIA03	Lifetime Psychiatric Days	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA03 must be 1-15 characters.	
X223.369.2320.MIA03.020	07/01/2011		MIA03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MIA03 must be numeric.	
X223.369.2320.MIA03.030	07/01/2011		MIA03								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 582: "Lifetime Psychiatric Days Count"	2320.MIA03 must be >= 0.	
X223.369.2320.MIA04.010	07/01/2011		MIA04	Claim DRG Amount	R	1-18	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA04 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA04.015	07/01/2011		MIA04								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 532: "Claim DRG Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA04.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA04.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement		
X223.369.2320.MIA04.040	07/01/2011		MIA04								277	Т	/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 532: "Claim DRG Amount"	2320.MIA04 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA05.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MIA05	Claim Payment Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MIA05 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MIA05.015	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MIA05								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MIA05 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MIA06.010	07/01/2011		MIA06	Claim Disproportionate Share Amount	R	1-18	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA06 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA06.015	07/01/2011		MIA06	Chart Allivon							277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 531: "Claim Disproportionate Share Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA06.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 140 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA			Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MIA06.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA06.040	07/01/2011		MIA06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 531: "Claim Disproportionate Share Amount"	2320.MIA06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA07.010	07/01/2011		MIA07	Claim MSP Pass-through Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA07 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA07.015	07/01/2011		MIA07								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 537: "Claim MSP Pass-through Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA07.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA07.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA07.040	07/01/2011		MIA07								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 537: "Claim MSP Pass-through Amount"	2320.MIA07 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA08.010	07/01/2011		MIA08	Claim PPS Capital Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA08 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA08.015	07/01/2011		MIA08								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 539: "Claim PPS Capital Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA08.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA08.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA08.040	07/01/2011		MIA08								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 539: "Claim PPS Capital Amount"	2320.MIA08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA09.010	07/01/2011		MIA09	PPS-Capital FSP DRG Amount	R	1-18	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA09 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	

Page 141 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MIA09.015	07/01/2011		MIA09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 620: "PPS-Capital FSP DRG Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA09.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA09.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA09.040	07/01/2011		MIA09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 620: "PPS-Capital FSP DRG Amount"	2320.MIA09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA10.010	07/01/2011		MIA10	PPS-Capital HSP DRG Amount	R	1-18	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA10 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA10.015	07/01/2011		MIA10								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 621: "PPS-Capital HSP DRG Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA10.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA10.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA10.040	07/01/2011		MIA10								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 621: "PPS-Capital HSP DRG Amount"	2320.MIA10 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA11.010	07/01/2011		MIA11	PPS-Capital DSH DRG Amount	R	1-18	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA11 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA11.015	07/01/2011		MIA11								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 618: "PPS-Capital DSH DRG Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA11.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011							·						
X223.369.2320.MIA11.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

Page 142 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MIA11.040	07/01/2011		MIA11								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 618: "PPS-Capital DSH DRG Amount"	2320.MIA11 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA12.010	07/01/2011		MIA12	Old Capital Amount	R	1-18	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA12 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA12.015	07/01/2011		MIA12								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 603: "Old Capital Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA12.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA12.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA12.040	07/01/2011		MIA12								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 603: "Old Capital Amount"	2320.MIA12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA13.010	07/01/2011		MIA13	PPS-Capital IME Amount	R	1-18	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA13 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA13.015	07/01/2011		MIA13								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 622: "PPS-Capital IME Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA13.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA13.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA13.040	07/01/2011		MIA13								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 622: "PPS-Capital IME Amount"	2320.MIA13 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA14.010	07/01/2011		MIA14	PPS-Operating Hospital Specific DRG Amount	R	1-18	s				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA14 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA14.015	07/01/2011		MIA14								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 624: "PPS-Operating Hospital Specific DRG Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA14.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 143 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Acce Reje	· ·	rror Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MIA14.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
X223.369.2320.MIA14.040	07/01/2011		MIA14								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowled /Rejected for Invalid In CSC 697: "Invalid Dec CSC 624: "PPS-Opera Specific DRG Amount"	offormation" cimal Precision" ating Hospital	2320.MIA14 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA15.010	07/01/2011		MIA15	Cost Report Day Count	R	1-15	S				999	R			2320.MIA15 must be 1-15 characters.	
X223.369.2320.MIA15.020	07/01/2011		MIA15								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Cha Element"	aracter in Data	2320 .MIA15 must be numeric.	
X223.369.2320.MIA15.030	07/01/2011		MIA15								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowled /Rejected for Invalid In	oformation"  ust be greater	2320.MIA15 must be >= 0.	
X223.369.2320.MIA16.010	07/01/2011		MIA16	PPS-Operating Federal Specific DRG Amount	R	1-18	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Elem	ent Too Long"	2320.MIA16 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA16.015	07/01/2011		MIA16	Sposine 2.13 / undum							277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowled /Rejected for Invalid In - CSC 512: "Length inve application system" CSC 623: "PPS-Opera Specific DRG Amount"	oformation"  Alid for receiver's  ating Federal		
X223.369.2320.MIA16.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
X223.369.2320.MIA16.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
X223.369.2320.MIA16.040	07/01/2011		MIA16								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowled /Rejected for Invalid In CSC 697: "Invalid Dec CSC 623: "PPS-Opera Specific DRG Amount"	formation" cimal Precision" ating Federal	2320.MIA16 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA17.010	07/01/2011		MIA17	Claim PPS Capital Outlier Amount	R	1-18	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Elem	ent Too Long"	2320.MIA17 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA17.015	07/01/2011		MIA17	, 4110 0111							277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowled /Rejected for Invalid In CSC 512: "Length inva application system" CSC 540: "Claim PPS Amount"	oformation" alid for receiver's		
X223.369.2320.MIA17.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
X223.369.2320.MIA17.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 144 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MIA17.040	07/01/2011		MIA17								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 540: "Claim PPS Capital Outlier Amount"	2320.MIA17 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA18.010	07/01/2011		MIA18	Claim Indirect Teaching Amount	R	1-18	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA18 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA18.015	07/01/2011		MIA18								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 536: "Claim Indirect Teaching Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA18.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA18.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA18.040	07/01/2011		MIA18								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 536: "Claim Indirect Teaching Amount"	2320.MIA18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA19.010	07/01/2011		MIA19	Non-Payable Professional Component Amount	R	1-18	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA19 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA19.015	07/01/2011		MIA19								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 597: "Non-payable Professional Component Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA19.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA19.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA19.040	07/01/2011		MIA19								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 597: "Non-payable Professional Component Amount"	2320.MIA19 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA20.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MIA20	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MIA20 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.

Page 145 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MIA20.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MIA20								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MIA20 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MIA21.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MIA21	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MIA21 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MIA21.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MIA21								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MIA21 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MIA22.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MIA22	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MIA22 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MIA22.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MIA22								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MIA22 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MIA23.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MIA23	Remark Code	AN	1-50	s				277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MIA23 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MIA23.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MIA23								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MIA23 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MIA24.010	07/01/2011		MIA24	PPS-Capital Exception Amount	R	1-18	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA24 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA24.015	07/01/2011		MIA24								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 619: "PPS-Capital Exception Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA24.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA24.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 146 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MIA24.040	07/01/2011		MIA24								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 619: "PPS-Capital Exception Amount"	2320.MIA24 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.374.2320.MOA.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.374.2320.MOA.020	07/01/2011		MOA	OUTPATIENT ADJUDICATION INFORMATION		1	s	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.MOA is allowed.	
X223.374.2320.MOA01.010	07/01/2011		MOA01	Reimbursement Rate	R	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MOA01 must be numeric.	
X223.374.2320.MOA01.020	07/01/2011		MOA01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2320 .MOA01 must be >= 0.0 and <= 1.0.	2320.MOA01 must be a percentage expressed as a decimal.
X223.374.2320.MOA01.030	07/01/2011		MOA01								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 631: "Reimbursement Rate"	2320.MOA01 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.374.2320.MOA02.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.374.2320.MOA02.020	07/01/2011		MOA02	Claim HCPCS Payable Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.374.2320.MOA02.030	07/01/2011		MOA02	Amount							277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 574: "HCPCS Payable Amount Home Health"		
X223.374.2320.MOA02.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.374.2320.MOA02.050	07/01/2011		MOA02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 574: "HCPCS Payable Amount Home Health"	2320.MOA02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.374.2320.MOA03.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA03	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 147 of 206

223.374.2320.MOA03.020 R 10/ 223.374.2320.MOA04.010 R	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014 7/1/2011	MOA03					Repeat	Values	999/ 277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
223.374.2320.MOA04.010 R	7/1/2011								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
	Revised 10/06/2014	MOA04	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S			277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
223.374.2320.MOA04.020 R	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014	MOA04							277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
223.374.2320.MOA05.010 R	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014	MOA05	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S			277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
223.374.2320.MOA05.020 R	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014	MOA05							277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
223.374.2320.MOA06.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014	MOA06	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S			277		CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
223.374.2320.MOA06.020 R	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014	MOA06							277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
223.374.2320.MOA07.010 R	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014	MOA07	Remark Code	AN	1-50	s			277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
223.374.2320.MOA07.020 R	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014	MOA07							277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.

Page 148 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.374.2320.MOA08.020	07/01/2011		MOA08	Claim ESRD Payment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA08 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.374.2320.MOA08.030	07/01/2011		MOA08								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"		
X223.374.2320.MOA08.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.374.2320.MOA08.050	07/01/2011		MOA08								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"	2320.MOA08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.374.2320.MOA09.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.374.2320.MOA09.020	07/01/2011		MOA09	Non-Payable Professional Component Amount	R	1-18	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA09 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.374.2320.MOA09.030	07/01/2011		MOA09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"		
X223.374.2320.MOA09.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.374.2320.MOA09.050	07/01/2011		MOA09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"	2320.MOA09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.377.2330A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER SUBSCRIBER NAME		1	R	2330A	1		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2330A.NM1 must be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2330A.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.377.2330A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			IL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM101 must be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM101 must be "IL".	

Page 149 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.377.2330A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM102 must be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM102 must be valid values.	
X223.377.2330A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Other Insured Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM103 must be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.377.2330A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM103.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.377.2330A.NM103.060	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.377.2330A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Other Insured First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM104 must not be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.377.2330A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: GB 'Other Insured'		
X223.377.2330A.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM104.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.377.2330A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Other Insured Middle Name	AN	1-25	s				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM105 must not be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.377.2330A.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.377.2330A.NM105.050	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 150 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.377.2330A.NM105.055	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	The first position of 2330A.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	
X223.377.2330A.NM105.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.377.2330A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
(223.377.2330A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Other Insured Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM107 must not be present.	
(223.377.2330A.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
223.377.2330A.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
(223.377.2330A.NM107.050	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM107.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.377.2330A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			II, MI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM108 must be present.	
(223.377.2330A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM108 must be valid values.	
X223.377.2330A.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Other Insured Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM109 must be present.	
(223.377.2330A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
(223.377.2330A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	Е	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 153: "Entity's ID Number" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.377.2330A.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM109.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011									<u>'</u>	_			
X223.377.2330A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
(223.377.2330A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

Page 151 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description ID		Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accepta Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
(223.377.2330A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name AN	1	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
223.380.2330A.N3.010 dit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
223.380.2330A.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3	OTHER SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS		1	s	2330A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.N3 is allowed.	
223.380.2330A.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Other Insured Address Line AN	1	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.N301 must be present.	
223.380.2330A.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330AN301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
223.380.2330A.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
223.380.2330A.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
223.380.2330A.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
223.380.2330A.N301.060 dit deactivated 223.380.2330A.N302.010 dit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011 07/01/2011													
223.380.2330A.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Other Insured Address Line	1	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present, 2330A.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	
223.380.2330A.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302	Lille	$\top$						999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	
223.380.2330A.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
223.380.2330A.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
223.380.2330A.N302.060edit pactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
	07/01/2011														
23.381.2330A.N4.010 it deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
23.381.2330A.N4.010 it deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
23A2.21.2330A.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4	OTHER SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	s	2330A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.N4 is allowed.	
223.381.2330A.N4.020 dit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											· 		
223.381.2330A.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Other Insured City Name AN	1	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.N401 must be present.	

Page 152 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.381.2330A.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.381.2330A.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	Е	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.381.2330A.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.381.2330A.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.381.2330A.N401.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.381.2330A.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Other Insured State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N402 must be present.	
X223.381.2330A.N402.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Element micoling	present.	
X223.381.2330A.N402.030	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2330A.N402 must be a valid state code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.381.2330A.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Other Insured Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R		If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N403 must be present.	
X223.381.2330A.N403.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.381.2330A.N403.030	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2330A.N403 must be a valid postal/zip Code when N404 equals US or blank.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.381.2330A.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2330A.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166
X223.381.2330A.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.381.2330A.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.381.2330A.N407.010	07/01/2011		N407	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2330A.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.383.2330A.REF.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

Page 153 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.383.2330A.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	s	2330A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.REF is allowed.	Guide says two iterations, but subscribers can't have two SSNs, so we used one here.
X223.383.2330A.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			SY	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.REF01 must be present.	
X223.383.2330A.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.REF01 must be "SY".	
X223.383.2330A.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Insured Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.REF02 must be present.	
X223.383.2330A.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 148: "Entity's Social Security Number" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2330A.REF02 must be 9 digits, with no punctuation. The first 3 digits cannot be higher than 772, and digits 1-3, 4-5, and 6-9 cannot be zeroes.	
X223.383.2330A.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.383.2330A.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011												Osed Liellielit Fleselit		
X223.384.2330B.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER NAME		1	R	2330B	1		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2330B.NM1 must be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM1.020	04/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2330B.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.384.2330B.NM1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011														
X223.384.2330B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM101 must be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM101 must be "PR".	
X223.384.2330B.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM102 must be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.384.2330B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Other Payer Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM103 must be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103	<u>g</u>							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.384.2330B.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300B.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.384.2330B.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.384.2330B.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.384.2330B.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.384.2330B.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

Page 154 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.384.2330B.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			PI, XV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM108 must be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM108 must be valid values.	
X223.384.2330B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM109 must be present.	
X223.384.2330B010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.384.2330B.NM109.020	04/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2330B.NM109 must = 2430.SVD01.	
X223.384.2330B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	Ū	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.386.2330B.N3.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.386.2330B.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3	OTHER PAYER ADDRESS		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.N3 is allowed.	
X223.386.2330B.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.N301 must be present.	
X223.386.2330B.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.386.2330B.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.386.2330B.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.386.2330B.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.386.2330B.N301.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.386.2330B.N302.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.386.2330B.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present, 2330B.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X223.386.2330B.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 155 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
(223.386.2330B.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"		
(223.386.2330B.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
(223.386.2330B.N302.060 dit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
	07/01/2011														
(223.387.2330B.N4.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
(223.387.2330B.N4.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
(223A2.22.2330B.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4	OTHER PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.N4 is allowed.	
(223.387.2330B.N4.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
(223.387.2330B.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Other Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.N401 must be present.	
(223.387.2330B.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
(223.387.2330B.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	Е	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
(223.387.2330B.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	Т	Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"		
(223.387.2330B.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
(223.387.2330B.N401.060 dit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
(223.387.2330B.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Other Payer State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N402 must be present.	
(223.387.2330B.N402.020 dit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011								ı			Telement Missing	pieseii.	

Page 156 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.387.2330B.N402.030	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"	2330B.N402 must be a valid state code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.387.2330B.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Other Payer Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N403 must be present.	
X223.387.2330B.N403.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.387.2330B.N403.030	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"	2330B.N403 must be a valid zip code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.387.2330B.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.387.2330B.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.387.2330B.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.387.2330B.N407.010	07/01/2011		N407	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.389.2330B.DTP.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.389.2330B.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP	CLAIM CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.DTP is allowed.	
X223.389.2330B.DTP.030	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	If 2430 DTP with 573 is present, then 2330B DTP must not be present.	
X223.389.2330B.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			573	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.389.2330B.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.DTP01 must be "573"	
X223.389.2330B.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.389.2330B.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X223.389.2330B.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2330B.DTP03 must a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.389.2330B.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment Date"	2330B.DTP03 must not be a future date.	companion guide note needed
	07/01/2011	_													
X223.390.2330B.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		2	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" may be present.	
X223.390.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" are allowed.	
X223.390.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U, EI, FY, NF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.390.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be valid values.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 157 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.390.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.390.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" EIC: PR "Payer"	If 2330B.REF01 = "EI", 2330B.REF02 must be 9 digits with no punctuation.	
X223.390.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.390.2330B.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.390.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.390.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.390.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.392.2330B.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" may be present.	
X223.392.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.	
X223.392.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.392.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "G1".	
X223.392.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.392.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.392.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.392.2330B.REF02.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.392.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.392.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.392.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.393.2330B.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER REFERRAL NUMBER		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" may be present.	
X223.393.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.	
X223.393.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.393.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "9F".	
X223.393.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 158 of 206

8371	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accep Rejec	t		
Edit Reference	07/04/0044			Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA		Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.393.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2330B.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.  2330.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN	
X223.393.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	Element"	characters.	
X223.393.2330B.REF02.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.393.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.393.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.393.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.394.2330B.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER CLAIM ADJUSTMENT INDICATOR		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" may be present.	
X223.394.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" is allowed.	
X223.394.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			T4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.394.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "T4".	
X223.394.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Claim Adjustment Indicator	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.394.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF02 must be = "Y".	
X223.394.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.394.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.395.2330B.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" may be present.	
X223.395.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" is allowed.	
X223.395.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			F8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.395.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "F8".	
X223.395.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Claim Control Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.395.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	riam so.							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.395.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.395.2330B.REF02.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.395.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.395.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.395.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 159 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Reje		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
	07/01/2011														
X223.396.2330C010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.396.2330C.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER ATTENDING PROVIDER		1	s	2330C			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	2330C.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.398.2330C.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER ATTENDING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	R	2330C			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	2330C.REF must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.400.2330D010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.400.2330D.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER OPERATING PHYSICIAN		1	s	2330D	1		277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2330D.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.402.2330D.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	R	2330D			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2330D.REF must not be present.	
	07/01/2011		,												

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 160 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.404.2330E010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.404.2330E.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN		1	S	2330E	1		277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2330E.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.406.2330E.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	R	2330E			277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2330E.REF must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.408.2330F010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.408.2330F.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION		1	s	2330F	1		277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2330F.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.410.2330F.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	R	2330F			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2330F.REF must not be present.	
	07/01/2011	_		_											

Page 161 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.412.2330G010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011												
X223.412.2330G.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER NAME	1	S	2330G	1		277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2330G.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.414.2330G.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER	4	R	2330G			277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2330G.REF must not be present.	
	07/01/2011													
X223.416.2330H010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011												
X223.416.2330H.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER	1	s	2330H	1		277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2330H.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.418.2330H.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER	3	R	2330H			277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2330H.REF must not be present.	

Page 162 of 206

8371	Implementation Date to Activate	Implementation Date to De-	Segment or Element			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept.			
Edit Reference	Edit	activate Edit		Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	,	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
	07/01/2011														
X223.420.2330I010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.420.2330I.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER		1	s	23301	1		277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2330I.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.422.2330I.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	R	23301			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2330I.REF must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.423.2400010	7/1/2011 Revised 12/16/2014			Service Line Loop				2400			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only up to 999 iterations of the 2400 loop are allowed.	
X223.423.2400015 edit deactivated															
X223.423.2400.LX.010	07/01/2011		LX	SERVICE LINE NUMBER		1	R	2400	999		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2400.LX must be present.	
X223.423.2400.LX.020	07/01/2011		LX								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.LX is allowed.	
X223.423.2400.LX01.010	07/01/2011		LX01	Assigned Number	N0	1-6	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.LX01 must be present.	
X223.423.2400.LX01.020	07/01/2011		LX01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.LX01 must be numeric.	
X223.423.2400.LX01.030	07/01/2011		LX01								277	С	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement //Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 121: "Service line number greater than maximum allowable for payer"	2400.LX01 must be > 0 and <= 449.	
X223.423.2400.LX01.040	07/01/2011		LX01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	The first 2400.LX01 must be "1".	
X223.423.2400.LX01.050	07/01/2011		LX01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	Subsequent 2400.LX01 values must increment by 1.	

Page 163 of 206

8371 Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accepta Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
	07/01/2011			INSTITUTIONAL SERVICE									IK304 = 3: "Required Segment		
X223.424.2400.SV2.010	07/01/2011		SV2	LINE		1	R	2400			999	R	Missing"	2400.SV2 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV2.020	07/01/2011		SV2								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.SV2 is allowed.	
X223.424.2400.SV201.010	07/01/2011		SV201	Revenue Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV201 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV201.020	07/01/2011		SV201								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 455: "Revenue code for services rendered"	2400.SV201 must be a valid revenue code.	Valid Revenue Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.424.2400.SV202.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.424.2400.SV202-1.010	07/01/2011		SV202-1	Product or Service ID  Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			ER, HC, HP, IV, WK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV202-1 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-1.020	07/01/2011		SV202-1	Qualifier							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV202-1 must be "HP" or "HC".	
X223.424.2400.SV202-2.010	07/01/2011		SV202-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV202-2 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-2.020	07/01/2011		SV202-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 507: "HCPCS"	When 2400.SV202-1 = "HC", 2400.SV202-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code.	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X223.424.2400.SV202-2.025	07/07/2014		SV202-2								277	Т	CSCC A/: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	If A0427, A0428 (with a QL modifier in SV202-3, SV202-4, SV202-5, or SV202-6), A0425, A0429, A0430, A0431, A0432, A0433, A0434, A0435, A0888, or A0436 (non-scheduled transportation claim) are the only codes present, 2310A.NM1 must not be present.  Otherwise, 2310A.NM1 must be present.	A non-scheduled transportation claim shall not include 2310A NM1 data.
X223.424.2400.SV202-2.030	07/01/2011		SV202-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 513: "HIPPS Rate Code for services Rendered"	When 2400.SV202-1 = "HP", 2400.SV202-2 must be a valid HIPPS Code.	Valid HIPPS Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.424.2400.SV202-3.010	07/01/2011		SV202-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV202-3 must be a valid HCPCS modifier Code.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.424.2400.SV202-3.020	04/01/2015		SV202-3		AN	2-2	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	The procedure code modifiers in SV202 must not be duplicated within the same detail service line.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-4.005	04/01/2013		SV202-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV202-4 is present, 2400.SV202-3 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-4.010	07/01/2011										277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV202-4 must be a valid HCPCS modifier Code.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.424.2400.SV202-5.005	04/01/2013		SV202-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV202-5 is present, 2400.SV202-4 must be present.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 164 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.424.2400.SV202-5.010	07/01/2011										277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV202-5 must be a valid HCPCS modifier Code.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.424.2400.\$V202-6.005	04/01/2013		SV202-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV202-6 is present, 2400.SV202-5 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-6.010	07/01/2011										277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV202-6 must be a valid HCPCS modifier Code.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.020	07/01/2011		SV202-7	Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV202-7 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.025	04/01/2011										277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 306 Detailed description of service	2400.SV202-7 must be present. when 2400.SV202-2 contains a non-specific procedure code.	Valid CMS Proprietary table of Procedure Codes that require a description must be available for this edit.
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.030	07/01/2011		SV202-7								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV202-7 must be 1-80 characters.	
X223.424.2400.\$V202-7.040	07/01/2011		SV202-7								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 306: "Detailed description of service"		
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.050	07/01/2011		SV202-7								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV202-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.424.2400.SV203.010	07/01/2011		SV203	Line Item Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV203 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV203.020	07/01/2011		SV203								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV203 must be numeric.	
X223.424.2400.SV203.030	07/01/2011		SV203								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV203 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.424.2400.\$V203.040	07/01/2011		SV203								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2400.SV203 must be >= 0.	
X223.424.2400.SV203.050	07/01/2011		SV203								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2400.SV203 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	

Page 165 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.424.2400.SV203.060	07/01/2011		SV203								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 400: "Claim is out of balance: CSC 583:"Line Item Charge Amount" CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount"	SV203 must = the payer amount paid found in 2430 SVD02 and the sum of all line adjustments found in 2430 CAS Adjustment Amounts for each other payer occurrence.	Companion guide note needed.
X223.424.2400.SV204.010	07/01/2011		SV204	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			DA, UN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV204 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV204.020	07/01/2011		SV204	modourement code							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV204 must be valid values.	
X223.424.2400.SV205.010	07/01/2011		SV205	Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV205 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV205.020	07/01/2011		SV205								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV205 must be numeric.	
X223.424.2400.SV205.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	01/05/2015													
X223.424.2400.SV205.040	07/01/2011 revised 01/05/2015		SV205								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV205 must be > 0 and <= 999,999.9.	07/29: format is 9(6)V9 (per CR 7065). Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.424.2400.SV205.045 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	01/05/2015													
X223.424.2400.SV205.050	07/01/2011		SV205								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"	2400.SV205 is limited to 0 or 1 decimal position.	3/26: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.424.2400.SV206.010	07/01/2011		SV206	Unit Rate	ID	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV207.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											ood Element Foodic		
X223.424.2400.SV207.020	07/01/2011		SV207	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV207 must be numeric.	
X223.424.2400.SV207.030	07/01/2011		SV207								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV207 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.424.2400.SV207.040	07/01/2011		SV207								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0	
X223.424.2400.SV207.050	07/01/2011		SV207								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount"	2400.SV207 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
	07/01/2011														

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 166 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.429.2400.PWK.010	07/01/2011		PWK	LINE SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION		10	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of 2400.PWK are allowed.	pass thru, syntax only
X223.429.2400.PWK01.010	07/01/2011		PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, A3, A4, AM, AS, B2, B3, B4, BR, BS, BT, CB, CK, CT, D2, DA, DB, DG, DJ, DS, EB, HC, HR, I5, IR, LA, M1, MT, NN, OB, OC, OD, OE, OX, OZ, P4, P5, PE, PN, PO, PQ, PY, PZ, RB, RR, RT, RX,	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PWK01 must be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK01.020	07/01/2011		PWK01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK01 must be valid values.	
X223.429.2400.PWK02.010	07/01/2011		PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, BM, EL, EM, FT, FX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PWK02 must be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK02.020	07/01/2011		PWK02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK02 must be valid values.	
X223.429.2400.PWK03.010	07/01/2011		PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK04.010	07/01/2011		PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK05.010	07/01/2011		PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			AC	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2400.PWK05 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".	
X223.429.2400.PWK05.020	07/01/2011		PWK05	Quamoi							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK05 must be "AC".	
X223.429.2400.PWK06.010	07/01/2011		PWK06	Identification Code	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2400.PWK06 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".	
X223.429.2400.PWK06.020	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.429.2400.PWK06.030	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	
X223.429.2400.PWK06.040	07/01/2011		PWK06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"		
X223.429.2400.PWK06.050	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.429.2400.PWK06.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.429.2400.PWK07.010	07/01/2011		PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK08.010	07/01/2011		PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK09.010	07/01/2011		PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.433.2400.DTP.010 deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.433.2400.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP	SERVICE LINE DATE		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" is allowed.	
X223.433.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			472	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be "472".	
X223.433.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8, RD8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 167 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.433.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02							CYYMMDD, CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP02 must be valid values.	
X223.433.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Service Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD, CCTTMIMIDD	999	R	Missing"	2400.DTP03 must be present.	
X223.433.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2400.DTP02 = "D8" then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.433.2400.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2400.DTP02 = "RD8*" then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.433.2400.DTP03.040	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	2400.DPT03 may not be a future date.	CMS business edit. 02/04: Companion Guide Note needed
	07/01/2011														
X223.435.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	LINE ITEM CONTROL NUMBER		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "6R" is allowed.	
X223.435.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			6R	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X223.435.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "6R".	
X223.435.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Line Item Control Number	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X223.435.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.435.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.435.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"		
X223.435.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.435.2400.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.435.2400.REF02.070	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"	2400.REF02 must be unique within a single iteration of 2300.CLM01.	
X223.435.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.435.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011												2 contract recent		
X223.437.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9B" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only
X223.437.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9B	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X223.437.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9B".	
X223.437.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X223.437.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.437.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	

Page 168 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.437.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	'	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 636: "Repriced Line Item Reference Number"		
X223.437.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.437.2400.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.437.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.437.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011												Osed Lieliletit Flesetit		
X223.438.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	ADJUSTED REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9D" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only
X223.438.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9D	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X223.438.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9D".	
X223.438.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Adjusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X223.438.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.438.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.438.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 518: "Adjusted Repriced Line item Reference Number"		
X223.438.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.438.2400.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.438.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.438.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.439.2400.AMT.010	07/01/2011		AMT	SERVICE TAX AMOUNT		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "GT" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only
X223.439.2400.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			GT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.439.2400.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01			_					999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.AMT01 must be "GT".	
X223.439.2400.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02	Service Tax Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.439.2400.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 169 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.439.2400.AMT02.025 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.439.2400.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.439.2400.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 645: "Service Tax Amount"		
X223.439.2400.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 645: "Service Tax Amount"	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
X223.439.2400.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.440.2400.AMT.010	07/01/2011		AMT	FACILITY TAX AMOUNT		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "N8" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only
X223.440.2400.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			N8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.440.2400.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.AMT01 must be "N8".	
X223.440.2400.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02	Facility Tax Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.440.2400.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X223.440.2400.AMT02.025	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 563: "Entity's Tax Amount" EIC: FA Facility	2400.AMT02 must be >= 0.	
X223.440.2400.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.AMT02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.440.2400.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 563: "Entity's Tax Amount" EIC: FA Facility		
X223.440.2400.AMT02.045	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 563: "Entity's Tax Amount" EIC: FA Facility	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.440.2400.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.441.2400.NTE.010	07/01/2011		NTE	THIRD PARTY ORGANIZATION NOTES		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.NTE is allowed.	pass through, syntax only
X223.441.2400.NTE01.010	07/01/2011		NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			TPO	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE01 must be present.	
X223.441.2400.NTE01.020	07/01/2011		NTE01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.NTE01 must be "TPO".	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 170 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.441.2400.NTE02.010	07/01/2011		NTE02	Line Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE02 must be present.	
X223.441.2400.NTE02.020	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.441.2400.NTE02.030	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.NTE02 must be 1-80 characters.	
X223.441.2400.NTE02.040	07/01/2011		NTE02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 586: "Line Note Text"		
X223.441.2400.NTE02.050	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.441.2400.NTE02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
	07/01/2011														
X223.442.2400.HCP.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP.015	04/01/2011		НСР	LINE PRICING/REPRICING INFORMATION		1	ø	2400			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 64: "Re-pricing information."	Segment must not be present.	
X223.442.2400.HCP01.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP01.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP02.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP02.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP02.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP02.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP03.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP03.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP03.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP04.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP04.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 171 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
Edit Reference				Description	טו	Wax.	Req.	Соор	Кереа	values	ZITCA		Disposition/ Error Code	Proposed 3010 Edits	Wilst. Notes
X223.442.2400.HCP04.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP04.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP04.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.442.2400.HCP05.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP05.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP06.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP06.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP06.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP06.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP06.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.442.2400.HCP07.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP07.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP07.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP08.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													

Page 172 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.442.2400.HCP09.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP09.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP10.010	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
edit deactivated	0.70.720.1	0 1/0 1/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP10.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP10.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP11.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP11.020	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
edit deactivated X223.442.2400.HCP12.010	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
edit deactivated X223.442.2400.HCP12.015			-												
edit deactivated X223.442.2400.HCP12.020	07/01/2011	04/01/2012	-												
edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	_												
X223.442.2400.HCP12.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP12.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP13.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP14.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP15.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
San dodolifatod	07/01/2011														
X223.449.2410.LIN.010	07/01/2011		LIN	DRUG IDENTIFICATION		1	s	2410	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2410.LIN is allowed.	
X223.449.2410.LIN01.010	07/01/2011		LIN01	Assigned Identification	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN02.010	07/01/2011		LIN02	Product or Service ID  Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			N4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.LIN02 must be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN02.020	07/01/2011		LIN02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.LIN02 must be "N4".	
X223.449.2410.LIN03.010	07/01/2011		LIN03	National Drug Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.LIN03 must be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN03.015	07/01/2011		LIN03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 218: "NDC Number"	2410.LIN03 must be 11 bytes alpha-numeric	
X223.449.2410.LIN03.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011														

Page 173 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.449.2410.LIN04.010	07/01/2011		LIN04	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN05.010	07/01/2011		LIN05	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN06.010	07/01/2011		LIN06	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN07.010	07/01/2011		LIN07	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN08.010	07/01/2011		LIN08	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN09.010	07/01/2011		LIN09	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN10.010	07/01/2011		LIN10	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN11.010	07/01/2011		LIN11	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN12.010	07/01/2011		LIN12	Product/Service ID  Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN13.010	07/01/2011		LIN13	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN14.010	07/01/2011		LIN14	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN15.010	07/01/2011		LIN15	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN16.010	07/01/2011		LIN16	Product/Service ID  Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN17.010	07/01/2011		LIN17	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN18.010	07/01/2011		LIN18	Product/Service ID  Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN19.010	07/01/2011		LIN19	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN20.010	07/01/2011		LIN20	Product/Service ID  Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN21.010	07/01/2011		LIN21	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN22.010	07/01/2011		LIN22	Product/Service ID  Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN23.010	07/01/2011		LIN23	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN24.010	07/01/2011		LIN24	Product/Service ID  Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN25.010	07/01/2011		LIN25	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN26.010	07/01/2011		LIN26	Product/Service ID  Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN27.010	07/01/2011		LIN27	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN28.010	07/01/2011		LIN28	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN29.010	07/01/2011		LIN29	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN30.010	07/01/2011		LIN30	Product/Service ID  Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN31.010	07/01/2011		LIN31	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011												Ziomoni i i odoni		

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 174 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.452.2410.CTP.010	07/01/2011		СТР	DRUG QUANTITY		1	R	2410			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2410.LIN is present, 2410.CTP must be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP.020	07/01/2011		СТР								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2410.CTP is allowed.	
X223.452.2410.CTP01.010	07/01/2011		CTP01	Class of Trade Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP02.010	07/01/2011		CTP02	Price Identifier Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP03.010	07/01/2011		CTP03	Unit Price	R	1-17	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP04.010	07/01/2011		CTP04	National Drug Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.CTP04 must be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP04.030	07/01/2011		CTP04								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2410.CTP04 must be > 0 and <= 9,999,999.999.	03/27: format is 9(7)V999 (per CR 6330). Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.452.2410.CTP04.040	07/01/2011		CTP04								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 216: "Drug information"	2410.CTP04 is limited to 3 decimal positions.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.452.2410.CTP05.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.452.2410.CTP05-1.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-1	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			F2, GR, ME, ML, UN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.CTP05-1 must be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-1.020	07/01/2011		CTP05-1	Moded of the Market							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.CTP05-1 must be valid values.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-2.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-2	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-3.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-3	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-4.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-4	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-5.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-5	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-6.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-6	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-7.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-7	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-8.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-8	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-9.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-9	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-10.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-10	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-11.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-11	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-12.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-12	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-13.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-13	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-14.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-14	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-15.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-15	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP06.010	07/01/2011		CTP06	Price Multiplier Qualifier	ID	3-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP07.010	07/01/2011		CTP07	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

Page 175 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.452.2410.CTP08.010	07/01/2011		CTP08	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP09.010	07/01/2011		CTP09	Basis of Unit Price Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP10.010	07/01/2011		CTP10	Condition Value	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP11.010	07/01/2011		CTP11	Multiple Price Quantity	N0	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011												Osed Liement Fresent		
X223.454.2410.REF.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.454.2410.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	PRESCRIPTION OR COMPOUND DRUG ASSOCIATION NUMBER		1	s	2410			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2410.REF is allowed.	06/04: Pass-through, syntax only.
X223.454.2410.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	D	2-3	R			VY, XZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.REF01 must be present.	
X223.454.2410.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.REF01 must be valid values.	
X223.454.2410.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Prescription Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.REF02 must be present.	
X223.454.2410.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2410.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.454.2410.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2410.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.454.2410.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 219: "Prescription number"		
X223.454.2410.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2410.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.454.2410.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.454.2410.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.454.2410.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.456.2420A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OPERATING PHYSICIAN NAME		1	s	2420A	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420A.NM1 is allowed.	pass through, syntax only
X223.456.2420A.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420A.NM1 is present, 2310B.NM1 must be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			72	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM101 must be "72".	
X223.456.2420A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	D	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM102 must be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.456.2420A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM103 must be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 176 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.456.2420A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.456.2420A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM103.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.456.2420A.NM103.060	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.456.2420A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.456.2420A.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.456.2420A.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM104.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.456.2420A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.456.2420A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.456.2420A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2420A.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	
X223.456.2420A.NM105.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.456.2420A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.456.2420A.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 177 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.456.2420A.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.456.2420A.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM107.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.456.2420A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			xx	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420A.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.456.2420A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420A.NM108 must be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.456.2420A.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to current contractor's claims for the VA MRA project.
X223.456.2420A.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identifier	AN	2-80	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.456.2420A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2420A.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.456.2420A.NM110.010	07/01/2011	_	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.459.2420A.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	s	2420A			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2420A.NM109 is not present, 2420A.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 178 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.459.2420A.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	Only 1 iteration of 2420A.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.459.2420A.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420A.REF must not be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.459.2420A.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.REF01 must be present.	
X223.459.2420A.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Quino.							277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420A.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.459.2420A.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Reference Identifier	AN	1-50	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.459.2420A.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.459.2420A.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011												Osed Element Present		
X223.461.2420B.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN NAME		1	s	2420B	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420B.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.461.2420B.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420B.NM1 is present, 2310C.NM1 must be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM101 must be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM101 must be "ZZ".	
X223.461.2420B.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM102 must be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.461.2420B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM103 must be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.461.2420B.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420B.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		

Page 179 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accep Rejec	t Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.461.2420B.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.461.2420B.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.461.2420B.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420B.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.461.2420B.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM104.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.461.2420B.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.461.2420B.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420B.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.461.2420B.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2420B.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	
X223.461.2420B.NM105.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.461.2420B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.461.2420B.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420B.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.461.2420B.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 180 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.461.2420B.NM107.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.461.2420B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	s			xx	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420B.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.461.2420B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420B.NM108 must be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.461.2420B.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to current contractor's claims for the VA MRA project.
X223.461.2420B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM109 must be present when 2420B.NM108 is present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement	2420B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.461.2420B.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2420B.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.461.2420B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011			Name									Osed Element Fresent		
X223.464.2420B.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	s	2420B			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2420B.NM109 is not present, then 2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.464.2420B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	Only 1 iteration of 2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

Page 181 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.464.2420B.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420B.REF must not be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.464.2420B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.464.2420B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420B.REF01 must be "1G".	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.464.2420B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Reference Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.464.2420B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.464.2420B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.464.2420B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	RENDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	s	2420C	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420C.NM1 is allowed.	03/27: CR 6289 is analysis only (no changes) - no revisit needed until implementation CR
X223.466.2420C.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420C.NM1 is present, 2310A.NM1 must be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM101 must be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM101 must be "82".	
X223.466.2420C.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM102 must be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.466.2420C.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Rendering Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM103 must be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.466.2420C.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X223.466.2420C.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

Page 182 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.466.2420C.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.466.2420C.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X223.466.2420C.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM104.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.466.2420C.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.466.2420C.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X223.466.2420C.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2420C.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	
X223.466.2420C.NM105.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.466.2420C.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM107.005	07/01/2011		NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.466.2420C.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X223.466.2420C.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM107.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 183 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.466.2420C.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	ldentification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420C.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.466.2420C.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277		CSCC A6:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information"  CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"  EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420C.NM108 must be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.466.2420C.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to current contractor's claims for the VA MRA project.
X223.466.2420C.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM109 must be present when 2420C.NM108 is present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.466.2420C.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2420C.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.466.2420C.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.469.2420C.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	s	2420C			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2420C.NM109 is not present, 2420C.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.469.2420C.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	Only 1 iteration of 2420C.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.469.2420C.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420C.REF must not be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.469.2420C.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			OB, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.REF01 must be present.	

Page 184 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.469.2420C.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420C.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.469.2420C.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.REF02 must be present.	
X223.469.2420C.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	Coorday radramor							277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" FIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420C.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.469.2420C.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.469.2420C.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.471.2420D.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME		1	s	2420D	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.471.2420D.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.471.2420D.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM101 must be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM101 must be "DN".	
X223.471.2420D.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM102 must be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.471.2420D.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM103 must be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.471.2420D.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X223.471.2420D.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.471.2420D.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.471.2420D.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104						Ī		999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 185 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Acce Reje		Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.471.2420D.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	$\sim$	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM104.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X223.471.2420D.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	1	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.471.2420D.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105	ramo or milar							999	Е		IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	-	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X223.471.2420D.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	}	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	;	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2420D.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	
X223.471.2420D.NM105.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X223.471.2420D.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е		IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	ì	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.471.2420D.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	Е		IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	-	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X223.471.2420D.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	$\sim$	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM107.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X223.471.2420D.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			xx	277	С	;	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420D.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.471.2420D.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	;	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420D.NM108 must be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

Page 186 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.471.2420D.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to current contractor's claims for the VA MRA project.
X223.471.2420D.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Referring Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM109 must be present when 2420D.NM108 is present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.471.2420D.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2420D.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.471.2420D.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420D.NM109 must not = 2310A.NM109.	
X223.471.2420D.NM109.060	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420D.NM109 must not = 2310F.NM109.	
X223.471.2420D.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.474.2420D.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	s	2420D			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2420D.NM109 is not present, 2420D.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.474.2420D.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	Only 1 iteration of 2420D.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.474.2420D.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420D.REF must not be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.474.2420D.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			OB, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.REF01 must be present.	
X223.474.2420D.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420E.REF01 must be"1G".	
X223.474.2420D.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.REF02 must be present.	

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 187 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.474.2420D.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420D.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.474.2420D.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.474.2420D.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011												OSCA Element Flesch		
(223.476.2430010	07/01/2011			LINE ADJUDICATION LOOP				2430	15		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only 15 iterations of the 2430 loop are allowed.	
<223.476.2430.SVD.010	07/01/2011		SVD	LINE ADJUDICATION INFORMATION		1	s	2430			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430.SVD is allowed.	
(223.476.2430.SVD01.010	07/01/2011		SVD01	Payer Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD01 must be present.	
(223.476.2430.SVD01.020	07/01/2011		SVD01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2430.SVD01 must = 2330B.NM109 (for the same payer).	
(223.476.2430.SVD02.010	07/01/2011		SVD02	Service Line Paid Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD02 must be present.	
(223.476.2430.SVD02.020	07/01/2011		SVD02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD02 must be numeric.	
(223.476.2430.SVD02.030	07/01/2011		SVD02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.476.2430.SVD02.040	07/01/2011		SVD02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X223.476.2430.SVD02.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.476.2430.SVD02.060	07/01/2011		SVD02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2430.SVD02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223A2.25.2430.SVD03.010	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
(223.476.2430.SVD03.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
(223.476.2430.SVD03-1.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-1	Product or Service ID  Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			ER, HC, HP, IV, WK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-1 must be present.	
223.476.2430.SVD03-1.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-1	a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SVD03-1 must be "HP" or "HC".	
223.476.2430.SVD03-2.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-2 must be present.	
(223.476.2430.SVD03-2.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 507: "HCPCS" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code.	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit. 11/21: Revised edit

Page 188 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.476.2430.\$VD03-2.030	07/01/2011		SVD03-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 513: "HIPPS Rate Code for services Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HP", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HIPPS Skilled Nursing Facility Rate Code	Valid HIPPS Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.\$VD03-3.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-3 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD03-3.020	04/01/2015		SVD03-3		AN	2-2	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	The procedure code modifiers in SVD03 must not be duplicated within the same detail service line.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-4.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-4 is present, 2430.SVD03-3 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-4.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-4								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-4 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD03-5.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-5 is present, 2430.SVD03-4 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-5.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-5								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-5 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD03-6.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-6 is present, 2430.SVD03-5 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-6.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-6								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-6 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD03-7.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-7	Procedure Code Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD03-7 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-7.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-7								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD03-7 must be 1-80 characters.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-7.030	07/01/2011		SVD03-7								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 306: "Detailed description of service" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"		
X223.476.2430.SVD03-7.040	07/01/2011		SVD03-7								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD03-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

Page 189 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.476.2430.SVD03-7.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.476.2430.SVD03-8.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223A2.26.2430.SVD04.010	07/01/2011		SVD04	Product or Service ID	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD04 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD04.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223A2.26.2430.SVD04.020	07/01/2011		SVD04								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 455: "Revenue code for services rendered"	2430.SVD04 must be a valid revenue code.	Valid Revenue Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD05.010	07/01/2011		SVD05	Paid Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD05 must be present.	
X223A2.26.2430.SVD05.020	07/01/2011		SVD05								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD05 must be numeric.	
X223.476.2430.SVD05.030 edit deactivated  X223.476.2430.SVD05.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.476.2430.SVD05.045 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.476.2430.SVD05.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.476.2430.SVD05.060	07/01/2011		SVD05								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 402: "Amount must be greater than zero" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"	2430.SVD05 must be > 0.	Companion guide note needed.
X223.476.2430.SVD05.065	07/01/2011		SVD05								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD05 must be <= 999,999.9.	format is 9(6)V9 (per CR 7065). Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.476.2430.SVD05.070	07/01/2011		SVD05								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 608: "Paid Service Unit Count" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"		

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 190 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accep Rejec		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.476.2430.SVD05.075 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X223.476.2430.SVD06.010	07/01/2011		SVD06	Bundled or Unbundled Line Number	N0	1-6	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD06 must be numeric.	
X223.476.2430.SVD06.020	07/01/2011		SVD06	Number							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD06 must be a integer (no decimals).	Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.476.2430.SVD06.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Lienont		<u>'</u>
X223.476.2430.SVD06.040	07/01/2011		SVD06								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD06 must 1 - 6 digits.	
X223.476.2430.SVD06.050	07/01/2011		SVD06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	:	
	07/01/2011														
X223.480.2430.CAS.010	07/01/2011		CAS	LINE ADJUSTMENT		5	s	2430			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"  OR  IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	If 2430.CAS is present, 2430.SVD must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS.020	07/01/2011		CAS								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 5 iterations of 2430.CAS are allowed.	
X223.480.2430.CAS.030	10/01/2013										277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"	t If 2000B.SBR01 = "P" then 2430.CAS must not be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS01.010	07/01/2011		CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS01 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS01.020	07/01/2011		CAS01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.CAS01 must be valid values.	
X223.480.2430.CAS01.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X223.480.2430.CAS02.010	07/01/2011		CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS02 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS02.020	07/01/2011		CAS02								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.

Page 191 of 206

837l Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.480.2430.CAS03.010	07/01/2011		CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS03 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS03.020	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS03 must be numeric.	
X223.480.2430.CAS03.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.480.2430.CAS03.040	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS03.050	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS03 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.480.2430.CAS03.060	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS03.065	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS03 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS04.010	07/01/2011		CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.480.2430.CAS04.015	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS04.020	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS04 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS05.010	07/01/2011		CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS02 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS05.020	07/01/2011		CAS05								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.480.2430.CAS06.010	07/01/2011		CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS06 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS06.020	07/01/2011		CAS06			_					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS06 must be numeric.	

Page 192 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accep Rejec		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.480.2430.CAS06.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.480.2430.CAS06.040	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS06.050	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS06 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.480.2430.CAS06.060	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS06.065	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS06 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS07.010	07/01/2011		CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS07 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS07.020	07/01/2011		CAS07								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	
X223.480.2430.CAS07.025	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS07.030	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS07 must not = 0.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.480.2430.CAS08.010	07/01/2011		CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS08.020	07/01/2011		CAS08								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.480.2430.CAS09.010	07/01/2011		CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS09 is present, 2430.CAS08 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS09.020	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS09 must be numeric.	
X223.480.2430.CAS09.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

Page 193 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.480.2430.CAS09.040	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS09.050	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS09 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.480.2430.CAS09.060	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS09.065	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS09 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS09.070 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.480.2430.CAS10.010	07/01/2011		CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS10 is present, 2430.CAS08 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS10.020	07/01/2011		CAS10								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.480.2430.CAS10.025	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement		
X223.480.2430.CAS10.030	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS10 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS011.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.480.2430.CAS11.010	04/01/2011		CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS11.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.480.2430.CAS11.020	04/01/2011		CAS11								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.480.2430.CAS12.010	07/01/2011		CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS12 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present.	

Page 194 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.480.2430.CAS12.020	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS12 must be numeric.	
X223.480.2430.CAS12.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.480.2430.CAS12.040	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS12.050	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS12 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.480.2430.CAS12.060	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS12.065	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS12 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS13.010	07/01/2011		CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R		If 2430.CAS13 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS13.020	07/01/2011		CAS13								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.480.2430.CAS13.025	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS13.030	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS13 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS14.010	07/01/2011		CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS14.020	07/01/2011		CAS14								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.480.2430.CAS15.010	07/01/2011		CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS15 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS15.020	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS15 must be numeric.	

Page 195 of 206

837l Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Acce Reje		e Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.480.2430.CAS15.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.480.2430.CAS15.040	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Informatio CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Pre CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount EIC: GB "Other Insured"	sision" 2430.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS15.050	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too	ong" 2430.CAS15 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.480.2430.CAS15.060	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Informatio CSC 512: "Length invalid for re application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount EIC: GB "Other Insured"	" ceiver's	
X223.480.2430.CAS15.065	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Informatio CSC 694: "Amount must not be to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount EIC: GB "Other Insured"	equal 2430.CAS15 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS16.010	07/01/2011		CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK 403 - 2: "Conditional Poquir	d Data If 2430.CAS16 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS16.020	07/01/2011		CAS16								999	Е	· ·		01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.480.2430.CAS16.025	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Informatio CSC 512: "Length invalid for re application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity EIC: GB "Other Insured"	ceiver's	
X223.480.2430.CAS16.030	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Informatio	equal 2430.CAS16 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS17.010	07/01/2011		CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK 103 - 2: "Conditional Poquir	d Data If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS17.020	07/01/2011		CAS17								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement, Rejected for relational field in e	rror." 2430.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.480.2430.CAS18.010	07/01/2011		CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 - 2: "Conditional Require	d Data If 2430.CAS18 is present, 2430.CAS17 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS18.020	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	R	IK403 - 6: "Invalid Character in		

R1541\_OTN1.xlsx Page 196 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.480.2430.CAS18.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.480.2430.CAS18.040	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS18.050	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS18 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.480.2430.CAS18.060	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS18.065	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	Т	EIC: GB "Other Insured" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS18 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS19.010	07/01/2011		CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R		If 2430.CAS19 is present, 2430.CAS17 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS19.020	07/01/2011		CAS19								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.480.2430.CAS19.025	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB 'Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS19.030	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS19 must not = 0.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.486.2430.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	LINE CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE		1	R	2430			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.DTP must be present.	
X223.486.2430.DTP.015			DTP								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	If 2330B.DTP is present, 2430.DTP must not be present.	
X223.486.2430.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430.DTP is allowed.	
X223.486.2430.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date /Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			573	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.486.2430.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01						İ		999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.DTP01 must be "573".	
X223.486.2430.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date /Time Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.486.2430.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.DTP02 must be "D8".	

Page 197 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.486.2430.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP03 must be present.	
X223.486.2430.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2430.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	
X223.486.2430.DTP03.030	07/01/2015		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment Date"	2430.DTP03 must not be a future date.	companion guide note needed
X223.487.2430.AMT.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.487.2430.AMT.020	07/01/2011		AMT	REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY		1	s	2430			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430.AMT is allowed	pass-through, syntax only
X223.487.2430.AMT.025	07/01/2011		АМТ								277	Т	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field" CSC 6: Balance due from the subscriber EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2320 AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2430 AMT (EAF) must not be present.	
X223.487.2430.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			EAF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.487.2430.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.AMT01 must be "EAF".	
X223.487.2430.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02	Non-Covered Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.487.2430.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430 .AMT02 must be numeric.	
X223.487.2430.AMT02.015	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount"	2430.AMT02 must be >= 0.	
X223.487.2430.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.AMT02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.487.2430.AMT02.025	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount"		
X223.487.2430.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount"	2430.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.487.2430.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.488SE.010	07/01/2011		SE	TRANSACTION SET TRAILER		1	R				999	R	IK502 = 2: "Transaction Set Trailer Missing".	SE must be present.	
(223.488SE.020 leactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

Page 198 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.488SE01.010	07/01/2011		SE01	Transaction Segment Count	N0	1-10	R				999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be present.	
X223.488SE01.020	07/01/2011		SE01								999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be numeric.	
X223.488SE01.030	07/01/2011		SE01								999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must = the transaction segment count.	
X223.488SE01.040	07/01/2011		SE01								999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be > 0.	
X223.488SE02.010	07/01/2011		SE02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R				999	R	IK502 = 3: "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	SE02 must be present.	
X223.488SE02.020	07/01/2011		SE02								999	R	IK502 = 3: "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	SE02 must = ST02.	
X223.C9GE.010	07/01/2011		GE	Functional Group Trailer		1	R				999	R	AK905: 3 "Functional Group Trailer	GE must be present.	
X223.C9GE.020	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	GE	Functional Group Trailer		ı	K				999	K	Missing"	GE must be present.	
deactivated X223.C9GE01.010	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	GE01	Number of Transaction Sets Included	N0	1-6	R				999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be present.	
X223.C9GE01.020	07/01/2011		GE01								999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be numeric.	
X223.C9GE01.030	07/01/2011		GE01								999		AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must = the number of transaction sets included in the functional group.	
X223.C9GE01.040	07/01/2011		GE01								999		AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be > 0.	
X223.C9GE02.010	07/01/2011		GE02	Group Control Number	N0	1-9	R				999		AK905: 4 "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree".	GE02 must be present.	
X223.C9GE02.020	07/01/2011		GE02								999		AK905: 4 "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree".	GE02 must = GS06.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.C10IEA.005 edit deactivated	10/01/2012	10/07/2013													
	10/07/2013												TA105 = 022: "Invalid Control Structure" -OR-		
X223.C10IEA.007	10/07/2013		IEA	Interchange Control Trailer		1	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)" -OR-	IEA must be present.	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their translator functionality.
	10/07/2013												TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".		

Page 199 of 206

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.C10IEA.010 edit deactivated		10/01/2012													
X223.C10IEA.015	07/01/2012	10/07/2013													
edit deactivated	07/01/2012	10/07/2013													
	10/07/2013												TA105 = 022: "Invalid Control Structure" -OR-		
X223.C10IEA.017	10/07/2013		IEA								TA1	R	TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)" -OR-	Only one iteration of IEA is allowed.	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their translator functionality.
	10/07/2013												TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".		
X223.C10IEA.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X223.C10IEA01.010	07/01/2011		IEA01	Number of Included Functional Groups	N0	1-5	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be present.	
X223.C10IEA01.020	07/01/2011		IEA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be numeric.	
X223.C10IEA01.030	07/01/2011		IEA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must = the number of functional groups included in the interchange.	
X223.C10IEA01.040	07/01/2011		IEA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be > 0.	
X223.C10IEA02.010	07/01/2011		IEA02	Interchange Control Number	N0	9-9	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 001: "The Interchange Contro Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	IEA02 must be present.	
X223.C10IEA02.020	07/01/2011		IEA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 001: "The Interchange Contro Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	IEA02 must = ISA13	
				Not Used or Must Not be											
Color Coding				Present											
Color Coding															
									-		+				
											L				
									<u> </u>						

Page 200 of 206

# Change Log Changes to the version included for POC Review

Edit Reference	Change	Date	Reason
X223.131.2000C.HL.010	Revised 277 T edit to 999R	2/5/2015	The 2000C loop/segments are not valid for Medicare. The 2000B SBR02 must = 18 (Required when the patient is the subscriber). The 2000C loops are only to be used when the subscriber and the patient are not the same person.
X223.133.2000C.PAT.010	Revised 277 T edit to 999R	2/5/2015	The 2000C loop/segments are not valid for Medicare. The 2000B SBR02 must = 18 (Required when the patient is the subscriber). The 2000C loops are only to be used when the subscriber and the patient are not the same person.
X223.135.2010CA.NM1.010	Revised 277 T edit to 999R	2/5/2015	The 2000C loop/segments are not valid for Medicare. The 2000B SBR02 must = 18 (Required when the patient is the subscriber). The 2000C loops are only to be used when the subscriber and the patient are not the same person.
X223.137.2010CA.N3.010	Revised 277 T edit to 999R	2/5/2015	The 2000C loop/segments are not valid for Medicare. The 2000B SBR02 must = 18 (Required when the patient is the subscriber). The 2000C loops are only to be used when the subscriber and the patient are not the same person.
X223.138.2010CA.N4.010	Revised 277 T edit to 999R	2/5/2015	The 2000C loop/segments are not valid for Medicare. The 2000B SBR02 must = 18 (Required when the patient is the subscriber). The 2000C loops are only to be used when the subscriber and the patient are not the same person.
X223.140.2010CA.DMG.010	Revised 277 T edit to 999R	2/5/2015	The 2000C loop/segments are not valid for Medicare. The 2000B SBR02 must = 18 (Required when the patient is the subscriber). The 2000C loops are only to be used when the subscriber and the patient are not the same person.
X223.142.2010CA.REF.010	Revised 277 T edit to 999R	2/5/2015	The 2000C loop/segments are not valid for Medicare. The 2000B SBR02 must = 18 (Required when the patient is the subscriber). The 2000C loops are only to be used when the subscriber and the patient are not the same person.
X223A2.19.2010CA.REF.010	Revised 277 T edit to 999R	2/5/2015	The 2000C loop/segments are not valid for Medicare. The 2000B SBR02 must = 18 (Required when the patient is the subscriber). The 2000C loops are only to be used when the subscriber and the patient are not the same person.
X223.184.2300.HI.014	Deactivate 999 Edit	2/6/2015	Remove edit preventing ICD10 diagnosis codes on production claims.
X223.184.2300.HI.015	Deactivate 277T Edit	2/6/2015	Remove the corresponding 277T ICD10 edit.
X223.239.2300.HI01-1.011	Deactivate 999 Edit	2/6/2015	Remove edit preventing ICD10 procedure codes on production claims.

# Change Log Changes to the version included for POC Review

X223.239.2300.HI01-1.012	Deactivate 277T Edit	2/6/2015	Remove the corresponding 277T ICD10 edit.
X223.486.2430.DTP03.030	Corrected typo in edit description.	2/9/2015	
X223.143.2300.CLM02.080	updated edit description to include ' for each iteration'.	2/25/2015	Edit was updated with the July release.
X223.424.2400.SV203.060	updated edit description to include ' for each iteration'.	2/25/2015	Edit was updated with the July release.
X223.366.2320.AMT02.060	Revised 277 C edit to not 'sum' all the 2320 AMT02 amounts. Each AMT02 when AMT01=A8 must equal the CLM02	3/10/2015	Revise edit to account for multiple other payer 2320 loops.
X223.184.2300.HI01-1.025	deactivated	4/7/2015	ICD-10
X223.239.2300.HI01-1.014	deactivated	4/7/2015	ICD-10

#### Spreadsheet Details

- · An Edit Identifier is used to uniquely identify each row in an Edit Spreadsheet. It consists of the following fields separated by periods:
- \* TR3 Identifier.
- \* TR3 Page reference for the segment identified.
- \* TR3 Loop ID (if there is no loop ID there will be two periods together).
- \* Segment ID and Element Position.
- \* Edit Number (within the Segment ID / Element Position).
- . The "Accept/Reject" Column will be populated with one of the following values as indicated below:
- \* R The transaction set (ST-SE) is rejected back to the submitter.
- \* E The transaction set (ST-SE) is passed to the CEM where additional validation occurs. Rejections for both syntax and business reasons will occur at the claim level within the CEM.
- \* T The error is identified in the translator and an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment that had the error.
- \* C The error is identified in the CEM, a 277CA flat file, including the business error information, will be generated.
- Acronyms:
- \* CSC Claim Status Code.
- \* CSCC Claim Status Category Code.
- \* EIC Entity Identifier Code
- Edit inclusion methodology:
- \* If a segment/element/composite is required, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates it must be present.
- \* If a segment/element/composite is not used, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates that it must not be present.
- \* If a segment/element/composite does not have either of those explicit notations, the edits listed will apply when the segment/element/component is present.
- Assumptions
- \* The edits included in the spreadsheet are intended to clarify the X12N Implementation Guide instructions or add Medicare specific requirements. Unless otherwise explicitly specified in the EDITS worksheet, all X12 IG instructions must be followed.
- \* Segments noted as "Pass through, syntax only" will not include CMS specific edits based on system constraints or business rules. This notation indicates that the information is stored on the repository but not used in any CMS system processing.
- \* Front End processing will determine billing criteria (inpatient, outpatient, POA, etc.) based on the NUBC manual. Specific criteria will not be included in this document.
- \* Conditional statements regarding inclusion or exclusion of segment/element/composites will be included when they can be consistently enforced by a transaction receiver. In the absence of consistently enforceable criteria, no edit will be included to control inclusion/exclusion.

Example: 2320 COB Payer Amt Paid - there is no way for the receiver to determine whether the claim has been adjudicated by the payer in Loop 2330B, so no edit will be included for that criteria.

- Format definitions, rules, restrictions, guidance, or instructions published by the code set owner of an external code set must be met for a code from an external code set to be noted as "valid".

  \* If a segment is repeated at the same location with different qualifiers, the segment edit will include a qualifier clause (Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "DR" is
- allowed), otherwise the segment edit will just include the number of iterations allowed (Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed).
- Valid dates dates must be valid according to the calendar for the specific year.
- \* Only 01 12 are valid for the month positions of the date field.
- $^{\star}\,$  If month is "01", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- \* If month is "02", the day positions may be populated with 01 28, except during leap years (2008 was a leap year, leap years occur every 4 years) when the day positions may be populated with 01 29.
- $^{\star}\,$  If month is "03", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- \* If month is "04", the day positions may be populated with 01 30.
- $^{\star}\,$  If month is "05", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- \* If month is "06", the day positions may be populated with 01 30.
- $^{\star}\,$  If month is "07", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- \* If month is "08", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- $^{\star}\,$  If month is "09", the day positions may be populated with 01 30.
- \* If month is "10", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- \* If month is "11", the day positions may be populated with 01 30.
- $^{\star}\,$  If month is "12", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- Future Date edits:
- \* Edits restricting a date field from being a "future date" should be evaluated against the date the file was received.
- Numeric edits:
- \* Positive/Negative/Zero:
- Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be >= 0 means that negative numbers are not allowed.
- Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be > 0 means that neither zero nor negative numbers are allowed.
- If neither of these explicit edit are present, negative, zero, and positive numbers are allowed.

- \* If an edit references a numeric value (must be >=, <= or = with a numeric limitation) implies a numeric content requirement so the standard numeric check will not be included
- \* The words "digit" or "digits" in an edit implies numeric content.
- · Alphanumeric edits:
- \* The words "character" or "characters" in an edit implies alphanumeric content.
- \* If the data of an AN element or composite is from an external code list, the standard AN edits will not be included.
- · If an edit contains a bracketed clause, [clause], each contractor must supply the information noted in the edit (e.g. receiver code).

#### Terms and Definitions

- The flow of the transactions is:
- \* Front end processing commercial translator edits, specific to each contractor.
- FDI syntax integrity validation
- Valid Segments (e.g. valid segment identifier, number of elements, delimiters)
- Segment order (as defined by the X12 / NCPDP standard)
- Element Attributes (e.g. X12 usage, repetitions, data type, and min/max size)
- Numeric element validation (e.g. leading minus signs, decimal points for R data types)
- X12 / NCPDP syntactical rules
- HIPAA syntax integrity validation based upon adopted specifications (X12 / NCPDP)
- Repeat maximums for segments, loops, elements (when repeating element are used)
- Used and un-used qualifiers, (internal) codes, elements, and segments
- Intra-segment situational data elements (e.g. DTP for auto accident becomes required when CLM011-1 or CLM11-2 is "AA" or "OA")
- \* Common edit module identical processing across contractors
- External code source validation
- All CMS business rule validation that is evaluated post-translation
- Balancing edits
- Situation based edits
- Code Set edits
- Product Type/Type of Service edits
- \* Shared system CMS claims processing system.
- 277 Denotes that a 277 acknowledgement will be returned to the submitter.
- \* 277T This designation is used when an error is identified in front end processing (before the common edit module is invoked). When this type of error is identified an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment with the identified error.
- 277C This designation is used when an error is identified in the common edit module. When this type of error is identified an STC record is added to the 277 flat file following the segment with the identified error.
- 999 Denotes that a 999 acknowledgement will be returned to the submitter.
- \* 999R This designation is used when an identified error causes the transaction set (ST-SE) to be rejected back to the submitter. If multiple transaction sets are included in one functional group, only the transaction set with an identified 999R error will be rejected, not all the transaction sets in the functional group.

  \* 999E – This designation is used when processing continues after an error is identified; the transaction set (ST-SE) will continue to be evaluated against the translator errors
- before being passed to the CEM for additional validation. When an error is identified an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment with the identified error. Exception: If the 999E is based on usage of a "Not Used" element only a 999E will be generated and sent back to the submitter. No corresponding 277 will be created in the flat file for this type of error.

#### Assumptions

277 acknowledgements and 999 acknowledgements are not mutually exclusive.

#### **General Edit Rules:**

#### Duplicate ST-SE transaction sets shall be rejected as follows:

CSCC A8: Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error CSC 746: Duplicate Submission. **Note:** use only at the information receiver level in the Health Care Claim Acknowledgement transaction EIC: 40: Receive

These are the priority rules. They supersede the secondary rules whenever there is a conflict between the instructions.

999R edits stand alone. They are not associated with a corresponding 277 error.

- · 999E edits are always followed by a 277T edit.
- \* Exception: a 999E based on usage of a "Not Used" element stands alone.
- 277C edits stand alone. They are not associated with a corresponding 999 error.
- · 277T edits are usually preceded by a 999E edit but can stand alone.
- \* Special Case: When an element has more than one error that can be identified in the translator, there can be multiple 277Ts following one 999E.
- Envelope edits if a transaction is recognized as an X12 transaction with envelope errors, it must be acknowledged as shown in the spreadsheet. If envelope errors result in a transaction not being recognized as an X12 transaction, contractors have flexibility on how to acknowledge the transaction.
- · All Table 1 edits result in a 999R or TA1 rejection.
- \* Exception: "Not Used" elements will be associated with stand-alone 999E edits.
- · All Table 2 edits related to CMS business constraints will be associated with a 277 edit.
- All Table 2 edits related to CMs business constraints will be associated with a 277 edit.
   EDI Syntax Integrity Validation (WEDI Level 1) or HIPAA Syntax Integrity Validation, which includes Situational Rule Validation (WEDI Level 2) edits will be associated with a 277T edit.
- $^{\star}$  Common Edit Module validation (WEDI Levels 3 through 6) edits will be associated with a 277C edit.
- · All Table 2 edits related to CMS technical constraints will be associated with a 999E followed by a 277T edit.
- \* Examples: amounts or quantities for which CMS's internal system size is smaller than the IG allowed maximum.

Translators may report up to five Implementation Transaction Set Syntax Error Codes, (IK502-IK506), for reporting one or many transaction set errors. The first error is reported in the first error element (IK502). If there is a second error, it is reported in the second error element (IK503), and so on through the fifth error element (IK506). IK502: 6 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier" is in the spreadsheet as an example.

These are the secondary rules. They apply only when they do not violate the priority rules.

· Loops that are not accepted based on Medicare business rules will be associated with a stand-alone 277T edit.

- · Segments that are not accepted based on Medicare business rules will be associated with a stand-alone 277T edit.
- · All "... must be populated with accepted AN characters" edits will be associated with a 999R (IK403=6).
- · All "...must be # ## characters" edits will be associated with a 999E (IK403=4 or IK403=5)/277T edit combination.
- · All "...must be {<, >, =, <=,>=}" edits that establish element length will be associated with a 999E (IK403=4 or IK403=5)/277T edit combination.
- · All "...must contain at least ## non-space characters" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).
- · All "...must be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=3).

Exception: if the edit reflects Medicare business rules instead of X12 syntax rules, the edit will be associated with a 277T edit.

· All "...must be present" edits at the element level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=1).

Exception: if the edit reflects Medicare business rules instead of X12 syntax rules, the edit will be associated with a 277T edit.

- · All "If ... is not present, ... must be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=16).
- · All "If ... is present, ... must be present" edits referring to a relationship between two elements within the same segment will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=2).
- All "If ... is present, ... must be present" edits referring to a relationship between two different segments will be associated with a 277C edit.
- · All "If ...is present, ....may be present" edits referring to a relationship between two elements within the same segment will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=10).
- · All "If ... is present, ... may be present" edits referring to a relationship between two different segments will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=I9).
- · All "...must be valid values" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=7).
- · All "...must be {explicit value}" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=7).
- All "...must be numeric" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).
- · All external code source edits will be associated with a 277C edit.
- · All "must be an integer" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).
- · All "must be a valid date" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=8).
- · All "must be a valid time" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=8).
- All "must not be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 277T edit.
- · All "must not be present" edits at the element level will be associated with a 999E edit (IK403=I10).
- All "If ...NM102 is "2", ... must not be present" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=I13).
- · All dollar amounts or numeric elements that use <, >, =, <=, or >= to establish value limits will be associated with a 277T edit.
- · All edits limiting the number of iterations of a segment will be associated with a 999R (IK304=5).
- \* Exception: All edits limiting the number of iterations of the first segment of a loop will be associated with a 999R (IK304=4).

#### Segment or Element Specific Edit Rules:

These are the tertiary rules. They apply only when they do not violate the priority or secondary rules.

- · In Loops 1000A and 2010AA, NM109 edits referring to "approved electronic submitter" (trading partner management edits) will be associated with a 999R edit (trading partner management edits).
- Elements that are situational in the TR3 but listed as "must not be present" and shaded gray on the edits spreadsheets are not to be mapped to the flat file.

Version NCPDP20154V01						dits spreadsheet are required, please use page, from which these documents	use the "Submit Feedback" feature at the bowere downloaded	ottom		
October 2015			http://wv			20 TechnicalDocumentation.asp#Topo				
			I he Data Interchan ge Standard							
Segment / Field Name	Segment / Field ID	Definition of Field	Format	Billing Trans. Usage Req.	Medicare Usage Req.	Valid values per NCPDP Standard IG	VERSION D.0 EDIT LOGIC	VERSION D.0 EDIT LEVEL	VERSION D.0 REJECT CODE (511- FB)	REJECT CODE DESCRIPTION
BATCH HEADER	00	N/A	N/A	М	R	N/A	(NOTE: refer to 111-AM field for edit logic associated with segment usage requirements).			
Segment Identification	701	Identifies segment in the request record.	X(02)	М	R	ØØ File Control (header) (NOTE: 701 Segment ID values are part of ECL)	Must be present and = 00, else reject the batch.	IG - TRN ("Unrecognized or invalid file submitted Submitted")	N/A	N/A
							Must be only one batch header/trailer combination per physical file, else reject all batches.	IG - Trans Response (BATCH REJECT)	(504-F4 message)	Mult Batches Not Allowed
Transmission Type	880-K6	Defines the Type of transmission being sent.	X(01)	м	R	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009  T = Transaction  R = Response  E = Error  (NOTE: Per Batch IG, "T" is only valid value for pharmacy submitting inbound claim batch).	Must be present (at least padded with a space to max length), else reject the batch.	IG - TRN ("Unrecognized or invalid file submitted")	N/A	N/A
							Value must = T, else reject the batch. (NOTE: a lower case 't' submitted in this field must trigger this same rejection).	IG - Trans Response (BATCH REJECT)	(504-F4 message)	Invalid transmission type
Sender ID	880-K1	Identification number assigned to the sender of the data by the processor of the data.		М	R		Must be present, else reject the batch. (i.e. field must be at least padded with spaces to max length, else reject).	IG - TRN ("Unrecognized or invalid file submitted")	N/A	N/A
							If trading partner used to submit the file doesn't exist or not authorized to send the NCPDP D.0 format* being submitted, reject the batch.  (NOTE: this edit is not a read against 880-K1).  *Format being submitted is derived from 102-A2 Batch version/release number and 702-MC File Type. If 102-A2 = 12 and 702-MC = T, trading partner must be on file with format that equates to NCPDP D.0 "TEST". If 102-A2 = 12 and 702-MC = P, trading partner must be on file with format that equates to NCPDP D.0 "PROD".  **BYPASS THIS EDIT FOR DME MAC & STC TP IDs.	IG - TRN (File Format Not Valid for Submitter)	N/A	N/A
							If 880-K1 sender ID is space filled, zero filled, contains lower case characters, or doesn't exist on file, reject the batch.	MED - Trans Response (BATCH REJECT)	(504-F4 message)	Invalid Sender ID
							If 880-K1 Sender ID does NOT match the TP ID used to send the file (based on xwalk from Login ID to TP ID), reject the batch.  **BYPASS THIS EDIT FOR DME MAC & STC TP IDs.	MED - Trans Response (BATCH REJECT)	(504-F4 message)	Sender ID & Submitter unmatched

1		T	1	1			T	1		Т
Batch Number	806-5C	Number assigned by processor. Matches Trailer record.	9(07)	М	R		If the combination of 806-5C (batch number), 880 K1 (sender ID), 880-K2 (creation date) had already been received (on same day or any previous day) and accepted through all syntax, IG & Medicare levels of editing (i.e. is present on duplicate file checking table), reject the batch. NOTE: same duplicate table to be used for v5.1 and vD.0.  *BYPASS THIS EDIT FOR TEST FILES.	MFD - Trans Rosnonso	(504-F4 message)	Duplicate file
							Must be present, else reject the batch (i.e. field must be at least padded with zeros to max length, else reject).	IG - TRN ("Unrecognized or invalid file submitted")	N/A	N/A
							If 806-5C is space filled, contains leading spaces, or is zero filled, reject the batch. *	IG - Trans Response (BATCH REJECT)	(504-F4 message)	Invalid Batch Number
Creation Date	880-K2	Date the file was created.	9(08)	м	R	Format = CCYYMMDD	Must be valid CCYYMMDD calendar date, else reject the batch.	MED - Trans Response (BATCH REJECT)	(504-F4 message)	Invalid Create Date
							Must be present, else reject the batch (i.e. field must be at least padded with zeros to max length, else reject).	IG - TRN ("Unrecognized or invalid file submitted")	N/A	N/A
							If 880-K2 Creation Date > current date (ENGIN 'system' date), reject the batch.	MED - Trans Response (BATCH REJECT)	(504-F4 message)	Create Date > current date
Creation Time	880-K3	Time the file was created.	9(04)	м	R	Format = HHMM	Must be valid HHMM time, else reject the batch.	MED - Trans Response (BATCH REJECT)	(504-F4 message)	Invalid Create Time
							Must be present, else reject the batch (i.e. field must be at least padded with zeros to max length, else reject).	IG - TRN ("Unrecognized or invalid file submitted")	N/A	N/A
File Type	702	Code identifying whether the file contained is test or production data.	X(01)	м	R	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 P = production T = test	Value must = "P", or "T", else reject the batch. (NOTE: a lower case 'p' or 't' submitted in this field must trigger this same rejection).	IG - TRN ("Unrecognized or invalid file submitted")	N/A	N/A
							Must be present, else reject the batch. (i.e. field must be at least padded with a space to max length, else reject).	IG - TRN ("Unrecognized or invalid file submitted")	N/A	N/A
Version/Release Number	102-A2	Version/Release of the NCPDP Batch Standard Implementation Guide.	X(02)	м	R	12=Version 1.2 (NOTE: 102-A2 Batch Version/Release values are part of ECL)	Must be present and = 12, else reject the batch.	IG - TRN ("Unrecognized or invalid file submitted")	N/A	N/A
Receiver ID	880-K7	Identification number assigned to the receiver of the data by the processor of the data.	X(24)	м	R		Must be present, else reject the batch. (i.e. field must be at least padded with spaces to max length, else reject).	MED - Trans Response (BATCH REJECT)	(504-F4 message)	Invalid Receiver ID
							Must = 16003, 17003, 18003, or 19003 (padded with trailing spaces to max field length), else reject the batch. (NOTE: no leading spaces or zeros, and no trailing zeros allowed).	MED - Trans Response (BATCH REJECT)	(504-F4 message)	Invalid Receiver ID
							If 880-K7 Receiver ID > 24 positions (i.e. Batch Header exceeds 75 bytes - including start & end of text markers), reject the batch.	MED - Trans Response (BATCH REJECT)	(504-F4 message)	Invalid Receiver ID
BATCH DETAIL	<b>G</b> 1	N/A	N/A	М	R	N/A	(NOTE: refer to 111-AM field for edit logic associated with segment usage requirements).			
Segment Identification	701	Unique record type required with Batch Transaction Standard. Identifies segment in request record.	X(02)	М	R	G1 Detail Data Record (NOTE: 701 Segment ID values are part of ECL)	Must be present and =G1, else reject the transmission.	IG - Trans Response (BATCH REJECT)	(504-F4 message)	Data Detail Record Error

Transaction Reference Number	880-K5	A reference number assigned by the provider to each of the data records in the batch	X(10)	м	R		Must be present and exactly 10 positions with at least one position > spaces  AND  Must be unique within the batch file, else reject the transmission.	IG - Trans Response	К5	M/I Transaction Reference Number
TRANSACTION HEADER	N/A	N/A	N/A	М	R	N/A				
BIN Number	101-A1	Card Issuer or Bank ID used for network routing.	9(06)	м	R		Must be present, else reject the transmission (i.e. field must be at least padded with zeros to max length, else reject).	IG - Trans Response	01	M/I BIN NUMBER
Version/Release Number	102-A2	Code uniquely identifying the transmission syntax and corresponding Data Dictionary.	X(02)	м	R	DØ Version D.Ø (NOTE: 102-A2 Telecom version/release values are part of ECL)	Must be present and = valid ECL value, else reject the transmission.	IG - Trans Response	02	M/I VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER
							If Batch Header 102-A2 version/release number = 12, then value must = D0, else reject the transmission.	MED - Trans Response	1R	VERSION/RELEASE NOT SUPPORTED
Transaction Code	103-A3	Identifies type of transaction	X(02)	М	R	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 B1 Billing B2 Reversal B3 Rebill C1 Controlled Substance Reporting C2 Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal C3 Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal D1 Predetermination of Benefits E1 Eligibility Perification N1 Information Reporting Reversal N3 Information Reporting Reversal N3 Information Reporting Rebill P1 P.A. Request & Billing P2 P.A. Reversal P3 P.A. Inquiry P4 P.A. Request Only S1 Service Billing S2 Service Reversal S3 Service Rebill	Must present and = B1, B2, B3, C1, C2, C3, D1, E1, N1, N2, N3, P1, P2, P3, P4, S1, S2, S3, else reject the transmission.	IG - Trans Response	03	M/I TRANSACTION CODE
							Must be present and = B1, else reject the transmission.	MED - Trans Response	18	TRANSACTION CODE/TYPE NOT SUPPORTED
Processor Control Number	104-A4	Number assigned by processor.	X(10)	М	R		Must be present and > spaces, else reject the transmission.	IG - Trans Response	04	M/I PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER
Transaction Count	109-A9	Number of transactions in the transmission.	X(01)	М	R	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 1 One Occurrence 2 Two Occurrences 3 Three Occurrences 4 Four Occurrences	Must be present and = 1, 2, 3, or 4, else reject the transmission.	IG - Trans Response	A9	M/I TRANSACTION COUNT
							Value must = 1, if 406-D6 = 2, else reject the transmission.	IG - Trans Response	1W	MULTI-INGREDIENT COMPOUND MUST BE A SINGLE TRANSACTION
							Must = actual number of AM07 segments, else reject the transmission.	IG - Trans Response	1U	TRANSACTION COUNT DOES NOT MATCH NUMBER OF TRANSACTIONS

Service Provider ID Qualifier	202-B2	Code qualifying the Service Provider ID	X(02)	м	R	ECL APPENDIX L VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 01=National Provider Identifier (NPI) 02=Blue Cross 03=Blue Shield 04=Medicare 05=Medicare 05=Medicare 05=Medicare 105=Medicare 105=Medicare 105=Medicare 105=Medicare 105=Medicare 105=Medicare 105=Champus 10=Health Industry Number (HIN) 11=Federal Tax ID 12=Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA) 13=State Issued 14=Plan Specific 15=HCID (HC IDea) 16=CMEA 99=Other	Must be present and = 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 99, else reject the transmission.	IG - Trans Response	В2	M/I SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER
							Must be present and = 01, else reject the transmission.	MED - Trans Response	7B	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER VALUE NOT SUPPORTED FOR PROCESSOR/PAYER
Service Provider ID	201-B1	ID assigned to pharmacy or provider.	X(15)	М	R		Must be present and > spaces, else reject the transmission.	IG - Trans Response	05	M/I SERVICE PROVIDER NUMBER
							If service ID qualifier = 01, Service Provider ID (201-B1) must be exactly 10 numerics, and the first byte must = "1", and the last byte must be a valid check digit in accordance with NPI validation routine else reject the transmission.	MED - Trans Response	50	NON-MATCHED PHARMACY NUMBER
							If service ID qualifier = 01, and Service Provider ID (201-B1) not found on DME NPI crosswalk file [NSCX-XWALK-NPI], or Service Provider ID (201-B1) is found on DME NPI crosswalk file [NSCX-XWALK-NPI], and the current date (ENGIN 'system' date) does not fall within the NPI effective dates (NSCX-MATCH-EFF-DATE and NSCX-MATCH-TERM-DATE) for any occurrence of the NPI, reject the transmission.  NOTE: bypass this edit if NPI formatting edit (reject code 50) fails.	MED - Trans Response	7A	PROVIDER DOES NOT MATCH AUTHORIZATION ON FILE
							If service ID qualifier = 01, and Service Provider ID (201-B1) is not found in an occurrence of the 'Entity Number' field on HDIG stub under the 'TP Identifier' from field 880-K1 (Sender ID), reject the transmission.  NOTE: bypass this edit if NPI formatting edit (reject code 50) fails.  **BYPASS THIS EDIT FOR DME MAC & STC TP IDs.		бY	NOT AUTHORIZED TO SUBMIT ELECTRONICALLY
Date of Service	401-D1	Identifies date the prescription was filled or professional service rendered or subsequent payer began coverage following Part A expiration in a long-term care setting only.		М	R	Format=CCYYMMDD	Must be present and valid CCYYMMDD calendar date, else reject the transmission.	IG - Trans Response	15	M/I DATE OF SERVICE
							Must NOT be prior to the beneficiary's date of birth in 304-C4, else reject the transmission.	MED - Trans Response	P6	DATE OF SERVICE PRIOR TO DATE OF BIRTH
Software Vendor/ Certification ID	110-AK	ID assigned by the switch or processor to identify the software source.	X(10)	М	R		Must be present and > spaces, else reject the transmission.	IG - Trans Response	AK	M/I SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID

							Transaction Header must be 56 bytes, else reject the transmission.  EDIT N/A - WILL NOT OCCUR SINCE EACH INDIVIDUAL FIELD WITHIN TX HEADER IS BEING INTERROGATED. IF THE TX HEADER IS < 56 OR > 56, IT'S DUE TO AT LEAST ONE FIELD NOT BEING PRESENT OR IN THE VALID FORMAT.	IG - Trans Response -	PS -	M/I TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT
PATIENT SEGMENT	01	N/A	N/A	s	R	N/A	(NOTE: refer to 111-AM field for edit logic associated with segment usage requirements).			
Segment Identification	111-AM	Identifies the segment in the request record.	X(02)	М	R	Ø1 Patient (NOTE: 111-AM Segment ID values are part of ECL)	Must be present and = 01, else reject the transmission.	MED - Trans Response	бК	PATIENT SEGMENT REQUIRED FOR ADJUDICATION
							If more than 1 AM01 segment exists per G1 transaction header, reject the transmission.	MED - Trans Response	РК	M/I REQUEST PATIENT SEGMENT
Patient ID Qualifier	331-CX	Code qualifying the Patient ID	X(02)	Q	o	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 Ø1 Social Security Number 1.7 Facility ID Number Ø2 Driver's License Ø3 U.S. Military ID Ø4 Non-SSN-based patient identifier assigned by health plan Ø5 SSN-based patient identifier assigned by health plan Ø6 Medicaid ID Ø7 State Issued ID Ø8 Passport ID Ø9 Medicare HIC# 1Ø Employer Assigned ID 11 Payer/PBM Assigned ID 99 Other - Different from those implied or specified. EA Medical Record Identification Number (EHR) VALUES 12, 13, & 14 WERE ADDED WITH CR 7075	If present, value must = 01, 1J, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 99, EA, else reject the transmission.  VALUES 12, 13, & 14 WERE ADDED WITH CR 7075	IG - Trans Response	сх	M/I PATIENT ID QUALIFIER
							Must be present and > spaces when 332-CY is used, else reject the transmission.	IG - Trans Response	сх	M/I PATIENT ID QUALIFIER
Patient ID	332-CY	ID assigned to the patient.	X(20)	Q	0		Must be present and > spaces when 331-CX is used, else reject the transmission.	IG - Trans Response	CY	M/I PATIENT ID
Date of Birth	304-C4	Date of birth of patient.	9(08)	R	R	Format=CCYYMMDD	Must be present and valid CCYYMMDD calendar date, AND must be < current date (ENGIN 'system' date), else reject the transmission.	IG - Trans Response	09	M/I DATE OF BIRTH
							Current date (ENGIN 'system' date) minus Date of Birth (304-C4) must be < or = 130 years, else reject the transmission. (NOTE: bypass if 304-C4 editing for presence of date / valid calendar date / < system date fails). NOTE: EDIT N/A - error 66 would never hit in conjunction with error 09 in the first place.	MED - Trans Response	66	PATIENT AGE EXCEEDS MAXIMUM AGE
Patient Gender Code	305-C5	Code indicating the gender of the patient.	9(01)	R	R	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 0=Not Specified 1=Male 2=Female	Must be present and = 1, or 2, else reject the transmission.	IG & MED - Trans Response (covers both Med rule that only valiues 1 & 2 are allowed as well as IG rule that values other than those in ECL are not allowed).	10	M/I PATIENT GENDER CODE
l										

Patient Last Name	311-CB	Patient's last name.	X(15)	R	R		Must be present and > spaces, else reject the transmission.	IG - Trans Response	СВ	M/I PATIENT LAST NAME
Patient Street Address	322-CM	Free form text for address information.	X(30)	0	R		Must be present and > spaces, else reject the transmission.	MED - Trans Response	СМ	M/I PATIENT STREET ADDRESS
Patient City Address	323-CN	Free form text for city name.	X(20)	0	R		Must be present and > spaces, else reject the transmission.	MED - Trans Response	CN	M/I PATIENT CITY ADDRESS
Patient State/Province Address	324-CO	Standard state/province code as defined by appropriate government agency.	X(02)	0	R	ECL APPENDIX C ALL ALPHA STATE CODES	Must be present and valid state code in accordance with Alphabetic State codes listed in ECL Appendix C, else reject the transmission	MED - Trans Response (covers both Med rule that must be present, & IG rule that if present, must be valid code).	со	M/I PATIENT STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS
Patient ZIP/Postal Zone	325-CP	Code defining international postal zone excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for US).	X(15)	0	R		Must be present and > spaces, else reject the transmission.	MED - Trans Response	СР	M/I PATIENT ZIP/POSTAL ZONE
							If present and > spaces, and state Code (324-CO) is US state/territory, 325-CP zip must be exactly 5 or 9 numeric AND first 5 positions of zip must be valid according to USPS zip code file AND last 4 positions of 9 position zip must NOT = 0000, else reject the transmission.	MED - Trans Response	СР	M/I PATIENT ZIP/POSTAL ZONE
Patient Phone Number	326-CQ	Patient's 10-digit phone number	9(10)	0	o	Format=AAAEEENNNN	If present, must be exactly 10 numeric, else reject transmission.	IG - Trans Response	CQ	M/I PATIENT PHONE NUMBER
Place of Service	307-C7	Code identifying the place where a drug or service is dispensed or administered.	9(02)	Q	R	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009: Values are listed wit h note that values maintained by CMS. See http://www.cms.hhs.gov/PlaceofServiceCodes/Ø3_POSDatabase.asp#TopOfPage	Must be present and = 01, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 31, 32, 33, 34, 41, 42, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 60, 61, 62, 65, 71, 72, 81, 99, else reject the transmission. (NOTE: Read against same table as for X12 claims).	IG - Trans Response	12	M/I PLACE OF SERVICE
Employer ID	333-CZ	ID assigned to the employer.	X(15)	Q	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Smoker/Non-Smoker Code	334-1C	Code indicating whether the patient is a smoker or not.	X(01)	NU	NU	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 Blank=Not Specified 1=Non-Smoker 2=Smoker	IF PRESENT, IGNORE. ACCEPT AS SUBMITTED & DO NOT REJECT FOR PRESENCE OF THIS FIELD. (NOTE: Field will NOT be mapped to FF).	N/A	N/A	N/A
Pregnancy Indicator	335-2C	Code indicating whether the patient is pregnant or not.	X(01)	Q	0	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009  Blank=Not Specified  1=Not pregnant  2=Pregnant	If present, value must = space, 1, or 2, else reject the transmission.	IG - Trans Response	2C	M/I PREGNANCY INDICATOR
Patient E-mail Address	350-HN	The E-Mail address of the patient (member).	X(80)	I	o		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Patient Residence	384-4X	Code identifying the patient's place of residence.	9(02)	Q	o	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009  0=Not Specified 1=Home 2=Skilled Nursing Facility 3=Nursing Facility 4=Assisted Living Facility 6=Group Home 7=Inpatient Psychiatric Facility 8=Psychiatric Facility - Partial Hospitalization 9=Intermediate Care Facility/Mentally Retarded 10=Residential Substance Abuse Treatment Facility 11=Hospice 12=Psychiatric Residential Treatment Facility 13=Comprehensive Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility 14=Homeless Shelter 15=Correctional Institution	If present, value must = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, else reject the transmission. (NOTE: two digit values 00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09 are also acceptable in this numeric field).	IG - Trans Response	4X	M/I PATIENT RESIDENCE
PHARMACY PROVIDER SEGMENT	02	N/A	N/A	s	o	N/A	(NOTE: refer to 111-AM field for edit logic associated with segment usage requirements).			
Segment Identification	111-AM	Identifies the segment in the request record.	X(02)	М	R	Ø2 Pharmacy Provider (NOTE: 111-AM Segment ID values are part of ECL)	If more than 1 AM02 segment exists per AM07 segment, reject the transaction.	MED - Trans Response	РМ	M/I REQUEST PHARMACY PROVIDER SEGMENT
Provider ID Qualifier	465-EY	Code qualifying the Provider ID	X(02)	Q	o	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 01=Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA) 02=State License 03=Social Security Number (SSN) 04=Name 05=National Provider Identifier (NPI) 06=Health Industry Number (HIN) 07=State Issued 99=Other	If 444-E9 is used, 465-EY must be present and = 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 99, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response (covers both IG rules that must be present when 449-E9 is used, and that values other than those in ECL are not allowed).	EY	M/I PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER
							If present, value must = 05, else reject the transaction.	MED - Trans Response	9U	PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER SUBMITTED NOT COVERED
Provider ID	444-E9	ID assigned to the person responsible for the dispensing of the prescription.	X(15)	Q	o		Field must present and > spaces when 465-EY is used, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	E9	M/I PROVIDER ID
							If provider ID Qualifier (465-EY) = 05, Provider ID (444-E9) must be exactly 10 numerics, and the first byte must = '1', and the last byte must be a valid check digit in accordance with NPI validation routine, else reject the transmission.		E9	M/I PROVIDER ID
PRESCRIBER SEGMENT	03	N/A	N/A	s	R	N/A	(NOTE: refer to 111-AM field for edit logic associated with segment usage requirements).			
Segment Identification	111-AM	Identifies the segment in the request record.	X(02)	М	R	Ø3 Prescriber (NOTE: 111-AM Segment ID values are part of ECL)	If more than 1 AM03 segment exists per AM07 segment, reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	PN	M/I REQUEST PRESCRIBER SEGMENT
							Must be present and = 03, else reject the transaction.	MED - Trans Response	6N	PRESCRIBER SEGMENT REQUIRED FOR ADJUDICATION

Primary Care Provider    Date   Code qualifying the Primary Care   Provider   Date   D											
Prescriber Last Name 427-DR Individual last name. X1(5) Q Q O Format-AAAEEBNN Prescriber (Phone Phone	Prescriber ID Qualifier	466-EZ	Code qualifying the Prescriber ID	X(02)	Q	R	01=National Provider Identifier (NPI) 02=Blue Cross 03=Blue Shield 04=Medicare 05=Medicaid 06=UPIN 08=State License 09=Champus 10=Health Industry Number (HIN) 11=Federal Tax ID 12=Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA) 13=State Issued 14=Plan Specific 15=HC Idea		Response (covers MED usage req. since more stringent than IG usage req. & also covers MED value req & IG rule that values other than those	EZ	M/I PRESCRIBER ID QUALIFIER
Prescriber Pione  August Primary Care Provider  Discussified  August Primary Care Provider  Discussified  August Primary Care Provider  August Primary Care	Prescriber ID	411-DB	ID assigned to the prescriber.	X(15)	Q	R		OR If 427-DR is not present or not > spaces, 411-DB must be present and > spaces , else	IG - Trans Response	25	M/I PRESCRIBER ID
Prescriber Has Name 427-DR Individual last name. X(15) Q Q O Spaces, 427-DR must be spaces, lee reject the transaction.  Prescriber Floorie Report Re								If Prescriber ID Qualifier (466-EZ) = 01, Prescriber ID (411-DB) must be exactly 10 numerics, and the first byte must = "1", and the last byte must be a valid check digit in accordance with NPI validation routine, else	MED - Trans Response	56	NON-MATCHED PRESCRIBER ID
Primary Care Provider ID Qualifier  Primary Care Provider ID Qualifier  A68-2E  Code qualifying the Primary Care Provider ID Qualifier  A68-2E  Code qualifying the Primary Care Provider ID Qualifier  A68-2E  Code qualifying the Primary Care Provider ID Qualifier  A68-2E  Code qualifying the Primary Care Provider ID Qualifier  A68-2E  Code qualifying the Primary Care Provider ID Qualifier  A68-2E  Code qualifying the Primary Care Provider ID Qualifier  A68-2E  Code qualifying the Primary Care Provider ID Qualifier  A68-2E  Code qualifying the Primary Care Provider ID Qualifier  A68-2E  Code qualifying the Primary Care Provider ID Qualifier  A68-2E  Code qualifying the Primary Care Provider ID Qualifier  A68-2E  Code qualifying the Primary Care Provider ID Qualifier Industry Number (RIN) 11-6-feet industry Number (RIN) 1	Prescriber Last Name	427-DR	Individual last name.	X(15)	Q	0		spaces, 427-DR must be > spaces, else reject the	IG - Trans Response	DR	M/I PRESCRIBER LAST NAME
Primary Care Provider   Ade 2E   Code qualifying the Primary Care   Provider   D Qualifier   Primary Care Provider   D Qualifier   Primary Care Provider   D Qualifier   Primary Care Provider   D Qualifier   Primary Care Provider   D Qualifier   Q Q Q   Q Q   Q Q   Q Q   Q Q   Q Q   Q Q   Q Q   Q Q   Q Q   Q Q   Q Q Q   Q		498-PM	Prescribers 10-digit phone number	9(10)	Q	0	Format=AAAEEENNNN	If present, must be exactly 10 numeric, else	IG - Trans Response	3M	M/I PRESCRIBER PHONE NUMBER
Primary Care Provider ID  Assigned to the primary care provider. X(15) Q O Must be present and > spaces when 468-2E is used, else reject the transaction.  If Primary Care Provider Qualifier (468-2E) = 01, Primary Care Provider ID (421-DL) must be exactly 10 numerics, first byte must = "1", and last byte must be a valid check digit in accordance with NPI validation routine, else reject the transaction.  Primary Care Provider Last Name  A70-4E Providers last name.  X(15) Q O MATCHED PRIMARY PRESCRIBER  IG - Trans Response IN - Trans Response	Primary Care Provider	468-2E		X(02)	Q	0	01=National Provider Identifier (NPI) 02=Blue Cross 03=Blue Shield 04=Medicare 05=Medicaid 06=UPIN 08=State License 09=Champus 10=Health Industry Number (HIN) 11=Federal Tax ID 12=Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA) 13=State Issued 14=Plan Specific 15=HC Idea	If present, value must = 01, else reject the	Response (covers both Med rule that only value 01 is allowed as well as IG rule that values other than those	2E	
Primary Care Provider ID  Assigned to the primary care provider. ID  Assigned to the primary care provider. ID  Must be present and > spaces when 468-2E is used, else reject the transaction.  If Primary Care Provider Qualifier (468-2E) = 01, Primary Care Provider ID (421-DL) must be exactly 10 numerics, first byte must = "1", and last byte must be a valid check digit in accordance with NPI validation routine, else reject the transaction.  Primary Care Provider Last Name  A70-4E  Providers last name.  X(15)  Q  O  Must be present and > spaces when 468-2E is used, else reject the transaction.  IG - Trans Response  S8  M// PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER ID  MED - Trans Response  NON MATCHED PRIMARY PRESCRIBER									IG - Trans Response	2E	M/I PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER
If Primary Care Provider Qualifier (468-2E) = 01, Primary Care Provider ID (421-DL) must be exactly 10 numerics, first byte must = "1", and last byte must be a valid check digit in accordance with NPI validation routine, else reject the transaction.  Primary Care Provider Last Name  A 70-4E  Providers last name.  X(15)  Q  O  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A		421-DL	Assigned to the primary care provider.	X(15)	Q	0		Must be present and > spaces when 468-2E is	IG - Trans Response	35	İ
Last Name 4/0-4E Providers last name. X(15) Q O N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A								If Primary Care Provider Qualifier (468-2E) = 01, Primary Care Provider ID (421-DL) must be exactly 10 numerics, first byte must = "1", and last byte must be a valid check digit in accordance with NPI validation routine, else	MED - Trans Response	58	
Prescriber First Name 364-2.1 Individual first name X(12) Q Q Q		470-4E	Providers last name.	X(15)	Q	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Prescriber First Name	364-2J	Individual first name	X(12)	Q	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Prescriber Street Address  365-2K Free Form text for prescriber address information.  X(30) Q O N/A N/A N/A N/A		365-2K		X(30)	Q	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Prescriber City Address	366-2M	Free form text for prescriber city name.	X(20)	Q	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Prescriber State/Province Address	367-2N	Standard state/province code as defined by appropriate government agency.	X(02)	Q	0	ECL APPENDIX C ALL ALPHA STATE CODES	If present, must be valid state code in accordance with Alphabetic State codes listed in ECL Appendix C, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	2N	M/I PRESCRIBER STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS
Prescriber Zip/Postal Zone	368-2P	Code defining international postal zone excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for US).	X(15)	Ø	0		If present, and state Code (367-2N) is US state/territory, 368-2P zip must be exactly 5 or 9 numeric AND first 5 positions of zip must be valid according to USPS zip code file AND last 4 positions of 9 position zip must NOT = 0000, else reject the transmission.	IG - Trans Response	2P	M/I PRESCRIBER ZIP/POSTAL ZONE
INSURANCE SEGMENT	04	N/A	N/A	М	R	N/A	(NOTE: refer to 111-AM field for edit logic associated with segment usage requirements).			
Segment Identification	111-AM	Identifies the segment in the request record.	X(02)	М	R	Ø4 Insurance (NOTE: 111-AM Segment ID values are part of ECL)	Must be present and = 04, else reject the transmission.	MED - Trans Response	PJ	M/I REQUEST INSURANCE SEGMENT
							If more than 1 AM04 seegment exists per G1 transaction header, reject the transmission.	MED - Trans Response	PJ	M/I REQUEST INSURANCE SEGMENT
Cardholder ID	302-C2	Insurance ID assigned to the cardholder.	X(20)	М	R		Reject transmission if first position contains a space.  IF positions 1-3 = '0011-'999' use DME logic', else use RRB logic''.  "DME LOGIC: (1) Position 12 must equal space, else Reject (2) Positions 4-9 must be numeric (3) At least one of positions 4-9 must be greater than zero, else Reject (4) At least one of positions 6-9 must be greater than zero, else Reject (5) Position 10 must equal "A-F', "J', "K', "M', "T' or "W, else Reject (6) Position 11 must equal "A-Z', '1-9, or space, else Reject (7) If position 10 = 'A', 'B', 'D', 'E', 'M', 'T', or 'W and position 11 = space, Accept (8) If position 10='B' and position 11='1-9', 'A', 'D', 'G', 'H', 'U', 'K', 'L', 'N', 'P', 'C', 'R', 'T', 'W' or 'Y', then Accept, else Reject (10) If position 10='C' and position 11='B', F-, "I', 'O' or U', Reject. (12) If position 10='E' and position 11='1-9', 'A-D', 'F-H', 'J', 'K', or 'M', then Accept, else Reject (13) If position 10='E' and position 11='1-8' then Accept, else Reject (14) If position 10='J' and position 11='1-4', then Accept, else Reject. DME LOGIC CONTINUED BELOW	MED - Trans Response	07	M/I CARDHOLDER ID

Г		1		1	1	T	T	Ī	l .	<u></u>
							DME LOGIC CONTINUED:  (15) If position 10='K' and position 11='1-9', 'A-H', 'J', 'L', or 'M', then Accept, else Reject (16) If position 10='M' and position 11='1', then Accept, else Reject (17) If position 10='T' and position 11='2-9', 'A-H', 'J-N', or 'P-Z' then Accept, else Reject (18) If position 10='W' and position 11='1-9' 'B', 'C', 'F', 'G', 'J', 'R', or 'T' then Accept, else Reject (19) If the value has reached this point without determination, then Accept. "RRB LOGIC: ""RRB LOGIC: ""RRB LOGIC: "" To in unmeric and does not equal all zeroes and position 1-2' is numeric and does not equal all zeroes and position 1-12-spaces, then Accept OR (2) If position 1='A' and position 2-10 is numeric and does not equal all zeroes and position 1-12='CA', 'JA', 'MA', 'MH', 'PA', 'PD', 'PH, 'WA', 'WD' or 'WH' and position 3-8 is numeric and not equal to all zeroes and position 9-12=spaces, the Accept OR (4) If position 1-2='CA', 'MA', 'PA', 'PD', 'WA, or 'WD' and position 3-11 is numeric and not equal to all zeroes and position 12=spaces, then Accept OR (5) If position 1-3='WCD', 'WCH', or 'WCA' and position 4-9 is numeric and does not equal to all zeroes and position 10-12=spaces, then Accept OR (6) If position 1-3='WCD', 'WCH', or 'WCA' and position 4-12 is numeric and not equal to all zeroes, then Accept OR (6) If position 1-3='WCD' OR 'WCA' and position 4-12 is numeric and not equal to all zeroes, then Accept OR (7) If RRB logic reaches this point, reject.	MED - Trans Response	07	M/I CARDHOLDER ID
							Must be present and > spaces, else reject the transmission.	IG - Trans Response	07	M/I CARDHOLDER ID
Cardholder First Name	312-CC	Individual first name.	X(12)	Q	R		Must be present and > spaces, else reject the transmission.	MED - Trans Response	сс	M/I CARDHOLDER FIRST NAME
Cardholder Last Name	313-CD	Individual last name.	X(15)	Q	R		Must be present and > spaces, else reject the transmission.	MED - Trans Response	CD	M/I CARDHOLDER LAST NAME
							If 1st 3 positions = MR[space], MR., DR[space] DR., JR[space], or JR., reject the transmission.	MED - Trans Response	CD	M/I CARDHOLDER LAST NAME
Home Plan	314-CE	Blue Cross/Blue Shield plan ID	X(03)	Q	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Plan ID	524-FO	Assigned by the processor to identify coverage criteria used to adjudicate a claim.	X(08)	o	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Eligibility Clarification Code	309-C9	Code indicating that the pharmacy is clarifying eligibility based on receiving a denial.	9(01)	Q	o	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 0=Not Specified 1=No Override 2=Override 3=Full Time Student 4=Disabled Dependent 5=Dependent Parent 6=Significant Other	If present, value must = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, else reject the transmission.	IG - Trans Response	14	M/I ELIGIBILITY CLARIFICATION CODE
Group ID	301-C1	ID assigned to the cardholders or employers group.	X(15)	Q	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Person Code	303-C3	Code assigned to a specific person within a family.	X(03)	Q	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Patient Relationship Code	306-C6	Code identifying relationship of patient to cardholder.	9(01)	Q	R	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 0=Not Specified 1=Cardholder 2=Spouse 3=Child 4=Other	Must be present and = 1, else reject the transmission.	IG & MED - Trans Response (covers both Med rule that only value 1 is allowed as well as IG rule that values other than those in ECL are not allowed).	11	M/I PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE
Other Payer BIN Number	990-MG	Card Issuer or Bank ID used for network routing.	9(6)	NU	NU		IF PRESENT, IGNORE. ACCEPT AS SUBMITTED & DO NOT REJECT FOR PRESENCE OF THIS FIELD. (NOTE: Field will NOT be mapped to FF).	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Payer Processor Control Number	991-MH	A number that uniquely identifies the secondary, tertiary, etc. payer to the processor.	X(10)	NU	NU		IF PRESENT, IGNORE. ACCEPT AS SUBMITTED & DO NOT REJECT FOR PRESENCE OF THIS FIELD. (NOTE: Field will NOT be mapped to FF).	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Payer Cardholder ID	356-NU	Cardholder ID for this member that is associated with the Payer noted.	X(20)	NU	NU		IF PRESENT, IGNORE. ACCEPT AS SUBMITTED & DO NOT REJECT FOR PRESENCE OF THIS FIELD. (NOTE: Field will NOT be mapped to FF).	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Payer Group ID	992-MJ	ID assigned to the cardholder group or employer group by the secondary, tertiary, etc. payer.	X(15)	NU	NU		IF PRESENT, IGNORE. ACCEPT AS SUBMITTED & DO NOT REJECT FOR PRESENCE OF THIS FIELD. (NOTE: Field will NOT be mapped to FF).	N/A	N/A	N/A
Medigap ID	359-2A	Patient's ID assigned by the Medigap Insurer	X(20)	Q	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Medicaid Indicator	360-2B	Two character State Postal Code indicating the state where Medicaid coverage exists.	X(02)	Q	0	ECL APPENDIX C ALL ALPHA STATE CODES	If present, must be valid state code in accordance with Alphabetic State codes listed in ECL Appendix C, else reject the transmission.	IG - Trans Response	2В	M/I MEDICAID INDICATOR
Provider Accept Assignment Indicator	361-2D	Code indicating whether the provider accepts assignment.	X(01)	Q	R	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 Y=Assigned (provider accepts assignment) N=Non-assigned (provider does not accept assignment)	Must be present and = Y or N, else reject the transmission.	IG & MED - Trans Response (covers both IG valid value requirement and MED usage requirement).	2D	M/I PROVIDER ACCEPT ASSIGNMENT INDICATOR
CMS Part D Defined Qualified Facility	997-G2	Indicates that the patient resides in a facility that qualifies for the CMS Part D benefit.	X(01)	Q	0	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 Y=Yes (CMS qualified facility) N=No (Not a CMS qualified facility)	If present, must = Y or N, else reject the transmission.	IG - Trans Response	G2	M/I CMS PART D DEFINED QUALIFIED FACILITY
Medicaid ID Number	115-N5	A unique member identification number assigned by the Medicaid Agency.	X(20)	Q	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Medicaid Agency Number	116-N6	Number assigned by processor to identify the individual Medicaid Agency or representative.	X(15)	NU	NU		IF PRESENT, IGNORE. ACCEPT AS SUBMITTED & DO NOT REJECT FOR PRESENCE OF THIS FIELD.	N/A	N/A	N/A
COB/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT	05	N/A	N/A	s	s	N/A	(NOTE: refer to 111-AM field for edit logic associated with segment usage requirements).			
Segment Identification	111-AM	Identifies the segment in the request record.	X(02)	М	R	Ø5 Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments (NOTE: 111-AM Segment ID values are part of ECL)	If more than 1 AM05 segment exists per AM07 segment, reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	PE	M/I REQUEST COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT

Coordination of Benefits/ Other Payments Count	337-4C	Count of other payment occurrences.	9(1)	М	R	Maximum count = 9 (Values 1 – 9)	If present, must = total number of group* occurrences that follow (where field 338-5C serves as the trigger for parsing and count validation), else reject the transaction.  *Group includes:  Other Payer Coverage Type (338-5C) and Other Payer ID (340-7C) and Other Payer ID (340-7C) and Other Payer ID (340-7C) and Other Payer Date (443-E8) and Internal Control Number (993-A7) and Other Payer Amount Paid Count (341-HB) and Other Payer Amount Paid Qualifier (342-HC) and Other Payer Amount Paid (431-DV) and Other Payer Reject Code (472-6E) Other Payer Reject Code (472-6E) Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Count (353-NR) and Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Qualifier (351-NP) and Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount (352-NQ) and Benefit Stage Count (392-MU) and Benefit Stage Count (392-MU) and Benefit Stage Amount (394-MW)	IG - Trans Response	P4	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS COUNT DOES NOT MATCH NUMBER OF REPETITIONS
							Must be present and < = 9, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	4C	M/I COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS COUNT
							Must not be > 1, else reject the transaction.	MED - Trans Response	7P	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS COUNT EXCEEDS NUMBER OF SUPPORTED PAYERS
Other Payer Coverage Type	338-5C	Code identifying the type of Other Payer ID.	X(02)	M***R***	R***R***	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 Blank=Not Specified 01=Primary 02=Secondary 03=Tertiary 04=Quaternary 05=Quinary 06=Senary 07=Septenary 08=Octonary 09=Nonary	Must be present and = 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, else reject the transaction. **This logic applies to every occurrence of 338-5C Other Payer Coverage Type.	IG & MED - Trans Response (covers both IG usage req, MED valid values and IG rule that values other than those in ECL are not allowed).	5C	M/I OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE
Other Payer ID Qualifier	339-6C	Code qualifying the Other Payer ID.	X(02)	Q***R***	S***R***	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 Blank=Not Specified 01=National Payer ID 02=Health Industry Number (HIN) 03=Bank Information Number (BIN) 04=National Association of Insurance Commissioners (NAIC) 05=Medicare Carrier Number 99=Other	Must be present and = blank, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, or 99 when 340-7C is used, else reject the transaction. **This logic applies to every occurrence of 339-6C Other Payer ID Qualifier.	IG - Trans Response	6C	M/I OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER
							If Other Payer Coverage Type (338-5C) = 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09 then Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C) value must = 99, else reject the transaction.  **This logic applies to every occurrence of 339-6C Other Payer ID Qualifier.	MED - Trans Response	7Q	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER NOT SUPPORTED
Other Payer ID	340-7C	ID assigned to the payer.	X(10)	Q***R***	O***R***		Must be present and > spaces when 339-6C is used, else reject the transaction. **This logic applies to every occurrence of 340-7C Other Payer ID	IG - Trans Response	7C	M/I OTHER PAYER ID

Other Payer Date	443-E8	Payment or denial date of the claim submitted to the other payer.	9(08)	Q***R***	O***R***	Format=CCYYMMDD	If present, must be valid CCYYMMDD calendar date, AND must be < current date (ENGIN 'system' date), else reject the transaction. **This logic applies to every occurrence of 443-E8 Other Payer Date.	IG -Trans Response	E8	M/I OTHER PAYER DATE
Internal Control Number	993-A7	Number assigned by the processor to identify an adjudicated claim when supplied in payer-to-payer coordination of benefits only.	X(30)	Q***R***	O***R***		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Payer Amount Paid Count	341-НВ	Count of the Other Payer Amount Paid occurrences.	9(1)	Q	o	Maximum count of 9 (Values 1 – 9)	If present, must be = total number of group* occurrences that follow (where field 342-HC serves as the trigger for parsing and count validation), else reject the transaction.  "Group includes:  Other Payer Amount Paid Qualifier (342-HC) and Other Payer Amount Paid (431-DV)  "*IG does not reflect this field as "repeating" since IG indicators denote repetitions within the same logicial group. However, this logic applies to every occurrence of 341-HB Other Payer Amount Paid Count, since multiple iterations of 341-HB may exist when 337-4C count >1).	IG - Trans Response	SF	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID COUNT DOES NOT MATCH NUMBER OF REPETITIONS
							If present, must not be > 9, else reject the transaction. **This logic applies to every occurrence of 341-HB Other Payer Amount Paid Count.	IG - Trans Response	НВ	M/I OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID COUNT
							Must be present if 342-HC is used, else reject the transaction. **This logic applies to every occurrence of 341-HB Other Payer Amount Paid Count.	IG - Trans Response	НВ	M/I OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID COUNT
Other Payer Amount Paid Qualifier	342-HC	Code qualifying the Other Payer Amount Paid.	X(02)	Q····R···	O***R***	CL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 Blank=Not Specified - REMOVED UNDER CR 7075! 01=Delivery 02=Shipping 03=Postage 04=Administrative 05=Incentive 06=Cognitive Service 07=Drug Benefit 09= Compound Preparation Cost - the amount paid for the preparation of the compound. VALUE 10 WAS ADDED WITH CR 7075	If present, value must = blank (REMOVED UNDER CR 7075), 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 09, else reject the transaction.  **This logic applies to every occurrence of 342-HC Other Payer Amount Paid Qualifier.  VALUE 10 WAS ADDED WITH CR 7075	IG - Trans Response	нс	M/I OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER
							Must be present when 431-DV is used, else reject the transaction. **This logic applies to every occurrence of 342-HC Other Payer Amount Paid Qualifier.	IG - Trans Response	нс	M/I OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER
Other Payer Amount Paid	431-DV	Amount of any payment known by the pharmacy from other sources (including coupons).	s9(6)v99	Q***R***	O***R***	Zero (Ø) is a valid value.	Must be present when 342-HC is used, else reject the transaction.  **This logic applies to every occurrence of 431-DV Other Payer Amount Paid.	IG - Trans Response	DV	M/I OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID
							If value greater than s9(5)v99, reject the transaction.  **This logic applies to every occurrence of 431-DV Other Payer Amount Paid.	MED - Trans Response	DV	M/I OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID

Other Payer Reject Count	471-5E	Count of the Other Payer Reject Code occurrences.	9(02)	Q	o	Maximum count of 5 (Values 1 – 5)	If present, must be = total number of group* occurrences that follow (where field 472-6E serves as the trigger for parsing and count validation), else reject the transaction.  Group Includes:  472-6E Other Payer Reject Code  **IG does not reflect this field as "repeating" since IG indicators denote repetitions within the same logicial group. However, this logic applies to every occurrence of 471-5E Other Payer Reject Count, since multiple iterations of 471-5E may exist when 337-4C count >1).	IG -Trans Response	R2	OTHER PAYER REJECT COUNT DOES NOT MATCH NUMBER OF REPETITIONS
							If present, must not be > 5, else reject the transaction.  (NOTE: double digit values 01, 02, 03, 04, 05 are also acceptable).  **This logic applies to every occurrence of 471-5E Other Payer Reject Count.	IG -Trans Response	5E	M/I OTHER PAYER REJECT COUNT
							Must be present when 472-6E is used, else reject the transaction.  **This logic applies to every occurrence of 471- 5E Other Payer Reject Count.	IG - Trans Response	5E	M/I OTHER PAYER REJECT COUNT
Other Payer Reject Code	472-6E	The error encountered by the previous Other Payer.	X(03)	Q***R***	O***R***	This field must only contain the NCPDP Reject Code (511-FB) values defined in ECL APPENDIX A1 - REJECT CODES.	Value must be valid according to ECL APPENDIX A1 (REJECT CODES FOR TELECOMMUNICATION STANDARD) **This logic applies to every occurrence of 472- 6E Other Payer Reject Code	IG - Trans Response	6E	M/I OTHER PAYER REJECT CODE
							Must be present when 308-C8 = 3, else reject the transaction.  **This logic applies to every occurrence of 472-6E Other Payer Reject Code	IG - Trans Response	6E	M/I OTHER PAYER REJECT CODE
Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Count	353-NR	Count of "Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount" (352-NQ) and "Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Qualifier" (351-NP) occurrences.	9(02)	Q	0	Maximum count of 25 (Values 1 – 25)	If present, must be = total number of group* occurrences that follow (where field 351-NP serves as the trigger for parsing and count validation), else reject the transaction.  Group Includes: Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Qualifier (351-NP) and Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount (352-NQ)  **IG does not reflect this field as "repeating" since IG indicators denote repetitions within the same logicial group. However, this logic applies to every occurrence of 353-NR Other Payer Patient Responsibility Amount Count, since multiple iterations of 353-NR may exist when 337-4C count >1).	IG - Trans Response	SH	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT COUNT DOES NOT MATCH NUMBER OF REPETITIONS
							Must be present when 351-NP is used, else reject the transaction. **This logic applies to every occurrence of 353-NR field.	IG - Trans Response	NR	M/I OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT COUNT
							If present, must not be > 25, else reject the transmission. (NOTE: double digit values 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09 are also acceptable).	IG - Trans Response	NR	M/I OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT COUNT

Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Qualifier	351-NP	Code qualifying the "Other Payer- Patient Responsibility Amount (352- NQ)".	X(02)	Q···R···	O***R***	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 Blank=Not Specified 01=Amount Applied to Periodic Deductible (517-FH). 02=Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Drug (134-UK). 03=Amount Attributed to Sales Tax (523-FN). 04=Amount Exceeding Periodic Benefit Maximum (520-FK). 05= Amount of Copay (518-FI). 06=Patient Pay Amount (505-F5). 07=Amount of Copay (518-FI). 08=Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Non-Preferred Formulary Selection (135-UM). 09=Amount Attributed to Health Plan Assistance Amount (129-UD). 1Ø Amount Attributed to Provider Network Selection (133-UJ) as reported by previous payer. 11 Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Non-Preferred Formulary Selection (136-UN) as reported by previous payer. 12 Amount Attributed to Coverage Gap (137 UP) that was to be collected from the patient due to a coverage gap as reported by previous payer. 13 Amount Attributed to Processor Fee (571 NZ) as reported by previous payer.	If present, must = blank, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12, 13, else reject the transaction. **This logic applies to every occurrence of 351-NP field.	IG - Trans Response	NP	M/I OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT QUALIFIER
							Must be present when 352-NQ is used, else reject the transaction.  **This logic applies to every occurrence of 351-NP field.	IG - Trans Response	NP	M/I OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT QUALIFIER
Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount	352-NQ	The patient's cost share from a previous payer	s9(8)v99	Q***R***	O***R***		Must be present when 351-NP is used, else reject the transaction.  **This logic applies to every occurrence of 352-NQ field.	IG - Trans Response	NQ	M/I OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT
							If value greater than s9(5)v99, reject the transaction. ( LOGIC APPLIES TO EVERY OCCURRENCE OF 352-NQ)	MED - Trans Response	NQ	M/I OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT
Benefit Stage Count	392-MU	Count of 'Benefit Stage Amount' (394-MW) occurrences.	9(01)	Q	0	Maximum count of 4 (Values 1 – 4)	If present, must be = total number of group* occurrences that follow (where field 393-MV serves as the trigger for parsing and count validation), else reject the transaction.  *Group Includes: Benefit Stage Qualifier (393-MV) and Benefit Stage Amount (394-MW)  **IG does not reflect this field as "repeating" since IG indicators denote repetitions within the same logicial group. However, this logic applies to every occurrence of 392-MU, since multiple iterations of 392-MU may exist when 337-4C count >1).	IG - Trans Response	мх	BENEFIT STAGE COUNT DOES NOT MATCH NUMBER OF REPETITIONS
							Must be present when 394-MW is used, else reject the transaction.  **This logic applies to every occurrence of 392-MU field.	IG - Trans Response	MU	M/I BENEFIT STAGE COUNT

							If present, must not be >4, else reject the transaction. **This logic applies to every occurrence of 392- MU field.	IG - Trans Response	MU	M/I BENEFIT STAGE COUNT
Benefit Stage Qualifier	393-MV	Code qualifying the 'Benefit Stage Amount' (394-MW).	X(02)	Q***R***	O***R***	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 01=Deductible 02=Initial Benefit 03=Coverage Gap (donut hole) 04=Catastrophic Coverage  Must only have one value per iteration - value must not be repeated.	If present, must = 01, 02, 03, 04, AND each iteration must be unique value (within 392-MU logical group), else reject the transaction.  **This logic applies to every occurrence of 393-MV field.	IG - Trans Response	MV	M/I BENEFIT STAGE QUALIFIER
							Must be present when 394-MW is used, else reject the transaction.  **This logic applies to every occurrence of 393-MV field.	IG - Trans Response	MV	M/I BENEFIT STAGE QUALIFIER
Benefit Stage Amount	394-MW	The amount of claim allocated to the Medicare stage identified by the 'Benefit Stage Qualifier' (393-MV).	s9(6)v99	Q***R***	O***R***		Must be present when 393-MV is used, else reject the transaction.  **This logic applies to every occurrence of 394-MW field.	IG - Trans Response	MW	M/I BENEFIT STAGE AMOUNT
							If value greater than s9(5)v99, reject the transaction. (LOGIC APPLIES TO EVERY OCCURRENCE OF 394-MW)	MED - Trans Response	MW	M/I BENEFIT STAGE AMOUNT
WORKER'S COMP SEGMENT	06	N/A	N/A	s	o	N/A	(NOTE: refer to 111-AM field for edit logic associated with segment usage requirements).			
Segment Identification	111-AM	Identifies the segment in the request record.	X(02)	м	R	Ø6 Worker's Compensation (NOTE: 111-AM Segment ID values are part of ECL)	If more than 1 AM06 segment exists per AM07 segment, reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	PT	M/I REQUEST WORKER'S COMPENSATION SEGMENT
Date of Injury	434-DY	Date on which the injury occurred.	9(08)	М	R		Must be present and valid CCYYMMDD calendar date, AND must be < current date (ENGIN 'system' date), else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	DY	M/I DATE OF INJURY
Employer Name	315-CF	Complete name of employer.	X(30)	Q	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Employer Street Address	316-CG	Free-form text for address information.	X(30)	Q	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Employer City Address	317-CH	Free-form text for city name.	X(20)	Q	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Employer State/Province Address	318-CI	Standard state/province code as defined by appropriate government agency.	X(02)	Q	0	ECL APPENDIX C ALL ALPHA STATE CODES	If present, must be valid state code in accordance with Alphabetic State codes listed in ECL Appendix C, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	CI	M/I EMPLOYER STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS
Employer ZIP/Postal Code	319-CJ	Code defining international postal zone excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for US).	X(15)	Q	0		If present, and state Code (318-CI) is US state/territory, 319-CJ zip must be exactly 5 or 9 numeric AND first 5 positions of zip must be valid according to USPS zip code file AND last 4 positions of 9 position zip must NOT = 0000, else reject the transmission.	IG - Trans Response	cı	M/I EMPLOYER ZIP POSTAL ZONE
Employer Phone Number	320-CK	Ten-digit phone number of employer.	9(10)	Q	0	Format=AAAEEENNNN	If present, must be exactly 10 numeric, else reject transaction.	IG - Trans Response	СК	M/I EMPLOYER PHONE NUMBER
Employer Contact Name	321-CL	Employer primary contact.	X(30)	Q	o		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Carrier ID	327-CR	Carrier code assigned in Worker's Compensation program	X(10)	Q	o		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Claim/Reference ID	435-DZ	Identifies the claim number assigned by the Worker's Compensation program.	X(30)	Q	o		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

							1	T. T		
Billing Entity Type Indicator	117-TR	A code that identifies the entity submitting the billing transaction.	9(02)	R	R	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 00=Provider Submitted-Pay to Provider 01=Provider Submitted-Pay to Another Party 02=Agent Submitted-Pay to Agent 03=Agent Submitted-Pay to Another Party	Must be present and = 00, 01, 02, 03, else reject the transaction.  NOTE: Single digit values 0, 1, 2, 3 are also acceptable in this numeric field based on NCPDP truncation rules.	IG - Trans Response	TR	M/I BILLING ENTITY TYPE INDICATOR
Pay To Qualifier	118-TS	Code qualifying the 'Pay To ID' (119- TT).	X(02)	Q	0	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 00=Not Specified 01=NPI 11= Federal Tax ID	If present, value must = 00, 01, 11, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	тѕ	M/I PAY TO QUALIFIER
							Must be present and > spaces if 119-TT is used, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	TS	M/I PAY TO QUALIFIER
Pay To ID	119-TT	Identifying number of the entity to receive payment for claim.	X(15)	Q	o		Must be present and > spaces if 118-TS is used, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	TT	M/I PAY TO ID
							If Pay To Qualifier (118-TS) = 01, Pay To ID (119- TT) must be exactly 10 numerics, the first byte must = "1", and the last position must be a valid check digit in accordance with NPI validation routine, else reject the transaction.	MED - Trans Response	π	M/I PAY TO ID
Pay To Name	120-TU	Name of the entity to receive payment for claim.	X(20)	Q	0		Must be present and > spaces if 118-TS is used, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	TU	M/I PAY TO NAME
Pay To Street Address	121-TV	Street address of the entity to receive payment for claim.	X(30)	Q	0		Must be present and > spaces if 118-TS is used, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	TV	M/I PAY TO STREET ADDRESS
Pay To City Address	122-TW	City of the entity to receive payment for claim.	X(20)	Q	0		Must be present and > spaces if 118-TS is used, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	TW	M/I PAY TO CITY ADDRESS
Pay To State/Province Address	123-TX	Standard state/province code as defined by appropriate government agency.	X(02)	Q	o	ECL APPENDIX C ALL ALPHA STATE CODES	Must be present and > spaces if 118-TS is used, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	тх	M/I PAY TO STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS
							If present, must be valid state code in accordance with Alphabetic State codes listed in ECL Appendix C, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	тх	M/I PAY TO STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS
Pay To Zip/Postal Zone	124-TY	Code defining international postal zone excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for US).	X(15)	Q	0		Must be present and > spaces if 118-TS is used, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	TY	M/I PAY TO ZIP/POSTAL ZONE
							If present, and state Code (123-TX) is US state/territory, 124-TY zip must be exactly 5 or 9 numeric AND first 5 positions of zip must be valid according to USPS zip code file AND last 4 positions of 9 position zip must NOT = 0000, else reject the transmission.	IG - Trans Response	TY	M/I PAY TO ZIP/POSTAL ZONE

Generic Equivalent Product ID Qualifier	125-TZ	Code qualifying the 'Generic Equivalent Product ID' (126-UA).	X(02)	Q	o	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 01=UPC 02=HRI 03=NDC 04=UPN (5.1)/HIBCC (D.0) 06=(DUR/PPS) 07=CPT4 08=CPT5 09=HCPCS 10=PPAC 11=NAPPI 12=EAN (5.1)/GTIN (D.0) 15=GCN 28= FDB Med Name ID 29= FDB ROUTE Name ID 30= FDB RdI. Dos. Form Med ID 31= FDBMedID 32=GCN. SEQ. NO 33= HICL_SEQ. NO 34=UPN 99=Other	If present, value must = 01, 02, 03, 04, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12, 15, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 99, else reject the transmission.	IG - Trans Response	ΤZ	M/I GENERIC EQUIVALENT PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER
							Must be present if 126-UA is used, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	TZ	M/I GENERIC EQUIVALENT PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER
Generic Equivalent Product ID	126-UA	Identifies the generic equivalent of the brand product dispensed.	X(19)	Q	0		Must be present and > spaces if 125-TZ is used, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	UA	M/I GENERIC EQUIVALENT PRODUCT ID
CLAIM SEGMENT	07	N/A	N/A	м	R	N/A	(NOTE: refer to 111-AM field for edit logic associated with segment usage requirements).			
Segment Identification	111-AM	Identifies the segment in the request record.	X(02)	м	R	Ø7 Claim (NOTE: 111-AM Segment ID values are part of ECL)	At least one AM07 claim segment (111-AM = 07) must be present for each Transaction Header, else reject the transaction.  NOTE: MORE THAN 1 AM07 SEGMENT WITHIN SAME GROUP SEPARATOR will also reject with reject code PC.	IG - Trans Response	PC	M/I REQUEST CLAIM SEGMENT
							If MORE THAN 4 AM07 SEGMENT GROUPS exist, reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	PB (NOTE: PB will set in (in conjunction with A9 or 1U - depending on value in 109-A9 field).	INVALID TRANSACTION COUNT FOR THIS TRANSACTION CODE
Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier	455-EM	Indicates the type of billing submitted.	X(01)	м	R	1=Rx Billing 2=Service Billing Per IG: "For Transaction Code of "B1", in the Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is "1" (Rx Billing)."	Must be present and = 1 , else reject the transaction.	IG -Trans Response	ЕМ	M/I PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER
Prescription/Service Reference Number	402-D2	Reference number assigned by the provider for the dispensed drug/product and/or service provided.	9(12)	М	R		Must be present, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	16	M/I PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER

								,		,
Product/Service ID Qualifier	436-E1	Code qualifying the Product/Service ID	X(02)	М	R	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009  00=Not Specified  01=UPC  02=HRI 03=NDC  04=UPN (5.1)/HIBCC (D.0)  06= DUR/PPS  07=CPT4  08=CPT5  09=HCPCS  10=PPAC  11=NAPPI  12=EAN (5.1)/GTIN (D.0)  15=GCN  28=FDB Med Name ID  29=FDB Routed Name ID  30=FDB Rd. Dos. Form Med ID  31=FDBMedID  32=GCN_SEQ_NO  33=HICL_SEQ_NO  34=UPN  36=Representative National Drug Code (NDC)  99=Other  Per IG: "If billing for a multi-ingredient prescription, Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) is zero ("ØØ")."	Must be present and = 00, 01. 02, 03, 04, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12, 15, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36, 99, and if 406-D6 = 2, value must = 00, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	E1	M/I PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER
							If value = 03, accept.  If value = 00 and Compound Code (406-D6) =2, accept. Else reject the transaction.	MED - Trans Response	8Z	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER VALUE NOT SUPPORTED
Product/Service ID	407-D7	ID of the product dispensed or service provided.	X(19)	м	R	Format=MMMMMDDDDPP MMMMM=Manufacturer's Assigned Number DDDD=Drug ID PP=Package Size	Must be > spaces, else reject transaction.	IG - Trans Response	21	M/I PRODUCT/SERVICE ID
							If Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) = 03 (NDC), and value in 407-D7 is not found in field KEY-NDC-11 on the DRUGFILE, reject the transaction. ***DME MAC SPECIFIC*** REFER TO SUPPLEMENTAL REQUIREMENTS - "PARMMOD & DRUGFILE ROUTINE 1"	MED - Trans Response	54	NON-MATCHED PRODUCT/SERVICE ID NUMBER
							If Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) = 03 (NDC), and value in 407-D7 is found on DRUGFILE either stand alone in [KEY-NDC-11] or in combination with Type 1 Procedure Modifier Code in KEY-NDC-MOD-1] and From Service Date (401-D1) is not within an occurrence of effective date ranges [NDC-EFF- BEG-DATE and NDC-EFF-END-DATE], reject the transaction. NOTE: THERE CAN BE UP TO 2 OCCURRENCES OF THE NDC EFFECTIVE DATE RANGE ON DRUGFILE, AS DETERMINED BY THE VALUE IN 'NDC-EFF-DATE-RANGE-CNT', NDC IS VALID IF DOS FALLS WITHIN EITHER OCCURRENCE. ****DME MAC SPECIFIC*** REFER TO SUPPLEMENTAL REQUIREMENTS - "PARMMOD & DRUGFILE ROUTINE 1"	MED - Trans Response	54	NON-MATCHED PRODUCT/SERVICE ID NUMBER
Associated Prescription/ Service Reference Number	456-EN	Related Prescription/Service Reference Number to which the service is associated.	9(12)	Q	0		Must be present and > 0 if 343-HD = C, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	EN	M/I ASSOCIATED PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER

Associated Prescription/ Service Date	457-EP	Date of the Associated Prescription/Service Reference Number.	9(08)	Q	o	Format=CCYYMMDD	Must be present if 456-EN is present or if 343-HD = C, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	EP	M/I ASSOCIATED PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE DATE
							If present, must be valid CCYYMMDD calendar date, AND must be < current date (ENGIN 'system' date), else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	EP	M/I ASSOCIATED PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE DATE
Procedure Modifier Code Count	458-SE	Count of the Procedure Modifier Code	9(02)	Q	0	Maximum count is 10 (Values 1 – 10)	If present, must = total number of group* occurrences that follow (where field 459-ER serves as the trigger for parsing and count validation), else reject the transaction.  Group Includes: 459-ER - Procedure Modifier Code	IG - Trans Response	R3	PROCEDURE MODIFIER CODE COUNT DOES NOT MATCH NUMBER OF REPETITIONS
							If present, value must not be >10, else reject the transaction.  (NOTE: double digit values 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09 are also acceptable).	IG - Trans Response	SE	M/I PROCEDURE MODIFIER CODE COUNT
							Must be present if 459-ER is used, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	SE	M/I PROCEDURE MODIFIER CODE COUNT
Procedure Modifier Code	459-ER	Identifies special circumstances related to the performance of the service.	X(02)	Q***R***	O***R***	CMS Modifiers available from: Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services 75ØØ Security Blvd. Baltimore, MD 21244 or Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) available at www.cms.hhs.gov/medicare/hcpcs/	Must be present and > spaces if 458-SE present, else reject the transaction. **This logic applies to every occurrence of 459-ER Procedure Modifier Code	IG - Trans Response	ER	M/I PROCEDURE MODIFER CODE
							If 436-E1 = 03 (NDC), and value in 459-ER is not found in 'MODIFIER' field on PARMMOD, or 459-ER is found in 'MODIFIER' field on PARMMOD and From Service Date (401-D1) is not within the effective date range [FROM DATE and TO DATE] for an occurrence of the modifier on PARMMOD, reject the transaction. "This logic applies to every occurrence of 459-ER Procedure Modifier Code. ""DME MAC SPECIFIC""  REFER TO SUPPLEMENTAL REQUIREMENTS - "PARMMOD & DRUGFILE ROUTINE 1"	MED - Trans Response	ER	M/I PROCEDURE MODIFER CODE
Quantity Dispensed	442-E7	Quantity dispensed expressed in	9(7)v999	R	R		Must be present and > zero, else reject the	IG - Trans Response	E7	M/I QUANTITY DISPENSED
Fill Number	403-D3	metric decimal units.  The code indicating whether the prescription is an original or a refill.	9(02)	R	R	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 0=Original dispensing 1-99=Refill number	transaction.  Must be present and = 0 - 99, else reject the transaction.  (NOTE: Double digit values 00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09 are also acceptable).	IG - Trans Response	17	M/I FILL NUMBER
Days Supply	405-D5	Estimated number of days that the prescription will last.	9(03)	R	R		Must be present and > zero, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	19	M/I DAYS SUPPLY
Compound Code	406-D6	Code indicating whether or not the prescription is a compound.	9(01)	R	R	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 1= Not a Compound 2=Compound	Must be present and = 1 or 2, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	20	M/I COMPOUND CODE
							Value must = 2 if AM10 segment present, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	20	M/I COMPOUND CODE

Dispense As Written (DAW)/Product Selection Code	408-D8	Code indicating whether or not the prescriber's instructions regarding generic substitution were followed.	X(01)	R	R	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 0=No Product Selection Indicated 1=Substitution Not Allowed by Prescriber 2=Substitution Allowed-Patient Requested Product Dispensed 3=Substitution Allowed-Pharmacist Selected Product Dispensed 4=Substitution Allowed-Generic Drug Not in Stock 5=Substitution Allowed-Brand Drug Dispensed as a Generic 6=Override 7=Substitution Not Allowed-Brand Drug Mandated by Law 8=Substitution Allowed-Generic Drug Not Available in Marketplace 9= Other (5.1)/Substitution Allowed By Prescriber but Plan Requests Brand - Patient's Plan Requested Brand Product To Be Dispensed (D.0)	Must be present and = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, or 9, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	22	M/I DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)PRODUCT SELECTION CODE
Date Prescription Written	414-DE	Date prescription was written.	9(08)	R	R	Format=CCYYMMDD	Must be present and valid CCYYMMDD calendar date, AND must be < current date (ENGIN 'system' date), else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	28	M/I DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN
Number of Refills Authorized	415-DF	Number of refills authorized by the prescriber.	9(02)	Q	0	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 Ø No refills authorized 1-99 Authorized Refill number	If present, value must = 0 - 99, else reject the transaction.  (NOTE: Double digit values 00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09 are also acceptable).	IG - Trans Response	29	M/I NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED
Prescription Origin Code	419-DJ	Code indicating the origin of the prescription.	9(01)	Q	o	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 0=Not Known 1=Written 2=Telephone 3=Electronic 4=Facsimile 5= Pharmacy	If present, value must = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5, else reject the transmission.	IG - Trans Response	33	M/I PRESCRIPTION ORIGIN CODE
Submission Clarification Code Count	354-NX	Count of the 'Submission Clarification Code' (420-DK) occurrences.	9(1)	Q	o	Maximum Count is 3. (Values 1 - 3)	If present, must = to the total number of group* occurrences that follow (where field 420-DK serves as the trigger for parsing and count validation), reject the transaction .  Group Includes: 420-DK Submission Clarification Code	IG - Trans Response	SG	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE COUNT DOES NOT MATCH NUMBER OF REPETITIONS
							If present, must not be > 3, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	NX	M/I SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE COUNT
							Must be present if 420-DK is used, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	NX	M/I SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE COUNT

Submission Clarification Code	420-DK	Code indicating that the pharmacist is clarifying the submission.	9(02)	Q***R****	O***R***	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009  1=No Override 2=Other Override 3=Vacation Supply 4=Lost Prescription 5=Therapy Change 6=Starter Dose 7=Medically Necessary 8=Process Compound For Approved Ingredients 9=Encounters 10=Meets Plan Limitations 11=Certification on File 12=DME Replacement Indicator 13=Payer-Recognized Emergency/Disaster Assistance Request 14=Long Term Care Replacement Medication 16=Long Term Care Represency box (kit) or automated dispensing machine 17=Long Term Care Emergency supply remainder 18=Long Term Care Patient Admit/Readmit Indicator 19=Split Billing 99=Other  VALUE 20 WAS ADDED WITH CR 7075	If present, value must = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, or 99, else reject the transaction. (NOTE: double digit values 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09 are also acceptable). **This logic applies to every occurrence of field 420-DK.  VALUE 20 WAS ADDED WITH CR 7075	IG - Trans Response	34	M/I SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE
							If present, value must = 2 or 99, else reject the transaction. (NOTE: double digit value 02 is also acceptable). **This logic applies to every occurrence of field 420-DK.  NOTE: THIS EDIT WAS LATER REMOVED BASED ON CONSULTATION WITH VMS & CMS.	MED - Trans Response	8R	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE NOT SUPPORTED
Quantity Prescribed	460-ET	Amount expressed in metric decimal units.	9(7)v999	NU	NU		IF PRESENT, IGNORE. ACCEPT AS SUBMITTED & DO NOT REJECT FOR PRESENCE OF THIS FIELD. (NOTE: Field will NOT be mapped to FF).	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Coverage Code	308-C8	Code indicating whether or not the patient has other insurance coverage.	9(02)	Q	0	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 0=Not Specified by patient 1=No other coverage. 2=Other coverage exists-payment collected. 3=Other Coverage Billed – claim not covered. 4=Other coverage exists-payment not collected. 8=Claim is billing for patient financial responsibility only.	If present, value must = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 8, else reject the transaction. (NOTE: double digit values 00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 08 are also acceptable).	IG - Trans Response	13	M/I OTHER COV ERAGE CODE
Special Packaging Indicator	429-DT	Code indicating the type of unit dose dispensing.	9(01)	Q	0	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 0=Not Specified 1=Not Unit Dose. 2=Manufacturer Unit Dose. 3=Pharmacy Unit Dose. 4=Custom Packaging. 5=Multi-drug compliance packaging.	If present, value must = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	DT	M/I SPECIAL PACKAGING INDICATOR
Originally Prescribed Product/Service ID Qualifier	453-EJ	Code qualifying the value in Originally Prescribed Product/Service Code.	X(02)	Q	0	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 Blank, 01, 02, 03, 04, 06, 07, 08, 09, 11, 12, 15, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 99	If present, value must = Blank, 01, 02, 03, 04, 06, 07, 08, 09, 11, 12, 15, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 99, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	EJ	M/I ORIGINALLY PRESCRIBED PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER
							Must be present if 455-EA is used, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	EJ	M/I ORIGINALLY PRESCRIBED PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER

Originally Prescribed Product/Service Code	445-EA	Code of the initially prescribed product or service.	X(19)	Q	o		Must be present and > spaces if 453-EJ is used, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	EA	M/I ORIGINALLY PRESCRIBED PRODUCT/SERVICE CODE
Originally Prescribed Quantity	446-EB	Product initially prescribed amount expressed in metric decimal units.	9(7)v999	Q	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Alternate ID	330-CW	Person identifier to be used for controlled product reporting. ID may be that of person picking up the prescription.	X(20)	NU	NU		IF PRESENT, IGNORE. ACCEPT AS SUBMITTED & DO NOT REJECT FOR PRESENCE OF THIS FIELD. (NOTE: Field will NOT be mapped to FF).	N/A	N/A	N/A
Scheduled Prescription ID Number	454-EK	The serial number of the prescription blank/form.	X(12)	Q	o		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Unit of Measure	600-28	NCPDP standard product billing codes	X(02)	Q	0	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 EA=Each. GM=Grams. ML=Milliliters.	If present, value must = EA, GM, or ML, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	26	M/I UNIT OF MEASURE
							If unit of measure (600-28) > spaces and Product/Service ID qualifier (436-E1) = 03, and From Service Date (401-D1) is within an occurrence of effective date ranges [NDC-EFF-BBE-Gh-DATE] on the DRUGFILE for the value in 407-D7, and the value in 600-28 not found in the 'NDC-BILL-UNIT' field on the DRUGFILE for the NDC code value in 407-D7, reject the transaction. (NOTE: there can be 2 occurrences of 'NDC-BILL-UNIT' on DRUGFILE, as determined by value in 'NDC-EFF-DATE-RANGE-CNT'.  ***********************************	MED - Trans Response	26	M/I UNIT OF MEASURE
Level of Service	418-DI	Coding indicating the type of service the provider rendered.	9(02)	Q	o	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 0=Not Specified 1=Patient consultation 2=Home delivery 3=Emergency 4=24 hour service 5=Patient consultation regarding generic product selection 6=In-Home Service	If present, value must = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6, else reject the transaction. (NOTE: double digit values 00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06 are also acceptable).	IG - Trans Response	32	M/I LEVEL OF SERVICE
Prior Authorization Type Code	461-EU	Code clarifying the Prior Authorization Number	9(02)	Q	o	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 0=Not Specified 1=Prior Authorization. 2=Medical Certification. 3=EPSDT (Early Periodic Screening Diagnosis Treatment. 4=Exemption from Copay and/or. 5=Exemption from RX. 6=Family Planning Indicator. 7=AFDC (5.1) TANF (D.0). 8=Payer Defined Exemption. 9=Emergency Preparedness	If present, value must = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, or 9, else reject the transaction. (NOTE: double digit values 00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09 are also acceptable).	IG - Trans Response	EU	M/I PRIOR AUTHORIZATION TYPE CODE

Prior Authorization Number Submitted	462-EV	Number submitted by the provider to identify the prior authorization.	9(11)	Q	o	ECL: "For value "9=Emergency Preparedness" Field 462-EV Prior Authorization Number Submitted supports the following values when an emergency healthcare disaster has been officially declared by the appropriate U.S. government agency: 911ØØØØØØØ Emergency Preparedness (EP) Refill Extension Override 911ØØØØØØØ Emergency Preparedness (EP) Refill Too Soon Edit Override 911ØØØØØØ2 Emergency Preparedness (EP) Prior Authorization Requirement Override 911ØØØØØØ3 Emergency Preparedness (EP) Accumulated Quantity Override 911ØØØØØØØ Emergency Preparedness (EP) Step Therapy Override 911ØØØØØØØ5 Emergency Preparedness (EP) override all of the above	If Prior Auth Type Code (461-EU) is numeric, and 462-EV NOT > zero, reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	EV	M/I PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER SUBMITTED
							If 461-EU = 9, value must = 911000000000, 911000000001, 91100000002, 911000000003, 911000000004, 911000000005, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	EV	M/I PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER SUBMITTED
Intermediary Authorization Type ID	463-EW	Value indicating that authorization occurred for intermediary processing.	9(02)	Q	o	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 0-Not Specified 1=Intermediary Authorization. 99=Other Override	If present, value must = 0, 1, 99, else reject the transaction. (NOTE: double digit values 00, 01 are also acceptable).	IG - Trans Response	EW	M/I INTERMEDIARY AUTHORIZATION TYPE ID
							Must be present when 464-EX is used, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	EW	M/I INTERMEDIARY AUTHORIZATION TYPE ID
Intermediary Authorization ID	464-EX	Value indicating intermediary authorization occurred.	X(11)	Q	0		If present, and 463-EW NOT = 0, 1, or 99 (or 00, 01, or 99), reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	EX	M/I INTERMEDIARY AUTHORIZATION ID
Dispensing Status	343-HD	Code indicating the quantity is a partial fill or the completion of a partial fill.	X(01)	Q	NU	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 P= Partial Fill. C=Completion of Partial Fill.	If present, value must = P or C, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	HD	M/I DISPENSING STATUS
							If any value reported, reject the transaction.	MED - Trans Response	RK	PARTIAL FILL TRANSACTION NOT SUPPORTED
Quantity Intended To Be Dispensed	344-HF	Metric decimal quantity of medication that would be dispensed on original filling if inventory were available.	9(7)v999	Q	o		Must be present and > zero if Dispensing Status (343-HD) = P or C, else reject the transaction	IG - Trans Response	7T	QUANTITY INTENDED TO BE DISPENSED REQUIRED FOR PARTIAL FILL TRANSACTION
Days Supply Intended To Be Dispensed	345-HG	Days supply for metric decimal quantity that would be dispensed on original fill if inventory were available.	9(03)	Q	o		Must be present and > zero if Dispensing Status (343-HD) = P or C, else reject the transaction	IG - Trans Response	7U	DAYS SUPPLY INTENDED TO BE DISPENSED REQUIRED FOR PARTIAL FILL TRANSACTION

						ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 1=Proof of eligibility unknown or				
Delay Reason Code	357-NV	Code to specify the reason that submission of the transactions has been delayed.	9(02)	Q	o	unavailable 2=Litigation 3=Authorization delays 4=Delay in certifying provider 5=Delay in supplying billing forms 6=Delay in delivery of custom-made appliances 7=Third party processing delay 8=Delay in eligibility determination	If present, value must = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, else reject the transaction. (NOTE: double digit values 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09 are also acceptable).	IG - Trans Response	NV	M/I DELAY REASON CODE
Transaction Reference Number	880-K5	A reference number assigned by the provider to each of the data records in the batch or real-time transactions.  The purpose of this number is to facilitate the process of matching the transaction response to the transaction. The transaction reference number assigned should be returned in the response.	N/A X(10)	NU	NU		IF PRESENT, IGNORE. ACCEPT AS SUBMITTED & DO NOT REJECT FOR PRESENCE OF THIS FIELD. (NOTE: Field will NOT be mapped to FF).	N/A	N/A	N/A
Patient assignment Indicator (Direct Member Reimbursement Indicator)	391-MT	Code to indicate a patient's choice on assignment of benefits.	X(01)	Q	R	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 Y=Patient assigns benefits N=Patient does not assign benefits	Must be present and = Y or N, else reject the transaction.	IG & MED - Trans Response (cov ers both MED usage req & IG valid values).	МТ	M/I PATIENT ASSIGNMENT INDICATOR (DIRECT MEMBER REIMBURSEMENT INDICATOR)
Route of Administration	995-E2	This is an override to the "default" route referenced for the product. For a multi-ingredient compound, it is the route of the complete compound mixture.	X(11)	Q	s	ECL AS OF OCT 2009 points to: Systematized Nomenclature of Medicine Clinical Terms® (SNOMED CT) SNOMED CT® terminology which is available from the International Health Terminology Standards Development Organization (IHTSDO) http://www.ihtsdo.org/snomed-ct/	If 406-D6 = 2, must be present and = 112239003 (inhalation), or 26643006 (oral), else reject the transaction.	MED - Trans Response	E2	M/I ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION
Compound Type	996-G1	Clarifies the type of compound	X(02)	Q	o	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 01=Anti-infective 02=Ionotropic 03=Chemotherapy 04=Pain management 05=TPN/PPN (Hepatic, Renal, Pediatric) 06=Hydration 07=Ophthalmic 99=Other	If present, value must = 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 99, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	G1	M/I COMPOUND TYPE
Medicaid Subrogation Internal Control Number/Transaction Control Number (ICN/TCN)	114-N4	Claim number assigned by the Medicaid Agency.	N/A X(2Ø)	NU	NU	N/A	IF PRESENT, IGNORE. ACCEPT AS SUBMITTED & DO NOT REJECT FOR PRESENCE OF THIS FIELD. (NOTE: Field will NOT be mapped to FF).	N/A	N/A	N/A

Pharmacy Service Type	147-U7	The type of service being performed by a pharmacy when different contractual terms exist between a payer and the pharmacy, or when benefits are based upon the type of service performed.	9(02)	Q	0	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009  1=Community/Retail Pharmacy Services 2=Compounding Pharmacy Services 3=Home Infusion Therapy Provider Services 4=Institutional Pharmacy Services 5=Long Term Care Pharmacy Services 6=Mail Order Pharmacy Services 7=Managed Care Organization Pharmacy Services 8=Specialty Care Pharmacy Services 99=Other	If present, value must = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 99, else reject the transaction. (NOTE: double digit values 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, are also acceptable).	IG - Trans Response	U7	M/I PHARMACY SERVICE TYPE
DUR/PPS SEGMENT	08	N/A	N/A	s	o	N/A	(NOTE: refer to 111-AM field for edit logic associated with segment usage requirements).			
Segment Identification	111-AM	Identifies the segment in the request record.	X(02)	М	R	Ø8 DUR/PPS (NOTE: 111-AM Segment ID values are part of ECL)	If more than 1 AM08 segment exists per AM07 segment, reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	PH	M/I REQUEST DUR/PPS SEGMENT
DUR/PPS Code Counter	473-7E	Counter number for each DUR/PPS set/logical grouping.	9(01)	Q ***R***	R***R***	Maximum count of 9 (Values 1 – 9)	At least one field within the logical set/group* must contain a non-space value, else reject the transaction.  "Group includes: Reason for Service Code (439-E4) and Professional Service Code (440-E5) and Result of Service Code (441-E6) and DUR/PPS Level of Effort (474-8E) and DUR Co-Agent ID Qualifier (475-39) and DUR Co-Agent ID Qualifier (475-39) and This logic applies to every occurrence of 473-7E.	IG - Trans Response	7E	M/I DUR/PPS CODE COUNTER
							At least one iteration of 473-7E must exist, and value of 1st counter must =1, else reject transaction.	IG - Trans Response	7E	M/I DUR/PPS CODE COUNTER
							Value in second & subsequent iterations must be < = 9, else reject the transaction. **This logic applies to every occurrence of 473- 7E.	IG - Trans Response	7E	M/I DUR/PPS CODE COUNTER
							When multiple 473-7E counters exist, values must be in ascending numerical order, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	P8	DUR/PPS CODE COUNTER OUT OF SEQUENCE
Reason For Service Code	439-E4	Code identifying the type of utilization conflict detected or the reason for the pharmacist's professional service.	X(02)	Q***R***	O***R***	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009: AD, AN, AR, AT, CD, CH, CS, DA, DC, DD, DF, DI, DL, DM, DR, DS, ED, ER, EX, HD, IC, ID, LD, LK, LR, MC, MN, MS, MX, NA, NC, ND, NF, NN, NP, NR, NS, OH, PA, PC, PG, PH, PN, PP, PR, PS, RE, RF, SC, SD, SE, SF, SR, SX, TD, TN, TP, UD,	If present, value must = AD, AN, AR, AT, CD, CH, CS, DA, DC, DD, DF, DI, DL, DM, DR, DS, ED, ER, EX, HD, IC, ID, LK, LR, MC, MN, MS, MX, NA, NC, ND, NF, NN, NP, NR, NS, OH, PA, PC, PG, PH, PN, PP, PR, PS, RE, RF, SC, SD, SE, SF, SK, SX, TD, TN, TP, UD, else reject the transaction. "This logic applies to every occurrence of 439-E4 Reason For Service Code	IG - Trans Response	E4	M/I REASON FOR SERVICE CODE
Professional Service Code	440-E5	Code identifying pharmacist intervention when a conflict code has been identified or service has been rendered.	X(02)	Q***R***	O***R***	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009: 00, AS, CC, DE, DP, FE, GP, M0, MA, MB, MP, MR, PA, PE, PH, PM, P0, PT, R0, RT, SC, SW, TC, TH	If present, value must = 00, AS, CC, DE, DP, FE, GP, M0, MA, MB, MP, MR, PA, PE, PH, PM, P0, PT, R0, RT, SC, SW, TC, TH, else reject the transaction.  **This logic applies to every occurrence of 440-E5 Professional Service Code.	IG - Trans Response	E5	M/I PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CODE
Result Of Service Code	441-E6	Action taken by pharmacist in response to a conflict or the result of a pharmacist's professional service.	X(02)	Q***R***	O***R***	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009: 00, 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1E, 1F, 1G, 1H, 1J, 1K, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3D, 3E, 3F, 3G, 3H, 3J, 3K, 3M, 3N, 4A	If present, value must = 00, 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1E, 1F, 1G, 1H, 1J, 1K, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3D, 3E, 3F, 3G, 3H, 3J, 3K, 3M, 3N, 4A, else reject the transaction.  **This logic applies to every occurrence of 441-E6 Result of Service Code.	IG - Trans Response	E6	M/I RESULT OF SERVICE CODE

DUR/PPS Level Of Effort	474-8E	Code indicating the level of effort as determined by the complexity of decision making or resources utilized by a pharmacist to perform a professional service.	9(02)	Q***R***	O***R***	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 0=Not Specified 11=Level 1 (Lowest) 12=Level 2 13=Level 3 14=Level 4 15=Level 5 (Highest)	If present, value must = 0, 11, 12, 13, 14, or 15, else reject the transaction. **This logic applies to every occurrence of 474-8E DUR/PPS Level of Effort	IG - Trans Response	8E	M/I DUR/PPS LEVEL OF EFFORT
DUR Co-agent ID Qualifier	475-J9	Code qualifying the value in 476-H6 DUR Co-agent ID.	X(02)	Q***R***	O***R***	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 Blank, 01, 02, 03, 04,07, 08, 09, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 35, 37, 99	If present, value must = Blank, 01, 02, 03, 04,07, 08, 09, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 35, 37, 99, else reject the transaction. "This logic applies to every occurrence of 475- J9	IG - Trans Response	Ja	M/I DUR CO-AGENT ID QUALIFIER
							Must be present if 476-H6 is used, else reject the transaction. **This logic applies to every occurrence of 475- J9	IG - Trans Response	J9	M/I DUR CO-AGENT ID QUALIFIER
DUR Co-agent ID	476-H6	Identifies the co-existing agent contributing to the DUR event (drug or disease conflicting with the prescribed drug or prompting pharmacist professional service).		Q***R***	O***R***		Must be present and > space if 475-J9 is used, else reject the transaction. **This logic applies to every occurrence of 476- H6	IG - Trans Response	Н6	M/I DUR CO-AGENT ID
COUPON SEGMENT	09	N/A	N/A	s	o	N/A	(NOTE: refer to 111-AM field for edit logic associated with segment usage requirements).			
Segment Identification	111-AM	Identifies the segment in the request record.	X(02)	М	R	Ø9 Coupon (NOTE: 111-AM Segment ID values are part of ECL)	If more than 1 AM09 segment exists per AM07 segment, reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	PG	M/I REQUEST COUPON SEGMENT
Coupon Type	485-KE	Code indicating the type of coupon being used.	X(02)	м	R	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 01=Price Discount 02=Free Product 99=Other	Must be present and = 01, 02, 99, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	KE	M/I COUPON TYPE
Coupon Number	486-ME	Unique serial number assigned to the prescription coupons.	X(15)	М	R		Must be present, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	ME	M/I COUPON NUMBER
Coupon Value Amount	487-NE	Value of the coupon.	s9(6)v99	Q	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
COMPOUND SEGMENT	10	N/A	N/A	s	s	N/A	(NOTE: refer to 111-AM field for edit logic associated with segment usage requirements).			
Segment Identification	111-AM	Identifies the segment in the request record.	X(02)	М	R	10 Compound (NOTE: 111-AM Segment ID values are part of ECL)	If more than 1 AM10 segment exists per AM07 segment, reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	PF	M/I REQUEST COMPOUND SEGMENT
							If 406-D6 = 2 and AM10 segment missing, reject the transaction.	MED - Trans Response	PF	M/I REQUEST COMPOUND SEGMENT
Compound Dosage Form Description Code	450-EF	Dosage form of the complete compound mixture.	X(02)	м	R	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 Blank=Not Specified 01=Capsule 02=Ointment 03=Cream 04=Suppository 05=Powder 06=Emulsion 07=Liquid 10=Tablet 11=Solution 12=Suspension 13=Lotion 14=Shampoo 15=Elixir 16=Syrup 17=Lozenge 18=Enema	Must be present and = blank, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	EF	M/I COMPOUND DOSAGE FORM DESCRIPTION CODE

		Ī		1	,		1	-		
Compound Dispensing Unit Form Indicator	451-EG	NCPDP standard product billing codes.	9(01)	М	R	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 1=Each. 2=Grams. 3=Milliliters.	Must be present and = 1, 2, or 3, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	EG	M/I COMPOUND DISPENSING UNIT FORM INDICATOR
Compound Ingredient Component Count	447-EC	Count of compound product IDs in the compound mixture.	9(02)	М	R	Maximum count = 25. (Values 1 – 25)	If present, must = to the total number of group* occurrences that follow (where field 488-RE serves as the trigger for parsing and count validation), reject the transaction.  *Group includes:  Compound Product ID Qualifier (488-RE) and Compound Product ID (489-TE) and Compound Ingredient Quantity (488-ED) and Compound Ingredient Davis of Cost Determination (490-UE) and Compound Ingredient Modifier Code Count (362-26) and Compound Ingredient Modifier Code (363-2H)	IG - Trans Response	P3	COMPOUND INGREDIENT COMPONENT COUNT DOES NOT MATCH NUMBER OF REPETITIONS
							Must be present and value < = 25, else reject the transaction.  (NOTE: double digit values 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09 are also acceptable).	IG - Trans Response	EC	M/I COMPOUND INGREDIENT COMPONENT COUNT
Compound Product ID Qualifier	488-RE	Code qualifying the type of product dispensed.	X(02)	M***R***	R***R***	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 01=UPC 02=HRI 03=NDC 04=UPN (5.1)/HIBCC (D.0) 11=NAPPI 12=EAN (5.1)/GTIN (D.0) 15=GCN 28= FDB Med Name ID 29= FDB Routed Name ID 30= FDB Rtd. Dos. Form Med ID 31= FDBMedID 32=GCN_SEQ_NO 33= HICL_SEQ_NO 99=Other	Must be present and = 01, 02, 03, 04, 11, 12, 15, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 99, else reject the transaction.  **This logic applies to every occurrence of 488-RE Compound Product ID Qualifier	IG - Trans Response	E1	M/I PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER
							Must be present and = 03 or 99, else reject the transaction. **This logic applies to every occurrence of 488-RE Compound Product ID Qualifier	MED - Trans Response	8Z	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER VALUE NOT SUPPORTED
Compound Product ID	489-TE	Product identification of an ingredient used in the compound.	X(19)	M***R***	R***R***		Must be present and > spaces, else reject the transaction.  **This logic applies to every occurrence of 489- TE Compound Product ID	IG - Trans Response	21	M/I PRODUCT/SERVICE ID
							NOTE: If Compound Product ID Qualifier (488-RE) NOT = 03, set indicator "Y" to plug in position 19 of Compound Product ID on Flat File.  Also, if Compound Product ID Qualifier (488-RE) = 03 (NDC), and value in 489-TE not found in field [KEY-NDC-11] on DRUGFILE, set indicator "Y" to plug in position 19 of Compound Product ID on Flat File (Refer to Flat File Mapping Requirements)  ""This logic applies to every occurrence of 489-TE Compound Product ID.  REFER TO SUPPLEMENTAL REQUIREMENTS - "PARMMOD & DRUGFILE ROUTINE 2"	N/A	N/A	N/A

							If Product/Service ID Qualifier (488-RE) = 03 (NDC), and value in 489-TE is found on DRUGFILE [KEY-NDC-11], and From Service Date (401-D1) is not within an occurrence of effective date ranges (NDC-EFF-BEG-DATE and NDC-EFF-END-DATE), reject the transaction. NOTE: THERE CAN BE UP TO 2 OCCURRENCES OF THE NDC EFFECTIVE DATE RANGE ON DRUGFILE, AS DETERMINED BY THE VALUE IN 'NDC-EFF-DATE-RANGE-ONT'; NDC IS VALID IF DOS FALLS WITHIN EITHER OCCURRENCE ""DME MAC SPECIFIC"" "This logic applies to every occurrence of 489- TE Compound Product ID.  REFER TO SUPPLEMENTAL REQUIREMENTS - "PARMMOD & DRUGFILE ROUTINE 2"	MED - Trans Response	54	NON-MATCHED PRODUCT/SERVICE ID NUMBER
Compound Ingredient Quantity	448-ED	Amount expressed in metric decimal units of the compound included in the compound mixture.	9(7)v999	M***R***	R***R***		Must be present and > zero, else reject the transaction. **This logic applies to every occurrence of 448-ED Compound Ingredient Quantity.	IG - Trans Response	ED	M/I COMPOUND INGREDIENT QUANTITY
Compound Ingredient Drug Cost	449-EE	Ingredient cost of the metric decimal quantity of the product included in the compound mixture indicated in Compound Ingredient Quantity.	s9(6)v99	Q***R***	O***R***		If present, value must not be > s9(5)v99, else reject the transaction.  **This logic applies to every occurrence of 449-EE Compound Ingredient Drug Cost.	MED - Trans Response	EE	M/I COMPOUND INGREDIENT DRUG COST
							When the Dispensing Fee Submitted (412-DC) = \$24.00, and sum of all: Compound Ingredient Drug Cost (449-EE)  + Dispensing Fee Submitted (412-DC) + Incentive Amount Submitted (438-E3) NOT = Gross Amount Due (430-DU), reject the transaction.  -OR-  When the Dispensing Fee Submitted (412-DC) NOT = \$24.00, and sum of all: Compound Ingredient Drug Cost (449-EE) + Dispensing Fee Submitted (412-DC) NOT = Gross Amount Due (430-DU), reject the transaction.  **This logic applies to every occurrence of 449-EE Compound Ingredient Drug Cost.	MED - Trans Response	DU	M/I GROSS AMOUNT DUE
Compound Ingredient Basis of Cost Determination	490-UE	Code indicating the method by which the cost of an ingredient used in a compound was calculated.	X(02)	Q***R***	O***R***	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 00=Default 01=AWP (Average Wholesale Price). 02=Local Wholesaler. 03=Direct. 04=EAC (Estimated Acquisition Cost. 05=Acquisition. 06=MAC (Maximum Allowable Cost). 07=Usual & Customary. 08=340B /Disproportionate Share Pricing/Public Health Service. 09 Other. 10=ASP (Average Sales Price). 11=AMP (Average Manufacturer Price). 12=WAC (Wholesale Acquisition Cost). VALUE 13 WAS ADDED WITH CR 7075	If present, value must = 00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12, else reject the transaction. **This logic applies to every occurrence of 490- UE Compound Ingredient Basis of Cost Determination.  VALUE 13 WAS ADDED WITH CR 7075	IG - Trans Response	DN	M/I BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION

Compound Ingredient Modifier Code Count	362-2G	Code indicating the number of Compound Ingredient Modifier Code (363-2H).	9(2)	Q	0	Maximum count is 10. (Values 1 – 10)	If present, must be = to the total number of group* occurrences that follow (where field 363-2H serves as the trigger for parsing and count validation), else reject the transaction.  *Group includes:  Compound Ingredient Modifier Code (363-2H)  **IG does not reflect this field as "repeating" since IG indicators denote repetitions within the same logicial group. However, this logic applies to every occurrence of 362-2G, since multiple iterations of 362-2G may exist when 447-EC count >1.	IG - Trans Response	4M	COMPOUND INGREDIENT MODIFIER CODE COUNT DOES NOT MATCH NUMBER OF REPETITIONS
							Must be present when 363-2H is used, else reject the transaction.  **IG does not reflect this field as "repeating" since IG indicators denote repetitions within the same logicial group. However, this logic applies to every occurrence of 362-2G, since multiple iterations of 362-2C may exist when 447-EC count >1.	IG - Trans Response	2G	M/I COMPOUND INGREDIENT MODIFIER CODE COUNT
							If present, must be < = 10, else reject the transaction. (NOTE: double digit values 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09 are also acceptable).  **IG does not reflect this field as "repeating" since IG indicators denote repetitions within the same logicial group. However, this logic applies to every occurrence of 362-2C9, since multiple iterations of 362-2C0 may exist when 447-EC count >1.	IG - Trans Response	2G	M/I COMPOUND INGREDIENT MODIFIER CODE COUNT
Compound Ingredient Modifier Code	363-2H	Identifies special circumstances related to the dispensing/payment of the product as identified in the Compound Product ID (498-TE).	X(02)	Q***R***	O***R***	CMS Modifiers available from: Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services 7500 Security Blvd. Baltimore, MD 21244 -or- Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) available at www.cms.hhs.gov/medicare/hcpcs/	Must be found in [MODIFIER] field on PARMMOD file and 401-D1 From Service Date must fall within the effective dates [FROM-DATE and TO-DATE] for an occurrence of the modifier on PARMMOD, else reject the transaction.  ***DME MAC SPECIFIC***  **This logic applies to every occurrence of 363-2H.  REFER TO SUPPLEMENTAL REQUIREMENTS -  "PARMMOD & DRUGFILE ROUTINE 2"	MED - Trans Response	2Н	M/I COMPOUND INGREDIENT MODIFIER CODE
PRICING SEGMENT	11	N/A	N/A	м	R	N/A	(NOTE: refer to 111-AM field for edit logic associated with segment usage requirements).			
Segment Identification	111-AM	Identifies the segment in the request record.	X(02)	М	R	11 Pricing (NOTE: 111-AM Segment ID values are part of ECL)	For each AM07 Claim Segment, must be present and = 11, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	PP	M/I REQUEST PRICING SEGMENT
							If more than 1 AM11 segment exists per AM07 claim segment, reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	PP	M/I REQUEST PRICING SEGMENT
Ingredient Cost Submitted	409-D9	Submitted product component cost of the dispensed prescription. Included in the Gross Amount Due.	s9(6)v99	R	R		Must be present, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	23	M/I INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED
Dispensing Fee Submitted	412-DC	Dispensing fee submitted by pharmacy. Included in Gross Amount Due.	s9(6)v99	Q	R	Zero (Ø) is a valid value.	Must be present, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	DC	M/I DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED
							If value greater than s9(5)v99, reject the transaction.	MED - Trans Response	DC	M/I DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED

Professional Service Fee Submitted	477-BE	Amount submitted by the provider for professional services rendered. Included in Gross Amount Due.	s9(6)v99	NU	NU		IF PRESENT, IGNORE. ACCEPT AS SUBMITTED & DO NOT REJECT FOR PRESENCE OF THIS FIELD. (NOTE: Field will NOT be mapped to FF).	N/A	N/A	N/A
Patient Paid Amount Submitted	433-DX	Amount the pharmacy received from the patient for the prescription dispensed.	s9(6)v99	Q	0		If value greater than s9(5)v99, reject the transaction.	MED - Trans Response	DX	M/I PATIENT PAID AMOUNT SUBMITTED
Incentive Amount Submitted	438-E3	Amount represents the contractually agreed upon incentive fee paid for specific services rendered. Included in Gross Amount Due.	s9(6)v99	Q	R	Zero (Ø) is a valid value.	Must be present, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	E3	M/I INCENTIVE AMOUNT SUBMITTED
							If value greater than s9(5)v99, reject the transaction.	MED - Trans Response	E3	M/I INCENTIVE AMOUNT SUBMITTED
Other Amount Claimed Submitted Count	478-H7	Count of Other Amount Claimed Submitted occurrences.	9(01)	Q	٥	Maximum count of 3. (Values 1 – 3)	If present, must be = to the total number of group' occurrences that follow (where field 479-H8 serves as the trigger for parsing and count validation), else reject the transaction.  "Group includes: Other Amount Claimed Submitted Qualifier (479-H8) and Other Amount Claimed Submitted (480-H9)	IG - Trans Response	R1	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED COUNT DOES NOT MATCH NUMBER OF REPETITIONS
							If present, must not be > 3, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	H7	M/I OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED COUNT
							Must be present if 479-H8 is used, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	H7	M/I OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED COUNT
Other Amount Claimed Submitted Qualifier	479-H8	Code identifying the additional incurred cost claimed in Other Amount Claimed Submitted.	X(02)	Q***R***	O***R***	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 01=Delivery Cost 02=Shipping Cost 03=Postage Cost 04=Administrative Cost 09= Compound Preparation Cost Submitted 99=Other	If present, value must = 01, 02, 03, 04, 09, 99, else reject the transaction.  **This logic applies to every occurrence of 479-H8 Other Amount Claimed Submitted Qualifier	IG - Trans Response	Н8	M/I OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED QUALIFIER
							Must be present if 480-H9 is used, else reject the transaction.  **This logic applies to every occurrence of 479-H8	IG - Trans Response	Н8	M/I OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED QUALIFIER
Other Amount Claimed Submitted	480-H9	Amount representing the additional incurred costs for a dispensed prescription or service. Included in Gross Amount Due.	s9(6)v99	Q***R***	O***R***	Zero (Ø) is a valid value.	Must be present if 479-H8 is used, else reject the transaction.  **This logic applies to every occurrence of 480-H9	IG - Trans Response	Н9	M/I OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED
Flat Sales Tax Amount Submitted	481-HA	Flat sales tax amount submitted for prescription. Included in Gross Amount Due	s9(6)v99	Q	0	Zero (Ø) is a valid value.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Percentage Sales Tax Amount Submitted	482-GE	Percentage sales tax submitted. Included in Gross Amount Due.	s9(6)v99	Q	o		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Percentage Sales Tax Rate Submitted	483-HE	Percentage sales tax rate used to calculate Percentage Sales Tax Amount Submitted.	s9(3)v4	Q	0		Must be present if 482-GE and 484-JE are used.	IG - Trans Response	HE	M/I PERCENTAGE SALES TAX RATE SUBMITTED
Percentage Sales Tax Basis Submitted	484-JE	Code indicating the percentage sales tax paid basis.	X(02)	Q	o	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 Blank=Not Specified 02=Ingredient Cost. 03=Ingredient Cost + Dispensing Fee.	If present, value must = blank, 02, 03, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	JE	M/I PERCENTAGE SALES TAX BASIS SUBMITTED
							Must be present if 482-GE and 483-HE are used.	IG - Trans Response	JE	M/I PERCENTAGE SALES TAX BASIS SUBMITTED
Usual and Customary Charge	426-DQ	Amount charged cash customers for the prescription exclusive of sales tax or other amounts claimed.	s9(6)v99	Q	o		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Gross Amount Due	430-DU	Total price claimed from all sources.	s9(6)v99	R	R		Must be present, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	DU	M/I GROSS AMOUNT DUE
							Must be > zero, else reject the transaction.	MED - Trans Response	8U	GAD MUST BE GREATER THAN ZERO

							If value greater than s9(5)v99, reject the transaction.	MED - Trans Response	DU	M/I GROSS AMOUNT DUE
Basis of Cost Determination	423-DN	Code indicating the method by which Ingredient Cost Submitted was calculated.	X(02)	Q	0	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 00=Default 01=AWP (Average Wholesale Price). 02=Local Wholesaler. 03=Direct. 04=EAC (Estimated Acquisition Cost. 05=Acquisition. 06=MAC (Maximum Allowable Cost). 07=Usual & Customary. 08=340B /Disproportionate Share Pricing/Public Health Service. 09 Other. 10=ASP (Average Sales Price). 11=AMP (Average Manufacturer Price). 12=WAC (Wholesale Acquisition Cost). VALUE 13 WAS ADDED WITH CR 7075	If present, value must = 00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12, else reject the transaction.  VALUE 13 WAS ADDED WITH CR 7075	IG - Trans Response	DN	M/I BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION
Medicaid Paid Amount	113-N3		s9(6)v99	NU	NU		IF PRESENT, IGNORE. ACCEPT AS SUBMITTED & DO NOT REJECT FOR PRESENCE OF THIS FIELD. (NOTE: Field will NOT be mapped to FF).	N/A	N/A	N/A
CLINICAL SEGMENT	13	N/A	N/A	s	R	N/A	(NOTE: refer to 111-AM field for edit logic associated with segment usage requirements).			
Segment Identification	111-AM	Identifies the segment in the request record.	X(02)	М	R	13 Clinical (NOTE: 111-AM Segment ID values are part of ECL)	If more than 1 AM13 segment exists per AM07 segment, reject the transaction.	IG -Trans Response	PD	M/I REQUEST CLINICAL SEGMENT
							Must be present and = 13, else reject the transaction.	MED - Trans Response	PD	M/I REQUEST CLINICAL SEGMENT
Diagnosis Code Count	491-VE	Count of diagnosis occurrences.	9(01)	Q	R	Maximum count = 5 (Values 1 – 5)	If present, must be = to the total number of group* occurrences that follow (where field 492-WE serves as the trigger for parsing and count validation), else reject the transaction.  *Group includes: Diagnosis Code (ualifier (492-WE) and Diagnosis Code (424-DO)	IG - Trans Response	Р7	DIAGNOSIS CODE COUNT DOES NOT MATCH NUMBER OF REPETITIONS
							If present, value must not be > 5, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	VE	M/I DIAGNOSIS CODE COUNT
							Must be present if 492-WE and / or 424-DO is used.	IG - Trans Response	VE	M/I DIAGNOSIS CODE COUNT
Diagnosis Code Qualifier	492-WE	Code qualifying the Diagnosis Code.	X(02)	Q····R···	R***R***	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009  00=Not Specified 01=ICD9 02=ICD-10-CM 03=National Criteria Care Institute (NCCI) 04=SNOMED 05=Common Dental Terminology (CDT) 06=Medi-Span Product Line Diagnosis Code 07= DSM IV 08=First DataBank Disease Code (FDBDX) 09=First DataBank FML Disease Identifier (FDB DxID) 99=Other	Value must be present and = 01 during the ICD-9 period or =02 during the ICD-10 period, else reject the transaction. **This logic applies to every occurrence of 492-WE diagnosis code qualifier.	& IG usage req, and Med value requirement	WE	M/I DIAGNOSIS CODE QUALIFIER

							If field 702 (File Type) in Batch Header = "P", then 492 WE** (Diagnosis Code Qualifier) must = 01**This logic applies to every occurrence of 492-WE diagnosis code qualifier.  EDIT DEACTIVATED EFFECTIVE 10/01/15	MED - Trans Response	521	DIAGNOSIS CODE QUALIFIER VALUE NOT SUPPORTED
Diagnosis Code	424-DO	Code identifying the diagnosis of the patient.	X(15)	Q····R···	R***R***	ICD-9 and ICD-10 codes are maintained by the World Health Organization and published by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services. (NOTE: NOT referenced in ECL)	If present, when 492-WE = 01 and value not found on in 'DIAG-CODE' field on DIAGFILE, or value found in 'DIAG-CODE' field on DIAGFILE and From Service Date (401-D1) is not within the effective date range (EFF-DATE and EXP-DATE] on the DIAGFILE for the value in 424-DO, reject the transaction.  OR  If present, when 492-WE = 02 and value not found on in 'DIAG-CODE' field on DIAGFILE, or value found in 'DIAG-CODE' field on DIAGFILE and From Service Date (401-D1) is not within the effective date range [EFF-DATE and EXP-DATE] on the DIAGFILE for the value in 424-DO, reject the transaction.  NOTE:  * Explicit decimals on input must be excluded during table lookup.  **This logic applies to every occurrence of 424-DO Diagnosis code.  ***DME MAC SPECIFIC***	MED - Trans Response	39	M/I DIAGNOSIS CODE
							Must be present and > spaces if 492-WE is used, else reject the transaction. **This logic applies to every occurrence of 424- DO.	IG - Trans Response	39	M/I DIAGNOSIS CODE
Clinical Information Counter	493-XE	Counter number of clinical information measurement sets/logical groupings.	9(01)	Q***R***	O***R***	Maximum count = 5 (Values 1 − 5)	If present, at least one field within the logical set/group* must contain a non-space value, else reject the transaction.  "Group includes: Measurement Date (494-ZE) and Measurement Time (495-H1) and Measurement Dimension (496-H2) and Measurement Value (499-H4)  "*This logic applies to each occurrence of 493-XE.	IG - Trans Response	XE	M/I CLINICAL INFORMATION COUNTER
							If present, must not be > 5, else reject the transaction. **This logic applies to each occurrence of 493-XE.	IG - Trans Response	XE	M/I CLINICAL INFORMATION COUNTER
							Value of 1st counter field must = 1, and subsequent iterations must be in ascending numerical order, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	P2	CLINICAL INFORMATION COUNTER OUT OF SEQUENCE
Measurement Date	494-ZE	Date clinical information was collected or measured.	9(08)	Q***R***	O***R***	Format=CCYYMMDD	If present, must be a valid CCYYMMDD calendar date, AND must be < current date (ENGIN system date), else reject the transaction. **This logic applies to every occurrence of 494-ZE Measurement Date	IG - Trans Response	ZE	M/I MEASUREMENT DATE
Measurement Time	495-H1	Time clinical information was collected or measured.	9(04)	Q***R***	O***R***	Format: HHMM	If present, must be valid HHMM time, else reject the transaction. **This logic applies to every occurrence of 495- H1 Measurement Time	IG - Trans Response	Н1	M/I MEASUREMENT TIME

Measurement Dimension	496-H2	Code indicating the clinical domain of the observed value in Measurement Value.	X(02)	Q····R····	O***R***	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 Blank=Not Specified 01=Blood Pressure (BP) 02=Blood Glucose 03=Temperature 04=Serum Creatinine (SCr) 05=Glycosylated Hemoglobin 06=Sodium (Na+) 07=Potassium (K+) 08=Calcium (Ca++) 09=SGOT 10=SGPT 11=Alkaline Phosphatase 12=Theophylline 13=Digoxin 14=Weight 15=Body Surface Area (BSA) 16=Height 17=Creatinine Clearance (CrCl) 18=Cholesterol 19=Low Density Lipoprotein 21=Triglycerides (TG) 22=Bone Mineral Density 23=Prothrombin Time (PT) 24=Hemoglobin (Hb; Hgb) 25=Hematocrit (Hct) 26=White Blood Cell Count 27=Red Blood Cell Count 37=Red Blood Cell Count 30=APTT 31=CD4 Count 31=Trial Thromboplastin Time 33=T-Cell Count 34=INR 99=Other	If present, value must = blank, 01 - 34, or 99, else reject the transaction. **This logic applies to every occurrence of 496- H2.	IG - Trans Response	H2	М/I MEASUREMENT DIMENSION
							Must be present if 497-H3 and / or 499-H4 are used, else reject the transaction.  **This logic applies to every occurrence of 496-H2.	IG - Trans Response	H2	M/I MEASUREMENT DIMENSION
Measurement Unit	497-H3	Code indicating the metric or English units used with the clinical information.	X(02)	Q···R···	O***R***	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 Blank=Not Specified 01=Inches (In) 02=Centimeters (cm) 03=Pounds (Ib) 04=Kilograms (kg) 05=Celsius (C) 06=Fahrenheit (F) 07=Meters squared (m2) 08=Milligrams per deciliter (mg/dl) 09=Units per milliliter (U/ml) 10=Millimeters of mercury (mmHg) 11=Centimeters squared (cm2) 12=Millilimeters per minute (ml/min) 13=Percent (%) 14=Milliequivalents per milliliter 15=International units per liter 16=Micrograms per milliliter 17=Nanograms per milliliter 17=Nanograms per milliliter 19=Ratio 20=SI Units 21=Millimoles (mmol/l 22=Seconds 23=Grams per deciliter (g/dl) 24=Cells per cubic millimeter (million cells/cu mm) 26=Standard deviation 27=Beats per minute	If present, value must = blank, or 01 - 27, else reject the transaction. **This logic applies to every occurrence of 497-H3.	IG - Trans Response	нз	M/I MEASUREMENT UNIT

							Must be present if 496-H2 and / or 499-H4 are used, else reject the transaction.  **This logic applies to every occurrence of 497-H3.	IG - Trans Response	Н3	M/I MEASUREMENT UNIT
							If Measurement Dimension (496-H2) = 14 (weight), then the corresponding Measurement Unit (497-H3) must = 03 (pounds), else reject the transaction.  **This logic applies to every occurrence of 497-H3 Measurement Unit.	MED - Trans Response	нз	M/I MEASUREMENT UNIT
							If Measurement Dimension (496-H2) = 16 (height), then the corresponding Measurement Unit (497-H3) must = 01 (inches), else reject the transaction.  **This logic applies to every occurrence of 497-H3 Measurement Unit.	MED - Trans Response	нз	M/I MEASUREMENT UNIT
Measurement Value	499-H4	Actual value of clinical information.	X(15)	Q***R***	O***R***		Must be present and > spaces if both 496-H2 and 497-H3 are used. **This logic applies to every occurrence of 499- H4.	IG - Trans Response	H4	M/I MEASUREMENT VALUE
ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION SEGMENT	14	N/A	N/A	s	NU	N/A	(NOTE: refer to 111-AM field for edit logic associated with segment usage requirements).			
Segment Identification	111-AM	Identifies the segment in the request record.	X(02)	м	NU	14 Additional Documentation (NOTE: 111-AM Segment ID values are part of ECL)	If AM14 segment present, reject transaction.	MED - Trans Response	4T	M/I ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION SEGMENT
Additional Documentation Type ID	369-2Q	Unique identifier for the data being submitted.	X(03)	М	NU	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 001=Medicare 01.02A Hospital Beds 002=Medicare 01.02B Support Surfaces 003=Medicare 02.03B Support Surfaces 003=Medicare 02.03B Manual Wheelchair 004=Medicare 02.03B Manual Wheelchair 005=Medicare 03.02 Continuous Positive Airway Pressure (CPAP) 006=Medicare 04.03L Sumphedema Pumps 007=Medicare 04.03C Osteogenesis Stimulator 008=Medicare 06.02B Transcutaneous Electrical Nerve Stimulator TENS) 009=Medicare 07.02B Power Operated Vehicles (POV) 011=Medicare 07.02B Power Operated Vehicles (POV) 011=Medicare 09.02 Infusion Pump 013=Medicare 10.02A Parenteral Nutrition 014=Medicare 10.02B Enteral Nutrition 015=Medicare 484.2 Oxygen	Must be present and = 001, 002, 003, 004, 005, 006, 007, 008, 009, 010, 011, 012, 013, 014, 015, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	2Q	M/I ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION TYPE ID
Request Period Begin Date	374-2V	The beginning date of need.	9(08)	Q	NU	Format = CCYYMMDD	If present, must be valid CCYYMMDD calendar date, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	2V	M/I REQUEST PERIOD BEGIN DATE
Request Period Recert/Revised Date	375-2W	The effective date of the revision or re- certification provided by the certifying physician.	9(08)	Q	NU	Format = CCYYMMDD	If present, must be valid CCYYMMDD calendar date, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	2W	M/I REQUEST PERIOD RECERT/REVISED DATE
							Must be present if 373-2U = 2 or 3, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	2W	M/I REQUEST PERIOD RECERT/REVISED DATE

										,
Request Status	373-2U	Code identifying type of request.	X(01)	Q	NU	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 0=Not Specified. 1=Initial. 2=Revision. 3=Recertification.	If present, value must = 0, 1, 2, 3, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	2U	M/I REQUEST STATUS
Length of Need Qualifier	371-28	Code qualifying the length of need.	9(02)	Q	NU	ECL VALUES AS OF OCT 2009 0=Not Specified 1=Hours 2=Days 3=Weeks 4=Months 5=Years 6=Lifetime	If present, value must = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, else reject the transaction.  (NOTE: double digit values 00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06 are also acceptable).	IG - Trans Response	28	M/I LENGTH OF NEED QUALIFIER
							Must be present if 370-2R is used, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	28	M/I LENGTH OF NEED QUALIFIER
Length of Need	370-2R	Length of time the physician expects the patient to require use of the ordered item.	9(03)	Q	NU		Must be present if 371-2S is used, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	2R	M/I LENGTH OF NEED
Prescriber/Supplier Date Signed	372-2T	The date the form was completed and signed by the ordering physician.	9(08)	Q	NU	Format = CCYYMMDD	If present, must be valid CCYYMMDD calendar date, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	2Т	M/I PRESCRIBER/SUPPLIER DATE SIGNED
Supporting Documentation	376-2X	Free text message	X(65)	Q	NU		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Question Number/Letter Count	377-2Z	Count of Question Number/Letter occurrences.	9(02)	Q	NU	Maximum count of 50. (Values 1 – 50)	If present, must be = to the total number of group* occurrences that follow (where field 378-48 serves as the trigger for parsing and count validation), else reject the transaction.  *Group includes:  Question Number/Letter (378-4B) and Question Percent Response (379-4D) and Question Date Response (380-4G) and Question Dalar Amount Response (381-4H) and Question Numeric Response (382-4J) and Question Alphanumeric Response (383-4K)	IG - Trans Response	4N	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER COUNT DOES NOT MATCH NUMBER OF REPETITIONS
							If present, value must = 1 - 50, else reject the transaction.  (NOTE: double digit values 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10 are also acceptable).	IG - Trans Response	2Z	M/I QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER COUNT
							Must be present if 378-4B is used, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	2Z	M/I QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER COUNT
Question Number/Letter	378-4B	Identifies the question number/letter that the question response applies to (part of the question information).	X(03)	Q	NU		Must be present if 377-2Z is greater than Ø, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	4B	M/I QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER
Question Percent Response	379-4D	Percent response to a question (part of the question information).	9(3)v99	Q	NU		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Question Date Response	380-4G	Date response to a question (part of the question information).	9(08)	Q	NU	Format = CCYYMMDD	If present, must be valid CCYYMMDD calendar date, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	4G	M/I QUESTION DATE RESPONSE
Question Dollar Amount Response	381-4H	Dollar Amount response to a question (part of the question information).	s9(9)v99	Q	NU		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Question Numeric Response	382-4J	Numeric response to a question (part of the question information).	9(11)	Q	NU		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Question Alphanumeric Response	383-4K	Alphanumeric response to a question (part of the question information).	X(30)	Q	NU		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
FACILITY SEGMENT	15	N/A	N/A	s	s	N/A	(NOTE: refer to 111-AM field for edit logic associated with segment usage requirements).			

						15 Facility				
Segment Identification	111-AM	Identifies the segment in the request record.	(X02)	м	R	(NOTE: 111-AM Segment ID values are part of ECL)	If 307-C7 NOT = 12 and AM15 segment missing, reject the transaction.	MED - Trans Response	AQ	M/I FACILITY SEGMENT
							If more than 1 AM15 segment exists per AM07 segment, reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	AQ	M/I FACILITY SEGMENT
Facility ID	336-8C	ID assigned to the patient's clinic/host party.	X(10)	Q	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Facility Name	385-3Q	Name identifying the location of the service rendered.	X(30)	q	R		Must be present and > spaces, else reject the transaction.	MED - Trans Response	3Q	M/I FACILITY NAME
Facility Street Address	386-3U	Free form text for facility address information.	X(30)	σ	R		Must be present and > spaces, else reject the transaction.	MED - Trans Response	3U	M/I FACILITY STREET ADDRESS
Facility City Address	388-5J	Free form text for facility city	X(20)	q	R		Must be present and > spaces, else reject the transaction.	MED - Trans Response	5J	M/I FACILITY CITY ADDRESS
Facility State/Province Address	387-3V	Standard state/province code as defined by appropriate government agency.	X(02)	Q	R	ECL APPENDIX C ALL ALPHA STATE CODES	If present, must be valid state code in accordance with Alphabetic State codes listed in ECL Appendix C, else reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	3V	M/I FACILITY STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS
							Must be present, else reject the transaction.	MED - Trans Response	3V	M/I FACILITY STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS
Facility Zip/Postal Zone	389-6D	Code defining international postal zone excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for US).	X(15)	Q	R		If present and state Code (387-3V) is US state/territory, 389-6D zip must be exactly 5 or 9 numeric AND first 5 positions of zip must be valid according to USPS zip code file AND last 4 positions of 9 position zip must NOT = 0000, else reject the transmission.	MED - Trans Response	6D	M/I FACILITY ZIP/POSTAL ZONE
							Must be present, else reject the transaction.	MED - Trans Response	6D	M/I FACILITY ZIP/POSTAL ZONE
NARRATIVE SEGMENT	16	N/A	N/A	s	0	N/A	(NOTE: refer to 111-AM field for edit logic associated with segment usage requirements).			
Segment Identification	111-AM	Identifies the segment in the request record.	X(02)	м	R	16 Narrative (NOTE: 111-AM Segment ID values are part of ECL)	If more than 1 AM16 segment exists per AM07 segment, reject the transaction.	IG - Trans Response	PQ	M/I NARRATIVE SEGMENT
Narrative Message	390-BM	Free form text.	X(200)	q	R		If AM16 segment present, 390-BM must be present, and > spaces, else reject the transaction.	MED - Trans Response	вм	M/I NARRATIVE MESSAGE
BATCH TRAILER	99	N/A	N/A	М	R	N/A	(NOTE: refer to 111-AM field for edit logic associated with segment usage requirements).			
Segment Identifier	701	Identifies the segment in the request record.	X(02)	M	R	99 File Trailer (NOTE: 701 Segment ID values are part of ECL)	Must be present and = 99, else reject the batch.	IG - Trans Response (BATCH REJECT)	(504-F4 message)	Batch Trailer Missing
Batch Number	806-5C	Number assigned by processor. Matches header.	9(07)	М	R		Must be present to full fixed length and match value in Batch Header 806-5C, else reject the batch .	IG - Trans Response (BATCH REJECT)	(504-F4 message)	Batch Number Must Match Header
Record Count	751	Record count within batch file.	9(10)	М	R		Must be present and = calculated records in batch (including header & trailer records), reject the batch.	IG - Trans Response (BATCH REJECT)	(504-F4 message)	Count not equal to records sent
Message	504-F4	Free form message.	X(35)	М	R		Must be present (at least space filled to maximum positions), else reject the batch.	IG - Trans Response (BATCH REJECT)	(504-F4 message)	Batch Trailer < 56 bytes
							If 504-F4 Free Form Message >35 positions (i.e. Batch Trailer exceeds 56 bytes - including start & end of text markers), reject the batch.	IG - Trans Response (BATCH REJECT)	(504-F4 message)	Batch Trailer > 56 bytes

- 3/10/2011 Updated the dates of the NCPDP Standards guides under #2 on Supplemental Requirements tab to in-
- 3/10/2011 corrected field tag references under #7 on Supplemental Requirements tab.
- 3/10/2011 Updated column "I" edit information for fields 880-K1, 880-K6, 806-5C, 880-K2, & 880-K3 to reflect the following note:
- DEPENDING ON EXACTLLY WHAT CONTENT IS SUBMITTED, A NUMBER OF VARIOUS EDITS COULD BE
- 3/10/2011 Added clarification to column "H" edit logic for for field 880-K1 in regard to bypassing edit for DME MAC
- 3/10/2011 Added "space filled" and "leading spaces" as additional edit conditions for field 806-5C
- 3/10/2011 Changed reference to field "702-MC" to field "702" as per the batch standard.
- 3/10/2011 changed response type for first edit on field 702 File Type from Transmission Response batch reject for "Invalid File Type" to TRN rejection for
- 3/10/2011 changed response type for first edit on field 880-K7 Receiver ID from TRN to Transmission Response
- 3/10/2011 changed response for edit on field 701 Detail Data Record from claim reject (R8-Syntax Error) to Batch
- 3/10/2011 added reference to 2nd edit on field 110-AK that this edit will not be coded by our vendor as it would never occur since each individual field within
- the transaction header is being interrogated. If the transaction header is < 56 OR > 56, it's due to at least one
- 3/10/2011 added code values for field 331-CX based on CR 7075
- 3/10/2011 removed the duplicate reference to "else reject the transmission" under edit logic for field 324-CO.
- 3/10/2011 updated code values for field 342-HC based on CR 7075
- 3/10/2011 added reference to 2nd edit on field 352-NQ to indicate the logic applies to every occurrence of 352-
- 3/10/2011 added reference to 2nd edit on field 394-MW to indicate the logic applies to every occurrence of 394-
- 3/10/2011 added edit logic to indicate: MORE THAN 1 AM07 SEGMENT WITHIN SAME GROUP
- SEPARATOR will reject with reject code PC, and
- 3/10/2011 added reference that 456-EN edit logic should say "must be present and > zero" (since zero not specifi
- 3/10/2011 updated code values for field 420-DK based on CR 7075
- 3/10/2011 removed Medicare level edit requiring values 2 or 99 for field 420-DK
- 3/10/2011 updated 473-7E edit logic to reflect "must contain a non-space value"
- 3/10/2011 updated code values for field 490-UE based on CR 7075
- 3/10/2011 updated code values for field 423-DN based on CR 7075
- 3/10/2011 added row for PB rejection on AM07 segment (111-AM) when more than 4 AM07's exist per transactio
- 3/10/2011 added note to AM07 segment (111-AM) that the PC rejection will also occur when more than 1 AM07 s
- 2/10/2012 updated edit logic for 492-WE to indicate that qualifer must =01 during the ICD-9 period and must =02
- 9/25/2013 added new edit logic for rejecting PRODUCTION files containing ICD-10 codes (until further notice). R
- 3/26/2015 removed edit for 492-WE in order for ICD-10 codes to be allowed on PROD claims effective 10/01/201

DESCRIPTION **COLUMN NAME** Segment / Field Name Standard NCPDP Segment or Field Name Standard NCPDP Segment or Field ID Segment / Field ID Narrative field definition based on standard NCPDP Data Dictionary Definition of Field Format Field format based on standard NCPDP Data Dictionary NCPDP Usage Requirement indicator from Batch or Telecommunication IG M = Mandatory segment or field S = Situational segment Q = Field has a qualified requirement R = Field is required for the segment O = Field is optional (no situations defined) I = Field is Informational only NU = Segment/Field is Not Used in Billing Transaction Billing Transaction Usage Req. \*\*\*R\*\*\* = Field can be repeated Medicare Usage Requirement. R = Required O = Optional (at discretion of sender) S = Situational NU = Segment/Field is Not Used in Billing Transaction, or Segment/Field is Not Used for reporting to Medicare. \*\*\*R\*\*\* = Field can be repeated Medicare Usage Req. Lists the valid values from the External Code List (ECL), points to applicable ECL Appendix or non-NCPDP maintained code sources, and displays the valid formatting for date, time, and telephone Valid Values per NCPDP Standard IG number fields. Outlines the edit logic to be applied for each designated field. Version D.0 Edit Logic (NOTE: Supplemental requirements must also be applied). Denotes whether edit is based on the IG or Medicare requirement (or combination of both), and indicates if edit will be retured via local "TRN" report (including corresponding message), or via the Version D.0 Edit Level standard Transmission Response. Denotes the reject code to be used in field 511-FB of the Transmission Response, or whether rejection will be relayed via use of the 504-F4 Message field for Batch Rejections. Version D.0 Reject Code (511-FB) Standard Reject Code definition per ECL Appendix A.1, or free form message to be used in field 504-F4 for Batch Rejections. Version D.0 Reject Code Description

## 837 -Professional Edits

	1		lu in		- 174	1.2				<b>"</b> 0.1				1	
Version CE20153V01				ve formats of the 5010 E ation web page, from wh						"Submit Feedb	ack" fea	ature at th	ne bottom of the Technical		
VCISION OLEGIOSVOI				.cms.gov/MFFS5010D0						)					
July 2015															
			The Data I	nterchange Standards A Association on behalf o	Association	on(DISA	holds	a copyright o	on the TR	3 documents: C	opyrigh	t (c) 2009	9, Data Interchange		
			Ctaridards	Association on behalf of	1 7100 X	12.1011	lat (c) 2	E000, 11ttp://oi	010.212.0	1	T T				
Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.C3ISA.010	07/01/2011		ISA	INTERCHANGE CONTROL HEADER		1	R		1		TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA must be present.	
													TA105 = 022: "Invalid Control Structure"		
													-OR- TA105 = 023: "Improper		
X222C3ISA.015	07/01/2011 REVISED		ISA								TA1	R	(Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)"	Only one iteration of ISA is allowed.	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their translator functionality. Revised 10/07/2013: TA105: 024
	10072013												-OR-		added.
													TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content"		
X222.C3ISA.020													oontant :		
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.C3ISA01.010	07/01/2011		ISA01	Authorization Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 03	TA1	R	TA105 = 010: "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value".	ISA01 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA01.020	07/01/2011		ISA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 010: "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value".	ISA01 must be valid values.	
X222.C3ISA02.010	07/01/2011		ISA02	Authorization Information	AN	10-10	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA02.020	07/01/2011		ISA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be 10 characters.	
											TA1	_	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization	ISA02 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.C3ISA02.030	07/01/2011		ISA02								TA1	R	Information Value".	OR ISA02 must be populated with all spaces.	
X222.C3ISA03.010	07/01/2011		ISA03	Security Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 01	TA1	R	TA105 = 012: "Security Information	ISA03 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA03.020	07/01/2011		ISA03	-							TA1	R	Qualifier Value".  TA105 = 012: "Security Information	ISA03 must be valid values.	
X222.C3ISA04.010	07/01/2011		ISA04	Security Information	AN	10-10	R				TA1	R	Qualifier Value". TA105 = 013: "Security Information	ISA04 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA04.020	07/01/2011		ISA04	-							TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information	ISA04 must be 10 characters.	
													value .	ISA04 must be populated with accepted	
X222.C3ISA04.030	07/01/2011		ISA04								TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information Value".	AN characters OR	
										01, 14, 20, 27, 28,			TA105 = 005: "Invalid Interchange ID	ISA04 must be populated with all spaces.	
X222.C3ISA05.010	07/01/2011		ISA05	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			29. 30. 33. ZZ	TA1	R	Qualifier for Sender". TA105 = 005: "Invalid Interchange ID	ISA05 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA05.020	07/01/2011		ISA05								TA1	R	Qualifier for Sender". TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange	ISA05 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".	Companion guide note needed
X222.C3ISA06.010	07/01/2011		ISA06	Interchange Sender ID	AN	15-15	R				TA1	R	Sender ID". TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange	ISA06 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA06.020 X222.C3ISA06.030	07/01/2011		ISA06								TA1	R R	Sender ID". TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange	ISA06 must be 15 characters. ISA06 must contain at least one non-	
X222.C3ISA06.030 X222.C3ISA06.040	07/01/2011		ISA06								TA1	R R	Sender ID*. TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange	space character. ISA06 must be populated with accepted	
X222.C3ISA06.040 X222.C3ISA07.010			ISA06		ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28,	TA1	R	Sender ID*. TA105 = 007: "Invalid Interchange ID	AN characters.	
X222.C3ISA07.010 X222.C3ISA07.020	07/01/2011		ISA07	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	К			29, 30, 33, ZZ	TA1	R	Qualifier for Receiver*. TA105 = 007: "Invalid Interchange ID	ISA07 must be present. ISA07 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".	
X222.C3ISA07.020 X222.C3ISA08.010	07/01/2011		ISA07	Interchange Receiver ID	AN	15-15	R				TA1	R R	Qualifier for Receiver". TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange	ISA07 must be "27", "28" or "22". ISA08 must be present.	Companion guide note needed
X222.C3ISA08.010	07/01/2011		ISA08	Interchange Receiver ID	AN	15-15	K				TA1	R	Receiver ID". TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange	ISA08 must be 15 characters	
X222.C3ISA08.020 X222.C3ISA08.030	07/01/2011		ISA08								TA1	R	Receiver ID". TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange	ISA08 must contain at least one non-	
X222.C3ISA08.040	07/01/2011		ISA08								TA1	R	Receiver ID". TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange	space character. ISA08 must be populated with accepted	
X222.C3ISA09.010	07/01/2011		ISA09	Interchange Date	DT	6-6	R			YYMMDD	TA1	R	Receiver ID*. TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange	AN characters. ISA09 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA09.020	07/01/2011		ISA09	intercriainge Date	Di	0-0	K			TTMWDD	TA1	R	Date Value". TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange	ISA09 must be a valid date in YYMMDD	
X222.C3ISA09.030	07/01/2011		ISA09								TA1	R	Date Value". TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange	format. ISA09 must be a the date of the	
X222.C3ISA10.010	07/01/2011	<del>                                     </del>	ISA10	Interchange Time	TM	4-4	R		1	HHMM	TA1	R	Date Value". TA105 = 015: "Invalid Interchange	interchange; must not be a future date.  ISA10 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA10.020	07/01/2011	<b>†</b>	ISA10			l					TA1	R	Time Value". TA105 = 015: "Invalid Interchange	ISA10 must be a valid time in HHMM	
X222.C3ISA11.010	07/01/2011	<b>†</b>	ISA11	Repetition Separator		1-1	R			1	TA1	R	Time Value". TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange	format. ISA11 must be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.C3ISA11.020	07/01/2011	<b>†</b>	ISA11	-1						1	TA1	R	Content". TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange	ISA11 must be 1 character.	
X222.C3ISA11.030	07/01/2011	t	ISA11							t	TA1	R	Content". TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange	ISA11 must contain at least one non-	
X222.C3ISA12.010	07/01/2011		ISA12	Interchange Control Version Number	ID	5-5	R			00501	TA1	R	Content*. TA105 = 017: "Invalid Interchange	ISA12 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA12.020	07/01/2011		ISA12	Number					1		TA1	R	Version ID Value*. TA105 = 017: "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value*.	ISA12 must be "00501".	
X222.C3ISA13.010	07/01/2011		ISA13	Interchange Control Number	N0	9-9	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA13.020	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	Control Number Value". TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be numeric.	
X222.C3ISA13.030	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	Control Number Value*.  TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value*.	ISA13 must be 9 characters.	
X222.C3ISA13.040	07/01/2011	1	ISA13							1	TA1	R	Control Number Value*. TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value*	ISA13 must be > 0.	
X222.C3ISA13.050	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange	ISA13 must be unsigned.	
				1				1	1	1			Control Number Value*.		i e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e

R1541OTN3.xlsx Page 1 of 133

## 837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.C3ISA14.010	07/01/2011		ISA14	Acknowledgement Requested	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	TA1	R	TA105 = 019: "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value".	ISA14 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA14.020	07/01/2011		ISA14								TA1	R	TA105 = 019: "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value".	ISA14 must be valid values.	
X222.C3ISA15.010	07/01/2011		ISA15	Usage Indicator	ID	1-1	R			P, T	TA1	R	TA105 = 020: "Invalid Test Indicator Value".	ISA15 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA15.020	07/01/2011		ISA15								TA1	R	TA105 = 020: "Invalid Test Indicator Value"	ISA15 must be valid values.	
X222.C3ISA16.010	07/01/2011		ISA16	Component Element Separator		1-1	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA16.020	07/01/2011		ISA16								TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be 1 character.	
X222.C3ISA16.030	07/01/2011		ISA16								TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must contain at least one non-	
X222.C3ISA16.040	07/01/2011	40725											Lietiletit Separator	space character.	
Edit Deactivated			GS	Functional Groups FUNCTIONAL GROUP					>1				TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange		
X222.C7GS.010	07/01/2011		GS	HEADER		1	R		1		TA1	R	Content*.	GS must be present.	
X222.C7GS.020	07/01/2011		GS								999	R	AK905 = 1: "Functional Group Not Supported".	Only one iteration of GS is allowed.	
X222.C7GS01.010	07/01/2011		GS01	Functional Identifier Code	ID	2-2	R			HC	999	R	AK905 = 1: "Functional Group Not Supported".	GS01 must be present.	
X222.C7GS01.020	07/01/2011		GS01							HC	999	R	AK905 = 1: "Functional Group Not Supported".	GS01 must be present.	
X222.C7GS02.010	07/01/2011		GS02	Application Sender Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	AK905 = 14: "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be present.	
X222.C7GS02.020	07/01/2011		GS02								999	R	AK905 = 14: "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be 2 - 15 characters.	
X222.C7GS02.030	07/01/2011		GS02								999	R	AK905 = 14: "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must contain at least two non- space characters.	
X222.C7GS02.040	07/01/2011		GS02								999	R	AK905 = 14: "Unknown Security Originator"	GS02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.C7GS03.010	07/01/2011		GS03	Application Receiver Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	AK905 = 13: "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be present.	
X222.C7GS03.020	07/01/2011		GS03								999	R	AK905 = 13: "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be 2 - 15 characters.	
X222.C7GS03.030	07/01/2011		GS03								999	R	AK905 = 13: "Unknown Security	GS03 must contain at least two non-	
X222.C7GS03.040	07/01/2011		GS03								999	R	Recipient". AK905 = 13: "Unknown Security	space characters. GS03 must be populated with accepted	
X222 C7 GS04 010	07/01/2011		GS04	Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD	TA1	R	Recipient". TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange	AN characters. GS04 must be present	
X222.C7GS04.020	07/01/2011		GS04								TA1	R	Content". TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange	GS04 must be a valid date in	
X222.07G304.020	07/01/2011		0304									K	Content*.  TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange	CCYYMMDD format. GS04 must be the date the functional	
X222.C7GS04.030	07/01/2011		GS04								TA1	R	Content".  TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange  TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange	group is created; must not be a future date.	
X222.C7GS05.010	07/01/2011		GS05	Time	TM	4-8	R			ННММ	TA1	R	Content*. TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange	GS05 must be present. GS05 must be a valid time in a valid	
X222.C7GS05.020	07/01/2011		GS05								TA1	R	Content*.  AK905 = 6: "Group Control Number	format.	
X222.C7GS06.010	07/01/2011		GS06	Group Control Number	N0	1-9	R				999	R	Violates Syntax*.  AK905 = 6: "Group Control Number	GS06 must be present.	
X222.C7GS06.020	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be numeric.	
X222.C7GS06.030	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	AK905 = 6: "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be > 0.	
X222.C7GS06.040	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	AK905 = 6: "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be <= 999,999,999.	
X222.C7GS06.050	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	AK905 = 19: "Functional Group Control Number not Unique within Interchange.	GS06 must be unique within the interchange.	
X222.C7GS07.010	07/01/2011		GS07	Responsible Agency Code	ID	1-2	R			x	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS07 must be present.	
X222.C7GS07.020	07/01/2011		GS07								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS07 must be "X".	
X222.C7GS08.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222A1.60GS08.010	07/01/2011		GS08	Version Identifier Code	AN	1-12	R			005010X222A1	999	R	AK905 = 2: "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS08 must be present.	
X222.C7GS08.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											THE SUPPLIES		
X222A1.60GS08.020	07/01/2011		GS08								999	R	AK905 = 2: "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS08 must be "005010X222A1"	
			ST	Transaction Sets					>1						
X222.070ST.010	07/01/2011		ST	TRANSACTION SET HEADER		1	R		>1		999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".	ST must be present.	
													IK502 = 1: "Transaction Set Not Supported"		
													OR		
													AK905 = 5: "Number Included		
													Transaction Sets Does Not Match		
				]							1	1	Actual Count*		This error means there can't be more than one ST segment
X222.070ST.020	07/01/2011		ST								999	R	OR	Only one iteration of ST is allowed.	in this set, not that there can't be more than 1 within the GS.
											1	1	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"		
											1				
													UK		
													IK502 = I5: "Implementation One or More Segments in Error"		
X222.070ST01.010	07/01/2011		ST01	Transaction Set Identifier Code	ID	3-3	R	1	1	837	999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid	ST01 must be present.	
X222.070ST01.020	07/01/2011		ST01		H	<del></del>	<del>-</del>		1	307	999	R	Transaction Set Identifier". IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid	ST01 must be "837".	
222.0708101.020	07/01/2011		8101			<u> </u>	<u> </u>		1	]	999	к	Transaction Set Identifier".	STOT MUST DE "837".	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.070ST02.010	07/01/2011		ST02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R				999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be present.	
X222.070ST02.020	07/01/2011		ST02	Humber							999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be 4-9 characters.	
X222.070ST02.030	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid	ST02 must contain at least four non-	
X222.070ST02.040	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	Transaction Set Control Number*. IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid	ST02 must be populated with accepted	
X222.070ST02.050	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	Transaction Set Control Number". IK502 = 23: "Transaction Set Control Number Not Unique within the	AN characters. ST02 must be a unique number within the	
X222.070ST03.010	07/01/2011		ST03	Implementation Guide Version	AN	1-35	R				999	R	Functional Group". IK502 = I6: "Implementation	ISA-IEA envelope. ST03 must be present.	
X222.070ST03.020				Name				Į.					Convention Not Supported".		
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222A1.014ST03.020	07/01/2011		ST03								999	R	IK502 = 19: "Invalid Transaction Set Implementation Convention	ST03 must be "005010X222A1".	
X222.071BHT.010	07/01/2011		внт	BEGINNING OF HIERARCHICAL TRANSACTION		1	R		1		999	R	Reference"  IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	BHT must be present.	
X222.071BHT.020	07/01/2011		ВНТ								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of BHT is allowed.	
X222.071BHT01.010	07/01/2011		BHT01	Hierarchical Structure Code	ID	4-4	R			0019	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	BHT01 must be present.	
X222.071BHT01.020	07/01/2011		BHT01								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT01 must be "0019".	
X222.071BHT02.010	07/01/2011		BHT02	Transaction Set Purpose Code	ID	2-2	R			00, 18	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT02 must be present.	
X222.071BHT02.020	07/01/2011		BHT02	Originator Application							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT02 must be valid values.	
X222.071BHT03.010	07/01/2011		BHT03	Originator Application Transaction ID	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT03 must be present.	
X222.071BHT03.020	07/01/2011		BHT03								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	BHT03 must be 1 - 30 characters.	
X222.071BHT03.030	07/01/2011		BHT03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	BHT03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.071BHT04.010	07/01/2011		BHT04	Transaction Set Creation Date	DT	8-8	R		<b>†</b>	CCYYMMDD	999	R	Element* IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	AN characters. BHT04 must be present.	
						3-0	^	<b> </b>	-	OCT. MINIDO	999	R	Missing"	BHT04 must be present.  BHT04 must be a valid date in	
X222.071BHT04.020	07/01/2011		BHT04								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.071BHT05.010	07/01/2011		BHT05	Transaction Set Creation Time	ТМ	4-8	R			HHMM, HHMMSS, HHMMSSD, HHMMSSDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT05 must be present.	
X222.071BHT05.020	07/01/2011		BHT05								999	R	IK403 = 9: "Invalid Time"	BHT05 must a valid time in a valid time	
X222.071BHT06.010	07/01/2011		BHT06	Claim or Encounter ID	ID	2-2	R			31, CH, RP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	BHT06 must be present.	
X222.071BHT06.020	07/01/2011		BHT06							-,-,-,-	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT06 must be "CH".	
X222.074.1000A010	07/01/2011			SUBMITTER NAME loop		1	R	1000A	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 1000A is allowed.	
X222.074.1000A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SUBMITTER NAME							999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment	1000A.NM1 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			41	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	1000A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101							-	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM101 must be "41".	
X222.074.1000A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1,2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM102 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Submitter Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM103 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.025 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725					ı						Jurana Co Haralid Character in Date	ACCORA NIMECO	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.074.1000A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Submitter First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.074.1000A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.074.1000A.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.060	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	1000A.NM104 must be populated with	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725								1			Tclement <sup>*</sup>	necesseu An Characters.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
V000 074 4000 AVAUOT 040		Edit		0.1 11 15 15 15	ANI						277CA		IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	1000A.NM105 must contain at least one	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Submitter Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	Element* IK403 = I13: "Implementation	non-space character. If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM105	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.074.1000A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.074.1000A.NM105.060	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.065	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	The first position of 1000A.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.074.1000A.NM105.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.074.1000A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			46	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM108 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM108.020 X222.074.1000A.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM108 NM109	Submitter Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999 999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	1000A.NM108 must be "46". 1000A.NM109 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	1000A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.074.1000A.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.074.1000A.NM109.070	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	1000A.NM109 must be an approved electronic submitter.	
X222.074.1000A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER.010	07/01/2011		PER	SUBMITTER EDI CONTACT INFORMATION		2	R	1000A			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	1000A.PER must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER.020	07/01/2011		PER	SUBMITTER EDI CONTACT INFORMATION							999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 1000A.PER are allowed.	
X222.076.1000A.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER01 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER01.020 X222.076.1000A.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER01 PER02	Submitter Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999 999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	1000A.PER01 must be "IC". 1000A.PER02 must contain at least one	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	non-space character.  For the 1st 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not = 1000A.NM103.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.076.1000A.PER02.040	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	For the 2nd 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.076.1000A.PER02.060	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
	•	•											•	•	•

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.076.1000A.PER02.080	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.090 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.076.1000A.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX. TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER03 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03		AN	1-256	R				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	1000A.PER03 must be valid values.	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	К						Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	1000A.PER04 must be present. 1000A.PER04 must contain at least one	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	Element*	non-space character. 1000A.PER04 must be 1 - 256	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.030	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.076.1000A.PER04.050	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											CSCC A7:		
X222.076.1000A.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04	Communication Number							277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" FIC: 41 "Suhmitter"	1000A.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER03 equals TE or FX.	
X222.076.1000A.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Qualifier Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER05 must be valid values.	
X222.076.1000A.PER05.020	07/01/2011		PER05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 1000A.PER05 is "EX", 1000A.PER03 must be "TE".	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	Element Missing*	If 1000A.PER06 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present. 1000A.PER06 must contain at least one	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.030	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER06 must be 1 - 256	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.076.1000A.PER06.050	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											CSCC A7:		
X222.076.1000A.PER06.070	01/01/2013		PER06								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	1000A.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER05 equals TE or FX.	
X222.076.1000A.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER07 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER07.020 X222.076.1000A.PER07.030	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		PER07 PER07								999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER07 must be valid values. If 1000A.PER07 is "EX", 1000A.PER05	
X222.076.1000A.PER07.030 X222.076.1000A.PER08.010		-	PER07		AN	1-256	S		<del>                                     </del>	-	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	must be "TE". If 1000A.PER08 is present, 1000A.PER07	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.010 X222.076.1000A.PER08.020	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AIN	1-230	٥		<del>                                     </del>		999		Element Missing* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	must be present. 1000A.PER08 must contain at least one	
	07/01/2011	1							<b> </b>			R	Element*	non-space character. 1000A.PER08 must be 1 - 256	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.030	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.076.1000A.PER08.050	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											ICSCC A7:		
X222.076.1000A.PER08.070	01/01/2013		PER08								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 41. "Submitter"	1000A.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER07 equals TE or FX.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.076.1000A.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B010	07/01/2011			RECEIVER NAME Loop		1	R	1000B	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 1000B is allowed.	
X222.079.1000B.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	RECEIVER NAME							999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	1000B.NM1 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			40	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM101 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM101.020 X222.079.1000B.NM102.010 X222.079.1000B.NM102.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM101 NM102 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999 999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM101 must be "40". 1000B.NM102 must be present. 1000B.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.079.1000B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM102 NM103	Receiver Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 7: Invalid Code Value  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element  Missing"	1000B.NM102 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.079.1000B.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.079.1000B.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.079.1000B.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			46	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM108 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108				_				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	1000B.NM108 must be "46".	
X222.079.1000B.NM109.010 X222.079.1000B.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109	Receiver Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	Missing"	1000B.NM109 must be present.	
Edit Deactivated  X222.079.1000B.NM109.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725 40725													
X222.079.1000B.NM109.040	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.079.1000B.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern	1000B.NM109 must be [contractor put receiver code here]	
X222.079.1000B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.081.2000A010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725		Nume									Odd Element Federa		
X222.081.2000A020	07/01/2011	40725													
Edit Deactivated X222.081.2000A.HL.010	07/01/2011	40125	HL	BILLING PROVIDER		1	R	2000A	1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment	2000A.HL must be present.	
X222.081.2000A.HL.020	07/01/2011		HL	HIERARCHICAL LEVEL							999	R	Missing" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is	This error means there can only be one HL in each iteration
X222.081.2000A.HL01.010	07/01/2011		HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	allowed. 2000A.HL01 must be present.	of the loop.
X222.081.2000A.HL01.020	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters.	
X222.081.2000A.HL01.030	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2000A.HL01 must be numeric.	
X222.081.2000A.HL01.040	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	Element* IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	The first HL01 must be "1".	
X222.081.2000A.HL02.010	07/01/2011		HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = 11: "Required Data Element	Must not be present.	
X222.081.2000A.HL03.010	07/01/2011		HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			20	999 999	R	Missina"	2000A.HL03 must be present.	
X222.081.2000A.HL03.020 X222.081.2000A.HL04.010	07/01/2011		HL03 HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL03 must be "20". 2000A.HL04 must be present.	
X222.081.2000A.HL04.020	07/01/2011		HL04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.HL04 must be "1".	
X222.083.2000A.PRV.010	07/01/2011		PRV	BILLING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	s	2000A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000A.PRV is allowed.	
X222.083.2000A.PRV01.010	07/01/2011		PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A PRV01 must be present.	
X222.083.2000A.PRV01.020 X222.083.2000A.PRV02.010	07/01/2011		PRV01 PRV02	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2000A.PRV01 must be "BI". 2000A.PRV02 must be present.	
X222.083.2000A.PRV02.020	07/01/2011		PRV02	Qualifier		<u> </u>				1 10	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.PRV02 must be "PXC".	
X222.083.2000A.PRV03.010	07/01/2011		PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.PRV03 must be present.	
X222.083.2000A.PRV03.020	07/01/2011		PRV03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code"	2000A.PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code	Valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.083.2000A.PRV04.010	07/01/2011		PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	FIC: 85 "Rilling Provider" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.083.2000A.PRV05.010	07/01/2011		PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.083.2000A.PRV06.010	07/01/2011		PRV06	INFORMATION Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.084.2000A.CUR.010	07/01/2011		CUR	FOREIGN CURRENCY INFORMATION		1	s	2000A			999	E	IK304 = I4: "Implementation "Not Used" Segment Present"	2000A.CUR must not be present.	Medicare does not support submission of foreign currency. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.084.2000A.CUR.020	07/01/2011		CUR								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 681: "Claim Currency Not		
X222.087.2010AA010	07/01/2011			Billing Provider Name Loop		1	R	2010AA	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010AA is	
	37,5 (/2011	l .		resider Haine Loop		<u> </u>	^	2010/05	<u> </u>		388	Α.	Maximum Times*	allowed.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.087.2010AA.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	Billing Provider Name							999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.NM1 must be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			85	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM101 must be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010AA.NM101 must be "85".	
X222.087.2010AA.NM102.010 X222.087.2010AA.NM102.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM102 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999 999	R	Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM102 must be present. 2010AA.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Billing Provider Last or Organizational Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 7: Invalid Code Value  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element  Missing"	2010AA.NM103 must be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103	or Organizational Name							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010AA.NM103 must contain at least one	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	Е	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2010AA.NM103 must be 1 - 60	
													CSCC A7:	characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Billing Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 505: "Entity's First Name"		
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010AA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM104 must be 1 - 35	
													CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for	characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 505: "Entity's First Name"  EIC: 85 "Billion Provider"		
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.060	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2010AA.NM104 must be populated with	
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Billing Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	Е	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present" CSCC A8:	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.050	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" FIC: 88 "Billing Provider"		
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.060	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.065	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	The first position of 2010AA.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.087.2010AA.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Billing Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	s				999	Е	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM107 must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	Present* CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	into a present	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM107 must be 1 - 10	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.050	07/01/2011		NM107								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" FIG. 88. "Billing Provider"	better there is,	

R1541OTN3.xlsx Page 7 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.060	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2010AA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.087.2010AA.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	s			xx	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" FIC: 85 "Billing Provider" CSCC A6:		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate per current MAC contract for VA Medicare Equivalent Remittance Advice (MRA) Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.087.2010AA.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	CSCC A6:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information"  CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"  EIC: 86 "#Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.087.2010AA.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas), appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Billing Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Flement Missing"	2010AA.NM109 must be present if 2010AA.NM108 is present	
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	c	Element Missing* CCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 562: "Entity National Provider Identifier (NP)* EIC: 85 "Billing Provider* CSCC A7:	2010AA.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 86: "Billion Provider"	2010AA.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit.
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"  EIC: 95. "Billion Provider"  CSCC A8:	The first position of 2010AA.NM109 must be a *1*.	11/25: reference CR 6198.
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity." FIG: 85 "Billion Provider"	2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" to the submilter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.  -OR-	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their
A222.001.2010/ACIVIII109.000	07/01/2011		NWIOS								277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error"  CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity."  EIC: 85 "Billion Provider"	2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be 'associated' to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	internal business procedures.
X222.087.2010AA.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.091.2010AA.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	BILLING PROVIDER		1	R	2010AA			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment	2010AA.N3 must be present.	
X222.091.2010AA.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3	ADDRESS							999	R	Missing" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2010AA.N3 is	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	allowed. 2010AA.N301 must be present.	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301	billing Florider Address Line	7.01	1 00	- "				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010AA.N301 must contain at least one	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	Element" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2010AA N301 must be 1 - 55 characters	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" FIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X222.091.2010AA.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301					L	L	<u> </u>	999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.091.2010AA.N301.070	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address"  EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N301 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "PO Box", "Lock Box", "Lock Bin".	N301 must be a street address, not a post office box or lock box.
X222.091.2010AA.N302.005	07/01/2011		N302	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.091.2010AA.N302.010	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"  CSCC A7:  "Antonical department To a long"	2010AA.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.091.2010AA.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 85 "Billino Provider"		
X222 091 2010AA N302 030	07/01/2011	l	N302					l	1	1	999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

		Implementation				l					TA1/				
Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.091.2010AA.N302.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.091.2010AA.N302.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.091.2010AA.N302.060	07/01/2011		N302								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address"	2010AA.N302 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "PO Box", "Lock Bo	N302 must be a street address, not a post office box or lock box.
X222.092.2010AA.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	BILLING PROVIDER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010AA			999	R	EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"  IK304 = 3: "Required Segment  Missing"	2010AA.N4 must be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4	CII T/STATE/ZIP CODE							999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.N4 is	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Billing Provider City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.N401 must be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010AA.N401 must contain at least two	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City' EIC: 88." Billing Powider"		
X222.092.2010AA.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											Technologic	decepted 184 ontradects.	
X222.092.2010AA.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Billing Provider State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N402 must be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402	Trovince Good							277	С	Element Missing" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province"		Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.092.2010AA.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Billing Provider Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	s				999	R	EIC: 85 "Billing Provider" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N403 must be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403	ZIP Code							277	С	Element Mussino* CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.092.2010AA.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	s				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											Osto Lienian Frasan		
X222.092.2010AA.N407.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.094.2010AA.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	BILLING PROVIDER TAX IDENTIFICATION		1	R	2010AA			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.REF must be present.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.REF with REF01 = "EI" or "SY" is allowed.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EI, SY	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF01 must be present.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF01.020 X222.094.2010AA.REF02.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		REF01 REF02	Billing Provider Tax	AN	1-50	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010AA.REF01 must be valid values. 2010AA.REF02 must be present.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	Identification Number			-				999	R	Missing"  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Florout"	2010AA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											ciement	accepted Aiv characters.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" EIG: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.REF02 must be nine digits with no punctuation.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id"	2010AA.REF must be associated with the provider identified in 2010AA.NM109	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit. The NPI crosswalk is used to validate the tax information submitted in this loop.
X222.094.2010AA.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	EIC: 85 "Billing Provider" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.096.2010AA.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	BILLING PROVIDER UPIN/LICENSE INFORMATION		2	s	2010AA			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.  01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  SCS 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines."  CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier."  EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010AA.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Billing Provider Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 164: "Entity's contract/member number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.096.2010AA.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.096.2010AA.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.098.2010AA.PER.020	07/01/2011		PER	BILLING PROVIDER CONTACT INFORMATION		2	s	2010AA			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2010AA.PER are allowed.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER01 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER01.020 X222.098.2010AA.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER01 PER02	Billing Provider Contact Name	AN	1-60	s				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2010AA.PER01 must be "IC". For the 1st 2010AA.PER transmitted,	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02	-							999	R	Element Missing" IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element	2010AA.PER02 must be present.  For the 2nd 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must not be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.030	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	Present" IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition	2010AA.PER02 must not =	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.040	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	Violated" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER02. 2010AA.PER02 must contain at least one	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.050	07/01/2011		PER02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2010AA.PER02 must be 1 - 60	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.060	07/01/2011		PER02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name"	characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.070	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.098.2010AA.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER03 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER03.020 X222.098.2010AA.PER04.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		PER03 PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010AA.PER03 must be valid values.  2010AA.PER04 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04	ununuunun reunibei	/**	. 200	<u> </u>				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010AA.PER04 must contain at least one	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.030	07/01/2011		PER04			-	-				999	E	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2010AA.PER04 must be 1 - 256	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.040	07/01/2011		PER04								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billion Provider"	characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.050	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R		2010AA.PER04 must be populated with	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											n-confffi	IOCCOVINU AN CIMINGES.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
		Edit								1-1-1-1	277CA		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04								277	Т	CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER03 equals TE or FX.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number	ID	2-2	s			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER05 must be valid values.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER05.020	07/01/2011		PER05	Qualifier							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AA.PER05 is "EX" 2010AA.PER03	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	must be "TE" If 2010AA.PER06 is present	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.015	07/01/2011		PER06				_				999	R	Element Missing* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010AA.PER05 must be present. 2010AA.PER06 must contain at least one	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	E	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2010AA.PER06 must be 1 - 256	
A222.098.2010AA.PER08.020	07/01/2011		PERUG								999		CSCC A7:	characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.025	07/01/2011		PER06								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.030	07/01/2011	40725											EIC: 85 'Billing Provider'		
Edit Deactivated X222 098 2010AA PER06 040	07/01/2011	40723	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.040	07/01/2011		PERUG								999	R	Element*	accepted AN characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											ICSCC A7:		
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.060	01/01/2013		PER06								277	Т	CSCC A7."  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number"  EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"  IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER05 equals TE or FX.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER05 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER07.020 X222.098.2010AA.PER07.030	07/01/2011		PER07 PER07								999 999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER07 must be valid values. If 2010AA.PER07 is "EX", 2010AA.PER05	
X222.098.2010AA.PER07.030 X222.098.2010AA.PER08.010			PER07				s				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	must be "TE". If 2010AA.PER07 is present.	
	07/01/2011			Communication Number	AN	1-256	S		1			R	Element Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010AA.PER08 must be present. 2010AA.PER08 must contain at least one	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.015	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	Element*	non-space character. 2010AA.PER08 must be 1 - 256	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.020	07/01/2011		PER08								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.025 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.040	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.060	01/01/2013		PER08								277	т	CSSC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number"  FIC: 85: "Billing Provider"	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER07 equals TE or FX.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	PAY-TO ADDRESS NAME		1	s	2010AB	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010AB.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			87	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.NM101 must be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101	5 0 7 0 0	ID.		-				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010AB.NM101 must be "87".	
X222.101.2010AB.NM102.010 X222.101.2010AB.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R		<b> </b>	1, 2	999 999	R R	Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AB.NM102 must be present. 2010AB.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Pay-to Provider Last or	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Pay-to Provider First Name	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Pay-to Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Pay-to Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Pay-to Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.  Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-00	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
X222.101.2010AB.NM110.010 X222.101.2010AB.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM110 NM111	Entity Relationship Code  Entity Identifier Code	ID.							F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
				Entity Identifier Code  Name Last or Organization		2-3	N/U				999		Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM112.010	07/01/2011	<u> </u>	NM112	Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1541OTN3.xlsx

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.103.2010AB.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	PAY-TO ADDRESS		1	R	2010AB			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N3 must be present.	
X222.103.2010AB.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AB.N3 is allowed.	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Pay-to Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.N301 must be present.	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIG: 87 "Bayto Provider"		
X222.103.2010AB.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN character.	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.103.2010AB.N302.010	07/01/2011		N302	Pay-to Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.103.2010AB.N302.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.103.2010AB.N302.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.103.2010AB.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.103.2010AB.N302.045	07/01/2011		N302								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 126: "Entity's Address"  EIC: 87 "Pays to Provider"		
X222.103.2010AB.N302.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.103.2010AB.N302.060	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN character.	
X222.103.2010AB.N302.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.104.2010AB.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	PAY-TO ADDRESS CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010AB			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N4 must be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AB.N4 is allowed.	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Pay-to Address City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.N401 must be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2010AB.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City' FIG: 87 "Pay-to Provider"		
X222.104.2010AB.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.104.2010AB.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Pay-to Address State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N402 must be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	Element Missing" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province Code" EIC: 87 "Pav-to Provider"	2010AB.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.104.2010AB.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Pay-to Address Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	8				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N403 must be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.104.2010AB.N403.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.104.2010AB.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.104.2010AB.N407.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.106.2010AC010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.106.2010AC.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	PAY-TO PLAN NAME		1	s	2010AC			277	Ť	CSCC A3:  "Acknowledgement/Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 125: "Entity's name." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.NM1 must not be present	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.108.2010AC.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	PAY-TO PLAN ADDRESS		1	R	2010AC			277	т	CSCC A3:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.N3 must not be present.	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.109.2010AC.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	PAY-TO PLAN CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010AC			277	т	CSCC A3:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 126: "Entity's Address." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.N4 must not be present.	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.111.2010AC.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PAY-TO PLAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION NUMBER		1	R	2010AC			277	т	CSCC A3:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity" CSC 560: "Entity" EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.REF must not be present.	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.113.2010AC.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	PAY-TO PLAN TAX IDENTIFICATION NUMBER		1	R	2010AC			277	т	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 128: "Entity's tax id." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.REF must not be present.	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.114.2000B010	07/01/2011			SUBSCRIBER Loop				2000B	>1		999	R	IK304 = I7: "Implementation Loop Occurs Under Minimum Times"	2000B must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL.010	07/01/2011		HL	SUBSCRIBER HIERARCHICAL		1	R	2000B	1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment	2000B.HL must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL.020	07/01/2011		HL	LEVEL							999	R	Missing" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2000B.HL is	This error means there can only be one HL in each iteration
X222.114.2000B.HL01.010	07/01/2011		HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	Maximum Use"  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	allowed. 2000B.HL01 must be present.	of the loop.
X222.114.2000B.HL01.020	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000B.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters.	
X222.114.2000B.HL01.030	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2000B.HL01 must be numeric.	
X222.114.2000B.HL01.040	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	Element* IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern	2000B.HL01 must be equal the value of the previous HL01 (2000A.HL01) plus	
													Match Failure*  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	one.	
X222.114.2000B.HL02.010	07/01/2011		HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	Missing"	2000B.HL02 must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL02.020	07/01/2011		HL02								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000B.HL02 must be equal to the value of the HL01 (2000A.HL01) of the parent HL.	
X222.114.2000B.HL03.010 X222.114.2000B.HL03.020	07/01/2011		HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			22	999 999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL03 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.114.2000B.HL04.010	07/01/2011		HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL04 must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL04.015  X222.114.2000B.HL04.020  Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41275	HL04								999	R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL04 must be '0".	
X222.116.2000B.SBR.010	07/01/2011		SBR	SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION		1	R	2000B	1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000B.SBR must be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR.020	07/01/2011		SBR						<u> </u>		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.010	07/01/2011		SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code	ID	1-1	R		<u> </u>	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.SBR01 must be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.020 X222.116.2000B.SBR01.030	07/01/2011		SBR01								999	T	IR403 = ?; "Invalid Code Value" CSCC A?: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 742 "Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code."	2000B.SBR01 must be "S" or "P".	
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.116.2000B.SBR02.010	07/01/2011		SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	s			18	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.SBR02 must be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.116.2000B.SBR02.020	07/01/2011		SBR02	Subscriber Group or Boliny					<del></del>		999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I13: "Implementation	2000B.SBR02 must be "18".	
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.004	10/03/2011		SBR03	Subscriber Group or Policy Number	AN	1-50	S		<u> </u>		999	E	Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present" CSCC A8:	2000B.SBR03 must not be present	
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.006	10/03/2011		SBR03								277	Т	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error"  CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number"  CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines."  EIC: II "Subscriber"		
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.010 Edit Deactivated X222.116.2000B.SBR03.020	07/01/2011	41275													
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.030 Edit Desctivated X222.116.2000B.SBR03.040	07/01/2011	41275													
Edit Deactivated  X222.116.2000B.SBR03.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011 07/01/2011	41275 40725													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.005	01/01/2013		SBR04	Insured Group Name	AN	1-60	s				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present" CSCC A8:	2000B.SBR04 must not be present	
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.007	01/01/2013										277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." EIC: II "Subscriber"		
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41275													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.015 Edit Deactivated X222.116.2000B.SBR04.020	07/01/2011	41275													
Edit Deactivated  X222.116.2000B.SBR04.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41275 41275													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41275													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222 116 2000B SBR05 010	07/01/2011	1	SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	s	l	1	12, 13, 14, 15, 16,	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B SBR05 must be valid values	1
X222 116 2000B SBR05 020							_			41, 42, 43, 47	555				

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.040	07/01/2011		SBR05								999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	If 2000B.SBR01 is "P", 2000B.SBR05 must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.045	07/01/2011		SBR05								277	Т	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 578: "Insurance Type Code" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.050	07/01/2011		SBR05								999	Е	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2000B.SBR01 is not "P", 2000B.SBR05 must be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.055	07/01/2011		SBR05								277	Т	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information " CSC 578: "Insurance Type Code" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X222.116.2000B.SBR06.010	07/01/2011		SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR07.010	07/01/2011		SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR08.010	07/01/2011		SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR09.010	07/01/2011		SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	s			11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, FI, HM, LM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 480 "Entity's claim filing indicator." EIC: PR "Payer"	2000B.SBR09 must be "MB".	
X222.119.2000B.PAT.010	07/01/2011		PAT	PATIENT INFORMATION		1	s	2000B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000B.PAT is allowed.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT01.010	07/01/2011		PAT01	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT02.010	07/01/2011		PAT02	Patient Location Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT03.010	07/01/2011		PAT03	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT04.010	07/01/2011		PAT04	Student Status Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT05.010	07/01/2011		PAT05	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	s			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.PAT05 must be "D8"	
X222.119.2000B.PAT06.010	07/01/2011		PAT06	Patient Death Date	AN	1-35	s			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2000B.PAT05 is present, 2000B.PAT06 must be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT06.020	07/01/2011		PAT06								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2000B.PAT06 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT07.010	07/01/2011		PAT07	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S			01	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.PAT07 must be "01".	
X222.119.2000B.PAT07.015	07/01/2011		PAT07								999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"		
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.005	07/01/2011		PAT08	Patient Weight	R	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"		
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.010	07/01/2011		PAT08								999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2000B.PAT07 is present, 2000B.PAT08 must be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.015	07/01/2011		PAT08								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000B.PAT08 must be > 0 and <= 9.999.99	
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.020	07/01/2011		PAT08								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 273: "Weight" FIC: II "Subscriber"		
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.022 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.025 X222.119.2000B.PAT09.010	07/01/2011		PAT08	Pregnancy Indicator	ID	1-1	q			V	277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 273: "Weight" EIC: IL "Subscriber" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.PAT08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SUBSCRIBER NAME		1	R	2010BA	1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010BA.NM1 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.NM1 allowed.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			L	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM101 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101	Faith Topic Co. 100	IP.	4.				4.0	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BA.NM101 must be "IL".	
X222.121.2010BA.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	Missing" CSCC A7:	2010BA.NM102 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC741 "Entity must be a person." IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BA.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Subscriber Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	Missing"	2010BA.NM103 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character. 2010BA.NM103 must be 1 - 60	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name"  EIC: JL "Subscriber"		
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Subscriber First Name	AN	1-35	s				277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.NM104 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104		AN	1-35	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 505: "Entity's First Name"  EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.070	01/01/2015		NM104	Subscriber First Name	AN	1-35	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	First position of 2010BA.NM104 must not be numeric.	A problem was identified in that telephone numbers were incorrectly being supplied in this field, which identifies the beneficiary's first name. This edit will correct that problem without precluding the possibility of nonalpha characters, which might be part of some names.
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Subscriber Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	s				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"  FIG: II "Subscriber"		
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	The first position of 2010BA.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.121.2010BA.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Subscriber Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" FIC: II "Subscriber"		
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107							-	999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.121.2010BA.NM108.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222A1.015.2010BA.NM108.010 X222.121.2010BA.NM108.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM108 NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			II, MI	999 999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.NM108 must be present. 2010BA.NM108 must be "MI".	
X222.121.2010BA.NM108.020 X222.121.2010BA.NM109.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725	INIVIUO								999	л	IIIvalid Code Vaille"	ZOTODALNIMITOO MUSE DE INII .	
X222A1.016.2010BA.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Subscriber Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM109 must be present.	
	07/01/2011		NM109										CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information."	If Medicare IDs:  2010BA.NM109 must be 10 - 11 positions in the format of NNNNNNNNNA or NNNNNNNNAA or NNNNNNNNNN where "A" represents an alpha character and "N" represents an americ digit.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM109.020			]				l				277	С	CSC 164: "Entity's contract/member	-OR-	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
	07/01/2011												number* EIC: IL "Subscriber*	If Railroad IDs:  2010BA.NM109 must be 7 - 12 positions in the format of ANNNNNN, AANNNNNN, ANNNNNNNNN, AANNNNNNNN	
X222.121.2010BA.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.124.2010BA.N3.005	07/01/2012		N3	SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS		1	s	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2010BA.N3 must be present when 2000B.SBR02 is "18".	
X222.124.2010BA.N3.010	07/01/2011										999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.N3 is	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.N301 must be present.	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	Ε	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: II "Sybergiber"		
X222.124.2010BA.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.124.2010BA.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725						1							
X222.124.2010BA.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-55	s				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	non-space character.	
X222.124.2010BA.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2010BA.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.124.2010BA.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X222.124.2010BA.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.124.2010BA.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.125.2010BA.N4.010 Edit Deactivated X222.125.2010BA.N4.020	07/01/2011	40725													
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											1		
X222A1.017.2010BA.N4.005	07/01/2012		N4	SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	s	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2010BA.N4 must be present when 2000B.SBR02 is "18".	
X222A1.017.2010BA.N4.010	07/01/2011										999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.N4 is allowed.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Subscriber City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.N401 must be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: IL "Subscriber'		
X222.125.2010BA.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.125.2010BA.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Subscriber State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N402 must be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N402.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.125.2010BA.N402.030	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: II "Subscriber"	2010BA.N402 must be a valid state or province code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.125.2010BA.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Subscriber Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N403 must be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N403 must be a valid postal/zip Code when N404 equals US or blank	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.125.2010BA.N403.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.125.2010BA.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 680: "Enitity's Country" FIG: II "Subscriber"	2010BA.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)
X222.125.2010BA.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present:	
X222.125.2010BA.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N407.010	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	ø				277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code"  EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)
X222.127.2010BA.DMG.010	07/01/2011		DMG	SUBSCRIBER DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION		1	s	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2010BA.DMG must be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG.020	07/01/2011		DMG								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.DMG is	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG01.010	07/01/2011		DMG01	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG01 must be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG01.020 X222.127.2010BA.DMG02.010	07/01/2011		DMG01 DMG02	Subscriber Birth Date	AN	4.05	R			CCYYMMDD	999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BA.DMG01 must be "D8". 2010BA.DMG02 must be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG02.010 X222.127.2010BA.DMG02.020	07/01/2011		DMG02	Subscriber Birth Date	AN	1-35	К			CCYYMMDD	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2010BA.DMG02 must be present.  2010BA.DMG02 must be a valid date in	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG02.030	07/01/2011		DMG02								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 158: "Enitify's date of birth"	format CCYYMMDD  2010BA.DMG02 must not be a future date.	06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.127.2010BA.DMG03.010	07/01/2011		DMG03	Subscriber Gender Code	ID	1-1	R			F, M, U	999	R	EIC: IL "Subscriber" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG03 must be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG03.020	07/01/2011		DMG03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2010BA.DMG03 must be valid values.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG04.010  X222.127.2010BA.DMG04.020  Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725	DMG04	Marital Status Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG05.010	07/01/2011		DMG05	Race or Ethnicity Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG06.010	07/01/2011		DMG06	Citizenship Status Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG07.010	07/01/2011		DMG07	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG08.010	07/01/2011		DMG08	Basis of Verification Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG09.010	07/01/2011		DMG09	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG10.010	07/01/2011		DMG10	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present:	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG11.010	07/01/2011		DMG11	Industry Code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.129.2010BA.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		1	ø	2010BA			277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 580: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: HK "Subscriber"	2010BA.REF with REF01 = "SY" must not be present.	Medicare doesn't support this segment.  Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.130.2010BA.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER		1	s	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.REF with REF01 = "Y4" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.130.2010BA.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			Y4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.REF01 must be present.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF01.020 X222.130.2010BA.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF01 REF02	Property Casualty Claim	AN	1-50	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BA.REF01 must be 'Y4". 2010BA.REF02 must be present.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	Number	/**					<u> </u>	999	R	Missino" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010BA.REF02 must contain at least one	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02							<del>                                     </del>	999	Ε	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2010BA.REF02 must be 1 - 50	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim Number"  EIC: II "Subscribas"	characters.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

R1541OTN3.xlsx Page 18 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.130.2010BA.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER.010	07/01/2011		PER	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY SUBSCRIBER CONTACT INFORMATION		1	s	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.PER is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.131.2010BA.PER01.010 X222.131.2010BA.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER01 PER02	Contact Function Code Information Contact Name	AN AN	2-2 1-60	R S			IC	999	R E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.PER01 must be "IC". 2010BA.PER02 must be 1 - 60	
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02	and the state of t		1 33	0				277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 551: "Entity's Contact Name" EIC: II "Subscriber"	characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.030	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725												accepted NV cindracters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.PER03 must be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER03.020 X222.131.2010BA.PER04.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		PER03 PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010BA.PER03 must be "TE". 2010BA.PER04 must contain at least one	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	ZIN	1-230					999	R	Element* IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	non-space character. 2010BA.PER04 must be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04								999	ĸ	Missing"	20 TOBA:PERO4 Must be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41275													
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41275													
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.060	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2010BA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: II "Subscriber"	2010BA.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.131.2010BA.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.PER05 must be valid values.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character. If 2010BA.PER06 is present	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.PER06 is present 2010BA.PER05 must be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.040	07/01/2011		PER06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.131.2010BA PER06.050	07/01/2011		PER06								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number (EIC: IL "Subscriber")		
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.060	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.131.2010BA.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
			PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	

	ı	1	1		1				1		1	1	1	I	
Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.131.2010BA.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	PAYER NAME		1	R	2010BB	1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010BB.NM1 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM101 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM101.020 X222.133.2010BB.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM101 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BB.NM101 must be "PR". 2010BB.NM102 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102	Emily Type addunier							999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Payer Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010BB.NM103 must be present. 2010BB.NM103 must contain at least one	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	Element*	non-space character. 2010BB.NM103 must be 1 - 60	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.133.2010BB.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM108.010 X222.133.2010BB.NM108.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM108 NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			PI, XV	999 999	R R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM108 must be present. 2010BB.NM108 must be "PI".	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Payer Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM109 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		
X222.133.2010BB.NIM109.025	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 21: "Missing or Invalid Information"  CSC 153: "Entity ID Number"  EIC: "PR: "Payer  CSC 153: "Entity ID Number"  EIC: 40 "Receiver"	2010BB.NM109 must be the same value as 1000B.NM109.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	Е	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 153: "Entity ID Number" EIC: PR "Pawer" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data		
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.133.2010BB.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.135.2010BB.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	PAYER ADDRESS		1	s	2010BB			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.N3 is allowed.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.N301 must be present.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: PR "Pawer"		
X222.135.2010BB.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													

	1			1						1	,		1	1	I
Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/R ect	ej Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.135.2010BB.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.135.2010BB.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010BB.N302 must contain at least one	
X222.135.2010BB.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	Е	Element* IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2010BB.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.135.2010BB.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	-	CSCC A7:	20 TOBB.N302 ITIUSt De 1 - 35 CHaracters.	
X222.135.2010BB.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address"		
													FIC: PR "Paver"		
X222.135.2010BB.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.135.2010BB.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.136.2010BB.N4.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.136.2010BB.N4.020	07/01/2011	40725													
Edit Deactivated X222A1.018.2010BB.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	S	2010BB			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2010BB.N4 is	
				CODE				201000					Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	allowed.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	Missing"	2010BB.N401 must be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City'		
X222 136 2010BB N401 050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	FIC: PR "Paver" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010BB.N401 must be populated with	
7422.100.201000.14401.000	07/01/2011		14401								555		Element*	accepted AN characters.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.136.2010BB.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Payer State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N402 must be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: PR 'Paver' IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2010BB.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.136.2010BB.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Payer Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N403 must be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: PR "Payer"	2010BB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.136.2010BB.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Payer Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	s				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.19407.005	07/01/2011		19407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	3				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.138.2010BB.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	s	2010BB			277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: PR "Payer"	Non-VA claims: 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "2U", "E1", "FY" or "NF" must not be present. VA claims: 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "E", "FY" or "NF" must not be present.	
X222_138_2010BB.REF.015 Edit Deactivated	10/03/2011	40644													
X222.140.2010BB.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY		2	s	2010BB			999	R	IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
	0.701,2017			IDENTIFICATION			L .	20.000			555		S.E. Grickpedica dayment		01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.140.2010BB.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010BB.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas; as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current
X222.140.2010BB.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims)
X222.140.2010BB.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Payer Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.  Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims).  01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: *Invalid Character in Data Element*		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier' EIC: PR "Pawer"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
	07/01/2011										277	Т	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity."	2010BB.REF02 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	TrailBlazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.075	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	EIC: 85. "Billion Provider" CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496. "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity." EIC: 85. "Billion Provider"	2010BB.REF02 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	contract for VA MRA Project claims), is free to choose the edit that best fits their internal business procedures.
X222.140.2010BB.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	EIC: 85 "Billing Provider" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.140.2010BB.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.142.2000C.HL.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/1/2015		HL	PATIENT HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	s	2000C	>1		999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Loop must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.144.2000C.PAT.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/1/2015		PAT	PATIENT INFORMATION		1	R	2000C			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Loop must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.147.2010CA.NM1.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/1/2015		NM1	PATIENT NAME		1	R	2010CA			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Loop must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.149.2010CA.N3.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/1/2015		N3	PATIENT ADDRESS		1	R	2010CA			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

R1541OTN3.xlsx Page 22 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.150.2010CA.N4.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/1/2015		N4	PATIENT CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010CA			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.152.2010CA.DMG.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/1/2015		DMG	PATIENT DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION		1	R	2010CA			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.154.2010CA.REF.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/1/2015		REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER		1	s	2010CA			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010CAREF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222A1.019.2010CAREF.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/1/2015		REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY PATIENT IDENTIFIER		1	s	2010CA			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010CA.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.155.2010CA.PER.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/1/2015		PER	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY PATIENT CONTACT INFORMATION		1	s	2010CA			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.157.2300.CLM Loop.010	40725		CLM Loop	CLAIM INFORMATION Loop				2300	100		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over	Only one00 iterations of the 2300 loop are allowed.	
X222.157.2300.CLM.010	07/01/2011 (message revision, 07/07/2014)		CLM	CLAIM INFORMATION		1	R	2300	1		999	R	Maximum Times" IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing" -OR- IK304 = I7: "Implementation Loop Occurs Under Minimum Times"	2300.CLM must be present.	07/07/2014: IK304 = 17 has been added as alternative error message to IK304 = 3 to enable translator flexibility in meeting TR3 requirements.
X222.157.2300.CLM01.010	40725		CLM01	Patient Control Number	AN	1-38	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM01 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM01.020	40725		CLM01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM01 must contain at least one	
X222.157.2300.CLM01.030	40725		CLM01								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM01 must be 1 - 38 characters.	Companion Guide Note Needed - only positions 1 - 20 will be stored/returned
X222.157.2300.CLM01.040	40725		CLM01								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 478:: "Claim submitter's		
X222.157.2300.CLM01.050	40725		CLM01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM01 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.157.2300.CLM01.060 Edit Deactivated	40725	40725	CLM01												
X222.157.2300.CLM02.010	40725		CLM02	Total Claim Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM02 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.020	40725		CLM02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2300.CLM02 must be numeric.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.030 Edit Deactivated	40725	40725	CLM02										, married 18		
X222.157.2300.CLM02.040	40725		CLM02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM02 must be >= 0 and <= 99.999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.157.2300.CLM02.050	40725		CLM02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"		PACOUAL

R1541OTN3.xlsx Page 23 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.157.2300.CLM02.060	40725		CLM02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.070	40725		CLM02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 must equal the sum of all 2400.SV102 amounts.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.080 Edit Deactivated	40725	40819	CLM02												
X222.157.2300.CLM02.090	41000		CLM02								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 400: "Claim is out of Balance"  CSC 672: "Payer's payment Information out of Balance"	2300.CLM02 must equal the sum of all 2320 & 2430 CAS amounts and the 2320 AMT02 (AMT01=D).	
X222.157.2300.CLM03.010	40725		CLM03	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM04.010	40725		CLM04	Non-Institutional Claim Type	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM05.010 Edit Deactivated	40725	40725	CLM05	Code									Osed Lienient Flesent		
X222.157.2300.CLM05-1.010	40725		CLM05-1	Facility Type Code	AN	1-2	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CLM05-1 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM05-1.020	40725		CLM05-1								277	С	Missing" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"	2300.CLM05-1 must be a valid POS code.	Valid Place of Service reference must be available for this edit.
X222.157.2300.CL M05-2.010	40725		CL M05-2	Facility Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			В	999	R	CSC 249: "Place of service" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CLM05-2 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM05-2.010 X222.157.2300.CLM05-2.020	40725		CLM05-2 CLM05-2	, 2220 Quantor			.,				999		Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM05-2 must be "B".	
X222.157.2300.CLM05-3.010	40725		CLM05-3	Claim Frequency Code	ID	1-1	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-3 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM05-3.020	40725		CLM05-3								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"	2300.CLM05-3 must be "1".	Medicare Part B only accepts original claims 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.157.2300.CLM06.010	40725		CLM06	Provider or Supplier Signature Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	CSC E2E: "Claim Fragueses Code" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM06 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM06.020 X222.157.2300.CLM07.010	40725 40725		CLM06	Medicare Assignment Code	ID	1-1	R			ABC	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CLM06 must be valid values. 2300.CLM07 must be present	
X222.157.2300.CLM07.010 X222.157.2300.CLM07.020	40725		CLM07		ID	1-1	ĸ			А, В, С	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM07 must be present.  2300.CLM07 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM08.010	40725		CLM08	Benefits Assignment Certification Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM08 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM08.020	40725		CLM08								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CLM08 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM09.010 X222.157.2300.CLM09.020	40725 40725		CLM09 CLM09	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			I, Y	999 999	R R	Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM09 must be present. 2300.CLM09 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM09.020 X222.157.2300.CLM10.010	40725		CLM09	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	s			Р	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM10 must be "P".	
X222.157.2300.CLM11.010 Edit Deactivated	40725	40725	CLM11												
X222.157.2300.CLM11-1.010	40725		CLM11-1	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.DTP with DTP01 = 439 is present, then 2300.CLM11 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-1.020	40725		CLM11-1	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	R			AA, EM, OA	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.CLM11-1 must be valid values. 2300.CLM11-2 is present 2300.CLM11-1	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-2.010 X222.157.2300.CLM11-2.020	40725 40725		CLM11-2 CLM11-2	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	S			AA. EM. OA	999	R R	Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	must be present. 2300.CLM11-2 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-3.010	40725		CLM11-3	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	N/U			AA, LIII. OA	999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-4.010	40725		CLM11-4	Auto Accident State or Province Code	ID	2-2	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.CLM11-1 or 2300.CLM11-2 is *AA*, then 2300.CLM11-4 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-4.020	40725		CLM11-4								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	If 2300.CLM11-4 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.157.2300.CLM11-5.010	40725		CLM11-5	Country Code	ID	2-3	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" CSCC A7:	If 2300.CLM11-1 or 2300.CLM11-2 is "AA" and 2300.CLM11-4 is not present, then 2300.CLM11-5 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-5.020	40725		CLM11-5								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2300.CLM11-5 must be a valid Country Code.	Valid Country Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.157.2300.CLM12.010 X222.157.2300.CLM13.010	40725 40725		CLM12 CLM13	Special Program Indicator Yes/No Condition or Response	ID ID	2-3	S N/U			02, 03, 05, 09	999	R E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2300.CLM12 must be valid values.  Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM13.010	40725		CLM13	Code Level of Service Code	ID ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.  Must not be present.	
				Yes/No Condition or Response	ID.	1-3					999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
X222.157.2300.CLM15.010	40725		CLM15	Code			N/U						Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM16.010	40725		CLM16	Participation Agreement	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM17.010	40725		CLM17	Claim Status Code Yes/No Condition or Response	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM18.010	40725		CLM18	Code Claim Submission Reason	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM19.010	40725		CLM19	Code	ID	2-2	N/U			40045670	999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM20.010	40725		CLM20	Delay Reason Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 15	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM20 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP.010	40725		DTP	DATE - ONSET OF CURRENT ILLNESS OR SYMPTOM	ID	1 3-3	s R	2300		431	<b>999</b> 999	R R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "431" is allowed.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.010	40725		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier										2300.DTP01 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.164.2300.DTP02.010	40725		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.164.2300.DTP02.020 X222.164.2300.DTP03.010	40725 40725		DTP02	Onset of Current Illness or Injury	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be "D8". 2300.DTP03 must be present	
				Date	AN	1-35	К			CCTYMMDD	+		Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.  2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	
X222.164.2300.DTP03.020	40725		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.164.2300.DTP03.030	40725		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 397: "Date of onset/exacerbation of illness/condition" CSC 510: "Future date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.165.2300.DTP.010	40725		DTP	DATE - INITIAL TREATMENT		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "454" is allowed.	
X222.165.2300.DTP01.010	40725		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			454	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.165.2300.DTP01.020	40725		DTP01	Date Time Period Format							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be "454".	
X222.165.2300.DTP02.010 X222.165.2300.DTP02.020	40725 40725		DTP02	Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999 999	R R	Missing"  IK403 = 1: Required Data Element Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be present. 2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.165.2300.DTP03.010	40725		DTP03	Initial Treatment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.165.2300.DTP03.020	40725		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.165.2300.DTP03.030	40725		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 701: "Initial Treatment Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.166.2300.DTP.010	40725		DTP	DATE - DATE LAST SEEN		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with	
X222.166.2300.DTP01.010	40725		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	DTP01 = "304" is allowed. 2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.166.2300.DTP01.020	40725		DTP01								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be"304".	
X222.166.2300.DTP02.010	40725		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.166.2300.DTP02.020	40725		DTP02				_				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.166.2300.DTP03.010	40725		DTP03	Last Seen Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present. 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	
X222.166.2300.DTP03.020	40725		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	CCYYMMDD format.  If 2300.CR208 = "A" or "M" then	
X222.167.2300.DTP.010	40725		DTP	DATE - ACUTE MANIFESTATION		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2300.DTP with DTP01 = "453" must be present.	
X222.167.2300.DTP.020	40725		DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "453" is allowed.	
X222.167.2300.DTP01.010	40725		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			453	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.167.2300.DTP01.020	40725		DTP01	Date Time Period Format							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "453".	
X222.167.2300.DTP02.010	40725		DTP02	Qualifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.167.2300.DTP02.020 X222.167.2300.DTP03.010	40725 40725		DTP02 DTP03	Acute Manifestation Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be "D8". 2300.DTP03 must be present.	
				Acute ivalillestation bate	All	1-33				CCTTMIMIDD	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	
X222.167.2300.DTP03.020	40725		DTP03								999	ĸ		CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.167.2300.DTP03.030	40725		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 715:: "Acute Manifestation Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.168.2300.DTP.010	40725		DTP	DATE - ACCIDENT		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2300.CLM11-1 or CLM11-2 = "AA" or "OA" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "439" must be present.	
X222.168.2300.DTP.020	40725		DTP				İ				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "439" is allowed.	
X222.168.2300.DTP01.010	40725		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			439	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.168.2300.DTP01.020	40725		DTP01	Date Time Desired Co							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "439".	
X222.168.2300.DTP02.010	40725		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8,	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.168.2300.DTP02.020 X222.168.2300.DTP03.010	40725 40725		DTP02 DTP03	Accident Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be "D8". 2300.DTP03 must be present.	
		-		Accident Date	, 4N		I.	-	-	CCTTMMDD	-		Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	
X222.168.2300.DTP03.020	40725	-	DTP03			ļ	-				999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date" CSCC A7:	CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.168.2300.DTP03.030	7/1/2011 Revised 10/1/2015		DTP03								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 727: "Accident date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.169.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "484" is allowed.	
X222.169.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			484	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.169.2300.DTP01.020 X222.169.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		DTP01 DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be "484". 2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.169.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.169.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Last Menstrual Period Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.169.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.169.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 191: "Date of Last Menstrual	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.170.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - LAST X-RAY		1	s	2300			999	R	Period (LMP)* IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with	
ALLE. 170.2300.D11".U1U	07/01/2011	1	DIF	DATE - LAST A-RAT		L '		2300		l	999	ĸ	Maximum Use"	DTP01 = "455" is allowed.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.170.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			455	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.170.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be "455".	
X222.170.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.170.2300.DTP02.020 X222.170.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP02 DTP03	Last X-Ray Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be 'D8'. 2300.DTP03 must be present.	
				Lasi A-Ray Date	AN	1-35	ĸ			CCTTMMDD	+		Missina"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.170.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date" CSCC A7:	CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.170.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 210: "Date of the last x-rav."	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.171.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - HEARING AND VISION PRESCRIPTION DATE		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "471" is allowed.	
X222.171.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			471	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.171.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "471".	
X222.171.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.171.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.171.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Prescription Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.171.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	
X222.171.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 214: "Original date of prescription/orders/referral"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.172.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - DISABILITY DATES		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "314", "360" or "361" is allowed.	Future dates are allowed in this situation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.172.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			314, 360, 361	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.172.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.172.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8, RD8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.172.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02	Godinici							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" CSCC A7:	2300.DTP02 must be valid values.	
X222.172.2300.DTP02.030	04/01/2013		DTP02								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 195: "Unable to work dates/Disability Date."	If 2300.DTP01 = "314" then 2300.DTP02 must = "RD8".	
X222.172.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Disability From Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD or CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.172.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2300.DTP02 = "D8" then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD	
X222.172.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2300.DTP02 = "RD8" then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.174.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - LAST WORKED		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "297" is allowed.	
X222.174.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			297	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.174.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01		-						999		Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "297".	
X222.174.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.174.2300.DTP02.020 X222.174.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		DTP02 DTP03	Last Worked Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be "D8". 2300.DTP03 must be present.	
				Last Worked Date	AIN	1-35	ĸ		-	CCTTMMDD	_		Missina"	2300.DTP03 must be present.  2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	
X222.174.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"  CSCC A7:	CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.174.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 510: "Future date"  CSC 581: "Last Worked Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.175.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - AUTHORIZED RETURN TO WORK		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "296" is allowed.	
X222.175.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			296	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.175.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "296".	
X222.175.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.175.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02	Godilliel						İ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.175.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Work Return Date	AN	1-35	R		<u></u>	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.175.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.176.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - ADMISSION		1	s	2300			277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 189: "Facility admission date"	If 2400.SV105 = "21", "51" or "61" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" must be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.176.2300.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with	
X222.176.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			435	999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	DTP01 = "435" is allowed. 2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.176.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be "435".	
X222.176.2300.DTP02.010 X222.176.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		DTP02 DTP02	Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999 999	R R	Missing"  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be present.  2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.176.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Related Hospitalization Admission Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.176.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03	Autiliosidii Date							999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	
C.L 0.2300.D I F 03.020	07/01/2011	l	DIFUS	l		l	1		<u> </u>	l .	555		11400 - 3. IIIValid Date	CCYYMMDD format.	

R1541OTN3.xlsx Page 26 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.176.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 189: "Facility Admission Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	Companion Guide note needed
X222.177.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - DISCHARGE		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "096" is allowed.	
X222.177.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			096	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.177.2300.DTP01.020 X222.177.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP01 DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be "096". 2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.177.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02	Qualifier						50	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.177.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Related Hospitalization Discharge Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.177.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.177.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 190: "Facility Discharge Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.178.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - ASSUMED AND RELINQUISHED CARE DATES		2	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "090" or "091" are allowed.	
X222.178.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			090, 091	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.178.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	Missina" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.178.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R		ļ	D8	999	R R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.178.2300.DTP02.020 X222.178.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP02 DTP03	Assumed or Relinquished Care	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be "D8". 2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.178.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03	Date							999	R	Missing" IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	
				DATE - PROPERTY AND		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	CCYYMMDD format.  Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with	
X222.180.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	CASUALTY DATE OF FIRST CONTACT				2300					Maximum Use* IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	DTP01 = "444" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.180.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01 DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			444	999	R	Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present. 2300.DTP01 must be "444".	
X222.180.2300.DTP01.020 X222.180.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be "444". 2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.180.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02	Qualifier							999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.180.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Order Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.180.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.181.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - REPRICER RECEIVED DATE		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "050" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.181.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			050	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.181.2300.DTP01.020 X222.181.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		DTP01 DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be "050". 2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.181.2300.DTP02.020 X222.181.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		DTP02 DTP03	Order Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be "D8". 2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.181.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Order Date	AN	1-35	ĸ			CCTTWWDD	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	
				CLAIM SUPPLEMENTAL									IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.182.2300.PWK.010	07/01/2011		PWK	INFORMATION		10	s	2300			999	R	Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of 2300.PWK are allowed.	
X222.182.2300.PWK01.010	07/01/2011		PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, A3, A4, AM, AS, B2, B3, B4, BR, BS, BT, CB, CK, CT, D2, DA, DB, DG, DJ, DS, EB, HC, HR, I5, IR, LA, M1, MT, MOB, OC, OD, OE, OX, OZ, P4, P5, PE, PN, PO, PQ, PY, P2, RB, RR, RT, RX, SG, V5, XP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK01 must be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK01.020 X222.182.2300.PWK02.010	07/01/2011		PWK01 PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, BM, EL, EM, FT,	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.PWK01 must be valid values. 2300.PWK02 must be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK02.020	07/01/2011		PWK02	3000						FX	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK02 must be valid values.	
X222.182.2300.PWK03.010	07/01/2011		PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK04.010	07/01/2011		PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK05.010	07/01/2011		PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	s			AC	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2300.PWK05 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT"	
X222.182.2300.PWK05.020	07/01/2011		PWK05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK05 must be "AC". When 2300.PWK06 is present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK06.010	07/01/2011		PWK06	Attachment Control Number	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".	
X222.182.2300.PWK06.020	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	IG note limiting to 50
X222.182.2300.PWK06.030	07/01/2011		PWK06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"		
X222.182.2300.PWK06.040	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.182.2300.PWK06.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.182.2300.PWK06.060	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.182.2300.PWK06.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.182.2300.PWK07.010	07/01/2011		PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK08.010	07/01/2011		PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK09.010	07/01/2011		PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.186.2300.CN1.010	07/01/2011		CN1	CONTRACT INFORMATION		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2300.CN1 must not be present.	IG note that CN1 is not for HIPAA claims.
X222.188.2300.AMT.010	07/01/2011		AMT	PATIENT AMOUNT PAID		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.AMT is allowed.	
X222.188.2300.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			F5	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.188.2300.AMT01.020 X222.188.2300.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT01 AMT02	Patient Amount Paid	R	1-18	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.AMT01 must be "F5". 2300.AMT02 must be present.	
	***************************************		AMT02 AMT02	Paueni Amount Paid	К	1-18	к				999	R R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data		
X222.188.2300.AMT02.010 X222.188.2300.AMT02.015	07/01/2011		AMT02 AMT02								999	E	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.AMT02 must be numeric. 2300.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <=	
X222.188.2300.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	INAUS = 5: "Data Element 100 Long" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" EIC: OC "Patient"	99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.188.2300.AMT02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.188.2300.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" EIC: QC "Patient"	2300.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.188.2300.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.189.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SERVICE AUTHORIZATION EXCEPTION CODE Reference Identification		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "4N" is allowed.	pass thru, syntax only
X222.189.2300.REF01.010 X222.189.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			4N	999 999	R R	Missing"  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be present. 2300.REF01 must be "4N".	
X222.189.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Service Authorization Exception	AN	1-50	R			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	999	R	IK403 = 7: Invalid Code Value  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element  Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.189.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	Code							999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2300.REF02 must be valid values.	
X222.189.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.189.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER MANDATORY MEDICARE			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK304 = I9: "Implementation	Must not be present.  2300.REF with REF01 = "F5" must not	
X222.191.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	(SECTION 4081) CROSSOVER INDICATOR		1	s	2300			999	E	Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	be present.	
X222.192.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	MAMMOGRAPHY CERTIFICATION NUMBER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EW" is allowed.	
X222.192.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EW	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.192.2300.REF01.020 X222.192.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		REF01 REF02	Mammography Certification	AN	1-50	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF01 must be "EW". 2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.192.2300.REF02.010 X222.192.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	Number			<u> </u>				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.REF02 must contain at least one	
X222.192.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.192.2300.REF02.035	10/01/2012		REF02								277	т	CSC A1.  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 512: "Entity's authorization/certification number" EIC: MSC "Mammography Screening	Se mad ou : Go unid autho.	12-9-11 New CSC requested for "Mammography Certification number"
X222.192.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.192.2300.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725												AND THE CONTROL OF STREET	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.192.2300.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number"  EIC: MSC "Mammography Screening Center"		Valid MQSA reference must be available for this edit. 12-9-11 New CSC requested for "Mammography Certification number"
X222.192.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.192.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.193.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REFERRAL NUMBER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.	
X222.193.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.193.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Prior Authorization or							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF01 must be"9F".	
X222.193.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.193.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.193.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.193.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277		CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 761: "Entity's referral number" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.193.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.193.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.193.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.193.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.194.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.	
X222.194.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.194.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Prior Authorization or							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF01 must be "G1".	
X222.194.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.194.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.194.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.194.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information  "CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number."		
X222.194.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.194.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.194.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.194.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.196.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER		1	ø	2300			277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 464: "Payer Assigned Claim Control Number."	2300.REF with REF01 = "F8" must not be present.	Medicare only accepts ORIGINAL claim (CLM05-3=1) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.197.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	CLINICAL LABORATORY IMPROVEMENT AMENDMENT (CLIA) NUMBER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "X4" is allowed.	
X222.197.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			X4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.197.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Clinical Laboratory Improvement							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF01 must be "X4".	
X222.197.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Amendment Number	AN	1-50	R		<u></u>		999	R	Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.197.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.197.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.197.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 630: "Referring CLIA Number" IR403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.REF02 must be populated with	
X222.197.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02			<u> </u>					999	R	Element*	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

R1541OTN3.xlsx Page 29 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.197.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.197.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.197.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9A" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only
X222.199.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9A	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF01.020 X222.199.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF01 REF02	Repriced Claim Reference	AN	4.50	R				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF01 must be "9A". 2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Number	AN	1-50	К				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.REF02 must contain at least one	
X222.199.2300.REF02.020 X222.199.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.199.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REFU2								999	-	CSCC A7:	2300.REFUZ must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.199.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Ţ	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 702: "Repriced Claim Reference Number"		
X222.199.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.199.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.199.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	ADJUSTED REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9C" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only
X222.200.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF01.020 X222.200.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF01 REF02	Adjusted Repriced Line Item	AN	1-50	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF01 must be "9C". 2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222 200 2300 REF02 020	07/01/2011		REF02	Reference Number							999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.REF02 must contain at least one	
X222 200 2300 REF02 030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	Element" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.200.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 517: "Adjusted Repriced Claim Reference Number"		
X222.200.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.200.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.200.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.201.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	INVESTIGATIONAL DEVICE EXEMPTION NUMBER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "LX" is allowed.	
X222.201.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			LX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.201.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Investigational Device							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF01 must be "LX".	
X222.201.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Exemption Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	Missino" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.REF02 must be present. 2300.REF02 must contain at least one	
X222.201.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	Element*	non-space character.	
X222.201.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.201.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 579: "Investigational Device Exemption Identifier"		
X222.201.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.201.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.201.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.201.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.202.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	CLAIM IDENTIFIER FOR TRANSMISSION INTERMEDIARIES Reference Identification		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "D9" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only
X222.202.2300.REF01.010 X222.202.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		REF01	Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D9	999 999	R R	Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be present. 2300.REF01 must be "D9".	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.202.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Clearinghouse Trace Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.202.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.202.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-20 characters.	
X222.202.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 543: "Clearinghouse or Value Added Network Trace"		
X222.202.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.202.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											A. A. Sante II.	At states as	
X222.202.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.202.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.204.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	MEDICAL RECORD NUMBER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EA" is allowed.	
X222.204.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EA	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.204.2300.REF01.020 X222.204.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF01 REF02	Medical Record Number	AN	1-50	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF01 must be "EA". 2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.204.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	modical Necord Number	AIN	1-30	IX.				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.REF02 must contain at least one	
X222.204.2300.REF02.020 X222.204.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	Element" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.204.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REFUZ								999	-	CSCC A7:	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.204.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 588: "Medical Record Number"		
X222.204.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.204.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.204.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.204.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.205.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	DEMONSTRATION PROJECT		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" is allowed.	
X222.205.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			P4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.205.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01		AN						999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF01 must be "P4".	
X222.205.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02 REF02	Demonstration Project Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.REF02 must be present.  2300.REF02 must contain at least one	
X222.205.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011												Element*	non-space character. 2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.205.2300.REF02.030 X222.205.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for trivalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 556: "Demonstration Project Identifier.	Z30U.REFUZ must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.205.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines CSC 556: Demonstration Project Identifier IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not	If 2300.REF02 (REF01=P4) is a valid VA demonstration project identifier, 1000B.NM109 must be the number identifying the current contractor for processing VA MRA project claims.	This edit applies only to the current contractor who processes VA MRA Project claims. (Previous description had specified a number; 126/2012, the reference to contractor number made generic, to ease future updates related to contractor changes.)
X222.205.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.205.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.206.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	CARE PLAN OVERSIGHT		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "1J" is allowed.	
X222.206.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			1J	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	02/10: VA will not use this segment, so there are no issues with requiring NPI.
X222.206.2300.REF01.020 X222.206.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF01 REF02	Care Plan Oversight Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF01 must be "1J". 2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.206.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	-							277	С	Missino" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 714:: "Care Plan Oversight Number" CSCC A7:	2300.REF02 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.206.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 714:: "Care Plan Oversight Number"	The first position of 2300.REF02 must be a "1".	
X222.206.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.206.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.207.2300.K3.010	07/01/2011		К3	FILE INFORMATION		10	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of K3 are allowed.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.207.2300.K301.010	07/01/2011		K301	Fixed Format Information	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.K301 must be present.	
X222.207.2300.K301.020	07/01/2011		K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.K301 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.207.2300.K301.030	07/01/2011		K301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.K301 must be 1-80 characters.	
X222.207.2300.K301.040	07/01/2011		K301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 569: "Fixed Format Information"		
X222.207.2300.K301.050	07/01/2011		K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.K301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.207.2300.K301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.207.2300.K302.010	07/01/2011		K302	Record Format Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	ш	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.207.2300.K303.010	07/01/2011		K303	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.209.2300.NTE.010	07/01/2011		NTE	CLAIM NOTE		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.NTE is allowed.	
X222.209.2300.NTE01.010	07/01/2011		NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ADD, CER, DCP, DGN, TPO	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE01 must be present.	
X222.209.2300.NTE01.020 X222.209.2300.NTE02.010	07/01/2011		NTE01 NTE02	Claire Nata Tard	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.NTE01 must be valid values. 2300.NTE02 must be present.	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.010 X222.209.2300.NTE02.020	07/01/2011		NTE02 NTE02	Claim Note Text	AN	1-80	К					R R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.NTE02 must be present.  2300.NTE02 must contain at least one	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.020 X222.209.2300.NTE02.030	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R E	Element*  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2300.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.040	07/01/2011		NTE02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2300.N i EU2 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.050	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	CSC 297: "Medical Notes/Report" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.NTE02 must be populated with	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											Element*	accepted AN characters.	
X222.211.2300.CR1.010	07/01/2011		CR1	AMBULANCE TRANSPORT INFORMATION		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CR1 is allowed.	
X222.211.2300.CR1.020	07/01/2011		CR1								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation"	If 2300.CR1 is present, 2300.CLM05-1 must be "41" or "42".	02/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.211.2300.CR101.010	07/01/2011		CR101	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S			LB	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR101 must be "LB".	
X222.211.2300.CR102.010	07/01/2011		CR102	Patient Weight	R	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.CR101 is present, then 2300.CR102 must be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR102.015	07/01/2011		CR102								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR102 must be >0 and <= 9,999.99	
X222.211.2300.CR102.020	07/01/2011		CR102								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 273: "Weight" CSC 273: "Weight" CSC 377: "Ambulance cartification/focumentation"		12/2: Companion Guide note needed - instruct submitters to send <tbd> if transport was not actually conducted. 02/11: Submitted a HIR to X12 to clarify the submission requirements and provide a work-around.</tbd>
X222.211.2300.CR103.010	07/01/2011		CR103	Ambulance Transport Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR104.010	07/01/2011		CR104	Ambulance Transport Reason Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR104 must be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR104.020 X222.211.2300.CR105.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CR104 CR105	Unit or Basis for Measurement	ID	2-2	R			DH	999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CR104 must be valid values. 2300.CR105 must be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR105.010 X222.211.2300.CR105.020	07/01/2011		CR105	Code	ID.	2-2	IN.			DIT	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR105 must be "DH".	
X222.211.2300.CR106.010	07/01/2011		CR106	Transport Distance	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR106 must be present.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.211.2300.CR106.020	07/01/2011		CR106								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR106 must be numeric.	
X222.211.2300.CR106.025	07/01/2011		CR106								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR106 must be => 0 and <= 9999.	
X222.211.2300.CR106.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.211.2300.CR106.040	07/01/2011		CR106								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 267 "Number of miles patient was transported"		
X222.211.2300.CR107.010	07/01/2011		CR107	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR108.010	07/01/2011		CR108	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
		t		Round Trip Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters.	

R1541OTN3.xlsx Page 32 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.211.2300.CR109.020	07/01/2011		CR109								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination ambulance"		
X222.211.2300.CR109.030	07/01/2011		CR109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR109 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.211.2300.CR109.040	07/01/2011		CR109								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and		
X222.211.2300.CR109.050	07/01/2011		CR109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.CR109 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.211.2300.CR110.010	07/01/2011		CR110	Stretcher Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR110 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.211.2300.CR110.020	07/01/2011		CR110								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.211.2300.CR110.030	07/01/2011		CR110								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 711: "Stretcher Purpose:		
X222.211.2300.CR110.040	07/01/2011		CR110								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR110 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.211.2300.CR110.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.214.2300.CR2.010	07/01/2011		CR2	SPINAL MANIPULATION SERVICE INFORMATION		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CR2 is allowed.	
X222.214.2300.CR201.010	07/01/2011		CR201	Treatment Series Number	N0	1-9	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR202.010	07/01/2011		CR202	Treatment Count	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR203.010	07/01/2011		CR203	Subluxation Level Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR204.010	07/01/2011		CR204	Subluxation Level Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR205.010	07/01/2011		CR205	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR206.010	07/01/2011		CR206	Treatment Period Count	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR207.010	07/01/2011		CR207	Monthly Treatment Count	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR208.010	07/01/2011		CR208	Patient Condition Code	ID	1-1	R			A, C, D, E, F, G, M	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR208 must be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR208.020 X222.214.2300.CR209.010	07/01/2011		CR208 CR209	Complication Indicator	ID	1-1					999	R E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2300.CR208 must be valid values.  Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR210.010	07/01/2011		CR210	Patient Condition Description	AN	1-80	S S				999	R	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.CR210 must contain at least one	
X222.214.2300.CR210.020	07/01/2011		CR210								999	E	Element* IK403 = 5: 'Data Element Too Long'	non-space character. 2300.CR210 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.214.2300.CR210.030	07/01/2011		CR210								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 713:: "Patient Condition Description"		
X222.214.2300.CR210.040	07/01/2011		CR210								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR210 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.214.2300.CR210.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											NV 102 G. Havalid Character in Date	2300.CR211 must contain at least one	
X222.214.2300.CR211.010	07/01/2011		CR211	Patient Condition Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	non-space character.	
X222.214.2300.CR211.020	07/01/2011		CR211								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2300.CR211 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.214.2300.CR211.030	07/01/2011		CR211								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 713:: "Patient Condition Description"		
X222.214.2300.CR211.040	07/01/2011		CR211								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR211 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.214.2300.CR211.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.214.2300.CR212.010	07/01/2011		CR212	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC	AMBULANCE CERTIFICATION		3	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" CSCC A7:	Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "07" are allowed.	
X222.216.2300.CRC.020	07/01/2011		CRC								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation"	If 2300.CRC is present, 2300.CLM05-1 must be "41" or "42".	
X222.216.2300.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			07	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.	

March   Marc		1	1		1					,					1	
Control   Cont		to Activate Edit	Date to Deactivate	Element	Description	ID			Loop			999/ 277CA			CEDI	Misc. Notes
Company   Comp					Continue Condition Indicator	ID.	4.4				N V		R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
Control   Cont					Certification Condition indicator	ID	1-1	ĸ		-	IN, T		R D	Missing"	·	
Comment					Condition Code	ID	2-3	R					R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
Company											08, 09, 12				·	
March   Marc		1		Ortoos								555	11	11400 = 7. IIIvalia code value	2000.01000 mast be faile values.	
Control   Cont			41183													
Company	X222.216.2300.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04								999	R			
Mathematical Control   Mathematical Control	X222.216.2300.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S				999	R		2300.CRC05 can only be present if 2300.CRC04 is present.	
Control   Cont	X222.216.2300.CRC05.020	07/01/2011		CRC05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	
Second column	X222.216.2300.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07,	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.CRC06 can only be present if	
Second column	X222 216 2300 CRC06 020	07/01/2011		CRC06							06, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300 CRC05 is bresent. 2300 CRC06 must be valid values	
Control   Cont					0	ID.	2.2				01, 04, 05, 06, 07,	000			2300.CRC07 can only be present if	
Marie   Mari					Condition Code	ID	2-3	٥			08, 09, 12	-		Element Missing*	2300.CRC06 is present.	
Control   Cont	X222.216.2300.CRC07.020	07/01/2011		CRC07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
Control   Cont	X222.219.2300.CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC			3	s	2300			999	R	Maximum Use"		
Section   Control   Cont	X222.219.2300.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			E1, E2, E3		R	Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
Control   Cont	X222.219.2300.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01									R		2300.CRC01 must be valid values.	
March   Marc	X222.219.2300.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y		R	Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.	
March   Marc	X222.219.2300.CRC02.020 X222.219.2300.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Condition Code	ID	2.3	P			11 12 13 14 15		R		2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	
March   Marc	X222.219.2300.CRC03.010	07/01/2011			Condition Code	ID.	2-3	K			21, 22, 23, 24, 23		R		2300 CRC03 must be present.	
March   Marc	X222 219 2300 CRC04 010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	s			11 12 13 14 15	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.CRC04 can only be present if	
Company   Comp								_			,,,,			•		
Control   Cont		<b>.</b>										-				
2011   2011					Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5			Element Missing*	2300.CRC04 is present.	
Second Content				0	Condition Code	ID	2-3	s			11 12 13 14 15			IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.CRC06 can only be present if	
Company	X222.219.2300.CRC06.020				Condition Code			_			21, 22, 20, 24, 20	999			2300.CRC05 is present. 2300.CRC06 must be valid values.	
1972 - 19	X222.219.2300.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.CRC07 can only be present if	
Column   C	X222.219.2300.CRC07.020	07/01/2011		CRC07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC07 must be valid values.	
March   Marc	X222.221.2300.CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC	HOMEBOUND INDICATOR		1	s	2300			999	R		Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "75" is allowed.	
2022 22 23 23 20 CMC 2010 0	X222.221.2300.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			75	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
2022212300CR02010	X222.221.2300.CRC01.020	07/01/2011											R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	EGGG.GITGGT IIIGGT DC 70 .	
Company   Comp	X222.221.2300.CRC02.010	07/01/2011			Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			Y		R	Missing"		
2222123000C00010	X222.221.2300.CRC02.020	07/01/2011		0	Hereater and leadingston	ID	2.2	ь					R		EDOUGHTOOL MUST BE T .	
March   Marc	X222.221.2300.CRC03.010 X222.221.2300.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03	Homebound indicator	ID.	2-3	K			in		R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be present.	
	X222.221.2300.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
222 221 2200 CRCC 610	X222.221.2300.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
Control   Cont																
222 223 230 CRC 01 01 07 07 07 01 1								+						Used" Element Present"		
222 223 2300 CRC0 100		***************************************				ID								Used" Element Present"		
222 223 230 CRC 02 00	X222.223.2300.CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC	EPSDT REFERRAL		1	S	2300			999	R	Maximum Use"	CRC01 = "ZZ" is allowed.	Pass Through Syntax Only
No.   No.	X222.223.2300.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
222 223 2300 CRC03 010 0 701/2011														IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
March   Marc					Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R		ļ	N, Y			Missing"	·	
Mathematical Code   Math					Condition Code	In	2-3	P	1	<b>†</b>	AV NII 92 ST			IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
222.22.230.0 (RC0.03.90   07.01/2011   CRC03   Condition Code   D 2.3   S   AV. NU. 52.5T   999   R 8/403 = 7. 'Invalid Code Value'   230.0 (RC0.02 must be valid values.   10.5 Nu. 10			1		CONSTRUCTION COME	,D	2-3	I.		<b> </b>	717, 110, 02, 01				· ·	
2222232300.CR03300										<b> </b>	<b>!</b>				be valid values.	
2222232300 CRC05.010		***************************************								<u> </u>			R		be "NU".	
Name		0110112011	<u> </u>	CRC04 CRC05	Condition Code Condition Code	ID ID	2-3 2-3	S					R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
Manage   M	X222.223.2300.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U					E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ##	X222.223.2300.CRC07.010	07/01/2011	1	CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
		07/01/2011 REVISED		н								999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" or "ABK"	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate IC
## 41954  ## 419	X222.226.2300.HI.010				1		l	1		I				missing	must be present.	claim.
Self Descriptions   California Control   Californ		10/07/2013	40819													
H       999   R	X222.226.2300.HI.020 Edit Deactivated X222.226.2300.HI.030	10/07/2013 07/01/2011														
Edit Descrivated 0//01/2011 4859  2222.22(28)200.HL060 77/01/2011 41554  Edit Descrivated 7/7/01/2011 41554	X222.226.2300.HI.020 Edit Deactivated X222.226.2300.HI.030 Edit Deactivated	10/07/2013 07/01/2011 07/01/2011												IV204 - E: "Commont Excord-	Only one iteration of 2200 HIist 1894	Revised to include both qualifiers when ensuring that there
Edit Descrivated U7/07/2011 41594	X222.226.2300.HI.020 Edit Descrivated X222.226.2300.HI.030 Edit Descrivated X222.226.2300.HI.040	10/07/2013 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 REVISED		н								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01- 1 = "BK" or "ABK" is allowed.	only one iteration of a qualifier for a principal diagnosis code
HEALTH CARE CODE	X222 226 2300 HI 020 Edit Deactivated X222 226 2300 HI 030 Edit Deactivated X222 226 2300 HI 040 X222 226 2300 HI 040 X222 226 2300 HI 040 X222 226 2300 HI 050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2013 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013 07/01/2011	41554 40819	н								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01- 1 = "BK" or "ABK" is allowed.	only one iteration of a qualifier for a principal diagnosis code
X222.226.2300.H01.010 07/01/2011 H01 HEALTH CARE CODE R NFORMATION R	X222 226.2300.HI.020 Edit Deactivated Edit Deactivated X222 226.2300.HI.040 X222 226.2300.HI.050 Edit Deactivated X222 226.2300.HI.050 Edit Deactivated X222 226.2300.HI.060 Edit Deactivated X222 226.2300.HI.060 Edit Deactivated	10/07/2013 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013 07/01/2011 07/01/2011	41554 40819	н								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with Hi01-1 = "BK" or "ABK" is allowed.	only one iteration of a qualifier for a principal diagnosis code

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABK, BK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BK" or "ABK".	Revised to allow both qualifiers; edit further refines acceptance of qualifiers by limiting them to the two possible.
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.025	10/18/2013 (No later than)	42278	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R				999	E	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	If ISA15 = "P" HI01-1 must = "BK"	Only ICD-9 qualifiers are allowed on production claims. The purpose of this edit is to prevent ICD-10 codes from coming into the system on production claims prior to ICD-10 implementation.
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.026	10/18/2013 (No later than)	42278	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ВК	277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41554													
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.030	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK" bene 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid (CD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP02 when DTP01 = "472"; based on the (CD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02-RD8, use the "Trom" date in validate.	This edit ensures both that ICD-9 codes are valid for the data of service and that the ICD-9 code set is valid for the data of service. REVESE D107/2013 it slot specifies using the "from" data to validate for spans of dates. The dates against which validation will occur will be on the ICD-9 code list table.
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.050	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid iCD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-10 code sit is valid according to date of service. REVISED 1007/2013. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for sparse of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.070	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not '1' (all lines) and 2500.Hi01-1 is 'BK', 2500.Hi01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DT90 (all lines) when DTP01 = '472', based on the CD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02-RD8, use the 'from' date to validate.	Revised 10/07/20/13 to reflect spans of dates. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis poster for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation valid cour against the from date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.090	07/01/2011 Revised - 10/07/2013		HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 254: "Principal Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.Hi01-1 is "ABCR", 2300.Hi01-1 be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code inter in 2400.DT90 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the CD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Revised to clarify and add span of date criteria. Valid ICD-1 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit This edit will saidab both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be cheeded against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.100	07/01/2011		HI01-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a "."	REMOVE PERIODS FROM DIAG CODES IN TRANSLATION
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.110	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.120	04/01/2012		HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code" CSC 509: External Cause of Injury	If 2300.HI01-1 equals BK, then 2300.HI01- 2 must not begin with "E".	ICD-9 only edit.
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.125	10/01/2012		HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code" CSC 509: External Cause of Injury	If 2300.HI01-1 equals ABK, then 2300.HI01-2 must not begin with a "V", "W", "X" or "Y".	ICD-10 only edit

	1			1											T
Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.130	04/01/2015		HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 equals BK or ABK the Diagnosis codes within this HI segment must not be duplicated.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Flement Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40909													
X222.226.2300.HI02.015 Edit Deactivated	01/01/2012	41183	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION											
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI02-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICf 10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41554													
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.040	10/07/2013		HI102-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI02-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.050	10/07/2013		HI102-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI02-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid (CD-9CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to publicate	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2103		HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.Hl02-1 is "ABF" then 2300.Hl02-2 must be a valid iCD-10- CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02-RT08, use the "Trom" date to validate.	CD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table wi not only pertain to effective dates for individual codes less effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set. will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "2" (all lines) and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF", 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "AT2", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid CD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the CD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service limits or spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222 226 2300.HI02-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: " Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is ABF. "2300.HI02-2" must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP03-END8, use the "from" date to	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is not diagnosis code will be checked against the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the distant indicate and alsowice limited because in the code of the codes of the
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.090	07/01/2011		HI02-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	validate 2300.HI02-2 must not contain a "."	
		1		ı						l			Element*		l .

R1541OTN3.xlsx Page 36 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.100	07/01/2011		HI02-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222 226 2300 HI02-8 010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	Code HEALTH CARE CODE	ID.	1-1	s				999	R	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data		
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.010			HIUS	INFORMATION			٥				999	ĸ	Element Missina"	2300.HI02 is present.	
Edit Deactivated  X222.226.2300.HI03-1.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013	40819	HI03-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICI 10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.030															claim.
Edit Deactivated X222.226.2300.HI03-1.040	07/01/2011	41554	HI03-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI03-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.050	10/07/2013		HI103-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI03-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "3" and 2300.Hl03-1 is "BF" then 2300.Hl03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02-RD8, use the "tom" date to validate	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this actit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "3" and 2300.Hl03-1 is "ABF" then 2300.Hl03-2 must be a valid (CD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the (CD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP03-RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	CD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table wit not only partial to effective dates for individual codes less effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set. Revision includes handling span of dates, using the "from" date.
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.59*107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not 73° (all lines) and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF", 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code (sit table. if 2400.DTP02-RD8, use the "from" date to valid state to the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. if 2400.DTP02-RD8, use the "from" date to valid state.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available to this edit. This ecit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis and use the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for sparse of dates, the validation will occur against the "from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates."
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	if 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is SV107-4 are not "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02-RD8, use the "from" date to validate	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this adit. This adit will validate both individual codes an waitius and the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the distant activated on all service lines; for spars of dates, the validation will occur against the "tron" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.090	07/01/2011		HI03-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.100	07/01/2011		HI03-2								277	Т	Element" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character"		
X222.226.2300.HI03-3.010	07/01/2011		HI03-3	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
^£££.£20.£3UU.FIU3-3.U1U	07/01/2011		niu3-3	Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	must not be present.	

R1541OTN3.xlsx

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI03-4.010	07/01/2011		HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-5.010	07/01/2011		HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-6.010	07/01/2011		HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-7.010	07/01/2011		HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-8.010	07/01/2011		HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-9.010	07/01/2011		HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Flement Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300 HI03 is present	
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI04-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD 10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41554													
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.040	10/07/2013		HI04-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI04-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.050	10/07/2013		HI104-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI04-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid (CD-9- CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02-RD8, use the "Yrom" date to suildate	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spars of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is '4' and 2300.Hl04-1 is 'ABF' then 2300.Hl04-2 must be a valid iCD-10- CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = '472', based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02-RD8, use the 'Trom' date to validate.	ICD-10 only, Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this adil. Note: validation against this table will not only persis to effective dates for individual codes also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.Sv10/-1, Sv10/-2, Sv10/-3 and Sv10/-4 are not '4' (all lines) and Sv10/-4 are not '4' (all lines) and 2300.HI04-1 "BF", 2300.HI042 must be a vailed ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to vail-date	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the CD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spars of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	IF 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not '4' and 2300.HI04-1 is ABF: 2300.HI04-1 must be avial ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = '472'; based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02.RD8, use the 'from' date to wall-date.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spars of dates, the validation will court against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.090	07/01/2011		HI04-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.100	07/01/2011		HI04-2								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character"		
X222 226 2300 HI04-3 010	07/01/2011		HI04-3	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present	
X222.226.2300.Hi04-3.010 X222.226.2300.Hi04-4.010	07/01/2011		HI04-3	Qualifier									Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
				Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	<del> </del>
X222.226.2300.HI04-5.010	07/01/2011		HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-6.010	07/01/2011		HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	<u> </u>

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI04-7.010	07/01/2011		HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-8.010	07/01/2011		HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-9.010	07/01/2011		HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE			s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if	
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.010	07/01/2011	40819		INI OKMATION									Clement Wissing	2300.1 IIO4 IS present.	
Edit Deactivated X222.226.2300.HI05-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI05-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD 10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41554													
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.040	10/07/2013		HI05-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" CSCC A7:	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI05-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.050	10/07/2013		HI105-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI05-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 255: *Diagnosis code*	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid iCD-9- CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. II 2400.DTP02-RD8, use the "Yrom" date to sulidate	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is will according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222,226,2300.HI05-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "5 and 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP03-RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	ICD-10 only, Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only peratin to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "5" (all lines) and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF", 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid (LO)-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 codes set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked spainst the dates indicated on all service lines; for spare of dates, the welfation will occur against the "from" diagnosis code and the "This code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222 226 2300.HI05-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is ABF. 2300.HI05-4 us to a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02.RD8, use the "from" date to valid as the "strom" da	Valid CD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the CD-10 code sat when there is no diagnosis rode. The diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spars of dates, the validation will court against the first off date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.090	07/01/2011		HI05-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.100	07/01/2011		HI05-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character"		
X222.226.2300.HI05-3.010	07/01/2011		HI05-3	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-4.010	07/01/2011		HI05-4	Qualifier  Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-5.010	07/01/2011		HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
						_					_		Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
X222.226.2300.HI05-6.010	07/01/2011		HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-7.010	07/01/2011		HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-8.010	07/01/2011	1	HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	Used Element Present Not	Must not be present.	1

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI05-9.010	07/01/2011		HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI06-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI06-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD 10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI06-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41554													
X222.226.2300.HI06-1.040	10/07/2013		HI06-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for	If 2300 Hi01-1 = "BK", then 2300.Hi06-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI06-1.050	10/07/2013		HI106-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI06-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819	HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "6" and 2300.Hl06-1 is "BF" then 2300.Hl06-2 must be a valid ICD-9- CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400_SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9- CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISESD 10/07/2013		HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "6" and 2300.Hl06-1 is "ABF" then 2300.Hl06-2 must be a valid iCD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP03-RD8, use the "from" date to validate. table.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISESD 10/07/2013		HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not *6 (all lines) and SV107-4 are not *6 (all lines) and SV107-4 are not *6 (all lines) and the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = '472', based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. II 2400.DTP02-RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines' to spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is ABF. 2300.HI06-1 as valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP30 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to valid	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and stifu use of the CD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.090	07/01/2011		HI06-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.100	07/01/2011		HI06-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI06-3.010	07/01/2011		HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-4.010	07/01/2011		HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-5.010	07/01/2011		HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-6.010	07/01/2011		HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-7.010	07/01/2011		HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-8.010	07/01/2011		HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-9.010	07/01/2011		HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	Code HEALTH CARE CODE			s				999	R	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.HI07 can only be present if	
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.010	07/01/2011	40819	07	INFORMATION			3				355	N.	Element Missing*	2300.HI06 is present.	
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													

R1541OTN3.xlsx Page 40 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI07-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD 10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41554													Lastin L.
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.040	10/07/2013		HI07-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"  CSC A7:	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI07-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.050	10/07/2013		HI107-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI07-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is '7" and 2300.HI07-1 is 'BF' then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid (CD-9- CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP09 when DTP01 = '472', based on the (CD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the '7mm' date in validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid set. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as coding to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spane of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.040	07/01/11 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is 7* and 2300.HI07-1 is *^ABF* then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid iCD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = 472°, based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP03 were supported by the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP03-RD8, use the 1rcm* date to validate.	ICD-10 only, Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only peratin to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set. REVISED to show span of dates requirements.
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	It 2400.54*fu7-1, SY107-2, SY107-3 and SY107-4 are not 7° (all lines) and 2300.Hi07-1 is "BF", 2300.Hi07-2 must be a valid I/CD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02-RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and control of the code of the control of the code of the
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not 7" and 2300.HI07-1 is ABF., 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = '472', based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to valid fate	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and sidil use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service limits or pams of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set able will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.090	07/01/2011		HI07-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.100	07/01/2011		HI07-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI07-3.010	07/01/2011		HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-4.010	07/01/2011		HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-5.010	07/01/2011		HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-6.010	07/01/2011		HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-7.010	07/01/2011		HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-8.010	07/01/2011		HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-9.010	07/01/2011		HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.010 Edit Deactivated X222.226.2300.HI08-1.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013	40819	HI08-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICI to testing; however, both cannot be present on the same
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.030	07/01/2011	41554													Iclaim.
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41354													

R1541OTN3.xlsx Page 41 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.040	10/07/2013		HI08-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI08-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.050	10/07/2013		HI108-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI08-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 255: 'Diagnosis code'	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid (CD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the (CD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02-RD8, use the "Trom" date he suiddate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this acti. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is will discording to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for will date in the control of the control of the control of the validation is from for apans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid iCD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472"; based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP03 were subject to the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP03 were subject to the Trom" date to validate.	ICD-10 only, Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes side effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.Hl08-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not 18' (all lines) and SV107-4 are not 18' (all lines) and 2300.H106-1: 9EF. 2300.H109-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = '472', based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. II 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the 'from' date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD 9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spars of dates, the validation will cour against the "from date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates."
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.Hi08-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not 18' and 2300.HI08-1 is ABF. 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to valid the substitution of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and used or the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the ICD-10 code set when there is no set with the ICD-10 code is not the ICD-10 code in I
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.090	07/01/2011		HI08-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.100	07/01/2011		HI08-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI08-3.010	07/01/2011		HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-4.010	07/01/2011		HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-5.010	07/01/2011		HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-6.010	07/01/2011		HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-7.010	07/01/2011		HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-8.010	07/01/2011		HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-9.010	07/01/2011		HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present	
X222.226.2300.HI09-1.010	07/01/2011	40819		IN COMPLICIT									Denomina Wildellin	served med to MICOCIII.	
Edit Deactivated  X222.226.2300.HI09-1.020	07/01/2011 10/03/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013	40819	HI09-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.Hl09-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifier shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICI 10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same
X222.226.2300.HI09-1.030 Edit Deactivated	10/03/2011	41554													Lciaim.
Edit Deactivated			HI09-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI09-1	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes

R1541OTN3.xlsx Page 42 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI09-1.050	10/07/2013		HI109-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI09-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.Hi09-2.030	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "9" and 2300.HI09-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid (CD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02-RD8, use the "Yorm" date to suildate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.Hi09-2.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.050	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "9" and 2300.Hl09-1 is "ABF" then 2300.Hl09-2 must be a valid iCD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the iCD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02-RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	ICD-10 only, Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819	HI09-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "9" and 2300.Hl09-1 is "BF" then 2300.Hl09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this plain.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.070	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	this claim. If 2400.SW107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not '9' (all lines) and SV107-4 are not '9' (all lines) and SV107-4 are not '9' (all lines) and be a vailed (CD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to selidate	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for the edit. This edit will will date both individual codes and valid use of the ICD code set when the set of diagnosis designed to the ICD code in the ICD code is the ICD code in ICD code i
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.Hi09-2.090	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not '9' and 2300.HI09-1 is ABF; 2300.HI09-1 is a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472"; based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02.ERD8, use the "from" date to salidate	Valid CD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the CD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis prointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines, for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.100	07/01/2011		HI09-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.110	07/01/2011		HI09-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI09-3.010	07/01/2011		HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-4.010	07/01/2011		HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-5.010	07/01/2011		HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-6.010	07/01/2011		HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-7.010	07/01/2011		HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-8.010	07/01/2011		HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-9.010	07/01/2011		HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-1.010 Edit Deactivated X222.226.2300.HI10-1.020	07/01/2011 10/03/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013	40819	HI10-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD 10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI10-1.030 Edit	10/03/2011	41554											·		Loosetti.
X222.226.2300.HI10-1.040	10/07/2013		HI10-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	ICSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255; "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI10-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI10-1.050	10/07/2013		HI10-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 Hi01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.Hi10-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222 226.2300.HI10-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.030	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SY107-1, SY107-2, SY107-3, or SY107-4is "10" and 2300.H110-1 is "BF" then 2300.H110-2 must be a valid ICD-9- CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "trom" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edd. This cdf will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-code set is wild according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.050	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	It 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "10" and 2300.H110-1 is "ABF" then 2300.H110-2 must be a valid (CD-10- CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the (CD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. It 2400.DTP02-RD8, use the "trom" date to validate.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.070	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not '10' (all lines) and 2300.Hit0-1 is 'BF', 2300.Hit0-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code with date in 2400.DTP00 (all lines) when DTP01 = '472', based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02-RD8, use the 'from' date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spars of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.090	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SY107-1, SY107-2, SY107-3 and SY107-4 are not '10' and 2300.H110-1 is 'ABF'. 2300.H110-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = '472', based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. II 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the 'from' date to	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this exit. This edit will validate both individual codes and validace of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis ducine of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis checked against the dates indicated on all sendos lines, for spars of dates, the validation will occur against the Promid date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.100	07/01/2011		HI10-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.110	07/01/2011		HI10-2								277	Т	CSC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 511: "Invalid character"  CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI10-3.010	07/01/2011		HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-4.010	07/01/2011		HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-5.010	07/01/2011		HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-6.010	07/01/2011		HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-7.010	07/01/2011		HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-8.010	07/01/2011		HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-9.010	07/01/2011		HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code HEALTH CARE CODE	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.  2300.HI11 can only be present if	
X222.226.2300.HI11.010 X222.226.2300.HI11-1.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers
X222.226.2300.HI11-1.020 X222.226.2300.HI11-1.030	10/03/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI11-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD 10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
K222.226.2300.HI11-1.030 Edit Deactivated	10/03/2011	41554											CSCC A7:		
X222.226.2300.HI11-1.040	10/07/2013		HI11-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI11-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI11-1.050	10/07/2013		HI11-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI11-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													

R1541OTN3.xlsx Page 44 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.030	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid (CD-9- CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02-RD8, use the "Your" date in validate	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this acti. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spars of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.050	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400 Sy107-1, SY107-2, SY107-3, or SY107-4 is "11" and 2300.H111-1 is "ABF" then 2300.H111-2 must be a valid icD-10- CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "AT2", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02-RD8, use the "from" date to validate	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.070	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "11" (all lines) and SV107-4 are not "11" (all lines) and 2300.H11-1 is "BF. 2300.H11-1 selfs. 2300.H11-1 is "BF. 2300.H11-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will willidate both individual codes and valid use of the CD9-2 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be considered to the code of the code of the code of the code pointer for the code of the code of the code pointer of codes. The willidation will cour against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.090	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "11" and 2300.H111-1 is ABF. 2300.H111-1 is valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spars of dates, the validation will occur against the first off date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.100	07/01/2011		HI11-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.110	07/01/2011		Hl11-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI11-3.010	07/01/2011		HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present:	
X222.226.2300.HI11-4.010	07/01/2011		HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present:	
X222.226.2300.HI11-5.010	07/01/2011		HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-6.010	07/01/2011		HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-7.010	07/01/2011		HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-8.010	07/01/2011		HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-9.010	07/01/2011		HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819											1		
X222.226.2300.HI12-1.020	10/03/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI12-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD 10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI12-1.030 Edit Deactivated	10/03/2011	41554											10000 47		
X222.226.2300.HI12-1.040	10/07/2013		HI12-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" CSCC A7:	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI12-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI12-1.050 X222.226.2300.HI12-2.010	10/07/2013		HI12-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI12-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.030	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "12" and 2300.H112-1 is "BF" then 2300.H112-2 must be a valid iCD-9- CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02-RD8, use the "Yrom" date to sulidate	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of distes.
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.050	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "12" and 2300.HI12-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid iCD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP03 use the "from" date to validate. table.	ICD-10 only, Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.070	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not '12' (all lines) and SV107-4 are not '12' (all lines) and University of the SV107-200.H12-1 is "BF. 2300.H12-1 is "BF. 2300.H12-3 lines) the a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid (CD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the CD-9 Code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines' for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.090	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not '12" and 2300.H112-1 is ABF: 2300.H112-1 in set a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP05 (all lines) when DTP01 = '472'; based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP05 (all valid is table.)	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this odit. This edit will validate both individual codes and favili use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be a suppose the properties of the diagnosis code will be a suppose the properties of the properti
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.100	07/01/2011		HI12-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.HI12-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.110	07/01/2011		HI12-2								277	Т	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI12-3.010	07/01/2011		HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-4.010	07/01/2011		HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-5.010	07/01/2011		HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-6.010	07/01/2011		HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-7.010	07/01/2011		HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-8.010	07/01/2011		HI12-8	Industry code Yes/No Condition or response	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-9.010	07/01/2011		HI12-9	Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011		н	ANESTHESIA RELATED PROCEDURE		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01- 1 = "BP" is allowed.	
X222.239.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X222.239.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-1.020 X222.239.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1 HI01-2	Anesthesia Related Surgical	AN	1-30	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.HI01-1 must be "BP". 2300.HI01-2 must be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-2.010 X222.239.2300.HI01-2.020	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Procedure	All	1-30	n				277	С	Missing" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 465: "Principal Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	2300.HI01-2 must be present.  2300.HI01-2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code.	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.239.2300.HI01-2.030	04/01/2015		HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 454: "Procedure code for services rendered."	The Procedure codes within this HI segment must not be duplicated.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

Company   Comp	Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
Company	X222.239.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E		Must not be present.	
Column   C	X222.239.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present*	Must not be present.	
Commonweight   Comm	X222.239.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
Control   Cont	X222.239.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
12   12   12   13   14   15   15   15   15   15   15   15	X222.239.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
Company   Comp	X222.239.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011	40909		Code									TOSEG Element Flesent		
Control   Cont	X222.239.2300.HI02.015	01/01/2012	41183	HI02												
March   Marc		07/01/2011		HI02-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BO	999	R		2300.HI02-1 must be "BO".	
Control   Cont	X222.239.2300.HI02-2.010	07/01/2011		HI02-2	Anesthesia Related Surgical Procedure	AN	1-30	R				277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 454: "Procedure code for		Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
Marie   Mari	X222.239.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3		ID	2-3	N/U				999	E		Must not be present.	
Mary   Mary	X222.239.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4		AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
Mathematical   Math	X222.239.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
March   Marc	X222.239.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
March   Marc	X222.239.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
March   Marc	X222.239.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
March   Marc														IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
March   Marc	Y222 230 2300 HI03 010	07/01/2011			Code HEALTH CARE CODE			N/U					F	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
Company   Comp					HEALTH CARE CODE							_		IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
Company   Comp		***********														
Part   Part					INFORMATION HEALTH CARE CODE									Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
Part   Part																
Accordance   Acc																
2022-2023-2024-1030 000-011 980 800-011 980 800-011 980 800 800 800 800 800 800 800 800 800					INFORMATION									Used" Element Present"		
## According 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10					INFORMATION									Used" Element Present"		
## 100 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00					INFORMATION									Used" Element Present"		
Auto-part   Auto	X222.239.2300.HI11.010				INFORMATION									Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
Materian   March   Materian   Mat	X222.239.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011			INFORMATION			N/U					E	Used" Element Present"		
222 242 230 141 1-100   07010011   1401-1   1401	X222.242.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011		н			2	S	2300			999	R	Maximum Use"	1 = "BG" are allowed.	12/4: Pass-through, syntax only
2222 42 2300 HID 1 200	X222.242.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01				R								
1902   1903   1904   1904   1904   1905					Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG			Missing"		
March   Marc					Condition Code	AN	1 20						- "	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
Montage   Mont					Condition code	741	133							CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"		Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
Augustic   Control   Con													С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	codes within this HI segment must not be	
Company   Comp	X222.242.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
Note   Section	X222.242.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
Number   N	X222.242.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present*	Must not be present.	
No.   No.	X222.242.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
Mail	X222.242.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
No.   Section   No.	X222.242.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
Number   N	X222.242.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
August   A		07/01/2011	40909		VANC.									English 1 (200)		
	X222.242.2300.HI02.015	01/01/2012	41183	HI02												
1.00   1.00	X222.242.2300.HI02-1.010	07/01/2011		HI02-1		ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R		2300.HI02-1 must be "BG".	
Number   N	X222.242.2300.HI02-2.010	07/01/2011		HI02-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.230.0H02.5.010         67/01/2011         HI02-4         Date Time Period         AN         1-35         N/U         999         E         IK403 = 10 - 10 - 10 regeneral or Not Use of Element Present*         Must not be present.	X222.242.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E		Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H02.6.010 07/01/2011 H102-5 Monetary Amount R 1-18 N/U 999 E HA403 - H10-mprementation *Not Used Element Present*. Must not be present. X222.242.2300.H02.6.010 07/01/2011 H102-6 Quantity R 1-15 N/U 999 E HA403 - H10-mprementation *Not Used Element Present*. Must not be present.	X222.242.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.Hi02-6.010 07/01/2011 Hi02-6 Quantity R 1-15 N/U 999 E (M3/3 = 10' interimpresent). Must not be present.	X222.242.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
Used Element Present					-								E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
X222_242_2300_HI02-7.010 07/01/2011 HI02-7 Version Identifier AN 1-30 N/U 999 E Wood -10. Implementation of the present Wood -10. Use of Element -10. Wood -10. Use of Element -10. Use of Element -10. Wood -10. Use of Element -10. Wood -10. Use of Element -10. Use of	X222.242.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	

837 -Professional Edits

Company	Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
Control   Cont	X222.242.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
Property   Property	X222.242.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9		Œ	1-1	N/U				999	Е		Must not be present.	
Column	X222.242.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data		
Decomposed   Dec	X222.242.2300.HI03-1.010	07/01/2011		HI03-1		ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
Commonweight   Comm	X222.242.2300.HI03-2.010	07/01/2011		HI03-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"	2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Condition code.	
Commonweight   Comm					Data Time Boried Format											
Control   Cont					Qualifier							-	-	Used" Element Present"		
1000-1001   1000-1	X222.242.2300.HI03-4.010	07/01/2011		HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
Control   Cont	X222.242.2300.HI03-5.010	07/01/2011		HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
Land-Standard Land	X222.242.2300.HI03-6.010	07/01/2011		HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
Control   Cont	X222.242.2300.HI03-7.010	07/01/2011		HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е		Must not be present.	
1982   1982	X222.242.2300.HI03-8.010	07/01/2011		HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E		Must not be present.	
March   Marc	X222.242.2300.HI03-9.010	07/01/2011		HI03-9		ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
1962   1962   1962   1964					HEALTH CARE CODE			s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.HI04 can only be present if	
1945   Contact Case   1945   Contact Case	X222.242.2300.HI04-1.010					ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R			
Control   Cont	X222.242.2300.HI04-2.010	07/01/2011		HI04-2		AN	1-30	R				277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Condition code.	
1.00   1.00	X222.242.2300.HI04-3.010	07/01/2011		HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	Œ	2-3	N/U				999	Е		Must not be present.	
March   Marc	X222.242.2300.HI04-4.010	07/01/2011		HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
March   Marc	X222.242.2300.HI04-5.010	07/01/2011		HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
March   Marc	X222 242 2300 HI04-6 010	07/01/2011		HI04-6		R	1-15	N/U				999	F	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
Control   Cont																
Company   Comp														Used" Element Present"	,	
Control   Cont		***************************************			,							-		Used" Element Present"	,	
1972   1972		***************************************			Code	ID	1-1							Used" Element Present"		
2022-242-230-146-2-210   207-12011   110-2   Condition Codes   AN   1-30   R   27   Condition					INFORMATION									Element Missing*	2300.HI04 is present.	
Control   Cont					Condition Code						ВЗ			CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"		
Application   Application	X222.242.2300.HI05-3.010	07/01/2011		HI05-3		ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
Author   1965   Montelly Amount   R   1-18   NU   99   E   Montell 11   Montelly Company   Number   Montelly Company   Number   Montelly Company   Number   Montelly Company   Number   Montelly Company   Number   Montelly Company   Number   Montelly Company   Number   Montelly Company   Number   Nu	X222.242.2300.HI05-4.010	07/01/2011		HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
March   Marc	X222.242.2300.HI05-5.010	07/01/2011		HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
No.   No.	X222.242.2300.HI05-6.010	07/01/2011		HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
2022 242 2300 1805 - 0.10	X222.242.2300.HI05-7.010	07/01/2011		HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN		N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
New   Condition of response   D   1-1   NU   990   E   User   Element Persect   Suppose   Supp												-		IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
PEAT HOSE CORE   PEAT HOSE CORE   S   S   S   S   S   S   S   S   S					Yes/No Condition or response									IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
NECESSATION   1970					Code HEALTH CARE CODE	ID	1-1									
No.   No.					INFORMATION	ID	1-3	-			BG			Element Missina"	2300.HI05 is present.	
April   Committee   Committe	X222.242.2300.HI06-2.010				Condition Code									CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"		Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
Number   N	X222.242.2300.HI06-3.010	07/01/2011		HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
No.   No.	X222.242.2300.HI06-4.010	07/01/2011		HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
No.   No.	X222.242.2300.HI06-5.010	07/01/2011		HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
No.   No.	X222.242.2300.HI06-6.010	07/01/2011		HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
No.   No.	X222.242.2300.HI06-7.010	07/01/2011		HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
Name   Flammer Present   Name   Flammer Present   Name   Flammer Present   Name   Flammer Present   Name   Flammer Present   Name   Flammer Present   Name   Flammer Present   Name   Flammer Present   Name   Flammer Present   Name	X222.242.2300.HI06-8.010	07/01/2011		HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
No.   No.		**********			Yes/No Condition or response									IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
NFORMATION   NFORMATION   NFORMATION   S   Septembries   S   S   S   S   S   S   S   S   S					HEALTH CARE CODE									IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.HI07 can only be present if	
Number   N						ID	1-3			-	BG		R	Element Missing"	2300.HI06 is present.	
Number   N	X222.242.2300.HI07-2.010				Condition Code						50		С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"		
X222.242.2300.HI07-4.010 07/01/2011 HI07-4 Date Time Period AN 1.35 NU 999 E K403 = 10°. "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present.  X222.242.2300.HI07-5.010 07/01/2011 HI07-5 Monoster/Amount P 1.18 NII 900 E K403 = 110°. "Implementation "Not Used "Element Present".  X222.242.2300.HI07-5.010 07/01/2011 HI07-5 Monoster/Amount P 1.18 NII 900 E K403 = 110°. "Implementation "Not Used "Element Present".	X222.242.2300.HI07-3.010	07/01/2011		HI07-3		ID	2-3	N/U				999	E		Must not be present.	
7222 242 2900 HIVT.5 010 0701/2011 HIVT.5 Monetary Amount P 1-18 Mill 900 F IK403 = IID: "Implementation "Not Must not be present	X222.242.2300.HI07-4.010	07/01/2011		HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
	X222.242.2300.HI07-5.010	07/01/2011		HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е		Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.242.2300.HI07-6.010	07/01/2011		HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-7.010	07/01/2011		HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-8.010	07/01/2011		HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-9.010	07/01/2011		HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-1.010	07/01/2011		HI08-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07 is bresent. 2300.HI08-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.Hl08-2.010	07/01/2011		HI08-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.Hl08-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI08-3.010	07/01/2011		HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-4.010	07/01/2011		HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-5.010	07/01/2011		HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-6.010	07/01/2011		HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-7.010	07/01/2011		HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-8.010	07/01/2011		HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-9.010	07/01/2011		HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.Hi08-9.010	07/01/2011		HI09	Code HEALTH CARE CODE	.5		S S				999	R	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.HI09 can only be present if	
X222.242.2300.HI09-1.010	07/01/2011		HI09-1	INFORMATION Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	Element Missing* IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08 is present. 2300.HI09-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.Hi09-2.010	07/01/2011		HI09-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI09-3.010	07/01/2011		HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-4.010	07/01/2011		HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-5.010	07/01/2011		HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-6.010	07/01/2011		HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-7.010	07/01/2011		HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-8.010	07/01/2011		HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-9.010	07/01/2011		HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.1109-9.010	07/01/2011		HI10	Code HEALTH CARE CODE	ID.	1-1	S				999	R	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data		
X222.242.2300.HI10-1.010	07/01/2011		HI10-1	INFORMATION Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09 is present. 2300.HI10-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI10-2.010	07/01/2011		HI10-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI10-3.010	07/01/2011		HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10-6.010	07/01/2011		HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10-7.010	07/01/2011		HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10-8.010	07/01/2011		HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10-9.010	07/01/2011		HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	Code HEALTH CARE CODE			s				999	R	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.HI11 can only be present if	
X222.242.2300.HI11-1.010	07/01/2011		HI11-1	INFORMATION Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10 is present. 2300.HI11-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.Hl11-2.010	07/01/2011		HI11-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI11-3.010	07/01/2011		HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-4.010	07/01/2011		HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-5.010	07/01/2011		HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-6.010	07/01/2011		HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-7.010	07/01/2011		HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-8.010	07/01/2011		HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-9.010	07/01/2011		HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-9.010	07/01/2011		HI12	Code HEALTH CARE CODE	-		s				999	R	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.HI12 can only be present if	
X222.242.2300.HI12.010 X222.242.2300.HI12-1.010	07/01/2011		HI12-1	INFORMATION Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11 is present. 2300.HI12-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI12-2.010	07/01/2011		HI12-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
	07/01/2011		HI12-3	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-3.010				Qualifier											
X222.242.2300.HI12-3.010 X222.242.2300.HI12-4.010	07/01/2011		HI12-4	Qualifier  Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

Page 49 of 133

837 -Professional Edits

	ı	ı		1								1	1	1	
Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.242.2300.HI12-6.010	07/01/2011		HI12-6	Quantity	Я	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-7.010	07/01/2011		HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-8.010	07/01/2011		HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-9.010	07/01/2011		HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.252.2300.HCP.005	04/01/2012		НСР	CLAIM PRICING/REPRICING INFORMATION		1	s	2300			277	т	Useful Present Present CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 64: "Re-pricing information."	Segment must not be present.	
X222.252.2300.HCP.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP01.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP01.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP02.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP02.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP03.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP03.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP04.010	07/01/2011	41000													
Edit Deactivated X222.252.2300.HCP04.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP04.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP04.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.252.2300.HCP05.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP05.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP06.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP06.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP06.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP06.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP06.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.252.2300.HCP07.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP07.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.252.2300.HCP08.010	07/01/2011	41000													
Edit Deactivated X222.252.2300.HCP09.010	07/01/2011	41000													
Edit Deactivated X222.252.2300.HCP10.010	07/01/2011														
Edit Deactivated X222.252.2300.HCP11.010		41000													
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP12.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP13.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP14.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP15.010	07/01/2011	41000													
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000		REFERRING PROVIDER				1							
X222.257.2310A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	NAME Loop				2310A	2		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Two iterations of this loop are allowed.	
X222.257.2310A.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME		1	s	2310A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310A.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.257.2310A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN, P3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM101 must be valid values.	
X222.257.2310A.NM101.030	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the first iteration of the referring provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be	
														"DN". For the second iteration of the referring	
X222.257.2310A.NM101.040	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be "P3".	
X222.257.2310A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM102 must be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310A.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	Missing"	2310A.NM103 must be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
													CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for		
												_	Invalid Information"		
X222.257.2310A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
													CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name"		
X222.257.2310A.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	EIC: DN "Referring Provider"  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2310A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.257.2310A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM104 must contain at least one	
X222.257.2310A.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Enitry's First Name" EIC: DM 'Referring Provider'		
X222.257.2310A.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.257.2310A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.257.2310A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X222.257.2310A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2310A.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.257.2310A.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.257.2310A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM107.010	07/01/2011	İ	NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	s				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310A.NM107 must contain at least one	
			NM107		/**		Ť						Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2310A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM107.020	07/01/2011	l	INMTU/	i		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	l		l	999	E	IN903 = 5. Data Element 100 Long"	23 IOA.NWITO/ HIUSI DE 1 - 10 Characters.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.257.2310A.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" FIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X222.257.2310A.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.257.2310A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error."  CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NP)"  EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.257.2310A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	CSCC A6:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information"  CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"  EIC: DN 'Referring Provider'	2310A.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.257.2310A.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims).
X222.257.2310A.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Referring Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" CSCC A7:	2310A.NM109 must be present if 2310A.NM108 is present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"  FIG: DN "Referring Provider"	2310A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.257.2310A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"  EIC: DN "Referrino Provider"	The first position of 2310A.NM109 must be a *1".	
X222.257.2310A.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.257.2310A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.260.2310A.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	s	2310A			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 506: "Entity's CSC 506: "Entity's EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310A.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas; as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		Trailblazor JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN' EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA NRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.260.2310A.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.260.2310A.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	RENDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	s	2310B	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310B.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.262.2310B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82	999	R	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2310B.NM101 must be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM101.020 X222.262.2310B.NM102.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM101 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999 999	R R	CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310B.NM101 must be "82". 2310B.NM102 must be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102	Rendering Provider Last or							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310B.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	Missing"  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310B.NM103 must be present. 2310B.NM103 must contain at least one	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	Element*	non-space character.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name"  EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X222.262.2310B.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											Lembra	accepted NV characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM104.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.262.2310B.NM104.015	10/03/2011		NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2310B.NM102 is "2", 2310B.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2310B.NM104 must contain at least one	
X222.262.2310B.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X222.262.2310B.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated  X222.262.2310B.NM105.010	07/01/2011	40725													
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.262.2310B.NM105.015	10/03/2011		NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2310B.NM102 is "2", 2310B.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.262.2310B.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"  EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X222.262.2310B.NM105.050	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM105.055	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2310B.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.262.2310B.NM105.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.262.2310B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	s				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2310B.NM102 is "2", 2310B.NM107 must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310B.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107						1		999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	If 2310B.NM107 must be 1 - 10	
		·		l					l	1	1			characters.	<u> </u>

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.262.2310B.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X222.262.2310B.NM107.050	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.262.2310B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	s			xx	277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider" CSC A6:		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.262.2310B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	CSCC A6:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information"  CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"  EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310B.NM108 must be present.	Everyone except Trailblazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.262.2310B.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM108 must be "XX".	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit.  Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.262.2310B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" CSCC A7:	2310B.NM109 must be present if 2310B.NM108 is present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"  EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"  CSCC A7:	2310B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.262.2310B.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"  EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"  CSCC A7:	2310B.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	
X222.262.2310B.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	The first position of 2310B.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.262.2310B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV.010				Name									Used" Element Present"	·	
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.265.2310B.PRV.020	07/01/2011		PRV	RENDERING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	s	2310B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310B.PRV with PRV01 = "PE" is allowed.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV01.010	07/01/2011		PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			PE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.PRV01 must be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV01.020 X222.265.2310B.PRV02.010	07/01/2011	1	PRV01 PRV02	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310B.PRV01 must be "PE". 2310B.PRV02 must be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV02.010 X222.265.2310B.PRV02.020	07/01/2011		PRV02	Qualifier	ID.	2-3	K			PAC	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.PRV02 must be "PXC".	
X222.265.2310B.PRV03.010	07/01/2011		PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.PRV03 must be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV03.020	07/01/2011		PRV03								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310B.PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code	Valid Taxonomy reference must be available for this edit.
X222.265.2310B.PRV04.010	07/01/2011		PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV05.010	07/01/2011		PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV06.010	07/01/2011		PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.267.2310B.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	s	2310B			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.267.2310B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" SCS 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.267.2310B.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF							<u>-</u>	999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment	2310B.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas; as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims).
X222.267.2310B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	Present"  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		U1/2U: Companion Guide Note needed.
		l		Qualifier							L	ı	IMISSING"		l .

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.267.2310B.REF01.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.267.2310B.REF01.025	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
X222.267.2310B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		
X222.267.2310B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		
X222.267.2310B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"  CSC 560: "EIC:  EIC: 80 "Rendering Provider"		
X222.267.2310B.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		
X222.267.2310B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X222.267.2310B.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		
X222.267.2310B.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.267.2310B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.267.2310B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION NAME		1	s	2310C	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.269.2310C.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			77	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM101 must be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM101.020 X222.269.2310C.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM101 NM102	507.00	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310C.NM101 must be"77".	
X222.269.2310C.NM102.010 X222.269.2310C.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	K			2	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM102 must be present. 2310C.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Laboratory or Facility Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM103 must be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" FIC: 77 "Service I coation"		
X222.269.2310C.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.269.2310C.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	s			XX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas) as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.269.2310C.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Laboratory or Facility Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" CSCC A7:	If 2310C.NM108 is present, 2310C.NM109 must be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.269.2310C.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entitys. National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	The first position of 2310C.NM109 must be a *1*.	
X222.269.2310C.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
			N3	SERVICE FACILITY		1	R	2310C			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310.N3 must be present.	
X222.272.2310C.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	LOCATION ADDRESS											
X222.272.2310C.N3.010 X222.272.2310C.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3 N3	LOCATION ADDRESS							999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2310C.N3 is	
				Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	R				<b>999</b> 999	R R		Only one iteration of 2310C.N3 is allowed. 2310C.N301 must be present.	

	1			1		·	1		1	T	1		1	1	T
Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.272.2310C.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.272.2310C.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" FIG: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.272.2310C.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.272.2310C.N301.060 Edit Deactivated X222.272.2310C.N302.010	07/01/2011	40725 40725													
Edit Deactivated X222.272.2310C.N302.020	07/01/2011	40725	N302	Laboratory or Facility Address	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310C.N302 must contain at least one	
	07/01/2011		N302 N302	Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R E	Element*	non-space character.	
X222.272.2310C.N302.030 X222.272.2310C.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	Т	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" ESC: 77: "Service Location"	2310C.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.272.2310C.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2310C.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.272.2310C.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.273.2310C.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2310C			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310.N4 must be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2310C.N4 is	
X222.273.2310C.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Laboratory or Facility City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	Maximum Use"  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.N401 must be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2310C.N401 must contain at least two	
X222.273.2310C.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 502: "Entity's City'  FIG: 77" "Service I location"		
X222.273.2310C.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.273.2310C.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Laboratory or Facility State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N402 must be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province"  EIC: 77 "Service Location"  IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2310C.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.273.2310C.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Laboratory or Facility Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	Element Missing"	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N403 must be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entitys Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310C.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.273.2310C.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Laboratory or Facility Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.275.2310C.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	s	2310C			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310C.REF must not be present.	01/06: This REF (2310C and 2420C) not accepted by Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.277.2310C.PER.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.277.2310C.PER.020	07/01/2011		PER	SERVICE FACILITY CONTACT INFORMATION		1	s	2310C			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310C.PER is allowed.	
X222.277.2310C.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.PER01 must be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER01.020	07/01/2011		PER01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.PER01 must be "IC".	
X222.277.2310C.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER02	Submitter Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02								277		CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name"  EIC: 77: "Service Location"		
X222.277.2310C.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.PER03 must be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03				_				999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310C.PER03 must be "TE".	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	Missing"	2310C.PER04 must be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41275													
X222.277.2310C.PER04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41275													
X222.277.2310C.PER04.050	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310C.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.060	01/01/2013		PER04								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" [CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number"	2310C.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											Fil. // Service Location		
X222.277.2310C.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	s			EX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.PER05 must be "EX".	
X222.277.2310C.PER05.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41275													
X222.277.2310C.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R		If 2310C.PER05 is present, 2310C.PER06	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	Element Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	must be present. 2310C.PER06 must contain at least one	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.030	07/01/2011		PER06								999	Е	Element" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2310C.PER06 must be 1 - 256	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.040	07/01/2011		PER06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number"	characters.  2310C.PER66 must be populated with	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.050	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.277.2310C.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
				Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222 277 2310C PER09 010	07/01/2011		PER09										Used" Element Present*	· ·	
				SUPERVISING PROVIDER		-		22400			000		IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over	Only one iteration 2310D.NM1 is	
X222.280.2310D.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2310D	1		999	R	Maximum Times"	allowed.	
X222.280.2310D.NM1.010 X222.280.2310D.NM101.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM1 NM101	SUPERVISING PROVIDER	ID	1 2-3	S R	2310D	1	DQ	999	R	Maximum Times" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	allowed. 2310D.NM101 must be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM1.010 X222.280.2310D.NM101.010 X222.280.2310D.NM101.020 X222.280.2310D.NM102.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM1 NM101 NM101 NM102	SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME	ID ID			2310D	1	DQ 1	999 999 999	R R R	Maximum Times" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missino" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missino"	allowed. 2310D.NM101 must be present. 2310D.NM101 must be "DQ". 2310D.NM101 must be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM1.010  X222.280.2310D.NM101.010  X222.280.2310D.NM101.020  X222.280.2310D.NM102.010  X222.280.2310D.NM102.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM1 NM101 NM101 NM102 NM102	SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME Entity Identifier Code Entity Type Qualifier	ID	2-3	R R	2310D	1		999 999 999 999	R R R	Maximum Times" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missino" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missino" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	allowed. 2310D.NM101 must be present. 2310D.NM101 must be "DQ". 2310D.NM102 must be present. 2310D.NM102 must be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM1.010  X222.280.2310D.NM101.010  X222.280.2310D.NM101.020  X222.280.2310D.NM102.010  X222.280.2310D.NM102.020  X222.280.2310D.NM103.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM1 NM101 NM101 NM102 NM102 NM103	SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME Entity Identifier Code		2-3	R	2310D	1		999 999 999 999	R R R R	Maximum Times* IK403 = 1: 'Required Data Element Missino* IK403 = 7: 'Invalid Code Value* IK403 = 7: 'Trequired Data Element Missino* IK403 = 7: 'Invalid Code Value* IK403 = 7: 'Invalid Code Value* IK403 = 7: 'Required Data Element Missino*	allowed. 2310D.NM101 must be present. 2310D.NM101 must be "DQ". 2310D.NM102 must be "DQ". 2310D.NM102 must be present. 2310D.NM102 must be "1". 2310D.NM103 must be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NMti.010 X222.280.2310D.NMti.010 X222.280.2310D.NMti01.010 X222.280.2310D.NMti01.020 X222.280.2310D.NMti02.010 X222.280.2310D.NMti02.020 X222.280.2310D.NMti03.010 X222.280.2310D.NMti03.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM1 NM101 NM101 NM101 NM102 NM102 NM103	SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME Entity Identifier Code Entity Type Qualifier	ID	2-3	R R	2310D	1		999 999 999 999 999	R R R R	Maximum Times* IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missino" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missino" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missiand IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element IK403 = 6: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element'	allowed. 23100.NM101 must be present. 23100.NM101 must be "DQ". 23100.NM102 must be present. 23100.NM102 must be present. 23100.NM103 must be present. 23100.NM103 must be present. 23100.NM103 must be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM1.010  X222.280.2310D.NM101.010  X222.280.2310D.NM101.020  X222.280.2310D.NM102.010  X222.280.2310D.NM102.020  X222.280.2310D.NM103.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM1 NM101 NM101 NM102 NM102 NM103	SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME Entity Identifier Code Entity Type Qualifier	ID	2-3	R R	2310D	1		999 999 999 999	R R R R	Maximum Times* IR403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missino" IR403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IR403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IR403 = 7: "Required Data Element Missino" IR403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missino" IR403 = 6: "Invalid Code Value" IR403 = 6: "Invalid Code Value" IR403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element* IR403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element* IR403 = 6: "Data Element* Too Long"	allowed. 2310D.NM101 must be present. 2310D.NM101 must be "DO". 2310D.NM102 must be "DO". 2310D.NM102 must be present. 2310D.NM102 must be present. 2310D.NM103 must be present. 2310D.NM103 must be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NMti.010 X222.280.2310D.NMti.010 X222.280.2310D.NMti01.010 X222.280.2310D.NMti01.020 X222.280.2310D.NMti02.010 X222.280.2310D.NMti02.020 X222.280.2310D.NMti03.010 X222.280.2310D.NMti03.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM1 NM101 NM101 NM101 NM102 NM102 NM103	SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME Entity Identifier Code Entity Type Qualifier	ID	2-3	R R	2310D	1		999 999 999 999 999	R R R R R	Maximum Times*  KR03 = 1* Required Data Element Missian0*  KR03 = 7* Invalid Code Value*  KR03 = 7* Invalid Code Value*  KR03 = 7* Invalid Code Value*  KR03 = 1* Required Data Element Massian0*  Massian0*  KR03 = 1* Required Data Element Massian0*  KR03 = 6* Invalid Character in Data Element*  KR03 = 6* Invalid Character in Data Element*  KR03 = 6* Unata Element Too Long*  CSC ASC ASC ASC ASC ASC ASC ASC ASC ASC	allowed. 23100.NM101 must be present. 23100.NM101 must be "DQ". 23100.NM102 must be present. 23100.NM102 must be present. 23100.NM103 must be present. 23100.NM103 must be present. 23100.NM103 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.280.2310D.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.280.2310D.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Supervising Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.280.2310D.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC DO "Supervision Physician"		
X222.280.2310D.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2310D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.280.2310D.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Supervising Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.280.2310D.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"		
X222.280.2310D.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	The first position of 2310D.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.280.2310D.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.280.2310D.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Supervising Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.280.2310D.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2310D.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DO "Suneroksing Physician"		
X222.280.2310D.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.280.2310D.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	ø			xx	277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error."  CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"  EIC: DQ "Sunervising Physician"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.280.2310D.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	CSCC A6:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information"  CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"  EIC: DO "Supervising Physician"	2310D.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.280.2310D.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20:
X222.280.2310D.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Supervising Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Flement Missing"	If 2310D.NM108 is present, 2310D.NM109 must be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.280.2310D.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	Element Missing"  CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"  EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	2310D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.280.2310D.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DO "Supervising Physician"	The first position of 2310D.NM109 must be a *1*.	
X222.280.2310D.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	FIC: DO "Supervising Physician" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

	mplementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.280.2310D.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.283.2310D.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		4	s	2310D			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF.015	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310D.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DO "Sunprission Physician"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Supervising Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" CSCC A7:		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim Number" EIC DO "Supension Physician"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.283.2310D.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.283.2310D.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION		1	s	2310E	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration 2310E.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.285.2310E.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PW	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM101 must be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM101.020 X222.285.2310E.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM101 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310E.NM101 must be "PW". 2310E.NM102 must be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.285.2310E.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.287.2310E.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2310E			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310E.N3 must be present.	
X222.287.2310E.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310E.N3 is allowed.	
X222.287.2310E.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.N301 must be present.	
X222.287.2310E.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.287.2310E.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.287.2310E.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address"		
													CSC 266 Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data		

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.287.2310E.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.287.2310E.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.287.2310E.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2310E.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.287.2310E.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302	Line							999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.287.2310E.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	Т	LSCL A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 126: "Entity's Address"  CSC 126: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"  EIC* 77: "Sensity a Location"		
X222.287.2310E.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	EIC: 77 "Service Location" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.287.2310E.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.288.2310E.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2310E			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310E.N4 must be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310E.N4 is	
X222.288.2310E.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Ambulance Pick Up City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	allowed. 2310E.N401 must be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310E.N401 must contain at least two	
													IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short"	non-space characters.	
X222.288.2310E.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.288.2310E.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City' CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
X222.288.2310E.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.288.2310E.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.288.2310E.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Ambulance Pick Up State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missino"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N402 must be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"	2310E.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.288.2310E.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ambulance Pick Up Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	s				999	R	Element Missing*	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N403 must be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310E.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.288.2310E.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Ambulance Pick Up Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.290.2310F.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION		1	s	2310F	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration 2310F.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.290.2310F.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			45	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM101 must be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM101.020 X222.290.2310F.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM101 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310F.NM101 must be "45". 2310F.NM102 must be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102	Linny Type Qualifier	.J		^				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.290.2310F.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Ambulance Drop Off Location							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.290.2310F.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103		AN	1-60	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	bj Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.290.2310F.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
X222.290.2310F.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.290.2310F.NM103.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.290.2310F.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	ш	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.292.2310F.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2310F			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N3 must be present.	
X222.292.2310F.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2310F.N3 is	
X222.292.2310F.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Ambulance Drop Off Address	AN	1-55	R				999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	allowed. 2310F.N301 must be present.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301	Line							999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310F.N301 must contain at least one	
X222.292.2310F.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity S Address" CSC 266 Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance		
X222.292.2310F.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.292.2310F.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.292.2310F.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.292.2310F.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.292.2310F.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity S Address" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
X222.292.2310F.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.292.2310F.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.293.2310F.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2310F			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N4 must be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2310F.N4 is	
X222.293.2310F.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Ambulance Drop Off City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	allowed. 2310F.N401 must be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401	, ,							999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310F.N401 must contain at least two	
X222.293.2310F.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.293.2310F.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277		CSC 47.  **Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 266 "Eacility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
X222.293.2310F.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.293.2310F.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.293.2310F.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Ambulance Drop Off State or Province Code	D	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N402 must be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277		"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Species Legalies"	2310F.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.293.2310F.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ambulance Drop Off Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N403 must be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403	Ambulance Drop Off Country							277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location" IK403 = II0: "Implementation 'Not	2310F.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.293.2310F.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Code	ID	2-3	S				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.295.2320010	07/01/2011			OTHER SUBSCRIBER LOOP				2320	10		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Up to ten iterations of the 2320 loop are allowed.	Clarification to remove phrase "If 2000B.SBR01=P"; Clarification effective with July 1, 2013, Change Request
X222.295.2320.SBR.010	07/01/2011		SBR	OTHER SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION		1	s	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.SBR is allowed.	
X222.295.2320.SBR01.010	07/01/2011		SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR01 must be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR01.020 X222.295.2320.SBR01.030	07/01/2011		SBR01 SBR01								999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR01 must be valid values. Each iteration of 2320.SBR01 must contain a different code value (each code value may appear in one and only one SBR01 element).	
X222.295.2320.SBR01.040	07/01/2011		SBR01								277		CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 ="P" must be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR02.010	07/01/2011		SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	R			01, 18, 19, 20, 21, 39, 40, 53, G8	277 999		"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 = "P" must be present. 2320.SBR02 must be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR02.010 X222.295.2320.SBR02.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		SBR02 SBR02							01, 18, 19, 20, 21, 39, 40, 53, G8	999	R R	*Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information.** CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 13: "Implementation	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 = "P" must be present. 2320.SBR02 must be present. 2320.SBR02 must be valid values. 2320.SBR02 must not equal	
X222.295.2320.SBR02.010	07/01/2011		SBR02	Individual Relationship Code Insured Group or Policy Number	ID AN	2-2	R			01, 18, 19, 20, 21, 39, 40, 53, G8		R R E	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Messing Information "Splanation of See See". Other payer's Explanation of Benefitishysment Information." IN KIG3 = 1." Required Data Element Messind." IN GAS = 1." Trequired Data Element Messind." IN GAS = 1." In Gas = 1." In GAS = 1." The GAS = 1." In GAS = 1." The GAS = 1." In GAS = 1." The GAS = 1." In GAS = 1." The GAS = 1." Th	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 ="P" must be present. 2320.SBR02 must be present. 2320.SBR02 must be valid values. 2320.SBR03 must not equal 2330A.NM109	
X222 295 2320 SBR02 010 X222 295 2320 SBR02 020 X222 295 2320 SBR03 004	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 10/03/2011		SBR02 SBR02 SBR03 SBR03							01, 18, 19, 20, 21, 39, 40, 53, G8	999 999 999 277	R R E	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Messing Information." Explanation of Benefitisphysmer information." ICSC 288: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefitisphysmer information." ICSC 288: "TRequired Data Element Mession." Institute Code Vision." ICSC 288: "Transpired Data Element Mession." ICSC 288: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Pata Element Present." Acknowledgement/Rejected for retailcraft field in error relational field in error relational field in error relational field in error (ICSC 278: "Information submitted inconsistent with filing quidelline.").	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 = "P" must be present. 2320.SBR02 must be present. 2320.SBR02 must be valid values. 2320.SBR02 must not equal	
X222 295 2320. SBR02.010 X222 295 2320. SBR02.020 X222 295 2320. SBR03.004 X222 295 2320. SBR03.006	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 10/03/2011 10/03/2011		SBR02 SBR02 SBR03 SBR03							01, 18, 19, 20, 21, 39, 40, 53, G8	999 999 999 277	R R E	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Messing Information." Explanation CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefitispynemic Information" IKG03 = 1: "Required Data Element Messind". IKG03 = 1: "Invalid Code Value" IKG03 = 1: "Invalid Code Value" CSC CAB: "Entity's Policy Viumber" CSC CAB: "Entity's Policy Viumber" CSC 15: "Entity's Policy Viumber" CSC 15: "Entity's Policy Viumber" CSC 15: "Invalid Code Value" IKG03 = 1: "Invalid Construction submitted IKG03 = 1: "Invalid Construction Science IKG03 = 1: "IKG03	II 2000B.SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 ="P" must be present. 2220.SBR02 must be present. 2220.SBR02 must be valid values. 2230.SBR03 must not equal 2330A.NM109	
X222 295 2320. SBR02.010 X222 295 2320. SBR02.020 X222 295 2320. SBR03.004 X222 295 2320. SBR03.006 X222 295 2320. SBR03.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 10/03/2011 10/03/2011 07/01/2011		SBR02 SBR02 SBR03 SBR03							01, 18, 19, 20, 21, 39, 40, 53, G8	999 999 999 277	R R E T R	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Messing Information." Sez 288: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefitisphyment information." IRGG 218: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefitisphyment information." IRGG 21: "Required Data Element Messing." Passed Code Value" (EGG 21: "Implementation Dependent Next Userd* Data Element Payerson." Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error relational field in error relational field in error relational field in error (EGC 272" "Information submitted inconsistent with filling guideline." EGC 36: "Data Element" (EGG 25: "Data Element" Code (EGG 25: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC AT. "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 52: "School "School" (EGG 52: "School") (EGG 52: "School	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 ="P" must be present. 2220.SBR02 must be present. 2220.SBR02 must be valid values. 2220.SBR03 must not equal 2330A.NM109 2320.SBR03 must contain at least one con-space character. 2220.SBR03 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222 295 2320. SBR02.010 X222 295 2320. SBR02.020 X222 295 2320. SBR03.004 X222 295 2320. SBR03.006 X222 295 2320. SBR03.010 X222 295 2320. SBR03.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 10/03/2011 10/03/2011 10/03/2011 07/01/2011		SBR02 SBR02 SBR03 SBR03 SBR03 SBR03							01, 18, 19, 20, 21, 39, 40, 53, G8	999 999 999 277 999	R R E T R	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Messing Information". Explanation of Sec. 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefitis-payeries Information". IGG3 = 1: "Required Data Element Messing". IGG3 = 7: "Invalid Code Value". IGG3 = 7: "Invalid Code Value". IGG3 = 6: "Invalid Code Value". IGG3 = 6: "Invalid Code Value". IGG5 CAB: "Entity's Policy Number'. CSC CAB: "Entity's Policy Number'. CSC CAB: "Entity's Policy Number'. CSC CAB: "Entity's Policy Number'. CSC CAB: "Entity's Policy Number'. CSC CAB: "Entity's Policy Number'. CSC CAB: "Entity's Policy Number'. CSC CAB: "Entity Policy Number'. CSC CAB: "	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 ="P" must be present. 2220.SBR02 must be present. 2220.SBR02 must be valid values. 2220.SBR03 must not equal 2330A.NM109 2320.SBR03 must contain at least one con-space character. 2220.SBR03 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222 295 2320. SBR02.010 X222 295 2320. SBR02.020 X222 295 2320. SBR03.004 X222 295 2320. SBR03.006 X222 295 2320. SBR03.010 X222 295 2320. SBR03.020 X222 295 2320. SBR03.030	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 10/03/2011 10/03/2011 10/03/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011	40725	\$BR02 \$BR02 \$BR03 \$BR03 \$BR03 \$BR03							01, 18, 19, 20, 21, 39, 40, 53, G8	999 999 999 277 999 277	R R E T T	"Acknowledgemen/Rejected for Messing Information." Explanation of Benefitis-payment information." ICSC 288: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefitis-payment information." IK403 = 11. "Required Data Element Messing." IK403 = 11. "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Concernity of the Control of the Con	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 = "P" must be present.  2320.SBR02 must be present.  2320.SBR02 must be valid values.  2320.SBR03 must not equal  2330A.NM109  2220.SBR03 must contain at least one non-space character.  2220.SBR03 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222 295 2320. SBR02.010 X222 295 2320. SBR02.020 X222 295 2320. SBR03.004  X222 295 2320. SBR03.006  X222 295 2320. SBR03.010 X222 295 2320. SBR03.020  X222 295 2320. SBR03.030  X222 295 2320. SBR03.030  X222 295 2320. SBR03.030	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 10/03/2011 10/03/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011	40725	\$BR02 \$BR02 \$BR03 \$BR03 \$BR03 \$BR03							01, 18, 19, 20, 21, 39, 40, 53, G8	999 999 999 277 999 277	R R E T T	"Acknowledgemen/Rejected for Messing Information". Sex 288: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefitis-payerien Information". ICSC 288: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefitis-payerien Information". IK403 = 11: "Required Data Element Messing". IK403 = 11: "Imperientation Dependent Not User'D tabs Element Dependent Not User'D tabs Element Technomics." Acknowledgemen/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number' CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number' CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." IEC GST 72: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." IEC GST 72: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." IEC GST 72: "Entity Policy Number' CSC 73: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." IEC GST 72: "Length invalid for receiver's application system". CSC 163: "Entity's policy number' CSC 163: "Entity's policy number' CSC 163: "Entity's policy number' CSC 163: "Entity's policy number' Button of the Province of	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 = "P" must be present.  2220.SBR02 must be present.  2220.SBR03 must be valid values.  2230.SBR03 must not equal  2330A.NM109  2320.SBR03 must contain at least one non-space character.  2320.SBR03 must be 1 - 50 characters.  2320.SBR03 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.295.2320.SBR02.010 X222.295.2320.SBR02.020 X222.295.2320.SBR03.004  X222.295.2320.SBR03.006  X222.295.2320.SBR03.010 X222.295.2320.SBR03.020  X222.295.2320.SBR03.020  X222.295.2320.SBR03.030  X222.295.2320.SBR03.030	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 10/03/2011 10/03/2011 10/03/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011	40725	SBR02 SBR02 SBR03 SBR03 SBR03 SBR03 SBR03	Insured Group or Policy Number	AN	1-50	s			01, 18, 19, 20, 21, 39, 40, 53, G8	999 999 999 277 999 277	R R E T R E	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Messing Information." Explanation of Benefitisphymerin Information." ICSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefitisphymerin Information." IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Messind." IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Messind." IK403 = 1: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Entity's Policy Number's CSC CAS. "Entity's Policy Number's CSC AS. "Entity's Policy Number CSC IK50: "Entity's Policy Number CSC IK50: "Entity's Policy Number CSC IK50: "Entity's Policy Number CSC IK50: "Entity's Policy Number CSC IK50: "Entity's Policy Number CSC IK50: "Entity South Consideration Interpretation	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 = "P" must be present. 2220.SBR02 must be present. 2220.SBR03 must be valid values. 2320.SBR03 must not equal 2330A.NM109  2320.SBR03 must contain at least one non-scape character. 2220.SBR03 must be 1 - 50 characters. 2220.SBR03 must be 1 - 50 characters.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re	ej Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.295.2320.SBR04.040	07/01/2011		SBR04								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name"  EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.295.2320.SBR04.050	07/01/2011		SBR04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2320.SBR04 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.295.2320.SBR04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.295.2320.SBR05.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	42186													
X222.295.2320.SBR05.020	07/01/2015		SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	S			12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 41, 42, 43, 47	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR05 must be valid values.	
X222.295.2320.SBR06.010	07/01/2011		SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR07.010	07/01/2011		SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR08.010	07/01/2011		SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR09.010	07/01/2011		SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	s			11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, FI, HM, LM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR09 must be valid values.	
X222.295.2320.SBR09.020	07/01/2011		SBR09								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 480: "Other Carrier Claim filing indicator is missing or invalid"	2320.SBR09 must not = "MA" or "MB".	
X222.299.2320.CAS.010	07/01/2011		CAS	CLAIM LEVEL ADJUSTMENTS		5	s	2320			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present" OR	If 2320.CAS is present, 2320.SBR must be present.	
													IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only five iterations of 2320.CAS are	
X222.299.2320.CAS.020	07/01/2011		CAS								999	R	Maximum Use"	allowed.	
X222.299.2320.CAS.030	10/07/2013		CAS								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment Information CSC 732: Information submitted Inconsistent with billing guidelines	If 2000B.SBR01 = "P" then 2320.CAS must not be present.	This edit ensures that there are no adjustments from a previous payer when the claim indicates that Medicare is the primary payer.
X222.299.2320.CAS01.010	07/01/2011		CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	R	CSC 41: Special handling required at	2320.CAS01 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS01.020	07/01/2011		CAS01								999	R	CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information	2320.CAS01 must be valid values.	available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS01.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41183													
X222.299.2320.CAS02.010	07/01/2011		CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2320.CAS02 must be present.	
X222 299.2320 CAS02.020	07/01/2011		CAS02	,			-				277	С	Missing* CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Description or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CA502 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS02.025	01/01/2012		CAS02								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjustment or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40909													
X222.299.2320.CAS03.010	07/01/2011		CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS03 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.020	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS03 must be numeric.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.CAS03.030	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS03 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.040	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	т	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 698: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.050	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.060	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB. "Other Insured"		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS04.010	07/01/2011		CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS04.020	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC; GB 'Other Insured'		William 10 100000
X222.299.2320.CAS04.030	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"	2320.CAS04 must not = 0.	
K222.299.2320.CAS05.010	07/01/2011		CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS02 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
x222.299.2320.CAS05.020	07/01/2011		CAS05								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS05 must be a 73 lid claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS05.030	07/01/2011		CAS05								277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Office CSC 516: Edition or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.010	07/01/2011		CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS06 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.020	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2320.CAS06 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.030	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	т	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 595: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB. "Other Insured"	2320.CAS06 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.040	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS06.050	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.060	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB. "Other Insured"		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS07.010	07/01/2011		CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS07 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS07.020	07/01/2011		CAS07								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS07.030	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: CB: "Other Insured" CSCC A7:		
X222.299.2320.CAS07.040	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Ingured"	2320.CAS07 must not = 0.	
K222.299.2320.CAS08.010	07/01/2011	1	CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S		1		999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.CAS08.020	07/01/2011		CAS08								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS08.030	07/01/2011		CAS08								277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CA508 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS09.010	07/01/2011		CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	If 2320.CAS09 is present, 2320.CAS08	
X222,299,2320,CAS09,020	07/01/2011		CAS09	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							999	R	Element Missing* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	must be present. 2320.CAS09 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS09.030	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	Т	Element* CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GR 70ther Insured*	2320.CAS09 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS09.040	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS09.050	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS09 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS09.060	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB 70hrt Insured"		
X222.299.2320.CAS10.010	07/01/2011		CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS10 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS10.020	07/01/2011		CAS10								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS10.030	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC: GR 'Other Insured"		
X222.299.2320.CAS10.040	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GR 'Other Insured"		
X222.299.2320.CAS11.010	07/01/2011		CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS11.020	07/01/2011		CAS11								277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error.  CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjustment Reason Payment Date  EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS11.030	07/01/2011		CAS11								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS12.010	07/01/2011		CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS12 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS12.020	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2320.CAS12 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS12.030	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC: GB 'Other Insured"	2320.CAS12 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS12.040	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS12.050	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS12 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.CAS12.060	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"  EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.299.2320.CAS13.010	07/01/2011		CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS13 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS13.020	07/01/2011		CAS13								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS13.030	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	т	CSCC A7:  'Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information' CSC 512: 'Length invalid for receiver's application system' CSC 519: 'Adjustment Amount' FIC: GR 'Other Insurerd' CSCC A7:		
X222.299.2320.CAS13.040	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Date		Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be
X222.299.2320.CAS14.010	07/01/2011		CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	Element Missing"	must be present.	available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS14.020	07/01/2011		CAS14								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320,CA514 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS14.030	07/01/2011		CAS14								277	С	CSCC A8:  'Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error.  CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB 'Other Insured'	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.010	07/01/2011		CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS15 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.020	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2320.CAS15 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.030	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	т	Element* CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS15.040	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	т	EIC: GB "Other Insured" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.050	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size
X222.299.2320.CAS15.060	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC: GR 'Other Insured' IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data		Will b 100000
X222.299.2320.CAS16.010	07/01/2011		CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS16 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS16.020	07/01/2011		CAS16						<u> </u>		999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS16.030	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.299.2320.CAS16.040	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"  CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"  EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.299.2320.CAS17.010	07/01/2011		CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS17 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS17.020	07/01/2011		CAS17								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS17.030	07/01/2011		CAS17								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.CAS18.010	07/01/2011		CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS18 is present, 2320.CAS17 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.020	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS18 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CA\$18.030	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2320.CAS18 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS18.040	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	т	EIC: GB "Other Insured" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.050	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS18 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS18.060	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"  EIC: GB 'Other Insured"		
X222.299.2320.CAS19.010	07/01/2011		CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missina"	If 2320.CAS19 is present, 2320.CAS17 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS19.020	07/01/2011		CAS19								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS19.030	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"  EIC: GB "Other Insured"  CSCC A7:		
X222.299.2320.CAS19.040	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS19 must not = 0.	
X222.305.2320.AMT.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.305.2320.AMT.020	07/01/2011		AMT	COB PAYER PAID AMOUNT		1	s	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "D" is allowed.	
X222.305.2320.AMT.030	07/01/2011		АМТ								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then one 2320 loop with an AMT segment with AMT01 = "D" must be present.	
X222.305.2320.AMT.040	01/01/2013		AMT								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 41: Special handling required at payer size to payer size. CSC 28: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines	If 2000B.SBR(H = "S" then only one learnion of 2320 loop containing an AMT with AMT01 equal to D is allowed.	This edit prevents multiple primary payers to Medicare from being submitted electronically.
X222.305.2320.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			D	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2320.AMT01 must be present.	Soning Submitted discriminanty.
X222.305.2320.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "D".	
X222.305.2320.AMT01.030	04/01/2013										277	С	CSCC A7:  **Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 28: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines	If 2000B.SBR01 = "P" then 2320.AMT01 =D must not be present.	Medicare cannot be both primary and secondary at the same time, as a "P" (for Primary) in 2000B.SBR01 and a "D" value in 2320.AMT01 (Payer Paid Amount) would indicate. Note: calified 15/2012 to specifly that value must be "D" in order to resurse that editing is against the correct 2320 AMT segment.
X222.305.2320.AMT02.015	07/01/2011		AMT02	Payer Paid Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.305.2320.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.305.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99.999.99	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed
X222.305.2320.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information*  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"		100000

R1541OTN3.xlsx Page 67 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.305.2320.AMT02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.305.2320.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment Information EIC: PR "Payer"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.305.2320.AMT02.060	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	С	CSCC A7: 'Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information' CSC 672: 'Other Payer's payment information is out of balance' CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information	220 AMTO2 must = the sum of all existing 2430.5VT02 payer paid amounts (when the value in 2430.5VT001 is the same as the value in 23306.MM109) minus the sum of all claim level adjustments (2320 CAS adjustment amounts) for the same payer.  NOTE: Perform this edit only when 24305VT0 segments are present for this 2320-2330x iteration's payer.	
X222.305.2320.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.306.2320.AMT.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.306.2320.AMT.020	07/01/2011		AMT	COB TOTAL NON-COVERED AMOUNT		1	s	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "A8" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.306.2320.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			A8	999	R	IK403 = 1: 'Required Data Element	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.306.2320.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "A8".	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02	Non-Covered Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.306.2320.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GR "Other Insured"		
X222.306.2320.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB 'Other Insured"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	The sum of all 2320.AMT02 (with AMT01 = "A8") elements must = 2300.CLM02.	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.306.2320.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.307.2320.AMT.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.307.2320.AMT.020	07/01/2011		AMT	REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY		1	s	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "EAF" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.307.2320.AMT.030	07/01/2011		АМТ								277	т	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber". EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2430 AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2320 AMT (EAF) must not be present	
X222.307.2320.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			EAF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.307.2320.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01	Remaining Patient Liability							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2320.AMT01 must be "EAF".	
X222.307.2320.AMT02.002	07/01/2011		AMT02	Amount Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.307.2320.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.AMT02 must be numeric.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation.
X222.307.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.307.2320.AMT 02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 6 Balance due from the subscriber. ETIC: CBF "Other Insurerd"		
X222.307.2320.AMT02.025	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 6 Balance due from the subscriber. EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.307.2320.AMT02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.307.2320.AMT02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.307.2320.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI.010	07/01/2011		OI	OTHER INSURANCE COVERAGE INFORMATION		1	R	2320			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.OI must be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI.020	07/01/2011		OI								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.OI is allowed.	
X222.308.2320.OI01.010	07/01/2011		OI01	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI02.010	07/01/2011		OI02	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI03.010	07/01/2011		OI03	Benefits Assignment Certification Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.Ol03 must be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI03.020 X222.308.2320.OI04.010	07/01/2011		OI03 OI04	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	S			P	999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.Ol03 must be valid values. 2320.Ol04 must be "P".	
X222.308.2320.OI05.010	07/01/2011		OI05	Provider Agreement Code	ID	1-1	N/U			·	999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.0106.010	07/01/2011		0106	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			I, Y	999	R	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2320.Ol06 must be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI06.020	07/01/2011		OI06							4.	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI06 must be valid values.	
X222.310.2320.MOA.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.310.2320.MOA.020	07/01/2011		MOA	OUTPATIENT ADJUDICATION INFORMATION		1	s	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.MOA is allowed on outpatient claims.	
X222.310.2320.MOA01.010	07/01/2011		MOA01	Reimbursement Rate	R	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2320.MOA01 must be numeric.	
X222.310.2320.MOA01.020	07/01/2011		MOA01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2320.MOA01 must be >= 0.0 and <= 1.0.	2320.MOA01 must be a percentage expressed as a decimal.
X222.310.2320.MOA01.030	07/01/2011		MOA01								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 631: "Reimbursement Rate"	2320.MOA01 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.310.2320.MOA02.010	07/01/2011		MOA02	HCPCS Payable Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MOA02 must be numeric.	
X222.310.2320.MOA02.020	07/01/2011		MOA02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA02 must be >= 0 and <= 99.999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.310.2320.MOA02.030	07/01/2011		MOA02								277	Ţ	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 574: "HCPCS Payable Amount Home Health"		
X222.310.2320.MOA02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.310.2320.MOA02.050	07/01/2011		MOA02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 574: "HCPCS Payable Amount Home Health"	2320.MOA02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.310.2320.MOA03.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA03	Remark Code	AN	1-50	ø				277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA03.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA03								277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error."  CSC 634: "Remark Code"  CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date"  EIC: GR "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.

R1541OTN3.xlsx Page 69 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.310.2320.MOA04.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA04	Remark Code	AN	1-50	ø				277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error."  CSC 634: "Remark Code"  CSC 516: "Adjuication or Payment Date"  EIC: GR "Other Insured"  CSCC A8:	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA04.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA04								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA05.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA05	Remark Code	AN	1-50	ø				277	С	CSC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error."  CSC 634: "Remark Code"  CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date"  FIC: GB "Other Insurer!"  CSC A8:	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA05.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA05								277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error."  CSC 634: "Remark Code"  CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date"  EIC: GB "Other Insured"  CSCC A8:	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA06.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA06	Remark Code	AN	1-50	ø				277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error."  CSC 634: "Remark Code"  CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date"  EIC: GB. "Other Insured"  CSCC A8:	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA06.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA06								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA07.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA07	Remark Code	AN	1-50	ø				277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA07.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA07								277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA08.010	07/01/2011		MOA08	End Stage Renal Disease Payment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MOA08 must be numeric.	
X222.310.2320.MOA08.020	07/01/2011		MOA08								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA08 must be >= 0 and <= 99.999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.310.2320.MOA08.030	07/01/2011		MOA08								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"		
X222.310.2320.MOA08.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.310.2320.MOA08.050	07/01/2011		MOA08								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"	2320.MOA08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.310.2320.MOA09.010	07/01/2011		MOA09	Non-Payable Professional Component Billed Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MOA09 must be numeric.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.310.2320.MOA09.020	07/01/2011		MOA09								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA09 must be >= 0 and <= 99.999.99.	
X222.310.2320.MOA09.030	07/01/2011		MOA09								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information."  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"		
X222.310.2320.MOA09.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.310.2320.MOA09.050	07/01/2011		MOA09								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"	2320.MOA09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	

	l	1	ı	1				l	1	1	1		1	I	
Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/R ect	ej Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.313.2330A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER SUBSCRIBER NAME		1	R	2330A	1		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320SBR is present, 2330A.NM1 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2330A.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.313.2330A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			L	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM101.020 X222.313.2330A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM101 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1.2	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330A.NM101 must be "IL". 2330A.NM102 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102							,	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330A.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.313.2330A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Other Insured Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	Missing"	2330AN.M103 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103						<u> </u>		999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2330A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name"	2330A.NM103 must be populated with	
X222.313.2330A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM103.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.313.2330A.NM103.060	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	Element*	2330A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Other Insured First Name	AN	1-35	s				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: GB. "Other Insured"		
X222.313.2330A.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.313.2330A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Other Insured Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.313.2330A.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.313.2330A.NM105.050	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM105.055	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	The first position of 2330A.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222:313.2330A.NM105.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.313.2330A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Other Insured Name Suffix	AN	1-10	s				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM107 must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 125: "Entity's Name"  EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.313.2330A.NM107.050	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
X222.313.2330A.NM108.010 X222.313.2330A.NM108.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM108 NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R		<del>                                     </del>	II, MI	999 999	R R	Missina"	2330A.NM108 must be present. 2330A.NM108 must be valid values.	
AZZZ.313.Z33UA.NM108.020	07/01/2011	l	NM108	1				I		l	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	233UA.NM1U6 MUSt be valid values.	l .

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.313.2330A.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Other Insured Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM109 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 153: "Entity's ID Number" EIC: GR 70ther Insured*		
X222.313.2330A.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2330A.NM109 must be populated with	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.313.2330A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.316.2330A.N3.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.316.2330A.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3	OTHER SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS		1	s	2330A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2330A.N3 is	
X222.316.2330A.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Other Insured Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	allowed.  2330A.N301 must be present.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.015	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2330A.N301 must contain at least one	
X222.316.2330A.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	Element" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2330A.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 503: "Entity's Street address"  EIC: GR 'Other Insured'		
X222.316.2330A.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.316.2330A.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.316.2330A.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725								1			United to the Principle of the Principle	2330A.N302 must contain at least one	
X222.316.2330A.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Other Insured Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	non-space character.	
X222.316.2330A.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2330A.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.316.2330A.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277		"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" FIG: GR "Other Insured"		
X222.316.2330A.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.316.2330A.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.317.2330A.N4.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.317.2330A.N4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222A1.020.2330A.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	OTHER SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	s	2330A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.N4 is allowed.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Other Subscriber City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.N401 must be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City' EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2000 Marie 1990	
X222.317.2330A.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

R1541OTN3.xlsx Page 72 of 133

	1	1					l		1		l		I		
Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.317.2330A.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.317.2330A.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Other Subscriber State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R		If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N402	
X222.317.2330A.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402	Province Code							277	С	Element Missina" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	must be present.  2330A.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.317.2330A.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Other Subscriber Postal Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N403 must be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2330A.N403 must be a valid postal/zip Code when N404 equals US or blank.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.317.2330A.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Other Subscriber Country code	ID	2-3	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2330A.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)
X222.317.2330A.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N407.010	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" EIC; GB "Other Insured"	2330A.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)
X222.319.2330A.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.319.2330A.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2330A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.REF is allowed.	
X222.319.2330A.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			SY	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.REF01 must be present.	
X222.319.2330A.REF01.020 X222.319.2330A.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF01 REF02	Other Insured Additional	AN	1-50	R				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310A.REF01 must be "SY". 2330A.REF02 must be present.	
X222.319.2330A.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	Identifier							277	С	Missing" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 148: "Entity's Social Security Number" FIC: GR "Other Insured"	2330A.REF02 must be 9 digits, with no punctuation.  The first 3 digits cannot be higher than 772, and digits 1-3, 4-5, and 6-9 cannot	
X222.319.2330A.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.319.2330A.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER NAME		1	R	2330B	1		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2330B.NM1 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2330B.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.320.2330B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM101 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM101.020 X222.320.2330B.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM101 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.NM101 must be "PR". 2330B.NM102 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102							2	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Other Payer Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM103 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	т	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information' CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.320.2330B.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.320.2330B.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			PI, XV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM108 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM108.020 X222.320.2330B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM108 NM109	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.NM108 must be valid values. 2330B.NM109 must be present.	
AZZZ.3ZU.Z33UB.NM109.010	07/01/2011	<u> </u>	NM109	Ower Payer Primary Identifier	AN	∠-80	к		l		999	к	Missing"	2330B.NM109 must be present.	

Comparison	Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reect	pj Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
March   Marc	X222.320.2330B.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109									R		Information for this payer, 2330B.NM109	
March   Marc	X222.320.2330B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е			
2012-2013-2013-2013-2013-2013-2013-2013-	X222.320.2330B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111		ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
## CANADAS   1990   199	X222.320.2330B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
Company   Comp	X222.322.2330B.N3.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725		Name									Tused Element Present		
202 202 202 202 202 202 202 202 202 202	X222.322.2330B.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3	OTHER PAYER ADDRESS		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds		
2002-221-221-221-221-221-221-221-221-221	X222.322.2330B.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.N301 must be present.	
222 22 22 23 25 24 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	X222.322.2330B.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2330B.N301 must contain at least one	
22 32 22 22 24 24 25 24	X222.322.2330B.N301.030														non-space character. 2330B N301 must be 1 - 55 characters	
2012 2013 2013 2013 2013 2013 2013 2013	X222.322.2330B N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity Street address" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR: "Payer"		
## Concessed ## Co	X222.322.2330B.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		
22 22 23 23 23 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24	X222.322.2330B.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	X222.322.2330B.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
223.32.2338.N302.000	X222.322.2330B.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
223.322.3388.NSQ 00	X222.322.2330B.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
222.32.2338.N401.00	X222.322.2330B.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 503: "Entity's Street address"  CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information		
### 15   ###	X222.322.2330B.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R			
### CHANGE AND CONTROL OF THE PAYER CONTROL OF THE	X222.322.2330B.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
State   Control   State   Control   State   Control	X222.323.2330B.N4.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
OTHER PAPER   1   S   2330B   999   R   KIGA + 5: "Segment Exceeds   Maximum Use"   Maximum Use	X222.323.2330B.N4.020	07/01/2011	40725													
Mail	X222A1.021.2330B.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	OTHER PAYER		1	s	2330B			999	R		Only one iteration of 2330B.N4 is	
222.323.23308.N401.020 07/01/2011 N401 999 R Referent ' Invalid Character in Data Castle Not on-space characters.  N401 N401 999 R Referent ' Invalid Character in Data Castle Rement' Co. Short ' It N403 - 5: "Data Element Too Short' It N403 - 5: "Data Element Too Short' It N403 - 5: "Data Element Too Short' It N403 - 5: "Data Element Too Long' 2308.N401 must be 2-30 characters.  CSC CAST. ' 'Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information.  CSC OST: Length invalid for Invalid Information.  CSC OST: Length invalid for Invalid Information.  CSC OST: Length invalid for Invalid Information.  CSC OST: Length invalid for Invalid Information.  CSC OST: Length invalid for Invalid Information.  CSC OST: Length invalid for Invalid Information.  CSC OST: Length invalid for Invalid Information.  CSC OST: Length invalid for Invalid Information.  CSC OST: Length invalid for Invalid Information.  CSC OST: Length invalid for Invalid Information.  CSC OST: Length invalid for Invalid Information.  CSC OST: Length invalid for Invalid Invali	X222.323.2330B.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401		AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.N401 must be present.	
September   Continue	X222.323.2330B.N401.020													IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2330B.N401 must contain at least two	
Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information*   CSC 512Length invalid Information*   CSC 512Length invalid Information invalid Information in Section System*   CSC 502English invalid for research in Section System*   CSC 502.	X222.323.2330B.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999		IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short"		
222.3223308.N401.050 07.01/2011 40725   Rement   Recorded AN characters   Rement   Recorded AN characters   Rement   Recorded AN characters   Rement   Recorded AN characters   Rement   Recorded AN characters   Rement   Recorded AN characters   Rement   Recorded AN characters   Rement   Recorded AN characters   Rement   Recorded AN characters   Rement   Recorded AN characters   Rement   Recorded AN characters   Rement   Recorded AN characters   Rement   Recorded AN characters   Rement	X222.323.2330B.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entitys City" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR. "Payer"		
222.323.2338B.N401.060 07/01/2011 40725 0It Deactivated 07/01/2011 40725 0It Deactivated 07/01/2011 40725 0It Deactivated 07/01/2011 40725	X222.323.2330B.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"		
	X222.323.2330B.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											Lienari	imo-manu aff chial asun s.	
Code Code Element Missing must be present.	X222.323.2330B.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402		ID	2-2	S				999	R			

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.323.2330B.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"	2330B.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.323.2330B.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Other Payer Postal Code	ID	3-15	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N403 must be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefitis/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"	2330B.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.323.2330B.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Other Payer Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.325.2330B.DTP.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.325.2330B.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - CLAIM CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.DTP is allowed.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP.030	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	If 2330B.NM1 is present and 2430.DTP with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2330B.DTP may be present.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			573	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP01.020 X222.325.2330B.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP01 DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.DTP01 must be "573". 2330B.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02	Qualifier							999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.325.2330B.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2330B.DTP03 must a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment Date"	2330B.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.326.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41183													
X222.326.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" are allowed.	
X222.326.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U, EI, FY, NF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.326.2330B.REF01.020 X222.326.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		REF01 REF02	Other Payer Secondary	AN	1-50	R				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.REF01 must be valid values. 2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	Identifier							277	С	Missino" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information	If 2330B.REF01 = "EI", 2330B.REF02 must be 9 digits with no punctuation.  Cannot be zeroes.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.326.2330B.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be populated with	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.045 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											Element*	accepted AN characters.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.326.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.326.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.328.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41183													
X222.328.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER PRIOR AUTHORIZATION		2	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.	
X222.328.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.328.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Other Payer Prior Authorization							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.REF01 must be "G1".	
X222.328.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.328.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" USCC A7:	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.328.2330B.REF02.025	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number"		
X222.328.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2330B.REF02 must be populated with	
X222.328.2330B.REF02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2330B REF02 must contain at least one	
X222.328.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	Element*	non-space character.	
X222.328.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.328.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.329.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41183													
X222.329.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER REFERRAL NUMBER		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.	
X222.329.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.329.2330B.REF01.020 X222.329.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		REF01 REF02	Other Payer Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.REF01 must be "9F". 2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.329.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	One i aje recena rande	744	1 00					999	E	Missing" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.329.2330B.REF02.025	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 761: "Entity's referral number" EIC: PR "Paya"		
X222.329.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.329.2330B.REF02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one	
X222.329.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	Element*	non-space character.	
X222.329.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.329.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41183													
X222.330.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER CLAIM ADJUSTMENT INDICATOR Reference Identification		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" is allowed.	
X222.330.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			T4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF01.020 X222.330.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		REF01 REF02	Other Payer Claim Adjustment	AN	1-50	R				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.REF01 must be "T4". 2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	Indicator							999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF02 must be "Y".	
X222.330.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.331.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41183													
X222.331.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" is allowed.	
X222.331.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			F8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.331.2330B.REF01.020 X222.331.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF01 REF02	Other Payer Claim Control	AN	1-50	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.REF01 must be "F8". 2330B.REF02 must be present.	
AZZZ.331.Z330B.REF0Z.010	07/01/2011	l .	KEF02	Number	AN	1-50	ĸ		<u> </u>	l .	999	R	Missina"	2330B.KEHUZ must be present.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.331.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.331.2330B.REF02.025	07/01/2011										277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  SCS 512: "Leapin invalid for receivers' application system" (SCS 464: "Payer Assigned Claim Control Number (SCS 268: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information		
X222.331.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.331.2330B.REF02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.331.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.331.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.331.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.332.2330C010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.332.2330C.NM1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.332.2330C.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER		1	ø	2330C			277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information" SCC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 582: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.334.2330C.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		3	R	2330C			277	т	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information* SCG 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 500: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2330C.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.336.2330D.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.336.2330D NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER		1	s	2330D	1		277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" SCS 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.338.2330D.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	R	2330D			277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid information" SCS 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2330D.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.340.2330E010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.340.2330E.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION		1	s	2330E	1		277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" SCS 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 582: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (PIPI)." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.342.2330E.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		3	R	2330E			277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 500: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2330E.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.343.2330F010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.343.2330F.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER SUPERVISING PROVIDER		1	s	2330F	1		277	т	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* SCG 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.345.2330F.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	R	2330F			277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" SCS 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	2330F.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.347.2330G010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.347.2330G AMM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER		1	s	2330G	1		277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" SCG 732: "Information submitted Inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 582: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.349.2330G.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	R	2330G			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2330G.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.350.2400.Line Loop.010	07/01/2011		Line Loop	Service Line Loop	, —	ı	ı T	2400	50		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only fifty iterations of the 2400 loop are allowed.	
X222.350.2400.LX.010	07/01/2011		LX	SERVICE LINE		1	R	2400			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2400.LX must be present.	
X222.350.2400.LX.020	07/01/2011		LX					-			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.LX is allowed.	
X222.350.2400.LX01.010	07/01/2011		LX01	Assigned Number	N0	1-6	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.LX01 must be present.	
X222.350.2400.LX01.020	07/01/2011		LX01					-			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.LX01 must be numeric.	
X222.350.2400.LX01.030	07/01/2011		LX01		<u> </u>						999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure" IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern	2400.LX01 must be must be > 0 and <= 50.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/R ect		Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.350.2400.LX01.050	07/01/2011		LX01								999	R	Matc	03 = I12: "Implementation Pattern tch Failure"	Subsequent 2400.LX01 values must increment by 1.	
X222.351.2400.SV1.010	07/01/2011		SV1	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE		1	R	2400			999	R	IK30 Miss	04 = 3: "Required Segment ssing"	2400.SV1 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV1.020	07/01/2011		SV1								999	R	IK30	04 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2400.SV1 is	
X222.351.2400.SV101.010	07/01/2011	40725											IIIIdA	Alliidii Ose	allowed.	
Edit Deactivated X222.351.2400.SV101-1.010	07/01/2011		SV101-1	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			ER, HC, IV, WK	999	R		03 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.SV101-1 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-1.020	07/01/2011		SV101-1								999	R	IK40	sing" 03 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV101-1 must be "HC".	
X222.351.2400.SV101-2.010	07/01/2011		SV101-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R		03 = 1: "Required Data Element sing"	2400.SV101-2 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-2.020	07/01/2011		SV101-2								277	С	"Ack Inval	CC A7: knowledgement/Rejected for alid Information" C 507: "HCPCS"	When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101- 2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 =	Valid CMS Proprietary HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-2.030	07/01/2011		SV101-2								277	С	CSC "Ack	CC A7: knowledgement/Rejected for	"472". When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".  OR When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code from the DME subset on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "4272" in 2472e	12/16: Fallback edits: used only if primary edit above is determined to be unworkable. Review this before finalizing. Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit (full external code list).
X222.351.2400.SV101-3.010	07/01/2011		SV101-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	s				277	С	"Ack Inval CSC	CC A7: knowledgement/Rejected for alid Information" C 453: "Procedure Code diffier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-3.020	07/01/2011		SV101-3								277	С	"Ack Inval CSC	CC A7: knowledgement/Rejected for alid Information" C 453: "Procedure Code differ(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	12/16: Fallback edits: used only if primary edit above is determined to be unworkable. Review this before finalizing.  Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit (full external code list).
													T			
X222.351.2400.SV101-3.030	07/01/2011		SV101-3								277	С	Inval	CC A7: knowledgement/Rejected for alid Information" C 544: "Clinical Laboratory provement Amendment"	If 2400.SV101-3 = "90" 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-3.040	04/01/2015		SV101-3		AN	2-2	s				277	С	"Ack Inval CSC	knowledgement/Rejected for slid Information" C 453: "Procedure Code diffier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	The procedure code modifiers in SV101 must not be duplicated within the same detail service line.	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-4.010	07/01/2011		SV101-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK40	03 = 2: "Conditional Required Data ment Missing"	If 2400.SV101-4 is present, 2400.SV101-3 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-4.020	07/01/2011		SV101-4								277	С	CSC "Ack Inval CSC Modi	CC A7: knowledgement/Rejected for alid Information" C 453: "Procedure Code diffier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-4 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	
X222.351.2400.SV101-4.030	07/01/2011		SV101-4								277	С	"Ack Inval CSC Impr	c 544: "Clinical Laboratory provement Amendment"	If 2400.SV101-4 = "90" 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present.	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-5.010	07/01/2011		SV101-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK40	03 = 2: "Conditional Required Data ment Missing"	If 2400.SV101-5 is present, 2400.SV101-4 must be present	
X222.351.2400.SV101-5.020	07/01/2011		SV101-5								277	С	CSC "Ack Inval CSC Modi	CC A7: knowledgement/Rejected for alid Information" C 453: "Procedure Code diffier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-5 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	
X222.351.2400.SV101-5.030	07/01/2011		SV101-5								277	С	"Ack Inval CSC Impr	CC A7: knowledgement/Rejected for alid Information" C 544: "Clinical Laboratory provement Amendment"	If 2400.SV101-5 = "90" 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present.	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-6.010	07/01/2011		SV101-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	Elen	03 = 2: "Conditional Required Data ment Missing"	If 2400.SV101-6 is present, 2400.SV101-5 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-6.020	07/01/2011		SV101-6								277	С	"Ack Inval CSC Modi	difier(s) for Service(s) Rendered*	2400.SV101-6 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = '472'.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-6.030	07/01/2011		SV101-6								277	С	"Ack Inval CSC Impr	C 544: "Clinical Laboratory provement Amendment"	If 2400.SV101-6 = "90" 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present.	Valid CMS Proprietary table of Procedure Codes that require a description must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.010	07/01/2011		SV101-7	Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	Elem	03 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data ment"	2400.SV101-7 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.020	07/01/2011		SV101-7								277	С	"Ack relat	CC A8: knowledgement/Rejected for attack and field in error* C 306 Detailed description of vice	2400.SV101-7 must be present. when 2400.SV101-2 is associated with a proc option of *JK.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.030	07/01/2011	_	SV101-7								999	Е		03 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV101-7 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.040	07/01/2011		SV101-7								277	Т	CSC "Ack Inval CSC rece	CC A7:  knowledgement/Rejected for alid Information  C 512: "Length invalid for eiver's application system"  C 306 Detailed description of wice		_

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.050	07/01/2011		SV101-7								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV101-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.351.2400.SV101-8.010	07/01/2011		SV101-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV102.010	07/01/2011		SV102	Line Item Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV102 must be present.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 1/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.351.2400.SV102.020	07/01/2011		SV102								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV102 must be numeric.	
X222.351.2400.SV102.025	07/01/2011		SV102								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV102 must be <= 99,999.99.	
X222.351.2400.SV102.030	07/01/2011		SV102								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"		
X222.351.2400.SV102.040	07/01/2011		SV102								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2400.SV102 must be >= 0	
X222.351.2400.SV102.050	07/01/2011		SV102								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2400.SV102 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	Need companion guide note stating that Medicare can only accept one payer prior to Medicare and any claim with more than one prior payer must be submitted on paper.
X222.351.2400.5V102.060	07/01/2011		SV102								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 400: "Claim is out of balance: CSC 583:"Line Item Charge Amount" CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount"	SV102 must = the sum of all payer amounts paid found in 2430 SV002 and the sum of all line adjustments found in 2430 CAS Adjustment Amounts.	
X222.351.2400.SV103.010	07/01/2011		SV103	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			MJ, UN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV103 must be present.	Valid CMS Proprietary table of Anesthesia Modifiers must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV103.020	07/01/2011		SV103								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 659: "Unit or Basis for Measurement Code.	2400.SV103 must be "UN".	
X222.351.2400.SV104.010	07/01/2011		SV104	Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV104 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV104.020	07/01/2011		SV104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.SV104 must be numeric.	
X222.351.2400.SV104.025 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											Clement		
X222.351.2400.SV104.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.351.2400.SV104.035 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.351.2400.SV104.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.351.2400.SV104.045	07/01/2011		SV104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV104 must be > 0 and < = 9999.9	12/16: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed
X222.351.2400.SV104.050	07/01/2011		SV104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of	If 2400.SV103 = "UN", 2400.SV104 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.9.	Abon openside! SURVE (MAE (PERUSU).
X222.351.2400.SV104.055	07/01/2011		SV104								999	Е	service" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV104 must be > 0 and < = 9999.9	12/16: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.351.2400.SV104.060	07/01/2011		SV104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of sentice."		Scarryanusti I SUBBI PORE (1995)
X222.351.2400.SV104.070	07/01/2011		SV104								277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service" CSC 454: Procedure code for services rendered.	When 2400.SV101-2 is associated with a proc option of 'DR' or "PP", 2400.SV104 must be = "1" or '2".	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.351.2400.SV104.080	07/01/2011		SV104								277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service" CSC 454: Procedure code for services rendered.	When 2400.SV101-2 is associated with a proc option of "DR" or "PP" and 2400.SV104 = "2", one of 2400.SV101-3, SV101-6 or SV101-6 must = "RT" and one must = "LT".	Valid Place of Service reference must be available for this edit.  OR Valid CMS Proprietary Place of Service Code to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV105.010	07/01/2011		SV105	Place of Service Code	AN	1-2	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 249: "Place of service" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2400.SV105 must be a valid Place of Service Code on the date in GS04.	
X222.351.2400.SV106.010	07/01/2011		SV106	Service Type Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV107.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.010	07/01/2011		SV107-1	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV107-1 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.030	07/01/2011		SV107-1								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-1 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.040	07/01/2011		SV107-1								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300 /H where Hi01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: #2400.5V107-1 = 3, when 2300.Hi01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.Hi03-2 must be populated. Example 2: #2400.5V107-1 = 5, when 2300.Hi01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.Hi01-1 wuts the populated.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40909													
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.015 Edit Deactivated X222.351.2400.SV107-2.020 Edit Deactivated	01/01/2012	41183 40725													
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.030	07/01/2011		SV107-2	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	s				277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-2 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222.351.2400.5V107-2.040	07/01/2011		SV107-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300 /H where Hi01 - if *ARK' or 'RK' for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.5 V/107-1 = 3, when 2300.H/101-1 with 'BK' or 'ABK', 2300.H/101-1 with 'BK' or 'ABK', 2300.H/101-1 with 'BK' or 'ABK', 2300.H/101-1 with 'BK' or 'ABK', 2300.H/101-1 with 'BK' or 'ABK', 2300.H/101-2 wits be populated.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.010	07/01/2011		SV107-3	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	ø				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	SV107-3 can only be present if 2400.SV107-2 is present.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.030	07/01/2011		SV107-3								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-3 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222.351.2400.5V107-3.040	07/01/2011		SV107-3								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.1 Where HID1-1 is "ARK" or "RK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: 12400.5 VIO*1-1 = 3, when 2300.1410.1 with "BK" or "ARK", 2300.1410.3 when 2300.1410.3 when 2300.1410.3 when 2300.1410.3 when 2300.1410.3 when 2300.1410.1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.1410.1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.1410.2 must be populated.	

R1541OTN3.xlsx Page 81 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.010	07/01/2011		SV107-4	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	ø				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	SV107-4 can only be present if 2400.SV107-3 is present.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.030	07/01/2011		SV107-4								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-4 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.040	07/01/2011		SV107-4								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where Hi01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: # 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-2 must be populated. Example 2: # 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK".	
X222.351.2400.SV108.010	07/01/2011		SV108	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV109.010 X222.351.2400.SV110.010	07/01/2011		SV109	Emergency Indicator	ID ID	1-1	S N/U			Y	999 999	R E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2400.SV109 must be "Y".	
X222.351.2400.SV110.010 X222.351.2400.SV111.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		SV110 SV111	Multiple Procedure Code EPSDT Indicator	ID ID	1-2	N/U S			Y	999	R	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Must not be present. 2400.SV111 must be "Y".	
X222.351.2400.SV112.010 X222.351.2400.SV113.010	07/01/2011		SV112 SV113	Family Planning Indicator Review Code	ID ID	1-1	S N/U			Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2400.SV112 must be "Y".  Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV113.010 X222.351.2400.SV114.010	07/01/2011		SV113	National or Local Assigned	AN	1-2	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.  Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV115.010	07/01/2011		SV114 SV115	Review Value Co-Pay Status Code	ID	1-1	S			0	999	R	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV115 must be "0".	
X222.351.2400.SV116.010	07/01/2011		SV116	Health Care Professional Shortage Area Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV117.010	07/01/2011		SV117	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV118.010	07/01/2011		SV118	Postal Code	ID	3-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV119.010	07/01/2011		SV119	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV120.010	07/01/2011		SV120	Level of Care Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV121.010	07/01/2011		SV121	Provider Agreement Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV5.010	07/01/2011		SV5	DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT SERVICE		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment		
X222.359.2400.SV5.020	07/01/2011		SV5								999	R	Present"  IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds  Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.SV5 is allowed when 2400.SV101-3, SV101-4, SV101-5, or SV101-6 = "RR", "NU", or	
X222.359.2400.SV501.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725												I-UE-	
X222.359.2400.SV501-1.010	07/01/2011		SV501-1	Procedure Identifier	ID	2-2	R			HC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV501-1 must be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-1.020	07/01/2011		SV501-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern	2400.SV501-1 must be "HC".	
X222.359.2400.SV501-2.010	07/01/2011		SV501-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	Match Failure* IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2400.SV501-2 must = 2400.SV101-2.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-3.010	07/01/2011		SV501-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-4.010	07/01/2011		SV501-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-5.010	07/01/2011		SV501-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-6.010	07/01/2011		SV501-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	<del> </del>
X222.359.2400.SV501-7.010	07/01/2011		SV501-7	Description	AN	1-80					999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	<del> </del>
X222.359.2400.SV501-8.010 X222.359.2400.SV502.010	07/01/2011		SV501-8 SV502	Product/Service ID  Unit or Basis for Measurement	AN ID	1-48	N/U R			DA	999	E R	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV502.010 X222.359.2400.SV502.020	07/01/2011		SV502 SV502	Code	ID	2-2	К			DA	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV502 must be present. 2400.SV502 must be "DA".	
X222.359.2400.SV503.010	07/01/2011		SV503	Length of Medical Necessity	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV503 must be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV503.020	07/01/2011		SV503								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV503 must be numeric.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.359.2400.SV503.025	07/01/2011		SV503								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV503 must be > 0 and <= 999	
X222.359.2400.SV503.030	07/01/2011		SV503								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 260 "Length of medical necessity. including begin date"		
X222.359.2400.SV503.040 edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.359.2400.SV504.010	07/01/2011		SV504	DME Rental Price	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV504 must be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV504.020	07/01/2011		SV504								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV504 must be numeric.	
X222.359.2400.SV504.030	07/01/2011		SV504								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 185: "Rental price for durable medical equipment"	2400.SV504 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.359.2400.SV504.035	07/01/2011		SV504								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV504 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	
X222.359.2400.SV504.040	07/01/2011		SV504								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 185: "Rental price for durable medical equipment"		
X222.359.2400.SV504.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.359.2400.SV505.010	07/01/2011		SV505	DME Purchase Price	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV505 must be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV505.020	07/01/2011		SV505						1		999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	244.SV505 must be numeric.	
X222.359.2400.SV505.030	07/01/2011		SV505								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 184: "Purchase price for the rented durable medical equipment"	2400.SV505 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.359.2400.SV505.035	07/01/2011		SV505								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV505 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	
X222.359.2400.SV505.040	07/01/2011		SV505								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 184: "Purchase price for the rented durable medical equipment."	39,000.00.	
X222:359.2400.SV505.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.359.2400.SV506.010	07/01/2011		SV506	Rental Unit Price Indicator	ID	1-1	R			1, 4, 6	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV506 must be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV506.020 X222.359.2400.SV507.010	07/01/2011		SV506 SV507	Prognosis Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	R E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2400.SV506 must be valid values.  Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK.010	07/01/2011		PWK	LINE SUPPLEMENTAL	-	10	s	2400			999	R	Used" Element Present" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only ten iterations of 2400.PWK are	
X222.362.2400.PWK01.010	07/01/2011		PWK01	INFORMATION  Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, A3, A4, AM, A8, B2, B3, B4, BR, BS, BT, CB, CK, CT, D2, DA, DB, DG, DJ, DS, EB, HC, HR, IS, IR, LA, M1, MT, NN, OB, OC, OD, OE, OX, OZ, P4, P5, PE, PN, PO, PQ, PY, PZ, RB, RR, RT, RX, SG, V5, XP	999	R	Maximum Use*  IK403 = 1: 'Required Data Element Missing'	allowed.  2400.PWK01 must be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK01.020 X222.362.2400.PWK02.010	07/01/2011		PWK01 PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, BM, EL, EM, FT,	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.PWK01 must be valid values. 2400.PWK02 must be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK02.020	07/01/2011		PWK02		_					FX	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK02 must be valid values.	
X222.362.2400.PWK03.010	07/01/2011		PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK04.010	07/01/2011		PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK05.010	07/01/2011		PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			AC	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2400.PWK05 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".	
X222.362.2400.PWK05.020	07/01/2011		PWK05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK05 must be "AC". When 2400.PWK06 is present,	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.010	07/01/2011		PWK06	Identification Code	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.020	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.030	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.040	07/01/2011		PWK06								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"		
X222.362.2400.PWK06.050	07/01/2011		PWK06						<u> </u>		999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

R1541OTN3.xlsx Page 83 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.362.2400.PWK06.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.362.2400.PWK07.010	07/01/2011		PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK08.010	07/01/2011		PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK09.010	07/01/2011		PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK.010	07/01/2011		PWK	DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATE OF MEDICAL NECESSITY INDICATOR		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"		
X222.366.2400.PWK.020	07/01/2011		PWK								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2400.PWK with PWK01 = "CT" must be present when 2400.CR3 is present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK.030	07/01/2011		PWK								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.PWK with PWK01 = "CT" is allowed.	
X222.366.2400.PWK01.010	07/01/2011		PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			CT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PWK01 must be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK01.020 X222.366.2400.PWK02.010	07/01/2011		PWK01 PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AB. AD. AF. AG. NS	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.PWK01 must be "CT". 2400.PWK02 must be present.	
X222 366 2400 PWK02 015	01/01/2012		PWK02		-					,,,	999	R	Missing" IK403 = I6: "Code Value Not Used in		
X222.366.2400.PWK02.020	07/01/2011		PWK02								999	R	Implementation" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK02 must be valid values.	
X222.366.2400.PWK03.010	07/01/2011		PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK04.010	07/01/2011		PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK05.010	07/01/2011		PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK06.010	07/01/2011		PWK06	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK07.010	07/01/2011		PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK08.010	07/01/2011		PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK09.010	07/01/2011		PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	3/31: Per X12N Interpretation, this segment is only allowed
X222.368.2400.CR1.010	07/01/2011		CR1	AMBULANCE TRANSPORT INFORMATION		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.CR1 is allowed.	when dahabon is actually conducted.
X222.368.2400.CR101.010	07/01/2011		CR101	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S			LB	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.CR102 is present, 2400.CR101 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR101.020	07/01/2011		CR101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2400.CR101 must be valid values.  If 2400.CR101 is present, then	
X222.368.2400.CR102.010 X222.368.2400.CR102.015	07/01/2011		CR102	Patient Weight	R	1-10	S				999	R E	Element Missina"	2400.CR102 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR102.020	07/01/2011		CR102								277	т	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Irvaild Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation" CSC 237: Weight	2300.CR102 must be >0 and <= 9,999.99.	122 to Como specialo lengar.
X222.368.2400.CR103.010	07/01/2011		CR103	Ambulance Transport Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR104.010	07/01/2011		CR104	Ambulance Transport Reason Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CR104 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR104.020 X222.368.2400.CR105.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CR104 CR105	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			DH	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CR104 must be valid values. 2400.CR105 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR105.020 X222.368.2400.CR106.010	07/01/2011		CR105 CR106	Transport Distance	R	1-15	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.CR105 must be "DH". 2400.CR106 must be present.	
				Transport Distance	К	1-15	, r				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data		
X222.368.2400.CR106.020 X222.368.2400.CR106.030	07/01/2011		CR106								999	r.	Element*	2400.CR106 must be numeric.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation.
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.368.2400.CR106.035	07/01/2011		CR106								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2400.CR106 must be >=0 and <= 9999.	
X222.368.2400.CR106.040	07/01/2011		CR106								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 267 "Number of miles patient was transported"		
X222.368.2400.CR107.010	07/01/2011		CR107	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR108.010	07/01/2011		CR108	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR109.010	07/01/2011		CR109	Round Trip Purpose Description	AN	1-80	s				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.368.2400.CR109.020	07/01/2011		CR109								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 37: "Ambulance cartification/documentation"  Id 403.6 ** Electric Property Date 10 Date.	2400.CR109 must be populated with	
X222.368.2400.CR109.030	07/01/2011		CR109	<u> </u>							999	R	Invau3 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.368.2400.CR109.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.368.2400.CR109.050	07/01/2011		CR109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR109 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.368.2400.CR110.010	07/01/2011		CR110	Stretcher Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR110 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.368.2400.CR110.020	07/01/2011		CR110								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.368.2400.CR110.030	07/01/2011		CR110								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 711: "Stretcher Purpose:		
X222.368.2400.CR110.040	07/01/2011		CR110								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR110 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.368.2400.CR110.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											Element	accepted and characters.	
X222.371.2400.CR3.010	07/01/2011		CR3	DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATION		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment		
X222.371.2400.CR3.020	07/01/2011		CR3								999	R	Present*  IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2400.CR3 must be present when any of the following conditions are met but not all of them are met 2 2400.PWK with PWK02 = "AD" is present 2 2400.CR3 is present 2 2400.CR3 is present 2 2400.CR01 = "09" is present 2 2400.CD is present 2 2400.CD is present 2 2400.FR is present	
X222.371.2400.CR3.030	07/01/2011		CR3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2400.CR3 is allowed.	
X222.371.2400.CR301.010	07/01/2011		CR301	Certification Type Code	ID	1-1	R		1	I,R,S	999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.CR301 must be present.	
X222.371.2400.CR301.020	07/01/2011		CR301	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,							999	R	Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "607" is present, 2400.CR301 must be "R" or "S".	
X222.371.2400.CR301.030	07/01/2011		CR301								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CR301 must be valid values.	
X222.371.2400.CR302.010	07/01/2011		CR302	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			MO	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CR302 must be present.	
X222.371.2400.CR302.020	07/01/2011		CR302	Durable Medical Equipment							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.CR302 must be "MO".	03/31: Medicare specific limitation.
X222.371.2400.CR303.010	07/01/2011		CR303	Duration Duration	R	1-15	R				999	R	Missing"	2400.CR303 must be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.371.2400.CR303.015	07/01/2011		CR303								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.CR303 must be 1 - 2 digits.	
X222.371.2400.CR303.020	07/01/2011		CR303								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 352: "Duration of treatment alon."		
X222.371.2400.CR303.030	07/01/2011		CR303								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR303 must be numeric.	
X222.371.2400.CR303.040	07/01/2011		CR303								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 402: "Amount must be greater than 0"  CSC 352: "Duration of treatment Inlan"	2400.CR303 must be > 0 unless 2400.LQ02 = "08.02".	
X222.371.2400.CR304.010	07/01/2011		CR304	Insulin Dependent Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.371.2400.CR305.010	07/01/2011		CR305	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	12:23 Regardless of qualifier, Only three iterations of this
X222.373.2400.CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC	AMBULANCE CERTIFICATION				2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"		
X222.373.2400.CRC.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													12-23 Regardless of qualifier, Only three iterations of this segment are allowed in this position.
X222.373.2400.CRC.030	07/01/2011		CRC			3	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"		02/19: Segments with the *07* qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME.
X222.373.2400.CRC.040	07/01/2011		CRC			3	s	2400			277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 335: "Durable medical equipment certification."	No iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "07" are allowed.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/R ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.373.2400.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			07	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		
X222.373.2400.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
X222.373.2400.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	Missing"		
X222.373.2400.CRC02.020 X222.373.2400.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC02 CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			01, 04, 05, 06, 07,	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
X222.373.2400.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	ĸ			08, 09, 12	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
X222.373.2400.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08 09 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		
X222.373.2400.CRC04.020	07/01/2011		CRC04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
X222.373.2400.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	s			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		
X222.373.2400.CRC05.020	07/01/2011		CRC05							01 04 05 06 07	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"  IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data		
X222.373.2400.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	Element Missing		
X222.373.2400.CRC06.020	07/01/2011		CRC06		_					01. 04. 05. 06. 07.	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data		
X222.373.2400.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	s			08, 09, 12	999	R	Element Missing*		
X222.373.2400.CRC07.020	07/01/2011		CRC07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
X222.376.2400.CRC.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													12.23 Regardless of qualifier, only 3 tensions of this segment are allowed in this position. 02/19: Segments with the "70" qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME.
X222.376.2400.CRC.015	07/01/2011		CRC	HOSPICE EMPLOYEE INDICATOR		1	s	2400			277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21 "Missing or invalid information." CSC 747: "Hospice Employee Indicator"		02/19: Segments with the "70" qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME.
X222.376.2400.CRC.020	07/01/2011		CRC								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"		02/19: Segments with the "70" qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME.
X222.376.2400.CRC.030	07/01/2011		CRC								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 747: "Hospice Employee Indicator"	No iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "70" are allowed.	
X222.376.2400.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			70	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		
X222.376.2400.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01	Hospice Employed Provider							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
X222.376.2400.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999 999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
X222.376.2400.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	R			65	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
X222.376.2400.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition indicator						00	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
X222.376.2400.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.376.2400.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.376.2400.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.376.2400.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID.	2-3	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.376.2400.CRC07.010 X222.378.2400.CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	CONDITION INDICATOR/ DURABLE MEDICAL	ı.J	1	N/U S	2400			999	R	Used" Element Present"  IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment	muscriot de present:	12:23 Regardless of qualifier, Only three iterations of this
				EQUIPMENT			,	2400					Present"  IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only three iterations of 2400.CRC with	segment are allowed in this position.
X222.378.2400.CRC.020	07/01/2011		CRC								999	R	Maximum Use"	CRC01 = "09" are allowed.  If 2400.CR3 is present, one iteration of	
X222.378.2400.CRC.030	07/01/2011		CRC								999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2400.CRC with CRC01 = "09" must be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			09	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01	Continue Continue Continue	ID	1-1	R		<u> </u>	N V	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.CRC01 must be "09".	
X222.378.2400.CRC02.010 X222.378.2400.CRC02.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CRC02 CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	К		<b>}</b>	N, Y	999	7 9	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC02 must be present. 2400.CRC02 must be valid values.	
X222.378.2400.CRC02.020 X222.378.2400.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	R		1	38, ZV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.CRC02 must be valid values.  2400.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC03 must be valid values.	
X222.378.2400.CRC03.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41091													
X222.378.2400.CRC04.010 X222.378.2400.CRC04.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CRC04 CRC04	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	S			38, ZV	999 999	R R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2400.CRC04 is present, 2400.CRC03 must be present. 2400.CRC04 must be valid values.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.378.2400.CRC04.030	07/01/2011		CRC04								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 527: "Certification Condition Indicator"	If 2400.CRC01 is "09", at least one iteration of 2400.CRC03 or 2400.CRC04 must be "38"	
X222.378.2400.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.380.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - SERVICE DATE		1	R	2400			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment	2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" must be	
X222.380.2400.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	Missina" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	oresent. Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with	
			DTP01		ID	3-3	R			472	999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	DTP01 = "472" is allowed.	
X222.380.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	К		<u> </u>	472	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.380.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8. RD8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.380.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02	Qualifier						.,	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be valid values.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Service Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD, CCYYMMDDCCYY	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03							MMDD	999	R	Missing"  IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2400.DTP02 is D8, then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of	
														CCYYMMDD.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.040	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	If 2400.DTP02 is D8,2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.050	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, the first date listed in 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.060	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, the first date listed in 2400.DTP03 must be a date prior to the second date listed in 2400.DTP03.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.070	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	Reject the claim if 2400.DTP02=D8 or 2400.DTP02 = RD8 and the CCYYMM portion of the first date and the CCYYMM portion of the second date are equal and 2400.SV101-3, SV101-4, SV101-5 or SV101-6 = "RR" and 2400.SV104 is not =	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.080	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	When 2400.DTP02 = RD8 and the second date is a future date, one of the following proc options must exist for the procedure: "IS", "PA", "PE", "PI", "PK", "PL", "PP", "SS" or "PX".	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.090	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	Reject the claim if 2400.DTP02 = "RD8" and the first date is not = the second date and SV101-2 is not "E0935" or "E0936", & the proc option "GL" or "IS" does NOT exist, & the proc option "DF", "DI", "DR", "LP", "OC", "OG", "OL" or "OP does exist.	
X222.382.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - PRESCRIPTION DATE		- 1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "471" is allowed.	
X222.382.2400.DTP01.010 X222.382.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		DTP01 DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			471	999 999	R R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be present. 2400.DTP01 must be "471".	
X222.382.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: 'Required Data Element	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.382.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02	Qualifier							999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.382.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Prescription Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.382.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 214: "Original date of prescription/orders/referral."	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.383.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - CERTIFICATION REVISION/RECERTIFICATION DATE		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"		
X222.383.2400.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	One iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "607" must be present when 2400.CR301 = "R" or "S".	
X222.383.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			607	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.383.2400.DTP01.020 X222.383.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format	ID		R		1	P.º	999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP01 must be "607". 2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.303.2400.DTP02.010 Y222.383.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02 DTP02	Qualifier	ID	2-3	к		<b>}</b>	D8	999 999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.383.2400.DTP02.020 X222.383.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011	İ	DTP02	Certification Revision	AN	1-35	R		1	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 7: Invalid Code Value	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the	
X222.383.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03	Recertification Date							277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 529: "Certification Revision	format of CCYYMMDD.  2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.384.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - BEGIN THERAPY DATE		1	s	2400			999	R	Date" IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"		
X222.384.2400.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP			1	s				999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2400.CR3 is present, 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "463" must be present.	

R1541OTN3.xlsx Page 87 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.384.2400.DTP.030	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "463" is allowed.	
X222.384.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			463	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.384.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01	2 . 7 . 2 . 15							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "463".	
X222.384.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.384.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the	
X222.384.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Begin Therapy Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date" CSCC A7:	format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.384.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 510: "Future date"  IK304 = I9: "Implementation	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.385.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - LAST CERTIFICATION DATE		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"		
X222.385.2400.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2400.DTP with DTP01 = "461" must be present when 2400.CRC01 = "09" and CRC03 or CRC04 = "38" and CRC02 = "Y".	
X222.385.2400.DTP.030	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "461" is allowed.	
X222.385.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			461	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.385.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "461".	
X222.385.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.385.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the	
X222.385.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Last Certification Date	AN	1-35	R		<u> </u>	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.385.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 580 "Last Certification Date"	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.386.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - DATE LAST SEEN		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"		
X222.386.2400.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2400.DTP with DTP01 = "304" must not be present.	
X222.386.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		
X222.386.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
X222.386.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		
X222.386.2400.DTP02.020 X222.386.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP02 DTP03	Last Seen Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999 999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"		
X222.387.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - TEST DATE		2	s	2400		COTTMINES	999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "738" or "739" are allowed.	
X222.387.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			738, 739	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.387.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01	2 . 7 . 2 . 15							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.387.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.387.2400.DTP02.020 X222.387.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP02 DTP03	7 .0 / .0	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the	
X222.387.2400.D1P03.010	07/01/2011		DIPUS	Test Performed Date	AN	1-35	К			CCYYMMDD	999	ĸ	IR403 = 8: 'Invalid Date'	format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.387.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 653 "Test Performed Date" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	Pass through, syntax only
X222.388.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - SHIPPED DATE		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "011" is allowed.	
X222.388.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			011	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.388.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "011".	
X222.388.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.388.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02				R				999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the	
X222.388.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Shipped Date	AN	1-35			<b>!</b>	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"  IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.389.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - LAST X-RAY		1	S	2400	ļ		999	R	Maximum Use"  IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds  Maximum Use"  IK304 = I9: "Implementation		
X222.389.2400.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP with DTP01 = "455" must not be present.	
X222.389.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R		<u> </u>	455	999	R	Missing"		
X222.389.2400.DTP01.020 X222.389.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R		<del>                                     </del>	D8	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
X222.389.2400.DTP02.010 X222.389.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02 DTP02	Qualifier	ıD	2-3	к		<b> </b>	1)8	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
X222.389.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Last X-Ray Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"  CSCC A7:		
X222.389.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 210 "Date of the Last X-ray"		
X222.390.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - INITIAL TREATMENT DATE		1	s	2400	<u> </u>		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "454" is allowed.	
X222.390.2400.DTP01.010 X222.390.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		DTP01 DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			454	999 999	R R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be present. 2400.DTP01 must be "454".	
X222.390.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.390.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.390.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Initial Treatment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.390.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 701 "Initial Treatment Date"	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	

R1541OTN3.xlsx Page 88 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.391.2400.QTY.010	07/01/2011		QTY	AMBULANCE PATIENT COUNT		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with QTY01 = "PT" is allowed.	
X222.391.2400.QTY01.010	07/01/2011		QTY01	Quantity Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			PT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY01 must be present.	
X222.391.2400.QTY01.020	07/01/2011		QTY01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.QTY01 must be "PT".	
X222.391.2400.QTY02.010	07/01/2011		QTY02	Ambulance Patient Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	Missing"  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.QTY02 must be present.	
X222.391.2400.QTY02.020	07/01/2011		QTY02								999	R	Element*	2400.QTY02 must be numeric.	
X222.391.2400.QTY02.030	07/01/2011		QTY02								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.QTY02 must be > 1.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.391.2400.QTY02.035	07/01/2011		QTY02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.QTY02 must be 1 - 2 digits.	
X222.391.2400.QTY02.040	07/01/2011		QTY02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.391.2400.QTY03.010	07/01/2011		QTY03	COMPOSITE UNIT OF			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.391.2400.QTY04.010	07/01/2011		QTY04	Free-Form Message	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
				OBSTETRIC ANESTHESIA								_	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with	
X222.392.2400.QTY.010	07/01/2011		QTY	ADDITIONAL UNITS		1	s	2400			999	R	Maximum Use"	QTY01 = "FL" is allowed.	
X222.392.2400.QTY01.010	07/01/2011		QTY01	Quantity Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			FL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY01 must be present.	
X222.392.2400.QTY01.020	07/01/2011		QTY01	Observice Address 111 to		4	_		1		999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.QTY01 must be "FL".	
X222.392.2400.QTY02.010	07/01/2011		QTY02	Obstetric Additional Units	R	1-15	R		<b> </b>		999	R	Missing"  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.QTY02 must be present.	
X222.392.2400.QTY02.020	07/01/2011		QTY02						<u> </u>		999	R	Element*	2400.QTY02 must be numeric.	
X222.392.2400.QTY02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.392.2400.QTY02.035	07/01/2011										999	E		2400.QTY02 must be > 0 and <= 99.	
X222.392.2400.QTY02.040	07/01/2011		QTY02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 712:: "Obstetric Additional Units'		
X222.392.2400.QTY03.010	07/01/2011		QTY03	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.392.2400.QTY04.010	07/01/2011		QTY04	Fee-Form Message	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA.010	07/01/2011		MEA	TEST RESULTS		5	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only five iterations of 2400.MEA are	
X222.393.2400.MEA01.010	07/01/2011		MEA01	Measurement Reference	ID	2-2	R			OG, TR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.MEA01 must be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA01.020	07/01/2011		MEA01	Identification Code							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.MEA01 must be valid values.	
X222.393.2400.MEA02.010	07/01/2011		MEA02	Measurement Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			HT, R1, R2, R3, R4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.MEA02 must be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA02.020 X222.393.2400.MEA03.010	07/01/2011		MEA02 MEA03	Test Result	R	1-20	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.MEA02 must be valid values.  2400.MEA03 must be present.	
				Test Result	ĸ	1-20	R						Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data		03/31: Medicare specific limitation.
X222.393.2400.MEA03.020	07/01/2011		MEA03								999	R	Element*	2400.MEA03 must be numeric.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.393.2400.MEA03.025	07/01/2011		MEA03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2400.MEA03 must be >= 0 and <= 99.9.	
X222.393.2400.MEA03.030	07/01/2011		MEA03								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 300 "Lab/test report/notes/results"		03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.393.2400.MEA03.040	07/01/2011		MEA03								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 300 "Lab/test report/notes/results"	2400.MEA03 is limited to 1 decimal position.	
X222.393.2400.MEA04.010	07/01/2011		MEA04	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA05.010	07/01/2011	_	MEA05	Range Minimum	R	1-20	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA06.010	07/01/2011		MEA06	Range Maximum	R	1-20	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA07.010	07/01/2011		MEA07	Measurement Significance Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA08.010	07/01/2011		MEA08	Code  Measurement Attribute Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA09.010	07/01/2011		MEA09	Surface/Laver/Position Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA10.010	07/01/2011		MFA10	Measurement Method or Device	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
													Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA11.010	07/01/2011		MEA11	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.393.2400.MEA12.010	07/01/2011		MEA12	Industry Code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK304 = I9: "Implementation	Must not be present.	U1/20: Companion Guide Note needed.  Medicare does not support post-adjudicated claim processing (a non-HIPAA mandated use).
X222.395.2400.CN1.010	07/01/2011		CN1	CONTRACT INFORMATION		1	S	2400			999	E	Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Must not be present.	Pass through, syntax only.

		Implementation									TA1/				
Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.397.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9B" is allowed.	
X222.397.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9B	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.397.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Repriced Line Item Reference							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.REF01 must be "9B".	
X222.397.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	Missing*  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.397.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	Element"		
X222.397.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.397.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 636: "Repriced Line Item		
X222.397.2400.REF02.050			REF02								999	R	Reference Number* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.REF02 must be populated with	
X222.397.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REFU2								999	ĸ	Element*	accepted AN characters.	
X222.397.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.397.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.397.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.398.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	ADJUSTED REPRICED LINE		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with	
				Reference Identification				2400	<b> </b>				Maximum Use"  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	REF01 = "9D" is allowed.	
X222.398.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9D	999	R R	Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.398.2400.REF01.020 X222.398.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF01 REF02	Adjusted Repriced Line Item	AN	1-50	R				999 999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.REF01 must be "9D". 2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.398.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	Reference Number	744	1 00					999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	E-FOURTE OF MOST SO PROSURE.	
X222.398.2400.REF02.030													Element*		
X222.398.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02						<b> </b>		999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.398.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 518: "Adjusted Repriced Line item Reference Number"		
X222.398.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.398.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.398.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.398.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION		5	s	2400			999	R	Used" Element Present"  IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds  Maximum Use"	Only five iterations of 2400.REF with REF01 = "G1" are allowed.	
X222.399.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Prior Authorization or Referral							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "G1".	
X222.399.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.399.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.399.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number" EIC: PR "Paper"		
X222.399.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.399.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.399.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.399.2400.REF04-1.010	07/01/2011		REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2400.REF04-1 must be "2U". If 2400.REF04-1 is present, 2400.REF04-	
X222.399.2400.REF04-2.010	07/01/2011		REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R		<u> </u>		999	R	Element Missing"  IK403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern	2 must be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04-2.020	07/01/2011		REF04-2	D-f 11 115 11							999	R	Match Failure*  IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure*  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2400.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109	
X222.399.2400.REF04-3.010	07/01/2011		REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04-4.010	07/01/2011		REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.399.2400.REF04-5.010	07/01/2011		REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04-6.010	07/01/2011		REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.401.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	LINE ITEM CONTROL NUMBER		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "6R" is allowed.	
X222.401.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			6R	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.401.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.REF01 must be "6R".	
X222.401.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Line Item Control Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	Missing* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.REF02 must be present. 2400.REF02 must contain at least one	
X222.401.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	Element*	non-space character.	Implementation Limitation
X222.401.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 30 characters.	
X222.401.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"		
X222.401.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.401.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.401.2400.REF02.070	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"	2400.REF02 must be unique within a single iteration of 2300.CLM01.	
X222.401.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present:	
X222.401.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.403.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	MAMMOGRAPHY CERTIFICATION NUMBER		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "EW" is allowed.	
X222.403.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EW	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.403.2400.REF01.020 X222.403.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF01 REF02	Mammography Certification	AN	1-50	R				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.REF01 must be "EW". 2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.403.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	Number							999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.REF02 must contain at least one	
X222.403.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	12-9-11 New CSC requested for "Mammography
X222.403.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 522: "Entity's authorization/certification number" EIC: MSC "Mammography Screening		Certification number*
X222.403.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.403.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											ICSCC AP		Valid MQSA reference must be available for this edit. 12:9-11 New CSC requested for "Mammography Certification number"
X222.403.2400.REF02.070	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number" EIC: MSC "Mammography Screening Center"		
X222.403.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.403.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.404.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	CLINICAL LABORATORY IMPROVEMENT AMENDMENT (CLIA) IDENTIFICATION		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "X4" is allowed.	
X222.404.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			X4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.404.2400.REF01.020 X222.404.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		REF01 REF02	Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be "X4". 2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.404.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02						1		999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.REF02 must contain at least one	
X222.404.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02						<b> </b>		999	E	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.404.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	INVISE 5. Data Element 100 Long CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment" IMVISE 5. CSC 544: "Chircal Laboratory Improvement Amendment"	2400.REF02 must be gooulated with	
X222.404.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.404.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.404.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.404.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.405.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REFERRING CLINICAL LABORATORY IMPROVEMENT AMENDMENT (CLIA) FACILITY IDENTIFICATION		1	s	2400			277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"	2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present when 2400.SV101-3, SV101-4,SV101-5 or SV101-6 are = "90",	
X222.405.2400.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" is allowed.	
X222.405.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			F4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.405.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.REF01 must be "F4".	
X222.405.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Referring CLIA Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	Missina"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.405.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.405.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"		
X222.405.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.405.2400.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.405.2400.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.405.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.405.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.406.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	IMMUNIZATION BATCH NUMBER		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with	
X222.406.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			ВТ	999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	REF01 = "BT" is allowed.  2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.406.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Qualifier							999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "BT".	
X222.406.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Immunization Batch Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.406.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.406.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.406.2400.REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 576: "Immunization Batch Number"		
X222.406.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.406.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 576: "Immunization Batch Number"		
X222.406.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.406.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REFERRAL NUMBER Reference Identification		5	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	Only five iterations of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9F" are allowed.	
X222.407.2400.REF01.010 X222.407.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		REF01	Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	R	Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF01.020 X222.407.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.REF01 must be "9F". 2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	Missing* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.REF02 must contain at least one	
X222 407 2400 REF02 030	07/01/2011		RFF02								999	E	Element" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.407.2400.REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 761: "Entity's referral number" EIC- PR "Pawer" IkW33 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2440.REF02 must be populated with	
X222.407.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02						<u> </u>	<u> </u>	999	R	Element*	accepted AN characters.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	ej Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.407.2400.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.407.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.407.2400.REF04-1.010 X222.407.2400.REF04-2.010	07/01/2011		REF04-1 REF04-2	Reference Identifier Qualifier  Other Payer Primary Identifier	ID AN	2-3 1-50	R R			2U	999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2400.REF04-1 must be "2U". If 2400.REF04-1 is present, 2400.REF04-	
X222.407.2400.REF04-2.020	07/01/2011		REF04-2	Other Payer Printary Identifier	AN	1-30	K				999	R	Element Missing* IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern	2 must be present. 2400 REF04-2 must = 2330B NM109	
X222.407.2400.REF04-3.010	07/01/2011		REF04-3	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	Match Failure* IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04-4.010	07/01/2011		REF04-4	Qualifier Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04-5.010	07/01/2011		REF04-5	Reference Identification	ID.	2-3	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04-5.010 X222.407.2400.REF04-6.010	07/01/2011		REF04-6	Qualifier Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.  Must not be present.	06/04: Pass through, syntax only
					AN								Used" Element Present"  IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with	06/04: Pass mrough, syntax only
X222.409.2400.AMT.010	07/01/2011		AMT	SALES TAX AMOUNT		1	S	2400			999	R	Maximum Use"	AMT01 = "T" is allowed.	
X222.409.2400.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			T	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.409.2400.AMT01.020 X222.409.2400.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT01 AMT02	Sales Tax Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.AMT01 must be "T". 2400.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02	Sales Lax Allibulit	K	1-10	K				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	Element*  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.AMT02 Must be <= 99.999.99.	
X222.409.2400.AMT 02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	"CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 645: "Service Tax Amount"	2-00-011 02 Mad 50 4- 00,000.00	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 645: "Service Tax Amount"	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.409.2400.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	ш	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	06/04: Pass through, syntax only
X222.410.2400.AMT.010	07/01/2011		AMT	POSTAGE CLAIMED AMOUNT		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "F4" is allowed.	
X222.410.2400.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			F4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.410.2400.AMT01.020 X222.410.2400.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT01 AMT02	Postage Claimed Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R R	IK403 = 7; "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.AMT01 must be "F4". 2400.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02	1 conge chamed / anount		1 10	- "				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.025	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	Element" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.AMT02 Must be <= 99,999.99.	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 617: "Postage Claimed Amount"	2003-011-02 1100-05-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 617: "Postage Claimed Amount"	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.410.2400.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.411.2400.K3.010	07/01/2011		КЗ	FILE INFORMATION		10	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of 2400.K3 are allowed.	
X222.411.2400.K301.010	07/01/2011		K301	Fixed Format Information	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.K301 must be present.	
X222.411.2400.K301.020	07/01/2011		K301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.K301 must be 1 - 80 characters	
X222.411.2400.K301.030	07/01/2011		K301								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 569: "Fixed Format Information"		
X222.411.2400.K301.040	07/01/2011		K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.K301 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.411.2400.K301.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725												A STATE OF THE STA	
X222.411.2400.K301.060	07/01/2011		K301								999	R	Element*	2400.K301 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.411.2400.K302.010	07/01/2011		K302	Record Format Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.411.2400.K303.010	07/01/2011		K303	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

Page 93 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.413.2400.NTE.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41091													
X222.413.2400.NTE.020	07/01/2011		NTE	LINE NOTE		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "ADD" or "DCP "is allowed.	
X222.413.2400.NTE01.010	07/01/2011		NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ADD, DCP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE01 must be present.	
X222.413.2400.NTE01.020 X222.413.2400.NTE02.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NTE01 NTE02	Line Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.NTE01 must be valid values. 2400.NTE02 must be present.	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.020	07/01/2011		NTE02	End Note Text							999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.030	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	Е	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2400.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.040	07/01/2011		NTE02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 586: "I ine Note Text"		
X222.413.2400.NTE02.050	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													Pass through, syntax only.
X222.414.2400.NTE.010	07/01/2011		NTE	THIRD PARTY ORGANIZATION NOTE		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "TPO" is allowed.	
X222.414.2400.NTE01.010	07/01/2011		NTE01	Third Party Organization Notes	ID	3-3	R			TPO	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE01 must be present.	
X222.414.2400.NTE01.020 X222.414.2400.NTE02.010	07/01/2011		NTE01 NTE02	Line Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.NTE01 must be "TPO". 2400.NTE02 must be present.	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.020	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	Missing"  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.030	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.040	07/01/2011		NTE02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 586: "Line Note Text" EIC: TU "Third Party Repricing		
X222.414.2400.NTE02.050	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	Organization (TPO)* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.415.2400.PS1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													02/03: Reference CR 6362 for Provider ID instructions.
X222.415.2400.PS1.015	07/01/2011		PS1	PURCHASED SERVICE INFORMATION		1	s	2400			277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error."  CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information."  CSC 124: "Entity's name, address, phone and id number."  EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	If 2420B.NM1 with NM101 = "QB" is present, 2400.PS1 must be present.	
X222.415.2400.PS1.020	07/01/2011		PS1								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.PS1 is allowed.	
X222.415.2400.PS101.010	07/01/2011		PS101	Purchased Service Provider Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern	2400.PS101 must be present. 2400.PS101 must = 2420B.NM109 or	
X222.415.2400.PS101.020	07/01/2011		PS101								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.PS101 must = 2420B.NM109 or 2420B.REF02	
X222.415.2400.PS101.025	07/01/2011	41091	20	Purchased Service Charge	-		-				0	_		2400.PS102 must be > 0 and <=	
X222.415.2400.PS102.005 X222.415.2400.PS102.010	07/01/2012		PS102	Amount	R	1-18	R				999 277	T	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"  CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 469: "Purchase Service Charge"	99,999.99.	
X222.415.2400.PS103.010	07/01/2011		PS103	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

March   Marc	Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
Colorado   Colorado	X222.416.2400.HCP.005	04/01/2012		нср			1	s	2400			277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing quidelines."	Segment must not be present.	
CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR	X222.416.2400.HCP.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
Comment   Comm	Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
COLOR AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND	X222.416.2400.HCP01.020	07/01/2011	41000													
SEC   SEC	X222.416.2400.HCP02.010	07/01/2011	41000													
Cold   1.5   Col	X222.416.2400.HCP02.020	07/01/2011	41000													
Control   Cont	Edit Deactivated															
Control   Cont	X222.416.2400.HCP02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
CO2 14 SCO1CFF00100 CO2 44 SCO1CFF001000 CO2 44 SCO1CFF00100 CO2 4	X222.416.2400.HCP03.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
Comparison   Com	X222.416.2400.HCP03.020	07/01/2011	41000													
Cold   Control   Cold	X222.416.2400.HCP04.010	07/01/2011	41000													
\$502.448.3401.6759.000 \$507.500.0000000000000000000000000000000	X222.416.2400.HCP04.020	07/01/2011	41000													
2022 418 2400 HCPM 0.00   276 12211   49725   276 12214   2400 HCPM 0.00   276 12211   4900 HCPM 0.00   276 12211   41000 HC	X222.416.2400.HCP04.030	07/01/2011	41000													
1027-416-2003-PCPN-0500 6cm Description 101 6c	X222.416.2400.HCP04.040	07/01/2011	41000													
Sept Descriptions	X222.416.2400.HCP04.050	07/01/2011	40725													
Sept Descriptions	X222.416.2400.HCP05.010	077040044														
Edit Disacrisiand  07/01/2011 41000  2222.416.2400.HCP08.010 07/01/2011 41000  2221.16.2400.HCP08.000 07/01/2011 41000  2222.416.2400.HCP08.000 07/01/2011 41000  2222.416.2400.HCP08.000 07/01/2011 41000  2222.416.2400.HCP08.000 07/01/2011 41000  2222.416.2400.HCP08.000 07/01/2011 44000  2222.416.2400.HCP08.000 07/01/2011 44000  2222.416.2400.HCP08.000 07/01/2011 44000  2222.416.2400.HCP08.000 07/01/2011 44000  2222.416.2400.HCP08.000 07/01/2011 44000  2222.416.2400.HCP08.000 07/01/2011 44000  2222.416.2400.HCP08.000 07/01/2011 44000  2222.416.2400.HCP08.000 07/01/2011 44000  2222.416.2400.HCP08.000 07/01/2011 44000	Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
Each Descriptions	X222.416.2400.HCP05.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
Seal Descriptions	Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
Edit Deactivated  07/01/2011 41000  X222.418_2400.HCP06.040 Edit Deactivated  07/01/2011 41000  X222.418_2400.HCP06.050 Edit Deactivated  07/01/2011 40725  X222.418_2400.HCP07.010 Edit Deactivated  07/01/2011 40725  X222.418_2400.HCP07.020 Edit Deactivated  07/01/2011 41000  X222.418_2400.HCP07.030 Edit Deactivated  07/01/2011 41000  X222.418_2400.HCP07.030 Edit Deactivated  07/01/2011 41000  X222.418_2400.HCP07.030 Edit Deactivated  07/01/2011 41000  X222.418_2400.HCP07.030 Edit Deactivated  07/01/2011 41000  X222.418_2400.HCP08.010 Edit Deactivated  07/01/2011 41000  X222.418_2400.HCP08.010 Edit Deactivated  07/01/2011 41000  X222.418_2400.HCP08.010 Edit Deactivated  07/01/2011 41000  X222.418_2400.HCP08.010 Edit Deactivated  07/01/2011 41000  X222.418_2400.HCP08.010 Edit Deactivated  07/01/2011 41000  X222.418_2400.HCP08.010 Edit Deactivated  07/01/2011 41000  X222.418_2400.HCP08.010 Edit Deactivated  07/01/2011 41000  X222.418_2400.HCP08.010 Edit Deactivated  07/01/2011 Edit Deactiva	X222.416.2400.HCP06.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
Edit Deactivated  X222.416.2400.HCP06.050 60f. Deactivated  X222.416.2400.HCP07.010 60f. Deactivated  X222.416.2400.HCP07.020 60f. Deactivated  X222.416.2400.HCP07.020 60f. Deactivated  X222.416.2400.HCP07.020 60f. Deactivated  X222.416.2400.HCP07.030	X222.416.2400.HCP06.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.416.2400.HCP06.050         07/01/2011         40725           Edit Descrivated         07/01/2011         40725           X222.416.2400.HCP07.010         07/01/2011         40725           Edit Descrivated         07/01/2011         41000           Edit Descrivated         07/01/2011         41000           X222.416.2400.HCP07.030         07/01/2011         41000           Edit Descrivated         07/01/2011         41000	X222.416.2400.HCP06.040	07/01/2011	41000													
Edit Deachwated         Works           2022.416.2400.HCP07.020         07/01/2011         41000           Edit Deachwated         07/01/2011         41000           X222.416.2400.HCP07.030         07/01/2011         41000           Edit Deachwated         07/01/2011         41000           X222.416.2400.HCP08.010         07/01/2011         41000           Edit Deachwated         07/01/2011         41000           Edit Deachwated         07/01/2011         41000           Edit Deachwated         07/01/2011         41000           Edit Deachwated         07/01/2011         41000	X222.416.2400.HCP06.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.416.2400.HCP07.020	X222.416.2400.HCP07.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
Edit Deactivated 0//01/2011 41000  S222 416 2400 HCP08.010 07/01/2011 41000  Edit Deactivated 07/01/2011 41000  Edit Deactivated 07/01/2011 41000  Edit Deactivated 07/01/2011 41000  Edit Deactivated 07/01/2011 41000  Edit Deactivated 07/01/2011 41000	X222.416.2400.HCP07.020	07/01/2011	41000													
Edit Deachward	Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
Edit Description	X222.416.2400.HCP08.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.416.2400.HCP99.020 07/01/2011 41000	X222.416.2400.HCP09.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
(Eqr. Descrivated	X222.416.2400.HCP09.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													

837 -Professional Edits

_														1	1
Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.416.2400.HCP10.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.416.2400.HCP10.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.416.2400.HCP11.010	07/01/2011	41000													
Edit Deactivated X222.416.2400.HCP11.020	07/01/2011	41000													
Edit Deactivated X222.416.2400.HCP12.010	07/01/2011	41000													
Edit Deactivated  X222.416.2400.HCP12.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.416.2400.HCP12.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.416.2400.HCP12.040 Edit Deactivated X222.416.2400.HCP13.010	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.416.2400.HCP13.010 Edit Deactivated X222.416.2400.HCP14.010	07/01/2011	41000													
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.416.2400.HCP15.010 Edit Deactivated  X222.423.2410.LIN.010	07/01/2011	41000	LIN	DRUG IDENTIFICATION		1	s	2410	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2410.LIN is allowed.	12/30: Pass-through, syntax only for Part B.
X222.423.2410.LIN.020	07/01/2011		LIN								277		CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 218: "NDC number"	2410.LIN must be present when 2400.SV101-1 contains default HCPCS	
X222.423.2410.LIN01.010	07/01/2011		LIN01	Assigned Identification	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222A1.023.2410.LIN02.010	07/01/2011		LIN02	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			N4, EN, EO, HI, ON, UK, UP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.LIN02 must be present.	Companion guide note needed.
X222.423.2410.LIN02.020	07/01/2011		LIN02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.LIN02 must be "N4".	
X222.423.2410.LIN03.010	07/01/2011		LIN03	National Drug Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.LIN03 must be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN03.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41091													
X222.423.2410.LIN03.025	07/01/2012		LIN03								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"	2410.LIN03 must be 11 bytes alpha- numeric	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.423.2410.LIN03.030	07/01/2011		LIN03								277	С	CSC 218 NDC Number CSC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 218: "NDC number" CSC 507: "HCPCS"	2410.LIN03 must be valid with an associated default HCPCS code.	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.423.2410.LIN03.040	07/01/2011		LIN03								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 218: "NDC number" CSC 507: "HCPCS"	2410.LIN03 must be valid with an associated default HCPCS code with the value of 'Oral Cancer'.	
X222.423.2410.LIN04.010	07/01/2011		LIN04	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN05.010	07/01/2011		LIN05	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN06.010	07/01/2011		LIN06	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN07.010	07/01/2011		LIN07	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN08.010	07/01/2011		LIN08	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN09.010	07/01/2011		LIN09	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN10.010	07/01/2011		LIN10	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN11.010	07/01/2011		LIN11	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN12.010	07/01/2011		LIN12	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN13.010	07/01/2011		LIN13	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN14.010	07/01/2011		LIN14	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN15.010	07/01/2011		LIN15	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
	07,0172011	L	LINTID	T TOUGHT SET VICE ID	744	. 40					J 555		Used" Element Present"		ļ

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.423.2410.LIN16.010	07/01/2011		LIN16	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN17.010	07/01/2011		LIN17	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN18.010	07/01/2011		LIN18	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN19.010	07/01/2011		LIN19	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN20.010	07/01/2011		LIN20	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN21.010	07/01/2011		LIN21	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN22.010	07/01/2011		LIN22	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN23.010	07/01/2011		LIN23	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN24.010	07/01/2011		LIN24	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN25.010	07/01/2011		LIN25	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN26.010	07/01/2011		LIN26	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN27.010	07/01/2011		LIN27	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN28.010	07/01/2011		LIN28	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN29.010	07/01/2011		LIN29	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN30.010	07/01/2011		LIN30	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN30.010	07/01/2011		LIN30	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
X222.423.2410.LIN31.010	07/01/2011		LIN31	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Pass through, syntax only
X222.426.2410.CTP.010	07/01/2011		CTP	DRUG PRICING		1	R	2410			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2410.LIN is present, 2410.CTP must be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP.020	07/01/2011		СТР								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2410.CTP is	
X222.426.2410.CTP01.010	07/01/2011		CTP01	Class of Trade Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	allowed.  Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP02.010	07/01/2011		CTP02	Price Identifier Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP03.010	07/01/2011		CTP03	Unit Price	R	1-17	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
						1-15	R				999	R	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		03/31: Medicare specific limitation.
X222.426.2410.CTP04.010	07/01/2011		CTP04	National Drug Unit Count	R	1-15	К						Missing"	2410.CTP04 must be present. 2410.CTP04 must be > 0 and	Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.426.2410.CTP04.015	07/01/2011		CTP04								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	<= 9,999,999.999.	
X222.426.2410.CTP04.020	07/01/2011		CTP04								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 216 "Druo information"		03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.426.2410.CTP04.030	07/01/2011		CTP04								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 216 "Drug information"	2410.CTP04 is limited to 3 decimal positions.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.426.2410.CTP05-1.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-1	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			F2, GR, ME, ML, UN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410. CTP05-1 must be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-1.020	07/01/2011		CTP05-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.CTP05-1 must be valid values.	Medicare currently requires that the covered oral-anti cancer drugs be reported in units. This edit will ensure that claims for these drugs will show them reported in units. This edit should be revisited should there be additional oral anti-cancer drugs covered by Medicare, or other drugs for which Medicare will require NDC codes on an ASC X12 837 professional claim.
X222.426.2410.CTP05-1.030											277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 659 "Unit or Basis for Measurement Code" CSC 218 ("NDC number")	If 2410 LIN03 is found on file with an associated default HCPCS code having an "OD" proc option (Oral Cancer Drug DMERC Procedure), then 2410 CTP05-1 must = "UN".	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-2.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-2	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-3	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-4.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-4	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-5.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-5	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-6.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-6	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-7.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-7	Unit or Basis For Measurement	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-8.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-8	Code Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-9.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-9	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-10.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-10	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-11.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-11	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-11.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-11	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
X222.426.2410.CTP05-12.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-13.010			CTP05-12 CTP05-13	Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement	ID.	2-2					999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	<b>H</b>
	07/01/2011			Code			N/U						Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	<b> </b>
X222.426.2410.CTP05-14.010	07/01/2011	1	CTP05-14	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	1
X222.426.2410.CTP05-15.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-15	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.426.2410.CTP06.010	07/01/2011		CTP06	Price Multiplier Qualifier	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP07.010	07/01/2011		CTP07	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP08.010	07/01/2011		CTP08	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP09.010	07/01/2011		CTP09	Basis of Unit Price Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP10.010	07/01/2011		CTP10	Condition Value	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP11.010	07/01/2011		CTP11	Multiple Price Quantity	N0	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.428.2410.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	PRESCRIPTION OR COMPOUND DRUG ASSOCIATION NUMBER		1	s	2410			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2410.REF is allowed.	
X222.428.2410.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 219: "Prescription number."	If SV101-3, SV101-4,SV101-5 or SV101- 6 are = "J1", 2410.REF with REF01 = "XZ" must be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			VY, XZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.REF01 must be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF01.020 X222.428.2410.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF01 REF02	Prescription Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2410.REF01 must be valid values. 2410.REF02 must be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	. recomplian recinodi	/**						999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2410.REF02 must be at least one non-	
X222.428.2410.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	Element*  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character  2410.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.428.2410.REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.428.2410.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	CSC 219: "Prescription number"  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2410.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.428.2410.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.428.2410.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	RENDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	s	2420A	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420A.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.430.2420A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM101.020 X222.430.2420A.NM102.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM101 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1,2	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420A.NM101 must be "82". 2420A.NM102 must be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102		ID	171	K			1,2	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Rendering Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM103 must be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X222.430.2420A.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.430.2420A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM104 must not be present. 2420A.NM104 must contain at least one	
X222.430.2420A.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104						<b> </b>		999	R	Element*	non-space character.	
X222.430.2420A.NM104.030  X222.430.2420A.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999 277	E T	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name"	2420A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	FIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

## Company of the Company of Comp	Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
March   Marc	X222.430.2420A.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
Company	X222.430.2420A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	s				999	R			
100   100	X222.430.2420A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"		
22 - 1	X222.430.2420A.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								999	Е			
220 131 131 131 131 131 131 131 131 131 13	X222.430.2420A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
202 - 10.00 -	X222.430.2420A.NM105.050	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	Element*		claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position,
122   122	X222.430.2420A.NM105.055	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"		
Company   Comp	X222.430.2420A.NM105.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
222-043-2400-04007-300   0700-001   0700-0	X222.430.2420A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
222 0.00 2.00	X222.430.2420A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	s				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element		
222 AGA SAGA MANIFO 200	X222.430.2420A.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	Е		2420A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
222.00.3100.NNR07.00	X222.430.2420A.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
222 433-2403-MM100-250	V2000 100 01001 NIN 107 010			104407									_	EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420A.NM107 must be populated with	
222.430.2400.AM000.000	X222.430.2420A.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated		40725	NWIO								555	K	Element*	accepted AN characters.	MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
	X222.430.2420A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	s			xx	277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"		current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
222.430.2420A.NM109.010	X222.430.2420A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	CSCC A6:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information"  CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"		Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
NAMIO9   N	X222.430.2420A.NM108.030 X222.430.2420A.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM108 NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	If 2420A.NM108 is present, 2420A.NM109	
222.430.2420A.NM109.030 07/01/2011 NM109 N	X222.430.2420A.NM109.020													CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2420A.NM109 must be valid according to	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit.
NM109	X222.430.2420A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	Crosswalk when evaluated with	
1	X222.430.2420A.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"		
222.433.2420A.PRVI 0.01	X222.430.2420A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	Used" Flement Present"	Must not be present.	
Name   Name	X222.430.2420A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111		ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
A0819   A081	X222.430.2420A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112		AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
2222.433.24/20A.PRV/0.200 07/01/2011 PRV SPECIALTY INFORMATION 1 S 24/20A 999 R Maximum Use allowed.  2222.433.24/20A.PRV/01.010 07/01/2011 PRV/01 Provider Code ID 1-3 R PE 999 R IK403 = 1: Required Data Element Missaing 24/20A.PRV/01 must be present Missaing 24/20A.PRV/01 must be present Missaing 24/20A.PRV/01 must be PFE.	X222.433.2420A.PRV.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
2224332400 PVVV 710 000 0701/2011 PRVVI 1 PVVV 1 PVVV PVVV PVVV PVVV PVVV PV	X222.433.2420A.PRV.020	07/01/2011		PRV			1	s	2420A			999	R	Maximum Use"		
	X222.433.2420A.PRV01.010				Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			PE			Missing"		
2222.433.2420A.PRV02.010 07/01/2011 PRV02 Unust be present. Qualifier ID 2-3 R PXC 999 R Missing 2420A.PRV02 must be present.	X222.433.2420A.PRV01.020 X222.433.2420A.PRV02.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		PRV01 PRV02	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999	R R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420A.PRV01 must be "PE". 2420A.PRV02 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.433.2420A.PRV02.020 X222.433.2420A.PRV03.010	07/01/2011		PRV02 PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420A.PRV02 must be "PXC". 2420A.PRV03 must be present.	Valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be available
X222.433.2420A.PRV03.020	07/01/2011		PRV03	Total Tubble Total		133					277	С	Missino" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code" EIC: 82 "Renderino Provider"	2420A.PRV03 must be valid Taxonomy Code	for this edit.
X222.433.2420A.PRV04.010	07/01/2011		PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV05.010	07/01/2011		PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV06.010	07/01/2011		PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.434.2420A.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	s	2420A			999	R	Used* Element Present*  IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present*		01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.  Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.434.2420A.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines."  CSC 560: "Entity's  Additional/Secondary Identifier."  EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas): as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.434.2420A.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420A.REF must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF01.020 X222.434.2420A.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF01 REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary	AN	1-50	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	Must not be present.  Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	Identifier							277	С	Missino* (SSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information (SSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" (SSC 560: "Entity's UPIN" (SSC 560: "Entity's UPIN" (SSC 560: "Entity's UPIN") (SSC 560: "Entity's UPIN") (SSC 560: "Entity's UPIN")	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier' EIC: 80 "Rendering Provider"		
X222.434.2420A.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element*	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.045 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.434.2420A.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.434.2420A.REF04-1.010	07/01/2011		REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-2.010	07/01/2011		REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-2.020	07/01/2011		REF04-2	0 ( ) 11 (6 )							999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-3.010	07/01/2011		REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-4.010	07/01/2011		REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-5.010	07/01/2011		REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-6.010	07/01/2011		REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1541OTN3.xlsx Page 100 of 133

## Company   Com	Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
## PROMISSION OF THE PROMISSIO	X222.436.2420B.NM1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
Company	X222.436.2420B.NM1.015	07/01/2011		NM1	PURCHASED SERVICE PROVIDER NAME		1	s	2420B	1		277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 125: "Entity's name." EIC: QB "Purchased Service	If 2400.PS1 is present, 2420B.NM1 with NM101 = "QB" must be present.	
200   100	X222.436.2420B.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"		
2012   2012   2013	X222.436.2420B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			QB	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
22 - 22 - 22 - 22 - 22 - 22 - 22 - 22	X222.436.2420B.NM101.020													IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
222 66.3 1678 1679 1679 1 9.000 1 9.00					Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2			Missing"		
222-06-2-1-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-	X222.436.2420B.NM103.010					AN	1-60	N/U						IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
222 68 J. 2008 MANUS CO. 10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	X222.436.2420B.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104		AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
222-06-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2	X222.436.2420B.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
22 CR. 2406 Mill 2010  Mill 2011	X222.436.2420B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
Part   Part	X222.436.2420B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
222.456.34268.MM108.000 07012011 NAM108	X222.436.2420B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	s			xx	277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"		Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
NATION   Part shared Service Provided   NATION   Part shared Service Provided   NATION   NA	X222.436.2420B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2420B.NM108 must be present.	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
Part   Part	X222.436.2420B.NM108.030				Purchased Service Provider									IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2420B.NM108 must be "XX". If 2420B.NM108 is present, 2420B.NM109	
222.436.2420B.NM109.030  O7/01/2011  NM109  NM110  NM110  NM110  NM110  NM111  NM111  NM111  NM111  NM111  NM111  NM111  NM112	X222.436.2420B.NM109.020				Identifier	AN	2-00	3						CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2420B.NM109 must be valid according to	
222.439.2420B.NM11.010	X222.436.2420B.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"		
222.436.2420B.NM112.010  O7/01/2011  NM112  Name Last or Organization Name Signature Name Last or Organization Name Name Name Name Name Name Name Name	X222.436.2420B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
Name  Nac contract for VA MRA Project claims.)  Name  Name  Name  Name  Name  Name  Name  Name  Name  Name  Name  Name  Name  Name  Nac contract for VA MRA Project claims.)  Name  Name  Name  Name  Name  Name  Name  Name  Name  Name  Nac contract for VA MRA Project claims.)  Name  Name  Name  Name  Name  Name  Name  Nac contract for VA MRA Project claims.)  Name  Name  Name  Name  Name  Nac contract for VA MRA Project claims.)  Name  Name  Name  Nac contract for VA MRA Project claims.)	X222.436.2420B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111		ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
222.439.2420B.REF.010 07/01/2011 REF PROVIDER SECONDARY 20 S 24/20B 999 R Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present " MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.)  222.439.2420B.REF.020 07/01/2011 REF	X222.436.2420B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E		Must not be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.)
222.439.2420B.REF.020	X222.439.24208.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PROVIDER SECONDARY		20	s	2420B			999	R	Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.)
222.439.2420B.REF.030 07/01/2011 REF 999 R Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present 2420B.REF must not be present.	X222.439.2420B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"		
	X222.439.2420B.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R		2420B.REF must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.439.2420B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.REF01 must be present	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.)
X222.439.2420B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Purchased Service Provider							277	T	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines."  CSC 560: "Entibuling guidelines."  CSC 560: "Entibuling yidelinefiler."  EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
X222.439.2420B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	Missing"	2420B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.439.2420B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	2420B.REF02 must be in format ANNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X222.439.2420B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.439.2420B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	Reference Identifier Qualifier							999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION NAME		1	s	2420C	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	One iteration of 2420C.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.441.2420C.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			77	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM101 must be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101				_				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420C.NM101 must be "77".	
X222.441.2420C.NM102.010 X222.441.2420C.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R		<b> </b>	2	999 999	R R	Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM102 must be present. 2420C.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.441.2420C.NM102.020 X222.441.2420C.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM102 NM103	Laboratory or Facility Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 7: 'Invalid Code Value' IK403 = 1: 'Required Data Element Missing'	2420C.NM102 must be 22. 2420C.NM103 must be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103	,.							999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420C.NM103 must be at least one non-	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	Element" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character 2420C.NM103 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	-	CSCC A7:	2420C.NM103 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 77: "Service I ocation"		
X222.441.2420C.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.441.2420C.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate
	07/04/2014									VV		_	Used" Element Present"		for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.441.2420C.NM108.010 X222.441.2420C.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM108 NM109	Identification Code Qualifier Laboratory or Facility Primary	AN AN	1-2 2-80	S		1	ΛX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2420C.NM108 must be "XX". If 2420C.NM108 is present,	
X222.441.2420C.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109	Identifier							277	С	Element Missing* CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420C.NM109 must be present.  2420C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.441.2420C.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"  EIC: 77 "Service Location"  IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not	The first position of 2420C.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.441.2420C.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.444.2420C.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2420C			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420C.NM1 is present, 2420C.N3 must be present.	
X222.444.2420C.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3	LOCATION ADDRESS		<del>                                     </del>					999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2420C.N3 is	
				Laboratory or Facility Address	ANI	1 55	-		1			R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	allowed.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Line	AN	1-55	R		1		999		Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420C.N301 must be present. 2420C.N301 must contain at least one	
X222.444.2420C.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301			<u> </u>			ļ		999	R	Element*	non-space character.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2420C.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 503: "Entity's Street address"  EIC: 77 "Service Location"		

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.444.2420C.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.060 Edit Deactivated  X222.444.2420C.N302.010	07/01/2011	40725													
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725		Laboratory or Facility Address									IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420C.N302 must contain at least one	
X222.444.2420C.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	Element*	non-space character.	
X222.444.2420C.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2420C.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.444.2420C.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 "Springe Logation"		
X222.444.2420C.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.444.2420C.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.445.2420C.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	SERVICE FACILITY  LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2420C			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420C.NM1 is present, 2420C.N4 must be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2420C.N4 is	
X222.445.2420C.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Laboratory or Facility City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	allowed. 2420C.N401 must be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	Missing* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2420C.N401 must contain at least two	
													IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short"	non-space characters.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 502: "Entity City"  EIC: 77 "Service I ocation"		
X222.445.2420C.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.445.2420C.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Laboratory or Facility State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N402 must be present.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.445.2420C.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420C.N402 must be a valid State Code.	
X222.445.2420C.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Laboratory or Facility Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N403 must be present.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.445.2420C.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420C.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	
X222.445.2420C.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Service Facility Location Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													Segment not accepted by Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.447.2420C.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	s	2420C			277	т	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 500: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420C.REF must not be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME		1	s	2420D	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.	
						. –		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					IK304 = I6: "Implementation	If2420D.NM1 is present, 2310D.NM1	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.449.2420D.NM101.010 X222.449.2420D.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101 NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DQ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM101 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM101.020 X222.449.2420D.NM102.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM101 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM101 must be "DQ". 2420D.NM102 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM102.020 X222.449.2420D.NM103.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM102 NM103	Supervising Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420D.NM102 must be "1". 2420D.NM103 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103	Supervising Flovider Last (Valle	AIN	1-00	K				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420D.NM103 must contain at least one	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	Element*  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2420D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name"	2420D.NM103 must be populated with	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.449.2420D.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Supervising Provider Name First	AN	1-35	s				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.449.2420D.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2420D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" FIC: DO "Supervising Provider"		
X222.449.2420D.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.449.2420D.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Supervising Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	s				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.449.2420D.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2420D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DO "Supervising Provider"		
X222.449.2420D.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.449.2420D.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"	The first position of 2420D.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	
X222.449.2420D.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.449.2420D.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix Supervising Provider Name	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	Must not be present. 2420D.NM107 must contain at least one	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Supervising Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	Element*	non-space character.	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.020  X222.449.2420D.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107 NM107								277	T	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length utild for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" FIG: DO "Supervision Provider"	2420D.NM107 must be 1 -10 characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											mean DATA	and the wasteries.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.449.2420D.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	s			xx	277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error."  CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"  EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"		Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.449.2420D.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	GSCC AE:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information"  CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"  FIC: DO "Supervising Provider"	2420D.NM108 must be present.	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas; as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.)
X222.449.2420D.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM108 must be "XX".	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.449.2420D.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Supervising Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420D.NM108 is present, 2420D.NM109 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" FIG: DO "Supervising Provider"	2420D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.449.2420D.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"  FIC: DO "Supervising Provider"	The first position of 2420D.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.449.2420D.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 11/20: G2 is not valid for Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.452.24200.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	s	2420D			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted IK304 = 19: "Implementation		Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.452.2420D.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420D.REF must not be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims .
X222.452.2420D.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Supervising Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	Mission CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 13: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's UPIN" EDIC 20: "Supensising Provider"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	EIC: DO "Supervising Provider" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: 'DO "Supensision Provider"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		
X222.452.2420D.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.452.2420D.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													7.71
X222.452.2420D.REF04-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000											IKANA A IDamia 12 - 51		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF04-1.015	04/01/2012		REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF04-1.020	07/01/2011		REF04-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.  Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current
X222.452.2420D.REF04-2.010	07/01/2011		REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	Missing"  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"  IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern		MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF04-2.020	07/01/2011		REF04-2	Reference Identification	_						999	R	Match Failure*  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
X222.452.2420D.REF04-3.010	07/01/2011		REF04-3	Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04-4.010 X222.452.2420D.REF04-5.010	07/01/2011		REF04-4	Reference Identification Reference Identification	AN ID	1-50	N/U N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	<del> </del>
X222.452.2420D.REF04-5.010 X222.452.2420D.REF04-6.010	07/01/2011		REF04-5	Qualifier Reference Identification	AN	2-3 1-50	N/U N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.  Must not be present.	
			NM1			1	s	2420F	1		999	R	Used" Element Present"  IK304 = I6: "Implementation		
X222.454.2420E.NM1.010	07/01/2011			ORDERING PROVIDER NAME		'	5	292UE	1				Dependent Segment Missing* IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over	2420E.NM1 must be present.  Only one iteration of 2420E.NM1 is	
X222.454.2420E.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	Maximum Times"  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	allowed.	
X222.454.2420E.NM101.010 X222.454.2420E.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101 NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DK	999 999	R R	Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.NM101 must be present. 2420E.NM101 must be "DK".	

R1541OTN3.xlsx Page 105 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
		Edit									277CA		IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	·	
X222.454.2420E.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	Missing"	2420E.NM102 must be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM102.020 X222.454.2420E.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM102 NM103	Ordering Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420E.NM102 must be "1". 2420E.NM103 must be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103	Ordering Provider East (value	,,,,	100	- "				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420E.NM103 must contain at least one	
	***************************************												Element*	non-space character.	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"  CSCC A7:	2420E.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name"		
													FIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.NM103 must be populated with	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	Element*	accepted AN characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.454.2420E.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Ordering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.454.2420E.NM104.020	07/01/2011	1	NM104								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name"		
X222.454.2420E.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	FIC: DK "Ordering Physician" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420E.NM104 must be populated with	
X222.434.2420E.14W104.040	07/01/2011		1410104								555		Element*	accepted AN characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.454.2420E.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Ordering Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.454.2420E.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DK 'Ordering Physician'		
X222.454.2420E.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.454.2420E.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	The first position of 2420E.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	Cook du di pureir.
X222.454.2420E.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.454.2420E.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Ordering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.454.2420E.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM107 must be 1 -10 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"		
X222.454.2420E.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.454.2420E.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											Caement	accepted Air characters.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.454.2420E.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	s			хх	277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error"  CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier"  CSC 562: "Enitry's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"  EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"		Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.454.2420E.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" FIG: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.NM108 must be present.	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas; as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.)
X222.454.2420E.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.NM108 must be "XX". If 2420E.NM108 is present, 2420E.NM109	
X222.454.2420E.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Ordering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	Element Missing"	must be present.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.454.2420E.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 552: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician" CSCC A7:	2420E.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.454.2420E.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DK 'Ordering Physician'	The first position of 2420E.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.454.2420E.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.454.2420E.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.457.2420E.N3.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.457.2420E.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3	ORDERING PROVIDER ADDRESS		1	s	2420E			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2420E.N3 is	
X222.457.2420E.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	ADDRESS Ordering Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.N301 must be present.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	MISSING* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	Location.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 503: "Entity's Street address"		
X222.457.2420E.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	EIC: DK "Ordering Physician" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											Liemena	accepted NV characters.	
X222.457.2420E.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.457.2420E.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Ordering Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.457.2420E.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2420E.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.457.2420E.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277		"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"		
X222.457.2420E.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.457.2420E.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.458.2420E.N4.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.458.2420E.N4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222A1.024.2420E.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	ORDERING PROVIDER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	s	2420E			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420E.N4 is allowed.	
X222.458.2420E.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Ordering Provider City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.N401 must be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.458.2420E.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.458.2420E.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277		CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 502: "Entity's City'  EIC: DK "Ordarion Physician"		
X222.458.2420E.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	FIC: DK "Ordering Physician" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.458.2420E.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
				Ordering Provider State or							999			If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N402	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.458.2420E.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.N402 must be a valid State Code.	
X222.458.2420E.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ordering Provider Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	Element Missing*	If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N403 must be present.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.458.2420E.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	
X222.458.2420E.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Ordering Provider Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.460.2420E.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	ORDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	s	2420E			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.460.2420E.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's CSC 560: "Entity's EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"		Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas): as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.460.2420E.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999		IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420E.REF must not be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 11/20: G2 is not valid for Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. 1/06: 08 and G2 are not valid for Medicare.
X222.460.2420E.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	277		CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines."  CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier."  EIC: DK 'Oxforion Phosician'  IR403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
X222.460.2420E.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Ordering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	Missing"	2420E.REF02 must be present.	
X222.460.2420E.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X222.460.2420E.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Only used with G2.
X222.460.2420E.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	Reference Identifier			S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819											Social Figure		
X222.462.2420E.PER.020	07/01/2011		PER	ORDERING PROVIDER CONTACT INFORMATION		1	s	2420E			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2400.CR3 is present, 2420E.PER must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER.030	07/01/2011		PER						]		999	К	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420E.PER is allowed.	
X222.462.2420E.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			1C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.PER01 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER01.020 X222.462.2420E.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER01 PER02	Ordering Provider Contact	AN	1-60	s				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I9: "Implementation	2420E.PER01 must be "IC". 2420E.PER02 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.010 X222.462.2420E.PER02.020			PER02	Name	AN	1-60	8		<del>                                     </del>				Dependent Data Element Missing* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420E.PER02 must be present.  2420E.PER02 must contain at least one	
	07/01/2011					<b> </b>			<u> </u>		999	R	Element*	non-space character.	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.030  X222.462.2420E.PER02.040	07/01/2011		PER02								277	E T	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"  CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2420E.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.050	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

R1541OTN3.xlsx Page 108 of 133

	1	1										1			
Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.462.2420E.PER02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.462.2420E.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.PER03 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER03 must be valid values.	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420E.PER04 must be present. 2420E.PER04 must contain at least one	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	Element*	non-space character. 2420E.PER04 must be 1 - 256	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.030	07/01/2011		PER04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.040	07/01/2011		PER04								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" FIG: DK 'Ordering Physician'		
X222.462.2420E.PER04.050	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R		2420E.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.462.2420E.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2420E.PER03 equals FX or TE.	
X222.462.2420E.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER05 must be valid values.	
X222.462.2420E.PER05.020	07/01/2011		PER05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2420E.PER05 is "EX", 2420E.PER03 must be "TE".	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.PER06 is present, 2420E.PER05 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.030	07/01/2011		PER06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2420E.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.040	07/01/2011		PER06								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: DK 'Oxforion Physician'		
X222.462.2420E.PER06.050	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											ICSCC AV		
X222.462.2420E.PER06.070	01/01/2013		PER06	Communication Number							277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number"  EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"  IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2420E.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2420E.PER05 equals FX or TE. II 2420E.PER07 is present, 2420E.PER05	
X222.462.2420E.PER07.010 X222.462.2420E.PER07.020	07/01/2011		PER07	Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999 999	R R	Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	must be present. 2420E.PER07 must be valid values.	
X222.462.2420E.PER07.030	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2420E.PER07 is "EX", 2420E.PER05 must be "TE".	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missina"	If 2420E.PER08 is present, 2420E.PER07 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.020	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	-
X222.462.2420E.PER08.030	07/01/2011		PER08								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2420E.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.040	07/01/2011		PER08								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: DK "Orderion Physician"		
X222.462.2420E.PER08.050	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											Jesec av		
X222.462.2420E.PER08.070	01/01/2013		PER08								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: DK 'Ordering Physician'	2420E.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2420E.PER07 equals FX or TE.	
X222.462.2420E.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.465.2420F.Referring Loop.010	07/01/2011		Referring Loop	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME Loop				2420F	2		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only two iterations of 2420F are allowed.	
X222.465.2420F.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME		1	s	2420F			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420F.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.465.2420F.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If2420F.NM1 is present, 2310A.NM1 must be present	
X222.465.2420F.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN, P3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.NM101 must be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the first iteration of the 2420F loop, 2420F.NM101 must be "DN".	
X222.465.2420F.NM101.030	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the second iteration of the 2420F loop, 2420F.NM101 must be "P3".	
X222.465.2420F.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.NM102 must be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM102.020 X222.465.2420F.NM103.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM102 NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420F.NM102 must be "1". 2420F.NM103 must be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Reletting Provider Last Name	AN	1-00	ĸ				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420F.NM103 must contain at least one	
											999	E	Element*	non-space character.	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2420F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X222.465.2420F.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.465.2420F.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.465.2420F.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DN 'Referring Provider'	2420F.NM104 must be populated with	
X222.465.2420F.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725		Referring Provider Middle Name									IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420F.NM105 must contain at least one	
X222.465.2420F.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	Element*	non-space character.	
X222.465.2420F.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2420F.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"  EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		To prevent continued processing and later rejection of
X222.465.2420F.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position,
X222.465.2420F.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2420F.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	such as a baren.
X222.465.2420F.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.465.2420F.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider" IR403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420F-NM107 must be populated with	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	Element*	accepted AN characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.465.2420F.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	ø			xx	277		CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error."  CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"  EIG: DM "Referring Provider"		Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.465.2420F.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420F.NM108 must be present.	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.465.2420F.NM108.030 X222.465.2420F.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM108 NM109	Referring Provider Identifier							999 277	R C	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"  CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2420F.NM108 must be "XX".  2420F.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.465.2420F.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	EIC: DN "Referrino Provider" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2420F.NM109 must be a *1".	
X222.465.2420F.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420F.NM109 must not = 2310A.NM109.	
X222.465.2420F.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.257.2420F.NM109.050 Edit Deactivated X222.465.2420F.NM109.050	07/01/2011	40725 40819													
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.465.2420F.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.468.2420F.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	s	2420F			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.468.2420F.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 500: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.468.2420F.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment	2420F.REF must not be present.	
X222.468.2420F.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	999	R	Present*  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.REF01 must be present.	11/20: G2 is not valid for Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. 1/06: 0B and G2 are not valid for Medicare.
X222.468.2420F.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Referring Provider Secondary							277		CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN: "Referring Provider." IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420E.REF01 must be *1G*.	
	07/01/2011		REF02	Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	Missing"  CSCC A7:	2420F.REF02 must be present.	
X222.468.2420F.REF02.010			l			1							"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"	2420F.REF02 must be in format	
X222.468.2420F.REF02.010 X222.468.2420F.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" 560 Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		REF02	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	C	560 Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier	ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an	

R1541OTN3.xlsx Page 111 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.470.2420G.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION		1	s	2420G	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420G.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.470.2420G.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If2420G.NM1 is present, 2310E.NM1 must be present	
X222.470.2420G.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PW	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420G.NM101 must be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM101.020 X222.470.2420G.NM102.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM101 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420G.NM101 must be "PW". 2420G.NM102 must be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM102.020 X222.470.2420G.NM103.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM102 NM103	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999 999	R E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2420G.NM102 must be "2".  Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.472.2420G.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2420G			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation	If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N3	
X222.472.2420G.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3	LOCATION ADDRESS							999	R	Dependent Segment Missing*  IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	must be present. Only one iteration of 2420G.N3 is	
	1			Ambulance Pick Up Address	AN	1-55	R				999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	allowed.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Line	AN	1-55	К				999		Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420G.N301 must be present. 2420G.N301 must contain at least one	
X222.472.2420G.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301									R	Element*	non-space character.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2420G.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	*Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information. CSC 512: *Length invalid for receiver's application system* CSC 503: *Entity's Street address* CSC 268: *Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance* EVC: 77.*Seption Lengther.*		
X222.472.2420G.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	FIC: 77 "Service Location" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2420G.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.472.2420G.N301.060 Edit Deactivated X222.472.2420G.N302.010	07/01/2011	40725													
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.472.2420G.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.472.2420G.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420G.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.472.2420G.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Sension I constion" IRVAIS = 6: "Invalid Character in Data		
X222.472.2420G.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.472.2420G.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.473.2420G.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2420G			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N4 must be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420G.N4 is allowed.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Ambulance Pick Up City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420G.N401 must be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	Е	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420G.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 262: "Entity's City" CSC 268: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" ETIC: "7" "Senvice I constinn"		

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.473.2420G.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.473.2420G.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Ambulance Pick Up State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N402 must be present.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.473.2420G.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277		CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province"  CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"  EIC: 77 "Seprice Location"	2420G.N402 must be a valid State Code.	
X222.473.2420G.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ambulance Pick Up Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N403 must be present.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.473.2420G.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420G.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	
X222.473.2420G.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Ambulance Pick Up Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.475.2420H.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION		1	s	2420H	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420H.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.475.2420H.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	lf2420H.NM1 is present, 2310F.NM1 must be present	
X222.475.2420H.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			45	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420H.NM101 must be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM101.020 X222.475.2420H.NM102.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM101 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999 999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420H.NM101 must be "45". 2420H.NM102 must be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM102.020 X222.475.2420H.NM103.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM102 NM103	Ambulance Drop Off Location	AN	1-60	s				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420H.NM102 must be "2". 2420H.NM103 must contain at least one	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999		Element*  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character.  2420H.NMf03 must be 1 - 60 characters	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.025	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: Length invalid for receiver's application system' CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77: "Sensive Locations"	2420H.NMf03 must be populated with	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	Element*	accepted AN characters.	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.475.2420H.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code  Name Last or Organization	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation Not IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.477.2420H.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2420H			999	К	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2420H.N3 must be present. Only one iteration of 2420H.N3 is	
X222.477.2420H.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3	Ambulance De C// A 11							999	R	Maximum Use"	allowed.	
X222.477.2420H.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420H.N301 must be present.	
X222.477.2420H.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	

R1541OTN3.xlsx Page 113 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.477.2420H.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.477.2420H.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 503: "Entitys Street address"  CSC 566: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"  FIC: 77: "Senting I coation"  KIGG3 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data		
X222.477.2420H.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.477.2420H.N301.060 Edit Deactivated X222.477.2420H.N302.010	07/01/2011	40725													
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.477.2420H.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.477.2420H.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.477.2420H.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 268: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77: "Sankare I orasition"		
X222.477.2420H.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.477.2420H.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.478.2420H.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2420H			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2420H.N4 must be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420H.N4 is	
X222.478.2420H.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Ambulance Drop Off City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420H.N401 must be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.478.2420H.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.478.2420H.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	Т	USCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information  CSC 512: *Length invalid for receiver's application system'  CSC 502: *Entity's City'  CSC 502: *Entity's City'  CSC 502: *Entity's City'  ESC 268: *Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance'  EIC*-77: *Sansity Location'		
X222.478.2420H.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.478.2420H.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.478.2420H.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Ambulance Drop Off State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N402 must be present.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.478.2420H.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"	2420H.N402 must be a valid State Code.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.478.2420H.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ambulance Drop Off Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N403 must be present.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.478.2420H.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420H.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	
X222.478.2420H.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Ambulance Drop Off Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	s				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.480.2430010	07/01/2011			Line Adjudication Loop				2430	15		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over	Only fifteen iterations of 2430 are	
X222.480.2430.SVD.010	07/01/2011		SVD	LINE ADJUDICATION		1	s	2430	13		999	R	Maximum Times"  IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	allowed. Only one iteration of 2430.SVD is	
X222.400.2430.3VD.010	07/01/2011		310	INFORMATION			3	2430			333	K	Maximum Use"	allowed.	
X222.480.2430.SVD01.010	07/01/2011		SVD01	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD01 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD01.020	07/01/2011		SVD01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2430.SVD01 must = 2330B.NM109 (for the same payer).	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.010	07/01/2011		SVD02	Service Line Paid Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD02 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.020	07/01/2011		SVD02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD02 must be numeric.	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.480.2430.SVD02.040	07/01/2011		SVD02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD02 must be >= 0 and <= 99.999.99.	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.050	07/01/2011		SVD02								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.480.2430.SVD02.060	07/01/2011		SVD02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount"	2430.SVD02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.480.2430.SVD03.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.480.2430.SVD03-1.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-1	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			ER, HC, IV, WK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-1 must be present.	01/08: Medicare only accepts "HC". Claims with "ER", "IV" or "WK" will be rejected. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-1.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-1								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier." CSC 507: "HCPCS"	2430.SVD03-1 must be "HC".	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-2.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-2 must be present.	Valid CMS Proprietary HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.

R1541OTN3.xlsx Page 115 of 133

								1	ı —				ı	Ι	I
Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.480.2430.5VD03-2.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-2								277	С	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 507: *HCPCS* CSC 710:: "Line Adjudication Information"	When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-3.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	s				277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710:: "Line Adjudication	2430.SVD03-3 must be valid procedure modifier.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-3.020	04/01/2015		SVD03-3		AN	2-2	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	The procedure code modifiers in SVD03 must not be duplicated within the same detail service line.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-4.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-4 is present, 2430.SVD03-3 must be present.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-4.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-4								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-4 must be valid procedure modifier.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-5.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-5 is present, 2430.SVD03-4 must be present.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit
X222.480.2430.SVD03-5.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-5								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2430.SVD03-5 must be valid procedure modifier.	or use cuit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-6.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	CSC 710:: "Line Adjudication IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-6 is present, 2430.SVD03-5 must be present.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-6.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-6								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710:: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-6 must be valid procedure modifier.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-7	Procedure Code Description	AN	1-80	s				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD03-7 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-7								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD03-7 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.030	07/01/2011		SVD03-7								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for		
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.040	07/01/2011		SVD03-7								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD03-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.480.2430.SVD03-8.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD04.010	07/01/2011		SVD04	Product or Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD05.010	07/01/2011		SVD05	Paid Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD05 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD05.020	07/01/2011		SVD05								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD05 must be numeric.	
X222.480.2430.SVD05.025 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40909													
X222.480.2430.SVD05.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40909													
X222.480.2430.SVD05.035	07/01/2011		SVD05								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD05 must be >= 0 and <= 9,999.9.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re	ej Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.480.2430.SVD05.040  X222.480.2430.SVD05.050	07/01/2011		SVD05								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length Invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 608: "Paid Service Unit Count" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"		
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40909													
X222.480.2430.SVD06.010	07/01/2011		SVD06	Bundled or Unbundled Line Number	N0	1-6	s				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD06 must be numeric.	
X222.480.2430.SVD06.020	07/01/2011		SVD06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD06 must be a integer (no decimals)	Medicare business edit Companion guide item
X222.480.2430.SVD06.030	07/01/2011		SVD06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD06 must 1 - 6 digits.	
X222.480.2430.SVD06.035	07/01/2011		SVD06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.484.2430.CAS.010	07/01/2011		CAS	LINE ADJUSTMENT		5	s	2430			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present" OR IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	If 2430.CAS is present, 2430.SVD must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS.020	07/01/2011		CAS								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only five iterations of 2430.CAS are	This edit ensures that there are no adjustments from a previous payer when the claim indicates that Medicare is the
X222.484.2430.CAS.030	10/07/2013		CAS								277	С	maximum use CSC AT:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" SCS 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 28: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment Information CSC 73: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines	# 2000B.SBR01 = "P" then 2430.CAS must not be present.	orlinary naver.
X222.484.2430.CAS01.010	07/01/2011		CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS01 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS01.020	07/01/2011		CAS01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.CAS01 must be valid values.	
X222.484.2430.CAS01.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41183													
X222.484.2430.CAS02.010	07/01/2011		CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS02 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS02.020	07/01/2011		CAS02								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.484.2430.CAS03.010	07/01/2011		CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS03 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS03.020	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2430.CAS03 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CA\$03.030	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"  CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"  EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS03 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS03.040	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS03.050	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99 and <= 99,999.99.	
X222.484.2430.CAS03.060	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB 'Other Insured'	2- 00,000.98.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS04.010	07/01/2011		CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.484.2430.CAS04.020	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"  EIC: GB "Other Insured"		

R1541OTN3.xlsx Page 117 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.484.2430.CAS04.030	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GR "Other Insured"	2430.CAS04 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS05.010	07/01/2011		CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS02	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS05.020	07/01/2011		CAS05								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date	2430.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	ASSISSANCE ON USA SYSS.
							_					_	EIC: GB "Other Insured" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS06	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.010	07/01/2011		CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	Element Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.020	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	R	Element*	2430.CAS06 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.030	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"	2430.CAS06 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.040	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS06.050	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS06 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.060	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC GB. "Other Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CAS07.010	07/01/2011		CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS07 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS07.020	07/01/2011		CAS07								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.484.2430.CAS07.030	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured" CSCC A7:		
X222.484.2430.CAS07.040	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"  CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"  EIC: GB "Other Insured"  IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data		
X222.484.2430.CAS08.010	07/01/2011		CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS08.020	07/01/2011		CAS08								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.010	07/01/2011		CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS09 must be present	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.020	07/01/2011		CAS09						i		999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2430.CAS09 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.030	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS09 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.040	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	т	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 598: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS09.050	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS09 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.060	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CAS10.010	07/01/2011		CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	must be present.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS10.020	07/01/2011		CAS10								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	

R1541OTN3.xlsx Page 118 of 133

	Implementation Date	Implementation	Segment or			Min.			Loop	5010A1	TA1/			Proposed 5010A1 Edits	
Edit Reference	to Activate Edit	Date to Deactivate Edit	Element or	Description	ID	Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	CEDI	Misc. Notes
													CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for		
X222.484.2430.CAS10.030	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	т	Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for		
													receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"		
+													EIC: GB "Other Insured" CSCC A7:		
													"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"		
X222.484.2430.CAS10.040	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	Т	CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2430.CAS10 must not = 0.	
													CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CAS11.010	07/01/2011		CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS08 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
													CSCC A8:		
													"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error.	2430.CAS011 must be a valid Claim	
X222.484.2430.CAS11.020	07/01/2011		CAS11								277		CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment	Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
													Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CAS12.010	07/01/2011		CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	s				999	R		If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS12 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS12.020	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS12 must be numeric.	
													CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for		
X222.484.2430.CAS12.030	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	-	Invalid Information"		
X222.484.2430.CAS12.030	07/01/2011		CAS12								2//	Т	CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2430.CAS12 must not = 0.	
													CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC: GB "Other Insured"		
													CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for		
X222.484.2430.CAS12.040	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	т	Invalid Information"  CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2430.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
													CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	decimal positions.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
									-					2430.CAS12 must be >= -99,999.99. and	
X222.484.2430.CAS12.050	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	<= 99,999.99.	
													CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for		
X222.484.2430.CAS12.060	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	т	Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for		
													receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"		
													FIC: GB "Other Insured"		11/25: Medicare specific limitation.
X222.484.2430.CAS13.010	07/01/2011		CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS13 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size
X222.484.2430.CAS13.020	07/01/2011		CAS13								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	ann or no court
													CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for		
X222.484.2430.CAS13.030	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	т	Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for		
V222.404.2430.CA313.030	07/01/2011		CASIS								211		receiver's application system"		
													CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC: GB "Other Insured" CSCC A7:		
													"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"		
X222.484.2430.CAS13.040	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	Т	CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal	2430.CAS13 must not = 0.	
													to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"		
X222.484.2430.CAS14.010	07/01/2011		CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	s				999	R	FIC: GB "Other Insured" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS11	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be
													Element Missing* CSCC A8:	must be present.	available for this edit.
													"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error.	2430.CAS014 must be a valid Claim	
X222.484.2430.CAS14.020	07/01/2011		CAS14								277	С	CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment	Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
													Date	2430.D1F03 WHEN D1F01 = 3/3 .	
X222.484.2430.CAS15.010	07/01/2011		CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	s		1		999	R	EIC: GB "Other Insured" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS15	
X222.484.2430.CAS15.010 X222.484.2430.CAS15.020	07/01/2011		CAS15	/ oposinost Amount					1		999	R	Element Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	must be present. 2430.CAS15 must be numeric.	
ZZZTOT.Z400.ONO13.020	07/01/2011		Chois								555	K	Element* CSCC A7:	E-00.010 IIIust be Ilulilello.	
													"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"		
X222.484.2430.CAS15.030	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	T	CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2430.CAS15 must not = 0.	
			<u> </u>										CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
													CSCC A7:		
X222.484.2430.CAS15.040	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"	2430.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2	11/25: Medicare specific limitation.
											"		CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	decimal positions.	1/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
I I						1			1		1	1	EIC: GB 'Other Insured'	1	l
													Elo. OB Guiel induied	2430.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and	

R1541OTN3.xlsx Page 119 of 133

X222_484_2430_CA516_000		sage eq.		TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.484.2430.CAS16.030				277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GR 'Other Insured'		
X222.484.2430.CAS18.030   07612011   CAS16		S		999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS16 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed
X222_484_2430_CAS16_040				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	mm to reason.
X222.484.2430.CA519.020   07/01/2011   CA517   Adjustment Reason Code   D   1-5   S				277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CAS18.010   07/01/2011   CAS18   Adjustment Amount   R   1-18   S				277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"	2430.CAS16 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS18.010   07/01/2011   CAS18   Adjustment Amount   R   1-18   S		S		999	R	FIC: GB "Other Insured" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS18.030				277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS017 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.484.2430.CAS18.030 07/01/2011 CAS18  X222.484.2430.CAS18.040 07/01/2011 CAS18  X222.484.2430.CAS18.050 07/01/2011 CAS18  X222.484.2430.CAS18.050 07/01/2011 CAS18  X222.484.2430.CAS18.050 07/01/2011 CAS18  X222.484.2430.CAS18.050 07/01/2011 CAS19 Adjustment Quantity R 1-15 S  X222.484.2430.CAS18.020 07/01/2011 CAS19  X222.484.2430.CAS18.030 07/01/2011 CAS19  X222.484.2430.CAS19.030 07/01/2011 CAS19  X222.484.2430.CAS19.030 07/01/2011 CAS19  X222.484.2430.CAS19.030 07/01/2011 CAS19  X222.480.2430.DTP.010 07/01/2011 DTP LINE CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE 1 R  X222.480.2430.DTP.020 07/01/2011 DTP Date Time Qualifier D 3-3 R  X222.480.2430.DTP.010 07/01/2011 DTP01 Date Time Qualifier D 3-3 R  X222.480.2430.DTP.010 07/01/2011 DTP01 Date Time Period Format D 2-3 R  X222.480.2430.DTP01.020 07/01/2011 DTP02 Date Time Period Format D 2-3 R  X222.480.2430.DTP01.020 07/01/2011 DTP02 Qualifier D 2-3 R  X222.480.2430.DTP01.020 07/01/2011 DTP02 Qualifier D 2-3 R  X222.480.2430.DTP01.010 07/01/2011 DTP02 Qualifier D 2-3 R  X222.480.2430.DTP01.010 07/01/2011 DTP02 Qualifier D 2-3 R		S		999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS18	
X222.484.2430.CAS18.040 07/01/2011 CAS18  X222.484.2430.CAS18.050 07/01/2011 CAS18  X222.484.2430.CAS18.050 07/01/2011 CAS18  X222.484.2430.CAS18.050 07/01/2011 CAS19 Adjustment Quantity R 1-15 S  X222.484.2430.CAS19.020 07/01/2011 CAS19  X222.484.2430.CAS19.030 07/01/2011 CAS19  X222.484.2430.CAS19.030 07/01/2011 CAS19  X222.484.2430.CAS19.040 07/01/2011 CAS19  X222.480.2430.DTP.010 07/01/2011 DTP LINE CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE 1 R  X222.490.2430.DTP.010 07/01/2011 DTP Date Time Qualifier D 3-3 R  X222.490.2430.DTP.010 07/01/2011 DTP01 Date Time Period Format D 2-3 R  X222.490.2430.DTP.010 07/01/2011 DTP01 Date Time Period Format D 2-3 R  X222.490.2430.DTP.010 07/01/2011 DTP02 Qualifier D 2-3 R  X222.490.2430.DTP01.010 07/01/2011 DTP02 Qualifier D 2-3 R  X222.490.2430.DTP01.010 07/01/2011 DTP02 Qualifier D 2-3 R  X222.490.2430.DTP01.010 07/01/2011 DTP02 Qualifier D 2-3 R  X222.490.2430.DTP01.010 07/01/2011 DTP02 Qualifier D 2-3 R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS18 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS18.050   07/01/2011   CAS18				277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2430.CAS18 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS18.060   07/01/2011   CAS18     Adjustment Quantity   R   1-15   S     S     S   S   S   S   S   S				277	Т	EIC: GB "Other Insured" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 697: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS19.010 07/01/2011 CAS19 Adjustment Quantity R 1-15 S  X222.484.2430.CAS19.020 07/01/2011 CAS19  X222.484.2430.CAS19.030 07/01/2011 CAS19  X222.484.2430.CAS19.040 07/01/2011 CAS19  X222.480.2430.DTP.010 07/01/2011 DTP LINE CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE 1 R  X222.490.2430.DTP.020 07/01/2011 DTP0 Date Time Qualifier D 3-3 R  X222.490.2430.DTP0.010 07/01/2011 DTP01 Date Time Period Format D 2-3 R  X222.490.2430.DTP0.010 07/01/2011 DTP02 Date Time Period Format D 2-3 R  X222.490.2430.DTP0.010 07/01/2011 DTP02 Date Time Period Format D 2-3 R  X222.490.2430.DTP0.010 07/01/2011 DTP02 Date Time Period Format D 2-3 R  X222.490.2430.DTP02.010 07/01/2011 DTP02 Date Time Period Format D 2-3 R  X222.490.2430.DTP02.010 07/01/2011 DTP02 Date Time Period Format D 2-3 R  X222.490.2430.DTP03.010 07/01/2011 DTP02 Date Time Period Format D 2-3 R  X222.490.2430.DTP03.010 07/01/2011 DTP02 Date Time Period Format D 2-3 R  X222.490.2430.DTP03.010 07/01/2011 DTP03 Adjudication or Periment Date AN 1-35 R				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS18 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	
X222.484.2430.CAS19.020				277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB: "Other Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CAS19.030 07/01/2011 CAS19  X222.484.2430.CAS19.040 07/01/2011 DTP LINE CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE 1 R  X222.490.2430.DTP.010 07/01/2011 DTP Date Time Qualifier D 3-3 R  X222.490.2430.DTP.0100 07/01/2011 DTP01 Date Time Period Format Date Date Time Period Format Date Date Time Period Format D 2-3 R  X222.490.2430.DTP02.010 07/01/2011 DTP02 Date Time Period Format D 2-3 R  X222.490.2430.DTP03.010 07/01/2011 DTP02 Date Time Period Format D 2-3 R  X222.490.2430.DTP03.010 07/01/2011 DTP02 Date Time Period Format D 2-3 R  X222.490.2430.DTP03.010 07/01/2011 DTP02 Date Time Period Format D 2-3 R  X222.490.2430.DTP03.010 07/01/2011 DTP03 Adjudication or Payment Date AN 1-35 R		s		999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS19 is present, 2430.CAS17 must be present.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size
X222.484.2430.CAS19.040   07/01/2011   CAS19     LINE CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE   1 R     X222.480.2430.DTP.0.10   07/01/2011   DTP   LINE CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE   1 R   X222.480.2430.DTP.0.20   07/01/2011   DTP01   Date Time Qualifier   D 3-3 R   X222.480.2430.DTP0.030   07/01/2011   DTP01   Date Time Period Format   D 2-3 R   X222.480.2430.DTP0.030   07/01/2011   DTP02   Date Time Period Format   D 2-3 R   X222.480.2430.DTP0.030   07/01/2011   DTP02   Date Time Period Format   D 2-3 R   X222.480.2430.DTP0.030   07/01/2011   DTP03   Adjudication or Payment Date   AN 1-35 R   R   X222.480.2430.DTP0.010   07/01/2011   DTP03   Adjudication or Payment Date   AN 1-35 R   R   X222.480.2430.DTP0.010   X222.480.2430.DTP0.010   07/01/2011   DTP03   Adjudication or Payment Date   AN 1-35 R   X222.480.2430.DTP0.010				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	limit is needed.
X222.490.2430.DTP.010   07/01/2011   DTP   LINE CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE   1 R				277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC. GR Yother Insured" CSCC A7:		
NZ22.490.2430.DTP.010   07/01/2011   DTP   REMITTANCE DATE   1   R				277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"  CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"  EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS19 must not = 0.	
X222.490.2430.DTP01.010   O7/01/2011   DTP01   Date Time Qualifier   D   3-3   R	2430	R		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.DTP must be present.	
3222.490.2430.DTP01.020         07/01/2011         DTP01         Date Time Period Format         D         2.3         R           X222.490.2430.DTP02.010         07/01/2011         DTP02         Date Time Period Format         ID         2.3         R           X222.490.2430.DTP03.010         07/01/2011         DTP03         Adjudication or Payment Date         AN         1.35         R	1			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430.DTP is allowed.	
X222.490.2430.DTP02.010         07/01/2011         DTP02         Date Time Period Format         D         2.3         R           X222.490.2430.DTP02.020         07/01/2011         DTP02         Qualifier         DTP02         X222.490.2430.DTP03.010         DTP03         Adjudication or Payment Date         AN         1.35         R		R	573	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP01 must be present.	
X222 490 2430 DTP02 020         07/01/2011         DTP02           X222 490 2430 DTP03 010         07/01/2011         DTP03         Adjudication or Payment Date         AN         1-35         R	<del>                                     </del>	R	D8	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP01 must be "573". 2430.DTP02 must be present.	
	+	P	CCYYMMDD	999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2430.DTP02 must be "D8". 2430.DTP03 must be present.	
	+	Ν.	CCTTMMDD	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2430.DTP03 must be a valid date in the	
X222.490.2430.DTP03.030 07/01/2015 DTP03				277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment Date"	format of CCYYMMDD.  2430.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.491.2430.AMT.010 07/01/2011 40819								

	1														
Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.491.2430.AMT.020	07/01/2011		AMT	REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY		1	s	2430			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430.AMT is allowed.	
X222.491.2430.AMT.030	07/01/2011		АМТ								277	т	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber". EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2320 AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2430 AMT (EAF) must not be present	
X222.491.2430.AMT01.010 X222.491.2430.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			EAF	999	R R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missino" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.491.2430.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02	Remaining Patient Liability Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.491.2430.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.AMT02 must be numeric.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Medicare limit not needed for pass through elements.
X222.491.2430.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.	
X222.491.2430.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" ETIC CR 'Other Insured'		
X222.491.2430.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" EIC: GB 'Other Insured"	2430.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.491.2430.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.492.2440.LQ.010	07/01/2011		LQ	Form Identification Form				2440	>1				Cocca Element Pesch		Part B only
X222.492.2440.LQ.015	07/01/2011		LQ	FORM IDENTIFICATION CODE		1	s	2440	1		999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"		DME only
X222.492.2440.LQ.020	07/01/2011		LQ								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2400.CR3 is present, 2440.LQ must be present.	DME only
X222.492.2440.LQ.030	07/01/2011		LQ								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 698: "Form Type Identifier."	If 2400.PWK with PWK01 = "CT" and PWK02 = "AD" is present, 2440.LQ must be present.	
X222.492.2440.LQ.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													DME only
X222.492.2440.LQ01.010	07/01/2011		LQ01	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			AS, UT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2440.LQ01 must be present.	DME only
X222.492.2440.LQ01.020	07/01/2011		LQ01				_				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2440.LQ01 must be "UT".	DME only DME only. Valid DMERC CMN Form reference must be
X222.492.2440.LQ02.010	07/01/2011		LQ02	Form Identifier	AN	1-30	R				999	R	Missing"	2440.LQ02 must be present.	available for this edit.
X222.492.2440.LQ02.020	07/01/2011		LQ02								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 698 "Form Type Identifier."	2440.LQ02 must be a valid DMERC CMN Form.	DME only. CMS Proprietary Procedure code/Form reference must be available for this edit.
X222.492.2440.LQ02.030	07/01/2011		LQ02								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 698 "Form Type Identifier."	2440.LQ02 must be a valid form for the procedure code in 2400.SV102.	DME only
X222.492.2440.LQ02.040	07/01/2011		LQ02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2440.LQ02 must contain at least one non- space character.	Part B only
X222.494.2440.FRM.005	07/01/2011		FRM	SUPPORTING		99	R	2440			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment	space character.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM.010	07/01/2011		FRM	DOCUMENTATION							999	R	Present*  IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2440.LQ is present, 2440.FRM must be present.	
X222.494.2440.FRM.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM.025	07/01/2011		FRM								277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error."  CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information."  CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form"	If 2440.LQ = "484.03", occurrences of 2440.FRM with FRM01 = ("1A" or "1B") and FRM01 = "1C" and FRM01 = "05" are required.	

Column		ı					1								
## Company of the Com	Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit			Description	ID			Loop	5010A1 Values			j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
22 44 14 15 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	X222.494.2440.FRM.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725												DME only
200-04-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-	X222.494.2440.FRM.035	07/01/2011		FRM							277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation	= "1A" and FRM03 >= 55.5 and <= 59.4, occurrences of 2440.FRM with FRM01	
227. 64.146.1780.05	X222.494.2440.FRM.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725												DME only
2006   1970	X222.494.2440.FRM.045	07/01/2011		FRM							277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation	= "1B" and FRM05 >= 88.5 and <=89.4, occurrences of 2440.FRM with FRM01	DME only
1	X222.494.2440.FRM.050	07/01/2011		FRM							999	R			DME only
222.444.440   FRMD 200   070/02011   FRMD   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0	X222.494.2440.FRM.060	07/01/2011		FRM							999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only 99 iterations of 2440.FRM are	DME only
222-244-2460   FRAND (20)	X222.494.2440.FRM01.010	07/01/2011		FRM01	Question Number/Letter	AN	1-20	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2440.FRM01 must be present.	DME only
222.949.2401.FMX0.020	X222.494.2440.FRM01.020	07/01/2011		FRM01							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2440.FRM01 must be 1-20 characters	DME only
### CODE AT   CODE AT   Code   Continue   Code   Co	X222.494.2440.FRM01.025	07/01/2011									277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 335: "Durable Medical Equipment Certification" CSC 699: "Question/Response from	2440.FRM01 must be valid for the value in 2440.LQ02.	
227. 444.0 FRM01.040 (07.01/2011 FRM01) FRM01 (27.01/2011 FRM01) FRM01	X222.494.2440.FRM01.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41091												DME only
222.494.2440.FRM02.010 07/01/2011 FRM02 Question Response D 1-1 S N. W.Y. 999 R 6403 = 7. "Invalid Code Yalus" Add FRM02 must be valid of table. So DME only 222.494.2440.FRM02.020 07/01/2011 FRM02 D 1-1 S N. W.Y. 999 R 8403 = 7. "Invalid Code Yalus" Add FRM02 must be valid with the valid of table. So DME only 222.494.2440.FRM02.020 07/01/2011 FRM02 D 1-1 S N. W.Y. 999 R R 8403 = 7. "Invalid Code Yalus" Add FRM02 must be valid with the valid of table. So DME only 222.494.2440.FRM02.020 07/01/2011 FRM02 D 1-1 S N. W.Y. 999 R R 8403 = 2. "Conditional Required Data Code FRM02 must be valid with the valid of table. So DME only 222.494.2440.FRM02.020 07/01/2011 FRM02 must be present.  DME only 222.494.2440.FRM02.020 07/01/2011 FRM02 must be present.  DME only 07/01/2011 FRM02 must be present.  DME only 07/01/2011 FRM02 must be present.	X222.494.2440.FRM01.040	07/01/2011		FRM01							277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 699: "Question/Response from	2440.FRM01='6A' or '6B', an occurrence of FRM01 with the value of '6C' is	DME only
222.494.2440.FRM02.020 07/01/2011 FRM02 999 R R R440.FRM03 and 2440.FRM03 and 2440.FRM04 and 2-440.FRM03 and 2440.FRM04 and 2-440.FRM03 and 2440.FRM04 and 2-440.FRM02 must be present.  222.494.2440.FRM02.030 07/01/2011 40725  DME only  CSCC As:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error."  CSC AS:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error."  CSC 21: "Mesting or invalid Shared for PM02.000 from the CRITICAL STATES of the CRITIC	X222.494.2440.FRM01.050											С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."	2440.FRM01='6C', an occurrence of FRM01 with the value of '6A' or '6B' is required.	
222.494.2440.FRM02.030 07/01/2011 FRM02 999 R R RNU3 = 2" Conditional recipired Using 2440.FRM02 must be present.  222.494.2440.FRM02.030 07/01/2011 40725  DME only  CSC AB:  **Admonifedgement/Rejected for relational fields in error.**  CSC GBS: "Massing or invalid information."  CSC GBS: "ConditionAll recipired for relational fields in error."  CSC GBS: "ConditionAll recipired for relational fields in error."  CSC GBS: "ConditionAll recipired for relational fields in error."  CSC GBS: "ConditionAll recipired for relational fields in error."  CSC GBS: "ConditionAll recipired for relational fields in error."  CSC GBS: "ConditionAll recipired for relational fields in error."  CSC GBS: "ConditionAll recipired for relational fields in error."  CSC GBS: "ConditionAll recipired for relational fields in error."  CSC GBS: "ConditionAll recipired for relational fields in error."  CSC GBS: "ConditionAll recipired for relational fields in error."  CSC GBS: "ConditionAll recipired for relational fields in error."  CSC GBS: "ConditionAll recipired for relational fields in error."  CSC GBS: "ConditionAll recipired for relational fields in error."  CSC GBS: "ConditionAll recipired for relational fields in error."  CSC GBS: "ConditionAll recipired for relational fields in error."  CSC GBS: "ConditionAll recipired for relational fields in error."  CSC GBS: "ConditionAll recipired for relational fields in error."  CSC GBS: "ConditionAll recipired for relational fields in error."  CSC GBS: "ConditionAll recipired for relational fields in error."  CSC GBS: "ConditionAll recipired for relational fields in error."  CSC GBS: "ConditionAll recipired for relational fields in error."  CSC GBS: "ConditionAll recipired for relational fields in error."  CSC GBS: "ConditionAll recipired for relational fields in error."  CSC GBS: "ConditionAll recipired for relational fields in error."  CSC GBS: "ConditionAll recipired for relational fields in error."  CSC GBS: "ConditionAll recipired for relational fields in error."  CSC GBS: "ConditionAll	A222.494.244U.FRM02.010	07/01/2011		FRM02	Question Response	ID	1-1	S		N, W, Y	999	R	Invau3 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	244U.FKMUZ must be valid values.	DINE ONLY
CSCC A8:   CSCC A8:	X222.494.2440.FRM02.020	07/01/2011		FRM02							999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2440. FRM05 are not present.	
Acknowledgement/Rejected for   figure	X222.494.2440.FRM02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725												DME only
222.494.2440.FRM/3.010 07/01/2011 FRM/3 Question Response AN 1-50 S 999 R FL/2014/01 Character in Data (Character 2.494.2440.FRM02.035	07/01/2011		FRM02							277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form"	with FRM01 = "04", "07", "08" or "09" is present, then 2440.FRM02 must be present.	DME only	
	X222.494.2440.FRM03.010	07/01/2011		FRM03	Question Response	AN	1-50	s			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2440.FRM03 must contain at least one non-space character.	DME only

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.494.2440.FRM03.020	07/01/2011		FRM03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."	2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "04.04" and 2440.FRM01 = "078", "098", "108" or "10C".	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.030	07/01/2011		FRM03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."	2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "06.03" and FRM01 = "02" or "03".	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.040	07/01/2011		FRM03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."	2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = '09.03' and FRM01 = "01", "01A', "01B", "01C", "02", "02A", "02B", "02C", "03" or "04".	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.050	07/01/2011		FRM03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."	2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "10.03" and FRM01 = "03", "03A", "03B", "04", "04A", "04B", "05", "06", "08A", "08C", "08D", "08F", "08G" or "09".	
X222.494.2440.FRM03.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.070	07/01/2011		FRM03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2440.FRM03 must be 1 - 50 characters.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.080	07/01/2011		FRM03								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.090	07/01/2011		FRM03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2440.FRM03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.494.2440.FRM03.100 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.110	07/01/2011		FRM03								999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2440.FRM02 and 2440.FRM04 and 2440. FRM05 are not present, 2440.FRM03 must be present.	
X222.494.2440.FRM03.120 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.125	07/01/2011		FRM03								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form"	If 2440.LQ02 = '484.03" and 2440 FRM with FRM01 = "1A", "6A, "02", "03" or "05" is present, then 2440.FRM03 must be present.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM04.010	07/01/2011		FRM04	Question Response	DT	8-8	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2440.FRM04 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM04.020	07/01/2011		FRM04								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."	2440.FRM04 must not be a future date.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM04.030	07/01/2011		FRM04								999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2440.FRM02 and 2440.FRM03 and 2440.FRM05 are not present, 2440.FRM04 must be present.	
X222.494.2440.FRM04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													DME only

Company   Comp	Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
## Company   Com	X222.494.2440.FRM04.045	07/01/2011		FRM04								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 699: 'Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form"	with FRM01 = "1C" or "6C" is present,	DME only
200   100	X222.494.2440.FRM05.010	07/01/2011		FRM05	Question Response	R	1-6	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2440.FRM05 must be numeric.	DME only
25 April 1	X222.494.2440.FRM05.020	07/01/2011		FRM05								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 699: "Question/Response from	2440.LQ02 = "10.03" and FRM01 = "08B",	DME only
## 1940   1940	X222.494.2440.FRM05.030	07/01/2011		FRM05								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 699: "Question/Response from	2440.FRM05 must be >= 0 and <= 100.0.	DME only
222 46 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	X222.494.2440.FRM05.040	07/01/2011		FRM05								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 699: "Question/Response from	positions.	DME only
222 (Act 447) PMAGON	X222.494.2440.FRM05.050	07/01/2011		FRM05								999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2440. FRM04 are not present,	DME only
2006   10   10   10   10   10   10   10	X222.494.2440.FRM05.060	04/01/2012		FRM05								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 699: "Question/Response from	with FRM01 = "1B" or "6B" is present,	
22 (A. ESP) (30)  30 (10) (21)  50 (10) (21)  50 (10) (21)  50 (10) (21)  50 (10) (21)  50 (10) (21)  50 (10) (21)  50 (10) (21)  50 (10) (21)  50 (10) (21)  50 (10) (21)  50 (10) (21)  50 (21) (21) (21)  50 (21) (21) (21)  50 (21) (21) (21)  50 (21) (21) (21)  50 (21) (21) (21) (21)  50 (21) (21) (21) (21) (21)  50 (21) (21) (21) (21) (21) (21) (21) (21)	X222.496SE.010	07/01/2011		SE	TRANSACTION SET TRAILER		1	R		>1		999	R	IK502 = 2: "Transaction Set Trailer	SE must be present.	
222 AB. SECT 100   070 (2011   5251   Transaction Sequent Count   10   11   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	X222.496SE.020	07/01/2011	40725											Missing".		
222-06-05-07-00-07-05-07-11   95-07-05-0	Edit Deactivated X222.496SE01.010	07/01/2011		SE01	Transaction Segment Count	N0	1-10	R				999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count"	SE01 must be present.	
222 (AB, 550) 0 00 070 12011	X222.496SE01.020	07/01/2011		SE01								999	R	Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be numeric.	
222.06.0610   0701/2011   0.501   Transation for Corted AN   4-9   R   0.501   0.502   2.7 Transation for Corted Number   1.502   0.	X222.496SE01.030	07/01/2011		SE01								999	R	Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".		
222.06.0501.00	X222.496SE01.040	07/01/2011		SE01								999	R	Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be > 0.	
222.06.000   0771/2011   0.00   Functional Group Trailer   1   R   99   R   Number of Trailer Color   100	X222.496SE02.010	07/01/2011		SE02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R				999	R	Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	SE02 must be present.	
Part   Part	X222.496SE02.020	07/01/2011		SE02								999	R	Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	SE02 must = ST02.	
ACRES   ACRE	X222.C8GE.010	07/01/2011		GE	Functional Group Trailer		1	R				999	R		GE must be present.	
Part   Control	X222.C8GE.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
## Process   Pro	X222.C8GE01.010	07/01/2011		GE01	Number of Transaction Sets Included	N0	1-6	R				999	R	Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be present.	
1	X222.C8GE01.020	07/01/2011		GE01								999	R	Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".		
Part   Part	X222.C8GE01.030	07/01/2011		GE01								999	R	Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".		
222.C8.GE02.010 07/01/2011 GE02 Group Control Number N0 1-9 R 999 R the Functional Group GE02 must be present. Header and Trailer Do Not Agree*.  4 AK905 = 4: **Tati	X222.C8GE01.040	07/01/2011		GE01								999	R	Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be > 0.	
Part   Per	X222.C8GE02.010	07/01/2011		GE02	Group Control Number	N0	1-9	R				999	R	the Functional Group	GE02 must be present.	
222.C10.IEA.010  O7/01/2011 Revised O1/06/2014  IEA Interchange Control Header 1 R IFA INTERCHANGE OR TA105 = 023: IEA must be present.  TA1 R Structure OR TA105 = 022: IEA must be present.  IEA INTERCHANGE OF TA105 = 024:	X222.C8GE02.020	07/01/2011		GE02								999	R	the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree".	GE02 must = GS06.	
222.C3.IEA.015  IEA  IEA  TA1  Report	X222.C10IEA.010			IEA	Interchange Control Header		1	R				TA1	R	Structure" OR TA105 = 023:	IEA must be present.	
	X222.C3IEA.015	07/01/2012 REVISED 10/07/2013		IEA						I	1	TA1	R	Structure" -OR- TA1US = U23: "Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)" TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange	Only one iteration of IEA is allowed.	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their translator functionality. Revised 10/07/2013: TA105: 024 added.
222.C10.IEA01.020 07/01/2011 IEA01 IEA01 ITAI R INCIDENT	X222.C10IEA01.020	07/01/2011		IEA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of	IEA01 must be numeric.	

R1541OTN3.xlsx Page 124 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.C10IEA01.030	07/01/2011		IEA01								TA1		Included Groups Value*.	IEA01 must equal the number of functional groups included in the interchange.	
X222.C10IEA01.040	07/01/2011		IEA01								TA1	Ι.	included Groups value".	IEA01 must be > 0.	
X222.C10IEA02.010	07/01/2011		IEA02	Interchange Control Number	N0	9-9	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 001: "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	IEA02 must be present.	
X222.C10IEA02.020	07/01/2011		IEA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 001: "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	IEA02 must = ISA13	
Color Coding				Not Used or Must Not be Present											
Color Coding				Edit Deactivated	,										

R1541OTN3.xlsx Page 125 of 133

# Change Log Changes to the version included for POC Review

Edit Reference	Change	Decision Date	Reason
X222.142.2000C.HL.010	Revised 277 T edit to 999R	2/5/2015	The 2000C loop/segments are not valid for Medicare. The 2000B SBR02 must = 18 (Required when the patient is the subscriber). The 2000C loops are only to be used when the subscriber and the patient are not the same person.
X222.144.2000C.PAT.010	Revised 277 T edit to 999R	2/5/2015	The 2000C loop/segments are not valid for Medicare. The 2000B SBR02 must = 18 (Required when the patient is the subscriber). The 2000C loops are only to be used when the subscriber and the patient are not the same person.
X222.147.2010CA.NM1.010	Revised 277 T edit to 999R	2/5/2015	The 2000C loop/segments are not valid for Medicare. The 2000B SBR02 must = 18 (Required when the patient is the subscriber). The 2000C loops are only to be used when the subscriber and the patient are not the same person.
X222.149.2010CA.N3.010	Revised 277 T edit to 999R	2/5/2015	The 2000C loop/segments are not valid for Medicare. The 2000B SBR02 must = 18 (Required when the patient is the subscriber). The 2000C loops are only to be used when the subscriber and the patient are not the same person.
X222.150.2010CA.N4.010	Revised 277 T edit to 999R	2/5/2015	The 2000C loop/segments are not valid for Medicare. The 2000B SBR02 must = 18 (Required when the patient is the subscriber). The 2000C loops are only to be used when the subscriber and the patient are not the same person.
X222.152.2010CA.DMG.010	Revised 277 T edit to 999R	2/5/2015	The 2000C loop/segments are not valid for Medicare. The 2000B SBR02 must = 18 (Required when the patient is the subscriber). The 2000C loops are only to be used when the subscriber and the patient are not the same person.
X222.154.2010CA.REF.010	Revised 277 T edit to 999R	2/5/2015	The 2000C loop/segments are not valid for Medicare. The 2000B SBR02 must = 18 (Required when the patient is the subscriber). The 2000C loops are only to be used when the subscriber and the patient are not the same person.
X222A1.019.2010CA.REF.010	Revised 277 T edit to 999R	2/5/2015	The 2000C loop/segments are not valid for Medicare. The 2000B SBR02 must = 18 (Required when the patient is the subscriber). The 2000C loops are only to be used when the subscriber and the patient are not the same person.
X222.155.2010CA.PER.010	Revised 277 T edit to 999R	2/5/2015	The 2000C loop/segments are not valid for Medicare. The 2000B SBR02 must = 18 (Required when the patient is the subscriber). The 2000C loops are only to be used when the subscriber and the patient are not the same person.
X222.168.2300.DTP03.030	Revised 277C edit, replaced CSC code 248 with CSC code 727.	2/6/2015	CSC code 248 was deactivated 1/2012
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.025	Deactivate 999 Edit	02/06/2015	Remove edit preventing ICD10 diagnosis codes on production claims
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.026	Deactivate 277T edit	2/6/2015	Remove the corresponding 277T edit for ICD10 Diagnosis codes

# **Spreadsheet Details**

- An Edit Identifier is used to uniquely identify each row in an Edit Spreadsheet. It consists of the following fields separated by periods:
- \* TR3 Identifier.
- \* TR3 Page reference for the segment identified.
- \* TR3 Loop ID (if there is no loop ID there will be two periods together).
- \* Segment ID and Element Position.
- \* Edit Number (within the Segment ID / Element Position).
- The "Accept/Reject" Column will be populated with one of the following values as indicated below:
- \* R The transaction set (ST-SE) is rejected back to the submitter.
- \* E The transaction set (ST-SE) is passed to the CEM where additional validation occurs. Rejections for both syntax and business reasons will occur at the claim level within the CEM.
- \* T The error is identified in the translator and an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment that had the error.
- \* C The error is identified in the CEM, a 277CA flat file, including the business error information, will be generated.

### Acronyms:

- \* CSC Claim Status Code.
- \* CSCC Claim Status Category Code.
- \* EIC Entity Identifier Code.

### Edit inclusion methodology:

- \* If a segment/element/composite is required, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates it must be present.
- \* If a segment/element/composite is not used, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates that it must not be present.
- \* If a segment/element/composite does not have either of those explicit notations, the edits listed will apply when the segment/element/component is present.

### Assumptions:

instructions or add Medicare specific requirements. Unless otherwise explicitly specified in the EDITS worksheet, all X12 IG instructions must be followed.

constraints or business rules. This notation indicates that the information is stored on the repository but not used in any CMS system processing.

\* Front End processing will determine billing criteria (inpatient, outpatient, POA, etc.) based on the NUBC manual. Specific criteria will not be included in this document.

included when they can be consistently enforced by a transaction receiver. In the absence of consistently enforceable criteria, no edit will be included to control inclusion/exclusion. Example: 2320 COB Payer Amt Paid - there is no way for the receiver to determine whether the claim has been adjudicated by the payer in Loop 2330B, so no edit will be included for that criteria.

- \* Format definitions, rules, restrictions, guidance, or instructions published by the code set owner of an external code set must be met for a code from an external code set to be noted as "valid". qualifier clause (Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "DR" is allowed), otherwise the segment edit will just include the number of iterations allowed (Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed).
- · Valid dates dates must be valid according to the calendar for the specific year.
- \* Only 01 12 are valid for the month positions of the date field.
- \* If month is "01", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- \* If month is "02", the day positions may be populated with 01 28, except during leap years (2008 was a leap year, leap years occur every 4 years) when the day positions may be populated with 01 29.
- \* If month is "03", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- \* If month is "04", the day positions may be populated with 01 30.
- \* If month is "05", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- \* If month is "06", the day positions may be populated with 01 30.
- \* If month is "07", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- \* If month is "08", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- \* If month is "09", the day positions may be populated with 01 30.
- \* If month is "10", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- \* If month is "11", the day positions may be populated with 01 30.
- \* If month is "12", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.

### Future Date edits:

\* Edits restricting a date field from being a "future date" should be evaluated against the date the file was received.

### ICD Codes:

- \* Edits that are specific to the period when ICD-9 is allowed are highlighted in pink.
- \* Edits that are specific to the period when ICD-10 is allowed are highlighted in turquoise.

### Numeric edits:

- \* Positive/Negative/Zero:
- Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be >= 0 means that negative numbers are not allowed.
- Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be > 0 means that neither zero nor negative numbers are allowed.
- If neither of these explicit edit are present, negative, zero, and positive numbers are allowed.
- \* If an edit references a numeric value (must be >=, <= or = with a numeric limitation) implies a numeric content requirement so the standard numeric check will not be included.
- \* The words "digit" or "digits" in an edit implies numeric content.
- Alphanumeric edits:
- \* The words "character" or "characters" in an edit implies alphanumeric content.
- \* If the data of an AN element or composite is from an external code list, the standard AN edits will not be included.
- If an edit contains a bracketed clause, [clause], each contractor must supply the information noted in the edit (e.g. receiver code).

# **Terms and Definitions**

- · The flow of the transactions is:
- \* Front end processing commercial translator edits, specific to each contractor.
- EDI syntax integrity validation
- Valid Segments (e.g. valid segment identifier, number of elements, delimiters)
- Segment order (as defined by the X12 / NCPDP standard)
- Element Attributes (e.g. X12 usage, repetitions, data type, and min/max size)
- Numeric element validation (e.g. leading minus signs, decimal points for R data types)
- X12 / NCPDP syntactical rules
- HIPAA syntax integrity validation based upon adopted specifications (X12 / NCPDP)
- Repeat maximums for segments, loops, elements (when repeating element are used)
- · Used and un-used qualifiers, (internal) codes, elements, and segments
- Intra-segment situational data elements (e.g. DTP for auto accident becomes required when CLM011-1 or CLM11-2 is "AA" or "OA")

- \* Common edit module identical processing across contractors
- External code source validation
- All CMS business rule validation that is evaluated post-translation
- Balancing edits
- Situation based edits
- Code Set edits
- Product Type/Type of Service edits
- \* Shared system CMS claims processing system.
- 277 Denotes that a 277 acknowledgement will be returned to the submitter. common edit module is invoked). When this type of error is identified an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment with the identified error. type of error is identified an STC record is added to the 277 flat file following the segment with the identified error.
- 999 Denotes that a 999 acknowledgement will be returned to the submitter. rejected back to the submitter. If multiple transaction sets are included in one functional group, only the transaction set with an identified 999R error will be rejected, not all the transaction sets in the functional set (ST-SE) will continue to be evaluated against the translator errors before being passed to the CEM for additional validation. When an error is identified an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment with the identified error.

**Exception:** If the 999E is based on usage of a "Not Used" element only a 999E will be generated and sent back to the submitter. No corresponding 277 will be created in the flat file for this type of error.

# **Assumptions**

277 acknowledgements and 999 acknowledgements are not mutually exclusive.

# **General Edit Rules:**

for reporting one or many transaction set errors. The first error is reported in the first error element (IK502). If there is a second error, it is reported in the second error element (IK503), and so on through the fifth error element (IK506). IK502: 6 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier" is in the

### Duplicate ST-SE transaction sets shall be rejected as follows:

CSCC A8: Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error

CSC 746: Duplicate Submission. Note: use only at the information receiver level in the Health Care

Claim Acknowledgement transaction

EIC: 40: Receiver

# These are the priority rules. They supersede the secondary rules whenever there is a conflict between the instructions.

- 999R edits stand alone. They are not associated with a corresponding 277 error.
- 999E edits are always followed by a 277T edit.
- \* Exception: a 999E based on usage of a "Not Used" element stands alone.
- 277C edits stand alone. They are not associated with a corresponding 999 error.
- 277T edits are usually preceded by a 999E edit but can stand alone.
- \* Special Case: When an element has more than one error that can be identified in the translator, there can be multiple 277Ts following one 999E.

acknowledged as shown in the spreadsheet. If envelope errors result in a transaction not being recognized as an X12 transaction, contractors have flexibility on how to acknowledge the transaction.

- · All Table 1 edits result in a 999R or TA1 rejection.
- \* Exception: "Not Used" elements will be associated with stand-alone 999E edits.
- All Table 2 edits related to CMS business constraints will be associated with a 277 edit.
- \* EDI Syntax Integrity Validation (WEDI Level 1) or HIPAA Syntax Integrity Validation, which includes Situational Rule Validation (WEDI Level 2) edits will be associated with a 277T edit.
- \* Common Edit Module validation (WEDI Levels 3 through 6) edits will be associated with a 277C edit.
- All Table 2 edits related to CMS technical constraints will be associated with a 999E followed by a 277T edit.
- \* Examples: amounts or quantities for which CMS's internal system size is smaller than the IG allowed maximum.

# **Specific Edit Rules:**

## These are the secondary rules. They apply only when they do not violate the priority rules.

 Loops that are not accepted based on Medicare business rules will be associated with a standalone 277T edit.

- Segments that are not accepted based on Medicare business rules will be associated with a standalone 277T edit.
- All "... must be populated with accepted AN characters" edits will result in a 999R (IK403=6).
- All "...must be # ## characters" edits will be associated with a 999E (IK403=4 or IK403=5)/277T edit combination.
- All "...must be  $\{<, >, =, <=, >=\}$ " edits that establish element length will be associated with a 999E (IK403=4 or IK403=5)/277T edit combination.
- All "...must contain at least ## non-space characters" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).
- All "...must be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=3). **Exception:** if the edit reflects Medicare business rules instead of X12 syntax rules, the edit will be associated with a 277T edit.
- All "...must be present" edits at the element level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=1). **Exception:** if the edit reflects Medicare business rules instead of X12 syntax rules, the edit will be associated with a 277T edit.
- All "If ... is not present, ... must be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=I6).
- All "If ... is present, ... must be present" edits referring to a relationship between two elements within the same segment will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=2).
- All "If ... is present, ... must be present" edits referring to a relationship between two different segments will be associated with a 277C edit.
- All "If ...is present, ....may be present" edits referring to a relationship between two elements within the same segment will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=10).
- All "If ... is present, ... may be present" edits referring to a relationship between two different segments will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=I9).
- All "...must be valid values" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=7).
- All "...must be {explicit value}" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=7).
- All "...must be numeric" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).
- All external code source edits will be associated with a 277C edit.
- All "must be an integer" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).
- All "must be a valid date" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=8).
- All "must be a valid time" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=8).
- All "must not be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 277T edit.
- All "must not be present" edits at the element level will be associated with a 999E edit (IK403=I10).
- All "If ...NM102 is "2", ... must not be present" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=I13).

- All dollar amounts or numeric elements that use <, >, =, <=, or >= to establish value limits will be associated with a 277T edit.
- · All edits limiting the number of iterations of a segment will be associated with a 999R (IK304=5).
- \* **Exception:** All edits limiting the number of iterations of the first segment of a loop will be associated with a 999R (IK304=4).

# **Segment or Element Specific Edit Rules:**

These are the tertiary rules. They apply only when they do not violate the priority or secondary rules.

- In Loops 1000A and 2010AA, NM109 edits referring to "approved electronic submitter" (trading partner management edits) will be associated with a 999R edit (trading partner management edits).
- Elements that are situational in the TR3 but listed as "must not be present" and shaded gray on the edits spreadsheets are not to be mapped to the flat file.

Version EB20154V01			which thes	e documents were dow	nloaded.						ack" fea	ature at tl	ne bottom of the Technical	Documentation web page, from	
0.11.10045			http://www.	.cms.gov/MFFS5010D0	/20_Tecl	nnicalDo	ocumer	ntation.asp#T	opOfPage	<u>e</u>					
October 2015				nterchange Standards / Format (c) 2009, http://s			A) holds	a copyright	on the TR	3 documents: 0	Copyrigh	nt (c) 200	9, Data Interchange Standa	ards Association on behalf of	
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.C3ISA.010	07/01/2011		ISA	INTERCHANGE CONTROL HEADER		1	R		1		TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA must be present.	
													TA105 = 022: "Invalid Control Structure" -OR-		
X222C3ISA.015	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		ISA								TA1	R	TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature End-of-File (Transmission)" -OR- TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange	Only one iteration of ISA is allowed.	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their translator functionality. Revised 10/07/2013: TA105: 024 added.
													Content".		
X222.C3ISA.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.C3ISA01.010	07/01/2011		ISA01	Authorization Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 03	TA1	R	TA105 = 010: "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value".	ISA01 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA01.020	07/01/2011		ISA01	Quanto							TA1	R	TA105 = 010: "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value".	ISA01 must be valid values.	
X222.C3ISA02.010	07/01/2011		ISA02	Authorization Information	AN	10-10	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA02.020	07/01/2011		ISA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be 10 characters.	
X222.C3ISA02.030	07/01/2011		ISA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be populated with accepted AN characters  OR ISA02 must be populated with all spaces.	
X222.C3ISA03.010	07/01/2011		ISA03	Security Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 01	TA1	R	TA105 = 012: "Security Information Qualifier Value".	ISA02 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA03.020	07/01/2011		ISA03								TA1	R	TA105 = 012: "Security Information Qualifier Value".	ISA03 must be valid values.	
X222.C3ISA04.010	07/01/2011		ISA04	Security Information	AN	10-10	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information Value"	ISA04 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA04.020	07/01/2011		ISA04								TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information Value"	ISA04 must be 10 characters.	
X222.C3ISA04.030	07/01/2011		ISA04								TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be populated with accepted AN characters  OR	
X222.C3ISA05.010	07/01/2011		ISA05	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, 77	TA1	R	TA105 = 005: "Invalid Interchange ID	ISA04 must be populated with all spaces. ISA05 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA05.020	07/01/2011		ISA05	-						29, 30, 33, 22	TA1	R	Qualifier for Sender". TA105 = 005: "Invalid Interchange ID	ISA05 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".	Companion guide note needed
X222.C3ISA06.010	07/01/2011		ISA06	Interchange Sender ID	AN	15-15	R				TA1	R	Qualifier for Sender". TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange	ISA06 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA06.020	07/01/2011		ISA06	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,							TA1	R	Sender ID". TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange	ISA06 must be 15 characters.	
X222.C3ISA06.030	07/01/2011		ISA06								TA1	R	Sender ID".  TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange	ISA06 must contain at least one non-space	
X222.C3ISA06.040	07/01/2011		ISA06								TA1	R	Sender ID".  TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID"	ISA06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.C3ISA07.010	07/01/2011		ISA07	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ	TA1	R	TA105 = 007: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver".	ISA07 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA07.020	07/01/2011		ISA07	-						29, 30, 33, 22	TA1	R	TA105 = 007: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver".	ISA07 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".	Companion guide note needed
X222.C3ISA08.010	07/01/2011		ISA08	Interchange Receiver ID	AN	15-15	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA08.020	07/01/2011		ISA08								TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange	ISA08 must be 15 characters.	
X222.C3ISA08.030	07/01/2011		ISA08								TA1	R	Receiver ID".  TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.C3ISA08.040	07/01/2011		ISA08								TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.C3ISA09.010	07/01/2011		ISA09	Interchange Date	DT	6-6	R			YYMMDD	TA1	R	TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA09.020	07/01/2011		ISA09								TA1	R	TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be a valid date in YYMMDD	
X222.C3ISA09.030	07/01/2011		ISA09								TA1	R	TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be a the date of the interchange; must not be a future date.	
X222.C3ISA10.010	07/01/2011		ISA10	Interchange Time	TM	4-4	R			ННММ	TA1	R	TA105 = 015: "Invalid Interchange Time Value".	ISA10 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA10.020	07/01/2011		ISA10								TA1	R	TA105 = 015: "Invalid Interchange Time Value".	ISA10 must be a valid time in HHMM format.	
X222.C3ISA11.010	07/01/2011		ISA11	Repetition Separator		1-1	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.C3ISA11.020	07/01/2011		ISA11								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must be 1 character.	
X222.C3ISA11.030	07/01/2011		ISA11								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.C3ISA12.010	07/01/2011		ISA12	Interchange Control Version Number	ID	5-5	R			00501	TA1	R	TA105 = 017: "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value".	ISA12 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA12.020	07/01/2011		ISA12	Hamboi							TA1	R	TA105 = 017: "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value".	ISA12 must be "00501".	

R1541\_OTN4.xlsx Page 1 of 143

837 -Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.C3ISA13.010	07/01/2011		ISA13	Interchange Control Number	N0	9-9	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA13.020	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be numeric.	
X222.C3ISA13.030	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be 9 characters.	
X222.C3ISA13.040	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be > 0.	
X222.C3ISA13.050	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be unsigned.	
X222.C3ISA14.010	07/01/2011		ISA14	Acknowledgement Requested	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	TA1	R	TA105 = 019: "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value".	ISA14 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA14.020	07/01/2011		ISA14								TA1	R	TA105 = 019: "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value".	ISA14 must be valid values.	
X222.C3ISA15.010	07/01/2011		ISA15	Usage Indicator	ID	1-1	R			P, T	TA1	R	TA105 = 020: "Invalid Test Indicator Value".	ISA15 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA15.020	07/01/2011		ISA15								TA1	R	TA105 = 020: "Invalid Test Indicator Value".	ISA15 must be valid values.	
X222.C3ISA16.010	07/01/2011		ISA16	Component Element Separator		1-1	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA16.020	07/01/2011		ISA16								TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be 1 character.	
X222.C3ISA16.030	07/01/2011		ISA16								TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.C3ISA16.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Elevitorii Ooparakoi	onarator.	
			GS	Functional Groups FUNCTIONAL GROUP					>1				TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange		
X222.C7GS.010	07/01/2011		GS	HEADER		1	R		1		TA1	R	Content".  AK905 = 1: "Functional Group Not	GS must be present.	
X222.C7GS.020	07/01/2011		GS								999	R	Supported".	Only one iteration of GS is allowed.	
X222.C7GS01.010	07/01/2011		GS01	Functional Identifier Code	ID	2-2	R			HC	999	R	AK905 = 1: "Functional Group Not Supported".	GS01 must be present.	
X222.C7GS01.020	07/01/2011		GS01							HC	999	R	AK905 = 1: "Functional Group Not Supported".	GS01 must be "HC".	
X222.C7GS02.010	07/01/2011		GS02	Application Sender Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	AK905 = 14: "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be present.	
X222.C7GS02.020	07/01/2011		GS02								999	R	AK905 = 14: "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be 2 - 15 characters.	
X222.C7GS02.030	07/01/2011		GS02								999	R	AK905 = 14: "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.C7GS02.040	07/01/2011		GS02								999	R	AK905 = 14: "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.C7GS03.010	07/01/2011		GS03	Application Receiver Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	AK905 = 13: "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be present.	
X222.C7GS03.020	07/01/2011		GS03								999	R	AK905 = 13: "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be 2 - 15 characters.	
X222.C7GS03.030	07/01/2011		GS03								999	R	AK905 = 13: "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.C7GS03.040	07/01/2011		GS03								999	R	AK905 = 13: "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.C7GS04.010	07/01/2011		GS04	Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS04 must be present.	
X222.C7GS04.020	07/01/2011		GS04								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	GS04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD	
X222.C7GS04.030	07/01/2011		GS04								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS04 must be the date the functional group is created; must not be a future date.	
X222.C7GS05.010	07/01/2011		GS05	Time	TM	4-8	R			ННММ	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS05 must be present.	
X222.C7GS05.020	07/01/2011		GS05								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS05 must be a valid time in a valid format.	
X222.C7GS06.010	07/01/2011		GS06	Group Control Number	N0	1-9	R				999	R	AK905 = 6: "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be present.	
X222.C7GS06.020	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	AK905 = 6: "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be numeric.	
X222.C7GS06.030	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	AK905 = 6: "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be > 0.	
X222.C7GS06.040	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	AK905 = 6: "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be <= 999,999,999.	
X222.C7GS06.050	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	AK905 = 19: "Functional Group Control Number not Unique within Interchange.	GS06 must be unique within the interchange.	
X222.C7GS07.010	07/01/2011		GS07	Responsible Agency Code	ID	1-2	R			х	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS07 must be present.	
X222.C7GS07.020	07/01/2011		GS07								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS07 must be "X".	
X222.C7GS08.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Contain .		
X222A1.60GS08.010	07/01/2011		GS08	Version Identifier Code	AN	1-12	R			005010X222A1	999	R	AK905 = 2: "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS08 must be present.	
X222.C7GS08.020	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											INOL Supported		
Edit Deactivated X222A1.60GS08.020	07/01/2011		GS08	Transaction Sets					>1		999	R	AK905 = 2: "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS08 must be "005010X222A1"	
X222.070ST.010	07/01/2011		ST	TRANSACTION SET HEADER		1	R		>1		999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".	ST must be present.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.070ST.020	07/01/2011		ST								999	R	IK502 = 1: "Transaction Set Not Supported"  OR  AK905 = 5: "Number included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count"  OR  IK502 = 6: "Missing or invalid Transaction Set Identifier"  OR  IK502 = 15: "Implementation One or More Segments in Error"	Only one iteration of ST is allowed.	This error means there can't be more than one ST segment in this set, not that there can't be more than 1 within the GS.
X222.070ST01.010	07/01/2011		ST01	Transaction Set Identifier Code	ID	3-3	R			837	999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".	ST01 must be present.	
X222.070ST01.020	07/01/2011		ST01								999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid	ST01 must be "837".	
X222.070ST02.010	07/01/2011		ST02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R				999	R	Transaction Set Identifier". IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be present.	
X222.070ST02.020	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid	ST02 must be 4-9 characters.	
X222.070ST02.030	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	Transaction Set Control Number".  IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid	ST02 must contain at least four non-space	
X222.070ST02.040	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	Transaction Set Control Number*.  IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid	ST02 must be populated with accepted AN	
X222.070ST02.050	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	Transaction Set Control Number*.  IK502 = 23: "Transaction Set Control Number Not Unique within the Functional Group".	Characters.  ST02 must be a unique number within the ISA-IEA envelope.	
X222.070ST03.010	07/01/2011		ST03	Implementation Guide Version Name	AN	1-35	R				999	R	IK502 = I6: "Implementation Convention Not Supported".	ST03 must be present.	
X222.070ST03.020	07/01/2011	07/01/2011		Ivanie									Convention Not Supported .		
Edit Deactivated	0110112011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.014ST03.020	07/01/2011		ST03	BEGINNING OF							999	R	IK502 = 19: "Invalid Transaction Set Implementation Convention Reference"	ST03 must be "005010X222A1".	
X222.071BHT.010	07/01/2011		ВНТ	HIERARCHICAL TRANSACTION		1	R		1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	BHT must be present.	
X222.071BHT.020	07/01/2011		внт								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of BHT is allowed.	
X222.071BHT01.010	07/01/2011		BHT01	Hierarchical Structure Code	ID	4-4	R			0019	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT01 must be present.	
X222.071BHT01.020	07/01/2011		BHT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	BHT01 must be "0019".	
X222.071BHT02.010 X222.071BHT02.020	07/01/2011		BHT02	Transaction Set Purpose Code	ID	2-2	R			00, 18	999	R	Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT02 must be present. BHT02 must be valid values.	
X222.071BHT03.010	07/01/2011		BHT03	Originator Application Transaction ID	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT03 must be present.	
X222.071BHT03.020	07/01/2011		BHT03	Transaction ID							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	BHT03 must be 1 - 30 characters.	
X222 071 BHT03 030	07/01/2011		BHT03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	BHT03 must be populated with accepted AN	
X222 071 BHT04 010	07/01/2011		BHT04	Transaction Set Creation Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	Element" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	characters. BHT04 must be present	
X222.071BHT04.020	07/01/2011		BHT04	Transaction oct Greatern Date		0.0	- "			COTTIMINED	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	BHT04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD	
X222.071BHT05.010	07/01/2011		BHT05	Transaction Set Creation Time	тм	4-8	R			HHMM, HHMMSS, HHMMSSD, HHMMSSDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT05 must be present.	
X222.071BHT05.020	07/01/2011	1	BHT05						1		999	R	IK403 = 9: "Invalid Time"	BHT05 must a valid time in a valid time	
X222.071BHT06.010	07/01/2011		BHT06	Claim or Encounter ID	ID	2-2	R			31, CH, RP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	BHT06 must be present.	
X222.071BHT06.020	07/01/2011	<b>†</b>	BHT06								999	R	Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	·	
X222 074 1000A .010	07/01/2011			SUBMITTER NAME loop		1	R	1000A	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over	BHT06 must be CH".  Only one iteration of 1000A is allowed.	
X222.074.1000A.NM1.010	07/01/2011	<b>†</b>	NM1	SUBMITTER NAME					<del>-                                    </del>		999	R	Maximum Times" IK304 = 3: "Required Segment	1000A.NM1 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM101.010	07/01/2011	<del>                                     </del>	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			41	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	1000A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM101.010	07/01/2011	-	NM101	Littly identifier Code	ID.	2-3	r.		-	*1	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM102 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102	Submitter Last or Organization							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	1000A.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Name Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	Missing"	1000A.NM103 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103				<u> </u>				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.074.1000A.NM103.025 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	1000A.NM103 must contain at least one non-	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	Element"  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	space character.  1000A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011												accepted ANY Cital acters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Submitter First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM104 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.060	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Submitter Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM105 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM105.060	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.065	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	The first position of 1000A.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.074.1000A.NM105.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			46	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM108 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM108.020 X222.074.1000A.NM109.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM108 NM109	Submitter Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	1000A.NM108 must be "46". 1000A.NM109 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Caprinica Identino		- 55	<u> </u>				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	1000A.NM109 must contain at least two non-	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	Element"  IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space characters.  1000A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	

											1			1	
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.074.1000A.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM109.070	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	1000A.NM109 must be an approved electronic submitter.	
X222.074.1000A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER.010	07/01/2011		PER	SUBMITTER EDI CONTACT INFORMATION		2	R	1000A			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	1000A.PER must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER.020	07/01/2011		PER	SUBMITTER EDI CONTACT INFORMATION							999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 1000A.PER are allowed.	
X222.076.1000A.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER01 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER01.020	07/01/2011		PER01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	1000A.PER01 must be "IC". 1000A.PER02 must contain at least one non-	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER02	Submitter Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	Element" IK403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern	space character.  For the 1st 1000A PER transmitted.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	Match Failure"	1000A.PER02 must not = 1000A.NM103.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER02.040	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	For the 2nd 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER02.060	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER02.080	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.090 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX. TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER03 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	1000A.PER03 must be valid values.	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	1000A.PER04 must be present.  1000A.PER04 must contain at least one non-	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	Element"	space character.	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.030	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER04.050	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011												, and the standards.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.076.1000A.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	1000A.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER03 equals TE or FX.	
X222.076.1000A.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER05 must be valid values.	
X222.076.1000A.PER05.020	07/01/2011		PER05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 1000A.PER05 is "EX", 1000A.PER03 must be "TE".	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER06 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.030	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER06.050	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER06.070	01/01/2013		PER06								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	1000A.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER05 equals TE or FX.	
X222.076.1000A.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	s			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER07 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER07.020	07/01/2011		PER07								999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER07 must be valid values.  If 1000A.PER07 is "EX", 1000A.PER05 must	
X222.076.1000A.PER07.030	07/01/2011		PER07				_						IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	be "TE". If 1000A.PER08 is present, 1000A.PER07	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	Element Missing* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	must be present. 1000A.PER08 must contain at least one non-	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.020	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	Element"	space character.	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.030  X222.076.1000A.PER08.040  Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	PER08								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.050	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER08.070	01/01/2013		PER08								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC; 41 "Submitter"	1000A.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER07 equals TE or FX.	
X222.076.1000A.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B010	07/01/2011			RECEIVER NAME Loop		1	R	1000B	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 1000B is allowed.	
X222.079.1000B.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	RECEIVER NAME							999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	1000B.NM1 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			40	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM101 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM101.020 X222.079.1000B.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM101 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	1000B.NM101 must be "40". 1000B.NM102 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM102.010 X222.079.1000B.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	r.			- 4	999		Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM102 must be present. 1000B.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.079.1000B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Receiver Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM103 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.079.1000B.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.079.1000B.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	1000B.NM103 must contain at least one non-	
	0.70.72011		100			l .			l		555		Element"	space character.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.079.1000B.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			46	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM108 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM108 must be "46".	
X222.079.1000B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Receiver Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM109 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM109.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.079.1000B.NM109.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.079.1000B.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.079.1000B.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	1000B.NM109 must be [contractor put receiver code here]	
X222.079.1000B.NM109.060	10/06/2014		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	1000B NM109 must equal GS03	The Receiver ID in both the NM109 and GS03 must be equal or the file is rejected in the CEM. Adding a new edit to reject the file at the translator when the two values are not equal.
X222.079.1000B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.081.2000A010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011		Ivaille									Osed Element Fesent		
X222.081.2000A020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.081.2000A.HL.010	07/01/2011		HL	BILLING PROVIDER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	R	2000A	1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000A.HL must be present.	
X222.081.2000A.HL.020	07/01/2011		HL	HIERARCHICAL LEVEL							999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed.	This error means there can only be one HL in
X222.081.2000A.HL01.010	07/01/2011		HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	Maximum Use"  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2000A.HL01 must be present.	each iteration of the loop.
X222 081 2000A HI 01 020	07/01/2011		HI 01								999	R	Missing"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000A HI 01 must be 1 - 12 characters	
X222.081.2000A.HL01.030	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2000A.HL01 must be numeric.	
X222.081.2000A.HL01.040	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	Element" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	The first HL01 must be "1".	
X222.081.2000A.HL02.010	07/01/2011		HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.081.2000A.HL03.010	07/01/2011		HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	D	1-2	R			20	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL03 must be present.	
X222.081.2000A.HL03.020	07/01/2011		HL03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2000A.HL03 must be "20".	
X222.081.2000A.HL04.010 X222.081.2000A.HL04.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		HL04 HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			1	999 999	R	Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.HL04 must be present.	
X222.083.2000A.PRV.010	07/01/2011		PRV	BILLING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	s	2000A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000A.PRV is allowed.	
X222.083.2000A.PRV01.010	07/01/2011		PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2000A PRV01 must be present.	
X222.083.2000A.PRV01.020	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.PRV01 must be "BI".	
X222.083.2000A.PRV02.010	07/01/2011		PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.PRV02 must be present.	
X222.083.2000A.PRV02.020 X222.083.2000A.PRV03.010	07/01/2011		PRV02 PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2000A.PRV02 must be "PXC". 2000A.PRV03 must be present.	
X222.083.2000A.PRV03.020	07/01/2011		PRV03	Trovider Faxoriority Code	AIN	1-30	K				277	С	Missing* CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code"	2000A.PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code	Valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.083.2000A.PRV04.010	07/01/2011		PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.083.2000A.PRV05.010	07/01/2011		PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY			N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.083.2000A.PRV05.010 X222.083.2000A.PRV06.010	07/01/2011		PRV05	INFORMATION Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.  Must not be present.	
X222.084.2000A.CUR.010	07/01/2011		CUR	FOREIGN CURRENCY INFORMATION	ID .	1	s	2000A			999	E	Used" Element Present"  IK304 = I4: "Implementation "Not Used" Segment Present"	2000A.CUR must not be present.	Medicare does not support submission of foreign currency.
X222.084.2000A.CUR.020	07/01/2011		CUR	IN CONTACTOR							277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 681: "Claim Currency Not		01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.087.2010AA010	07/01/2011			Billing Provider Name Loop		1	R	2010AA	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over	Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	Billing Provider Name							999	R	Maximum Times"  IK304 = 3: "Required Segment	2010AA.NM1 must be present.	
AZZZ.007.2010AA.NW11.010	37/01/2011		I WIII I	Smilig i Tovider Haille			L		l	l	333	, n	Missing"	20 (070 mill) Indot be present.	

Ray   Company	Misc. Notes
### Annual Code Value*   Proposition   Propo	
222.087.2010AA.NM103.020   07/01/2011   NM101   NM102   Entity Type Qualifier   ID   1-1   R   1, 2   999   R   1, 2   999   R     1, 2   999   1, 2, 2   999   1, 2, 2   999   1, 2, 2   999   1, 2, 2   999   1, 2, 2   999   1, 2, 2   999   1, 2, 2   999   1, 2, 2   9	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.010	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.010   07/01/2011   NM103   Selling Provider Last or Organizational Name   AN   1-60   R   999   R   NAM2 = 1. **Required Data Element   2010AA.NM103 must be present.	
Number   N	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.030	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.030   07/01/2011   NM103   999   E   IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"   2010AA.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
*Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information*   T CSC 51:2:Length invalid professional information*   T CSC 51:2:Length invalid for receiver's application system	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.050 07/01/2011 NNM103 999 R [IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" 2010AA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.010 07/01/2011 NM104 Billing Provider First Name AN 1-35 S 999 E Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present: II 2010AA.NM104 must not be present.	
CSC AS:  **Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error.**  CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" (CSC 505: "Entity's First	
X222.087.2010A.NM104.030 07/01/2011 NM104 999 R [K403 - 6: Thrould Character in Data 2010A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.]	
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.040 07/01/2011 NM104 999 E IK403 - 5: *Data Element Too Long* 2010AA.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
CSCC A7:	
*Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information	
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.060 07/01/2011 NM104 999 R   IK403 = 6: 'Invalid Character in Data   2010AA.NM104 must be populated with   accepted AN characters.	
X222_087_2010AA_NM104_070	
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.010 07/01/2011 NM105 Billing Provider Middle Name AN 1-25 S 999 E   IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present.   If 2010AA.NM105 must not be present.	
CSCC AB:   AcknowledgementRejected for   relational field in error.'   T   relational field in error.'   CSC 548:   AcknowledgementRejected for   relational field in error.'   T   relational field in error.'   CSC 544:	
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.030 07/01/2011 NM105 999 R [K403 - 5 thread the contain at least one non-space character in Data contain at least one non-space character.]	
222.087.2010AA.NM105.040 07/01/2011 NM105 999 E IR403 = 5: 'Data Element Too Long' 2 (2010AA.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	†
CSCC A7:   'Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information	
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.060 07/01/2011 NM105 999 R [K403 = 6 'Invalid Character in Data 2010A.A.NM105 must be populated with accepted Ah Character in Data 2010A.A.NM105 must be populated with accepted Ah Character in Data 2010A.A.NM105 must be populated with accepted Ah Character in Data 2010A.A.NM105 must be populated with accepted Ah Character in Data 2010A.A.NM105 must be populated with accepted Ah Character in Data 2010A.A.NM105 must be populated with accepted Ah Character in Data 2010A.A.NM105 must be populated with accepted Ah Character in Data 2010A.A.NM105 must be populated with accepted Ah Character in Data 2010A.A.NM105 must be populated with accepted Ah Character in Data 2010A.A.NM105 must be populated with accepted Ah Character in Data 2010A.A.NM105 must be populated with accepted Ah Character in Data 2010A.A.NM105 must be populated with accepted Ah Character in Data 2010A.A.NM105 must be populated with accepted Ah Character in Data 2010A.A.NM105 must be populated with accepted Ah Character in Data 2010A.A.NM105 must be populated with accepted Ah Character in Data 2010A.A.NM105 must be populated with accepted Ah Character in Data 2010A.A.NM105 must be populated with accepted Ah Character in Data 2010A.A.NM105 must be populated with accepted Ah Character in Data 2010A.A.NM105 must be populated with accepted Ah Character in Data 2010A.A.NM105 must be populated with accepted Ah Character in Data 2010A.A.NM105 must be populated with accepted Ah Character in Data 2010A.A.NM105 must be populated with accepted Ah Character in Data 2010A.A.NM105 must be populated with accepted Ah Character in Data 2010A.A.NM105 must be populated with accepted Ah Character in Data 2010A.A.NM105 must be populated with accepted Ah Character in Data 2010A.A.NM105 must be populated with accepted Ah Character in Data 2010A.A.M105 must be populated with accepted Ah Character in Data 2010A.A.M105 must be populated with accepted Ah Character in Data 2010A.A.M105 must be populated with accepted Ah Character in Data 2010A.A.M105 must be	
CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement   CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement   The first position of 2010AA.NM105 must be   CSC CA7: *Acknowledgement   The first position of 2010AA.NM105 must be   CSC CA7: *Entity's Middle Name*   alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.070 Edit Deactivated 07/01/2011 07/01/2011	
X222.087.2010AA.NM106.010 07/01/2011 NM106 Name Prefix AN 1-10 N/U 999 E   IK403 = 110: "Implementation" Not Used" Element Present" Must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.010 07/01/2011 NM107 Billing Provider Name Suffix AN 1-10 S 999 E Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present" and the Present with the Present of the	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								277	т	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.050	07/01/2011		NM107								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.060	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.087.2010AA.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	ø			xx	277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error."  CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NP)"  EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"  CSC A6:  CSC A6:	2010AA.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate per current MAC contract for VA Medicare Equivalent Remittance Advice (MRA) Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222:087-2010AA.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	CSCC A6:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.087.2010AA.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas), appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Billing Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM109 must be present if 2010AA.NM108 is present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"  EIC: 85 'Billing Provider'	2010AA.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit.
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"  EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	The first position of 2010AA.NM109 must be a *1*.	11/25: reference CR 6198.
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								277	Т	CSCC AB:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error"  CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity."  EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"  CSCC AB:	2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best
A222.007.2010/44.1NN1109.090	07/01/2011		14W1109								277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error"  CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity."  EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be *associated* to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	Contractors are nee to croose me eait mat dest fits their internal business procedures.
X222.087.2010AA.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.091.2010AA.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	BILLING PROVIDER ADDRESS		1	R	2010AA			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.N3 must be present.	
X222.091.2010AA.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3	ADDITEO							999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.N3 is allowed.	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.N301 must be present.	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N301 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.091.2010AA.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 86: "Billing Provider" IR403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data		
X222.091.2010AA.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.091.2010AA.N301.070	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" [EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N301 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "P O Box", "Lock Box", "Lock Bin".	N301 must be a street address, not a post office box or lock box.
X222.091.2010AA.N302.005	07/01/2011		N302	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.091.2010AA.N302.010	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.091.2010AA.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 126: "Entity's Address"  EIC: 85 "Rilling Provider"		
X222.091.2010AA.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.091.2010AA.N302.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.091.2010AA.N302.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.091.2010AA.N302.060	07/01/2011		N302								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N302 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "P O Box", "Lock Box", "Lock Bin".	N302 must be a street address, not a post office box or lock box.
X222.092.2010AA.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	BILLING PROVIDER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010AA			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.N4 must be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.N4 is allowed.	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Billing Provider City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.N401 must be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" FIC: 85 "Rilling Provider"		
X222.092.2010AA.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.092.2010AA.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Billing Provider State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N402 must be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province"  EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.092.2010AA.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Billing Provider Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N403 must be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500. "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.092.2010AA.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1541\_OTN4.xisx

Page 10 of 143

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate	Implementation Date to	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
	Edit	Deactivate Edit	Element	·					Repeat	values	277CA	ect		Part B	
X222.092.2010AA.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.092.2010AA.N407.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.094.2010AA.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	BILLING PROVIDER TAX IDENTIFICATION		1	R	2010AA			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.REF must be present.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.REF with REF01 = "EI" or "SY" is allowed.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EI, SY	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF01 must be present.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Billing Provider Tax Identification							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010AA.REF01 must be valid values.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010AA.REF02 must be present.  2010AA.REF02 must be populated with	
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	Element"	accepted AN characters.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											10000 12		
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 128: "Entity's tax id"  EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.REF02 must be nine digits with no punctuation.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"  CSC 128: "Entity's tax id"  EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.REF must be associated with the provider identified in 2010AA.NM109	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit. The NPI crosswalk is used to validate the tax information submitted in this loop.
X222.094.2010AA.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.096.2010AA.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	BILLING PROVIDER UPIN/LICENSE INFORMATION		2	s	2010AA			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010AA.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present when 2010AA.NM1 is present and 2010AA.NM109 is not present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  SCS (732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines."  CSC 560: "Entity"  Additional/Secondary Identifier."  EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010AA.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF01 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.REF01 must be "1G".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Billing Provider Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF02 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 164: "Entity's contract/member number"  EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	When 2010AA.REF01 = "1G", 2010AA.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alipha character and N is a numeric digit).	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.096.2010AA.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
													IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.098.2010AA.PER.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.098.2010AA.PER.020	07/01/2011		PER	BILLING PROVIDER CONTACT INFORMATION		2	s	2010AA			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2010AA.PER are allowed.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER01 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER01.020	07/01/2011		PER01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2010AA.PER01 must be "IC". For the 1st 2010AA.PER transmitted,	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER02	Billing Provider Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	Element Missing*	2010AA.PER02 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	For the 2nd 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must not be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.030	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	2010AA.PER02 must not = 1000A.PER02.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.040	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.050	07/01/2011		PER02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.060	07/01/2011		PER02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name"		
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.070	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010AA.PER02 must be populated with	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Element*	accepted AN characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER03 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010AA.PER03 must be valid values.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	Missing"  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010AA.PER04 must be present.  2010AA.PER04 must contain at least one	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	Element"	non-space character.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.030	07/01/2011		PER04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.040	07/01/2011		PER04								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 Filling Provider*		
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.050	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011												Jacobson Andreas	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04	Communication Number							277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number"  EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER03 equals TE or FX.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER05 must be valid values.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER05.020	07/01/2011		PER05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AA.PER05 is "EX" 2010AA.PER03 must be "TE"	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER06 is present 2010AA.PER05 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.015	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.025	07/01/2011		PER06								277	Т	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 512: *Length invalid for receiver's application system' CSC 127: *Entity's Communication Number' EIC: 85 *Billing Provider*		
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.030	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
Edit Deactivated															

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.060	01/01/2013		PER06								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER05 equals TE or FX.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER05 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER07.020	07/01/2011		PER07	Qualifier							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER07 must be valid values.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER07.030	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AA.PER07 is "EX", 2010AA.PER05 must be "TE".	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER08 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.015	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.020	07/01/2011		PER08								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.025 Edit Deactivated X222.098.2010AA.PER08.030	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.040	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.060	01/01/2013		PER08								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number"  EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER07 equals TE or FX.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	PAY-TO ADDRESS NAME		1	s	2010AB	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over	Only one iteration of 2010AB.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			87	999	R	Maximum Times"  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010AB.NM101 must be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,							999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AB.NM101 must be "87".	
X222.101.2010AB.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.NM102 must be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM102.020 X222.101.2010AB.NM103.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM102 NM103	Pay-to Provider Last or	AN	1-60	N/U				999	R F	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2010AB.NM102 must be valid values.  Must not be present.	
				Organization Name									Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
X222.101.2010AB.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Pay-to Provider First Name	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Pay-to Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation" Not	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Pay-to Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Pay-to Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	<u> </u>
X222.101.2010AB.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.103.2010AB.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	PAY-TO ADDRESS		1	R	2010AB			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N3 must be present.	
X222.103.2010AB.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AB.N3 is allowed.	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Pay-to Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.N301 must be present.	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010AB.N301 must contain at least one non-	
X222 103 2010AB N301 030	07/01/2011		N301						<del>                                     </del>		999	E	Element" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character.  2010AB.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
, LLL. 100.2010/nD.14301.030	07/01/2011		INJUI					l	1	<u> </u>	299			20 (3) (D.1900) I must be 1 * 30 Chalacters.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.103.2010AB.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 126: "Entity's Address"  EIC: 87 "Pav-to Provider"		
X222.103.2010AB.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN character.	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.103.2010AB.N302.010	07/01/2011		N302	Pay-to Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.103.2010AB.N302.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.103.2010AB.N302.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.103.2010AB.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.103.2010AB.N302.045	07/01/2011		N302								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 126: "Entity's Address"  EIC: 87 "Paus to Provider"		
X222.103.2010AB.N302.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.103.2010AB.N302.060	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN character.	
X222.103.2010AB.N302.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.104.2010AB.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	PAY-TO ADDRESS CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010AB			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N4 must be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AB.N4 is allowed.	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Pay-to Address City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.N401 must be present.  2010AB.N401 must contain at least two non-	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	space characters.	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC. 87 "Pav-to Provider" IK403 = 6. "Invalid Character in Data		
X222.104.2010AB.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.104.2010AB.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Pay-to Address State Code	ID	2-2	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N402 must be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province Code" EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AB.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.104.2010AB.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Pay-to Address Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N403 must be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.104.2010AB.N403.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.104.2010AB.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.104.2010AB.N407.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.106.2010AC010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.106.2010AC.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	PAY-TO PLAN NAME		1	s	2010AC			277	т	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Returned as unprocessable claim" SCS (732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 125: "Entity's name." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.NM1 must not be present	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.108.2010AC.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	PAY-TO PLAN ADDRESS		1	R	2010AC			277	т	CSCC A3:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim"  SCS (732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines."  CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address."  EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.N3 must not be present.	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.109.2010AC.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	PAY-TO PLAN CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010AC			277	•	CSCC A3:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim" SCS (732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 126: "Entity's Address." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.N4 must not be present.	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.111.2010AC.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PAY-TO PLAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION NUMBER		1	R	2010AC			277	т	CSCC A3:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim" SCC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.REF must not be present.	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.113.2010AC.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	PAY-TO PLAN TAX IDENTIFICATION NUMBER		1	R	2010AC			277	т	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim" SCS (732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 128: "Entity's tax id." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.REF must not be present.	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.114.2000B010	07/01/2011			SUBSCRIBER Loop				2000B	>1		999	R	IK304 = I7: "Implementation Loop Occurs Under Minimum Times"	2000B must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL.010	07/01/2011		HL	SUBSCRIBER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	R	2000B	1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000B.HL must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL.020	07/01/2011		HL	LEVEL							999	R	Missing" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000B.HL is allowed.	This error means there can only be one HL in each iteration of the loop.
X222.114.2000B.HL01.010	07/01/2011		HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL01 must be present.	received of the loop.
							+		<b></b>		999		mounty	<b>+</b>	t

	1					ı	1			1				ı	
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.114.2000B.HL01.030	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.HL01 must be numeric.	
X222.114.2000B.HL01.040	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000B.HL01 must be equal the value of the previous HL01 (2000A.HL01) plus one.	
X222.114.2000B.HL02.010	07/01/2011		HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL02 must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL02.020	07/01/2011		HL02								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000B.HL02 must be equal to the value of the HL01 (2000A.HL01) of the parent HL.	
X222.114.2000B.HL03.010	07/01/2011		HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			22	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL03 must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL03.020	07/01/2011		HL03								999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL03 must be "22".	
X222.114.2000B.HL04.010	07/01/2011		HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL04 must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL04.015	07/01/2011		HL04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL04 must be "0".	
X222.114.2000B.HL04.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR.010	07/01/2011		SBR	SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION		1	R	2000B	1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000B.SBR must be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR.020	07/01/2011		SBR								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.010	07/01/2011		SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.SBR01 must be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.020	07/01/2011		SBR01	Number Code						П, Р, З, 1, О	999	E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR01 must be "S" or "P".	
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.030	07/01/2011		SBR01								277	Т	CSCC 47:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 742 "Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code."		
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.116.2000B.SBR02.010	07/01/2011		SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	S			18	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.SBR02 must be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.116.2000B.SBR02.020	07/01/2011		SBR02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I13: "Implementation	2000B.SBR02 must be "18".	
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.004	10/03/2011		SBR03	Subscriber Group or Policy Number	AN	1-50	s				999	E	Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	2000B.SBR03 must not be present	
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.006	10/03/2011		SBR03								277	Т	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error"  CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number"  CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines."  EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.005	01/01/2013		SBR04	Insured Group Name	AN	1-60	S				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	2000B.SBR04 must not be present	
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.007	01/01/2013										277	Т	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error"  CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name"  CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines."  EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.015 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													

R1541\_OTN4.xlsx Page 16 of 143

r		1		I									I	T	T
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
Edit Deactivated															
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.010	07/01/2011		SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	S			12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 41, 42, 43, 47	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR05 must be valid values.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011								.,,, !!					
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.040	07/01/2011		SBR05								999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	If 2000B.SBR01 is "P", 2000B.SBR05 must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.045	07/01/2011		SBR05								277	т	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 578: "Insurance Type Code" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.050	07/01/2011		SBR05								999	Е	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2000B.SBR01 is not "P", 2000B.SBR05 must be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.055	07/01/2011		SBR05								277	т	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information " CSC 578: "Insurance Type Code" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	must be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR06.010	07/01/2011		SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR07.010	07/01/2011		SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR08.010	07/01/2011		SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR09.010	07/01/2011		SBR09	Claim Filling Indicator Code	ID	1-2	s			11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, FI, HM, LM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 480 "Entity's claim filling indicator." EIC: PR "Payer"	2000B.SBR09 must be "MB".	
X222.119.2000B.PAT.010	07/01/2011		PAT	PATIENT INFORMATION		1	s	2000B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000B.PAT is allowed.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT01.010	07/01/2011		PAT01	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT02.010	07/01/2011		PAT02	Patient Location Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT03.010	07/01/2011		PAT03	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT04.010	07/01/2011		PAT04	Student Status Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT05.010	07/01/2011		PAT05	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.PAT05 must be "D8"	
X222.119.2000B.PAT06.010	07/01/2011		PAT06	Patient Death Date	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2000B.PAT05 is present, 2000B.PAT06 must be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT06.020	07/01/2011		PAT06								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2000B.PAT06 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT07.015	07/01/2011		PAT07								999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.005	07/01/2011		PAT08	Patient Weight	R	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.020	07/01/2011		PAT08								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 273: "Weight"  EIC: II "Subscriber"		
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.022 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
	07/07/2011		PATOS	D	100	4.				.,	000		II/400 T. Illevellet C	2000B PAT09 must be "Y".	
X222.119.2000B.PAT09.010	07/01/2011		PAT09	Pregnancy Indicator	ID	1-1	S		<u> </u>	Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.PAT09 must be "Y".	

							1			I	1			1	
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.121.2010BA.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SUBSCRIBER NAME		1	R	2010BA	1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010BA.NM1 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.NM1 allowed.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			IL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM101 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.NM101 must be "IL".	
X222.121.2010BA.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM102 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC741 "Entity must be a person."	2010BA.NM102 must be *1*.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Subscriber Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM103 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010BA.NM103 must contain at least one	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name"		
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	FIC: II "Subscriber" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010BA.NM103 must be populated with	
													Element"	accepted AN characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											CSCC A6:		
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Subscriber First Name	AN	1-35	s				277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.NM104 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104		AN	1-35	s				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.070	01/01/2015		NM104	Subscriber First Name							277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	First position of 2010BA.NM104 must not be numeric.	This is the field where the beneficiary's first name appears. This edit is added due to telephone numbers being received in this field.
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Subscriber Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalidinformation" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: IL: "Subscriber" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	20000 NIMOS	
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	Element"	2010BA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	The first position of 2010BA.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.121.2010BA.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Subscriber Name Suffix	AN	1-10	s				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010BA.NM107 must contain at least one	
	07/07/2011		107	Judounion Harrie Gurix	.44	. 10	J			l	300	1.	Element"	non-space character.	

201 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -		1					1	1		ı					T	
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	837P Edit Reference	Date to Activate	Date to		Description	ID			Loop			999/		Disposition / Error Code		Misc. Notes
22.12 2016-0-0912 25	X222.121.2010BA.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
201 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	X222.121.2010BA.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name"		
22 13 13 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	X222.121.2010BA.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data		
Management   Man	X222.121.2010BA.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Element	raccepted any characters.	
220 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	X222.121.2010BA.NM108.010	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
200   100	X222A1.015.2010BA.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			II, MI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BA.NM108 must be present.	
## Additional Control   1970	X222.121.2010BA.NM108.020										,	999	R			
## 1	X222.121.2010BA.NM109.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
## AND PROPERTY OF THE PROPERT	X222A1.016.2010BA.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Subscriber Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R		2010BA.NM109 must be present.	
CONTRIBUTION OF CONTRIBUTION O	X222.121.2010BA.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"	2010BA.NM109 must be 10 - 11 positions in the format of NNNNNNNNA or NNNNNNNNNN or NNNNNNNNNNNN	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
200   200		07/01/2011													2010BA.NM109 must be 7 - 12 positions in the format of ANNNNNN, AANNNNNNN, ANNNNNNNNN, AANNNNNNNN	
222 124 2010BA N3011 00 0701/2011 N31112 Reply Information Code	X222.121.2010BA.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
Mail	X222.121.2010BA.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
222.124.2010BA.N30.1.00	X222.121.2010BA.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112		AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
222-124_2016BAN301.000	X222.124.2010BA.N3.005	07/01/2012		N3			1	s	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation		
222.124.20168A.N301.010 07012011 N301 Subscriber Address Line AN 1-56 R 999 R MASS = 6 "Trealed Character in Data Subscriber Address Line AN 1-56 R 999 R MASS = 6 "Trealed Character in Data Subscriber Address Line AN 1-55 S 999 R Element"  222.124.20168A.N301.030 07012011 N301 N301 N301 N301 N301 N301 N301 N	X222.124.2010BA.N3.010	07/01/2011										999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"		
222.124.20108A.N301.020	X222.124.2010BA.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
222.124.2010BA.N301.030	X222.124.2010BA.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data		
222.124.2010BA.N301.040  07.01/2011  N302  N301  N302  N301  N302  N301  N302  N303  N302  N303  N302  N303  N302  N303  N302  N303  N302  N303  N302  N303  N302  N303	X222.124.2010BA.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	Е	Cionon		
222.124.2010BA.N301.050	X222.124.2010BA.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address"		
222.124.2010BA.N302.010	X222.124.2010BA.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010BA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
dit Deachwated 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 N302 Subscriber Address Line AN 1-55 S 999 R   IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"   2010BA N302 must contain at least one non-space character.   2010BA N302 must contain at least one non-space character.   2010BA N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.   2010BA N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.   2010BA N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.   2010BA N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.   2010BA N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.   2010BA N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.   2010BA N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.   2010BA N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.   2010BA N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.   2010BA N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.   2010BA N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.   2010BA N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.   2010BA N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.   2010BA N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.   2010BA N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.   2010BA N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.   2010BA N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.   2010BA N302 must be 2010BA N302 mu	X222.124.2010BA.N301.060 Edit Deactivated													Conton	accepted in organicals.	
222.124.2010BA.N302.020   07/01/2011   N302   Subscriber Address Line   AN   1-55   S   999   R   Element   Space character.	Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											W(100 0 W W101 0 1 1 7		
CSCC A7:  'Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information	X222.124.2010BA.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R			
Information*	X222.124.2010BA.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	CSCC A7:	2010BA.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
	X222.124.2010BA.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	Т	Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" FIC: II "Subscriber"		
	X222.124.2010BA.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R			

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.124.2010BA.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.125.2010BA.N4.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.125.2010BA.N4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.017.2010BA.N4.005	07/01/2012		N4	SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	s	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2010BA.N4 must be present when 2000B.SBR02 is "18".	
X222A1.017.2010BA.N4.010	07/01/2011										999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.N4 is	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Subscriber City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.N401 must be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 502: "Entity's City"  EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X222.125.2010BA.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.125.2010BA.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Subscriber State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N402 must be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N402.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.125.2010BA.N402.030	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N402 must be a valid state or province code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.125.2010BA.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Subscriber Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N403 must be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N403 must be a valid postal/zip Code when N404 equals US or blank	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.125.2010BA.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	s				277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 680: "Entity's Country"  EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)
X222.125.2010BA.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N407.010	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivisior Code"  EIC: II "Subscriber"	2010BA.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)
X222.127.2010BA.DMG.010	07/01/2011		DMG	SUBSCRIBER DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION		1	s	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2010BA.DMG must be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG.020	07/01/2011		DMG								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.DMG is allowed.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG01.010	07/01/2011		DMG01	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG01 must be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG01.020	07/01/2011		DMG01		4**	4 ***	-			00000 11 12 2	999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BA.DMG01 must be "D8".	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG02.010	07/01/2011		DMG02	Subscriber Birth Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	Missing"	2010BA.DMG02 must be present. 2010BA.DMG02 must be a valid date in	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG02.020 X222.127.2010BA.DMG02.030	07/01/2011		DMG02								999 277	R C	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 158: "Entity's date of birth" FIC: II "Subscriber"	format CCYYMMDD  2010BA.DMG02 must not be a future date.	06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.127.2010BA.DMG03.010	07/01/2011		DMG03	Subscriber Gender Code	ID	1-1	R			F, M, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BA.DMG03 must be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG03.020	07/01/2011		DMG03								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.DMG03 must be valid values.	

R1541\_OTN4.xlsx

Page 20 of 143

				1				1		1			1	1	
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.127.2010BA.DMG04.010	07/01/2011		DMG04	Marital Status Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG04.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.127.2010BA.DMG05.010	07/01/2011		DMG05	Race or Ethnicity Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG06.010	07/01/2011		DMG06	Citizenship Status Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG07.010	07/01/2011		DMG07	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG08.010	07/01/2011		DMG08	Basis of Verification Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG09.010	07/01/2011		DMG09	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG10.010	07/01/2011		DMG10	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG11.010	07/01/2011		DMG11	Industry Code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.129.2010BA.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		1	s	2010BA			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing juidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: HK "Subscriber"	2010BA.REF with REF01 = "SY" must not be present.	Medicare doesn't support this segment. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.130.2010BA.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER		1	s	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.REF with REF01 = "Y4" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.130.2010BA.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			Y4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.REF01 must be present.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BA.REF01 must be 'Y4".	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Property Casualty Claim Number	AN	1-50	R				999		Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010BA.REF02 must be present.  2010BA.REF02 must contain at least one	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	Element"	non-space character.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"  CSCC A7:	2010BA.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim Number" EIC: II "Subscriber"		
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.130.2010BA.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER.010	07/01/2011		PER	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY SUBSCRIBER CONTACT INFORMATION		1	s	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.PER is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.131.2010BA.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.PER01 must be "IC".	<u> </u>
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER02	Information Contact Name	AN	1-60	S		1		999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2010BA.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" FIC: II "Subscriber"		
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.030	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											and the second the sec	, and the viacounts.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER03.010 X222.131.2010BA.PER03.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		PER03 PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			TE	999 999	R R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.PER03 must be present. 2010BA.PER03 must be "TE".	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
,													Livinois	топ ориос спагаста.	

						1		1		ı	ı	1	I	1	
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.PER04 must be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.040	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
Edit Deactivated															
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.060	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.131.2010BA.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.PER05 must be "EX".	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	non-space character.  If 2010BA.PER06 is present 2010BA.PER05 must be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.040	07/01/2011		PER06								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.050	07/01/2011		PER06								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.060	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.131.2010BA.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	PAYER NAME		1	R	2010BB	1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010BB.NM1 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.NM1 is allowed.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
X222.133.2010BB.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM101 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BB.NM101 must be "PR".	
X222.133.2010BB.NM102.010 X222.133.2010BB.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM102 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM102 NM103	Payer Name	AN	1-60	R		1		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BB.NM103 must be resent.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	Missing"  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010BB.NM103 must contain at least one	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character.  2010BB.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: *Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: *Entity's Last Name" EIC: PR "Pawer"	and the state of t	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.133.2010BB.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			PI, XV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM108 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BB.NM108 must be "PI".	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Payer Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010BB.NM109 must be present. 2010BB.NM109 must contain at least two	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	Element"	non-space characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.025	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 21: "Missing or Invalid Information" CSC 153: "Entity ID Number" EIC: "PR' Payer EIC: SC 153: "Entity ID Number" EIC: 40 "Receiver"	2010BB.NM109 must be the same value as 1000B.NM109.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 153: "Entity ID Number" EIC: PR "Paver"		
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.133.2010BB.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.135.2010BB.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	PAYER ADDRESS		1	s	2010BB			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.N3 is allowed.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.N301 must be present.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address"  EIC: PR "Paver"		
X222.135.2010BB.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301	_							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.135.2010BB.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.135.2010BB.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.135.2010BB.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.135.2010BB.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: PR "Pawer"		

							1		1				4	1	
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.135.2010BB.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.135.2010BB.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.136.2010BB.N4.010	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
Edit Deactivated X222.136.2010BB.N4.020	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
Edit Deactivated X222A1.018.2010BB.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	s	2010BB			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2010BB.N4 is	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	CODE Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	Maximum Use"  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	allowed. 2010BB.N401 must be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010BB.N401 must contain at least two non-	
	************												Element"	space characters.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: PR "Pawer"		
X222.136.2010BB.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											<u>  Lectronal</u>	racepted An Characters.	
X222.136.2010BB.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Payer State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N402 must be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: PR "Payer"	2010BB.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.136.2010BB.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Payer Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N403 must be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: PR "Payer"	2010BB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.136.2010BB.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Payer Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	s				999	E	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Jusea Element Present		
X222.138.2010BB.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	S	2010BB			277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: PR "Payer"	Non-VA claims: 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "2U", "E!", "FY" or "NF" must not be present. VA claims: 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "E!", "FY" or "NF" must not be present.	
X222.138.2010BB.REF.015 Edit Deactivated	10/03/2011	04/11/2011													

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.140.2010BB.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	s	2010BB			999	R	IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	2010BB.REF with REF01 = "G2" must be present when 2010AA.NM109 is not present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "G2" or "LU" are allowed.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010BB.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas; as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.REF01 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.REF01 must be valid values.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Payer Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.REF02 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.REF02 must contain at least one- none space character.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	т	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: PR "Payer"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
	07/01/2011										277	т	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010BB.REF02 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	TrailBlazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims).
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.075	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error"  CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity."	2010BB.REF02 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	is free to choose the edit that best fits their internal business procedures.
X222.140.2010BB.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	EIC: 85 "Billing Provider" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.140.2010BB.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.142.2000C.HL.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		HL	PATIENT HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	s	2000C	>1		999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Loop must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.144.2000C.PAT.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		PAT	PATIENT INFORMATION		1	R	2000C			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.147.2010CA.NM1.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		NM1	PATIENT NAME		1	R	2010CA			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Loop must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.149.2010CA.N3.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		N3	PATIENT ADDRESS		1	R	2010CA			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Nate needed.
X222.150.2010CA.N4.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		N4	PATIENT CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010CA			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.152.2010CA.DMG.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		DMG	PATIENT DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION		1	R	2010CA			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.154.2010CA.REF.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER		1	s	2010CA			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010CA.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222A1.019.2010CA.REF.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY PATIENT IDENTIFIER		1	s	2010CA			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010CA.REF must not be present.	New errata segment
X222.155.2010CA.PER.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		PER	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY PATIENT CONTACT INFORMATION		1	s	2010CA			999		IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.157.2300.CLM Loop.010	07/01/2011		CLM Loop	CLAIM INFORMATION Loop				2300	100		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one00 iterations of the 2300 loop are allowed.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.157.2300.CLM.010	07/01/2011 (message revision, 07/01/2014)		CLM	CLAIM INFORMATION		1	R	2300	1		999	K	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing" OR IK304 = 17: "Implementation Loop Occurs Under Minimum Times"	2300.CLM must be present.	07/07/2014: IK304 = I7 has been added as alternative error message to IK304 = 3 to enable translator flexibility in meeting TR3 requirements.
X222.157.2300.CLM.020	07/01/2011		CLM								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CLM is allowed.	
X222.157.2300.CLM01.010	07/01/2011		CLM01	Patient Control Number	AN	1-38	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM01 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM01.020	07/01/2011		CLM01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM01 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.157.2300.CLM01.030	07/01/2011		CLM01								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM01 must be 1 - 38 characters.	Companion Guide Note Needed - only positions 1 - 20 will be stored/returned
X222.157.2300.CLM01.040	07/01/2011		CLM01								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 478:: "Claim submitter's identifier"		25 time 25 stocket statement
X222.157.2300.CLM01.050	07/01/2011		CLM01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM01 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.157.2300.CLM01.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011												accepted AV of all society.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.010	07/01/2011		CLM02	Total Claim Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM02 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.020	07/01/2011		CLM02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM02 must be numeric.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.157.2300.CLM02.040	07/01/2011		CLM02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.157.2300.CLM02.050	07/01/2011		CLM02								277		CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"		
X222.157.2300.CLM02.060	07/01/2011		CLM02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697. "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.070	07/01/2011		CLM02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 must equal the sum of all 2400.SV102 amounts.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.157.2300.CLM02.090	04/01/2012		CLM02								277	С	Information" CSC 400: "Claim is out of Balance" CSC 672: "Payer's payment	2300.CLM02 must equal the sum of all 2320 & 2430 CAS amounts and the 2320 AMT02 (AMT01=D).	
X222.157.2300.CLM03.010	07/01/2011		CLM03	Claim Filing Indicator Code  Non-Institutional Claim Type	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM04.010 X222.157.2300.CLM05.010	07/01/2011		CLM04	Non-Institutional Claim Type Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
X222.157.2300.CLM05-1.010	07/01/2011		CLM05-1	Facility Type Code	AN	1-2	R				999	R	Missing" CSCC A7:	2300.CLM05-1 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM05-1.020	07/01/2011		CLM05-1								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 249: "Place of service"	2300.CLM05-1 must be a valid POS code. Code must be valid for the transaction set creation date (BHT04).	Valid Place of Service reference must be available for this edit.
X222.157.2300.CLM05-2.010	07/01/2011		CLM05-2	Facility Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			В	999	IX.	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-2 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM05-2.020 X222.157.2300.CLM05-3.010	07/01/2011		CLM05-2 CLM05-3	Claim Frequency Code	ID	1-1	R				999 999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CLM05-2 must be "B". 2300.CLM05-3 must be present.	
AZZZ. 107.Z300.GEM05-3.010	07/01/2011		CLIWU5-3	Claim Frequency Code	ıυ	1-1	ĸ				233	ĸ	Missing" USCU A7:	2300. CEMUS-3 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM05-3.020	07/01/2011		CLM05-3	Drovider or Supplier Clanet							277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 535: "Claim Frequency Code"  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CLM05-3 must be "1".	Medicare Part B only accepts original claims 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.157.2300.CLM06.010 X222.157.2300.CLM06.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CLM06 CLM06	Provider or Supplier Signature Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999 999	R R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM06 must be present. 2300.CLM06 must be valid values.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.157.2300.CLM07.010	07/01/2011		CLM07	Medicare Assignment Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM07 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM07.020	07/01/2011		CLM07	Benefits Assignment Certification							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CLM07 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM08.010	07/01/2011		CLM08	Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, W, Y	999	R	Missing"	2300.CLM08 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM08.020	07/01/2011		CLM08	21 (11 1 2 2 1	ID.	4.4	-				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CLM08 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM09.010 X222.157.2300.CLM09.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CLM09 CLM09	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			I, Y	999	K	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM09 must be present.  2300.CLM09 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM09.020 X222.157.2300.CLM10.010	07/01/2011		CLM10	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	s			Р	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM10 must be "P".	
							R					R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	If 2300.DTP with DTP01 = 439 is present,	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-1.010 X222.157.2300.CLM11-1.020	07/01/2011		CLM11-1 CLM11-1	Related Causes Code Related Causes Code	ID ID	2-3 2-3	K P			AA, EM, OA	999	R D	Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	then 2300.CLM11 must be present. 2300.CLM11-1 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-1.020	07/01/2011		CLM11-1	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	S			AA, EW, OA	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.CLM11-1 must be valid values. 2300.CLM11-2 is present 2300.CLM11-1	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-2.020	07/01/2011		CLM11-2	Troiding oddsoc oodc			_			AA, EM, OA	999	R	Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	must be present. 2300.CLM11-2 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-3.010	07/01/2011		CLM11-3	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-4.010	07/01/2011		CLM11-4	Auto Accident State or Province	ID	2-2	s				999	R	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	If 2300.CLM11-1 or 2300.CLM11-2 is "AA",	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-4.020	07/01/2011		CLM11-4	Code	U	2-2	3				277	С	Element Missing* CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province* EIG: IL "Subscriber"	then 2300.CLM11-4 must be present.  If 2300.CLM11-4 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.157.2300.CLM11-5.010	07/01/2011		CLM11-5	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.CLM11-1 or 2300.CLM11-2 is "AA" and 2300.CLM11-4 is not present, then 2300.CLM11-5 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-5.020	07/01/2011		CLM11-5								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2300.CLM11-5 must be a valid Country Code.	Valid Country Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.157.2300.CLM12.010	07/01/2011		CLM12	Special Program Indicator Yes/No Condition or Response	ID	2-3	S			02, 03, 05, 09	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2300.CLM12 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM13.010	07/01/2011		CLM13	Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM14.010	07/01/2011		CLM14	Level of Service Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM15.010	07/01/2011		CLM15	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM16.010	07/01/2011		CLM16	Participation Agreement	ID	1-1	N/U				999	F	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM17.010	07/01/2011		CLM17		ID		N/U						Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
X222.157.2300.CLM17.010	07/01/2011			Claim Status Code Yes/No Condition or Response		1-2			1		999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM18.010	07/01/2011		CLM18	Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM19.010	07/01/2011		CLM19	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM20.010	07/01/2011		CLM20	Delay Reason Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 15	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM20 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - ONSET OF CURRENT ILLNESS OR SYMPTOM		1	s	2300		9, 10, 11, 15	999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "431" is allowed.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			431	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "431".	
X222.164.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.164.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.164.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Onset of Current Illness or Injury Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.164.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.164.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 397: "Date of onset/exacerbation of illness/condition" CSC 510: "Future date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.165.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - INITIAL TREATMENT		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "454" is allowed.	
X222.165.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			454	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.165.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "454".	
X222.165.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.165.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.165.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Initial Treatment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.165.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.165.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 701: "Initial Treatment Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.166.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - DATE LAST SEEN		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "304" is allowed.	
X222.166.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.166.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01		_					-04	999		Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "304".	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.166.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.166.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02						-		999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.166.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Last Seen Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.166.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.167.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - ACUTE MANIFESTATION		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2300.CR208 = "A" or "M" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "453" must be present.	
X222.167.2300.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "453" is allowed.	
X222 167 2300 DTP01 010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			453	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.167.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time quamer						400	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "453".	
X222.167.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.167.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02	Qualifier							999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.167.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Acute Manifestation Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.167.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								000	R	Missing"  IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	
X222.167.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DIPOS								999	К	CSCC A7:	CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.167.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 715:: "Acute Manifestation Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.168.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - ACCIDENT		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2300.CLM11-1 or CLM11-2 = "AA" or "OA" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "439" must be present.	
X222.168.2300.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "439" is allowed.	
X222.168.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			439	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.168.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "439".	
X222.168.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8,	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.168.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02	Qualifier							999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.168.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Accident Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.168.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.168.2300.DTP03.030	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 727: "Accident date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.169.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "484" is allowed.	
X222 169 2300 DTP01 010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			484	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.169.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Quality		0.0	.,		1	-10-1	999	R	Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "484".	
X222 169 2300 DTP02 010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.169.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02	Qualifier							999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.169.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Last Menstrual Period Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.169.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	Missing"  IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	
X222:169.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DIPOS								999	К	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid	CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.169.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 191: "Date of Last Menstrual Period (LMP)"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.170.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - LAST X-RAY		1	s	2300		<u> </u>	999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "455" is allowed.	
X222.170.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			455	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.170.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "455".	
X222.170.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.170.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02	Qualifier							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.170.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Last X-Ray Date	AN	1-35	R		1	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.170.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03						İ		999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.170.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 210: "Date of the last x-ray."	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.171.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - HEARING AND VISION PRESCRIPTION DATE		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "471" is allowed.	
X222.171.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			471	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.171.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01	****						<u> </u>	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "471".	
X222.171.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.171.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02	Qualifier			l -		ł	· ·	999	R	Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.171.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Prescription Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.171.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	
X222.171.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 214: "Original date of prescription/orders/referral"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.172.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - DISABILITY DATES		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "314", "360" or "361" is allowed.	Future dates are allowed in this situation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.172.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			314, 360, 361	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.172.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.172.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8, RD8	999	R	Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.172.2300.DTP02.020 X222.172.2300.DTP02.030	07/01/2011		DTP02 DTP02								999 277	C C	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 195: "Unable to work dates/Disability Date."	2300.DTP02 must be valid values.  If 2300.DTP01 = "314" then 2300.DTP02 must = "RD8".	
X222.172.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Disability From Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD or CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.172.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2300.DTP02 = "D8" then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.172.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2300.DTP02 = "RD8" then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.174.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - LAST WORKED		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "297" is allowed.	
X222.174.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	D	3-3	R			297	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.174.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "297".	
X222.174.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.174.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.174.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Last Worked Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.174.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.174.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 581: "Last Worked Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.175.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - AUTHORIZED RETURN TO WORK		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "296" is allowed.	
X222.175.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			296	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.175.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "296".	
X222.175.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.175.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.175.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Work Return Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.175.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.176.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - ADMISSION		1	s	2300			277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 189: "Facility admission date"	If 2300.CLM05-1 or 2400.SV105 = "21", "51" or "61" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" must be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.176.2300.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" is allowed.	
X222.176.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			435	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.176.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "435".	
X222.176.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.176.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.176.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Related Hospitalization Admission Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.176.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.176,2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 189: "Facility Admission Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	Companion Guide note needed
X222.177.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - DISCHARGE		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "096" is allowed.	
X222.177.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R		1	096	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.177.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "096".	
X222.177.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.177.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02	Qualifier					t	1	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	

									1	1			1	1	Т
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.177.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Related Hospitalization Discharge Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.177.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03	Discharge Date							999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	
X222.177.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 190: "Facility Discharge Date"	CCYYMMDD format.  2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.178.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - ASSUMED AND RELINQUISHED CARE DATES		2	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "090" or "091" are allowed.	
X222.178.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			090, 091	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.178.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format							999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.178.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.178.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02	Assumed or Relinquished Care	AN	1-35	R				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.178.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Date	AN	1-35	К			CCYYMMDD			Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.  2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	
X222.178.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03	DATE - PROPERTY AND							999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.180.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	CASUALTY DATE OF FIRST CONTACT		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "444" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.180.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			444	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.180.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01	Data Time Deviced Ferrors							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "444".	
X222.180.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.180.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02				_				999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.180.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Order Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.  2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	
X222.180.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.181.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - REPRICER RECEIVED DATE		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "050" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.181.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			050	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.181.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01	0.7.01.0							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "050".	
X222.181.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.181.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.181.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Order Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.  2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	
X222.181.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.182.2300.PWK.010	07/01/2011		PWK	CLAIM SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION		10	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of 2300.PWK are allowed.	
X222.182.2300.PWK01.010	07/01/2011		PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, A3, A4, AM, AS, B2, B3, B4, BR, BS, BT, CB, CK, CT, D2, DA, DB, DG, DJ, DS, EB, HC, HR, IS, R, LA, M1, MT, NN, OB, OC, OD, OE, OX, OZ, P4, P5, PE, PN, PO, PQ, PY, PZ, RB, RR, RT, RX, SG, V5, XP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK01 must be present.  2300.PWK01 must be valid values.	
X222.182.2300.PWK02.010	07/01/2011		PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, BM, EL, EM, FT,	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.PWK02 must be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK02.020	07/01/2011		PWK02							FX	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK02 must be valid values.	
X222.182.2300.PWK03.010	07/01/2011		PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK04.010	07/01/2011		PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK05.010	07/01/2011		PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	s			AC	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2300.PWK05 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".	
X222.182.2300.PWK05.020	07/01/2011		PWK05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK05 must be "AC". When 2300.PWK06 is present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK06.010	07/01/2011		PWK06	Attachment Control Number	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".	
X222.182.2300.PWK06.020	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	Е	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	IG note limiting to 50
X222.182.2300.PWK06.030	07/01/2011		PWK06								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number" Ilk403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300 PWK06 must be populated with	
X222.182.2300.PWK06.040	07/01/2011	I	PWK06						1	1	999	R	Element"	accepted AN characters.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.182.2300.PWK06.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.182.2300.PWK06.060	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.PWK06 must contain at least two non- space characters.	
X222.182.2300.PW K06.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.182.2300.PWK07.010	07/01/2011		PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK08.010	07/01/2011		PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK09.010	07/01/2011		PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.186.2300.CN1.010	07/01/2011		CN1	CONTRACT INFORMATION		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2300.CN1 must not be present.	IG note that CN1 is not for HIPAA claims.
X222.188.2300.AMT.010	07/01/2011		AMT	PATIENT AMOUNT PAID		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.AMT is allowed.	
X222.188.2300.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			F5	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.188.2300.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.AMT01 must be "F5".	
X222.188.2300.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02	Patient Amount Paid	R	1-18	R				999	R	Missing"	2300.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.188.2300.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.188.2300.AMT02.015	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	
X222.188.2300.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid"  EIC: OC "Patient"		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.188.2300.AMT02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.188.2300.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" EIC: QC "Patient"	2300.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.188.2300.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	D	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.189.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SERVICE AUTHORIZATION EXCEPTION CODE		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "4N" is allowed.	pass thru, syntax only
X222.189.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			4N	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.189.2300.REF01.020 X222.189.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF01 REF02	Service Authorization Exception	AN	1-50	R			4004565	999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF01 must be "4N".	
X222.189.2300.REF02.010 X222.189.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	Code	AIN	1-00	ĸ			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	999		Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF02 must be present.  2300.REF02 must be valid values.	
X222.189.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.189.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.191.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	MANDATORY MEDICARE (SECTION 4081) CROSSOVER INDICATOR		1	s	2300			999	E	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2300.REF with REF01 = "F5" must not be present.	
X222.192.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	MAMMOGRAPHY CERTIFICATION NUMBER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EW" is allowed.	
X222.192.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EW	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.192.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Mammography Certification			_				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF01 must be"EW".	
X222.192.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.192.2300.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

227   C.   C.   C.   C.   C.   C.   C.   C	837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
Control   Cont	:222.192.2300.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	Information" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number" EIC: MSC "Mammography Screening Center"	2300.REF02 must be a valid Mammography Certification Number.	12-9-11 New CSC requested for "Mammography
Control   Cont	(222.192.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
\$220   \$20,000 FFT   \$20,000   \$20	(222.192.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E			
\$\frac{1}{222} \text{   \$220,000,000   \$\frac{1}{222} \text{   \$220,000   \$\frac{1}{	(222.193.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REFERRAL NUMBER		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.	
	(222.193.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
March   Marc					Drior Authorization or									IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
Comparison			<b> </b>			AN	1-50	R						Missing"	· ·	
NET   No.	222.193.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011				لـــــا	<u> </u>					999	R	Element"		
National Content   National Co	222.193.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е		2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
April   Apri	(222.193.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 761: "Entity's referral number" EIC: PR "Payer"		
Control   Cont	(222.193.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R			
### Acceptable   Part		07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
NU   999   E   KIG03 = 110.**Implementation** Not   Nu   999   E   KIG03 = 110.**Implementation** Not   Nu   1222.194.2300.REF0.010   07/01/2011   REF   PRIOR AUTHOR(ATTON   1 S 2300   999   R   KIG04 = 5: Segment Exceeds   Nu   Nu   Nu   Nu   Nu   Nu   Nu   N	(222.193.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E		Must not be present.	
Name	(222.193.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
National Content   National Co	(222.194.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds		
2/22.194.2300.REF02.000	(222.194.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
X222.194.2300.REF02.020   O7/01/2011   REF02   Referral Number   AN   1-50   R   999   R   Mission;   Z300.REF02 must be present.												999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	· ·	
Name	222.194.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02		AN	1-50	R				999	R	Missing"	· ·	
CSCC A7   Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information   T   CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system"   CSC 522 "Entity's authorization system"   CSC 522 "Entity's authorization number"   CSC 522 "Entity's authoriz	222.194.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R			
T	222.194.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E		2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
Number   N	(222.194.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information "CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 522: "Entity's authorization/certification number"		
Edit Deactivated 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 REF03 Description AN 1-80 NU 999 E   IK403 = I10: *Implementation *Not Used* Element Present*	222.194.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R			
7.222.194.2300.REF04.010 07/01/2011 REF04 REFERENCE IDENTIFIER N/U 999 E   Used' Element Present*   Must not be present.	(222.194.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.194.2300.REF04.010 07/01/2011 REF04 REFERENCE IDENTIFIER N/U 999 E   IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" Must not be present.	(222.194.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
	(222.194.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.196.2300.REF.010	:222.196.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF			1	s	2300			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." SCS 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 464: "Payer Assigned Claim		Medicare only accepts ORIGINAL claim (CLM05-3=1) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222_197_2300.REF_010 07/01/2011 REF CLINICAL LABORATORY IMPROVEMENT AMENDMENT (CLIA) NUMBER 1 S 2300 999 R IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "X4" is allowed.	(222.197.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	IMPROVEMENT AMENDMENT		1	s	2300			999	R	Maximum Use"		
X222.197.2300.REF01.010 07/01/2011 REF01 Reference Identification Qualifier ID 2-3 R X4 999 R IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" 2300.REF01 must be present.					Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			X4		R	Missing"		
X222-197-2300.REF01.020   07/01/2011   REF01   REF01   999   R   IK403 = 1 'Invalid Code Value'   2300.REF01 must be ''X4''.						AN	1-50	R					R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
X222.197.2300.REF02.020 07/01/2011 REF02 999 R IK403 = 6. "Invalid Character in Data 2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character."	(222.197.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R		2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-	

	Implementation	Implementation									TA1/				
837P Edit Reference	Date to Activate Edit	Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.197.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
													CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid		
X222.197.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	т	Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
													application system" CSC 630: "Referring CLIA Number"		
X222.197.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.REF02 must be populated with	
X222.187.2300.RE1 02.000	07/01/2011		INET 02								000		Element"	accepted AN characters.	
X222.197.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.197.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.197.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with	Pass through, syntax only
X222.199.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9A	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	REF01 = "9A" is allowed. 2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9A".	
X222.199.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Repriced Claim Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.199.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
													CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid	ı	
X222.199.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	т	Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
													application system" CSC 702: "Repriced Claim Reference		
X222 199 2300 REF02 050	07/01/2011		RFF02								999	R	Number* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.REF02 must be populated with	
X222.188.2300.RE1 02.000	07/01/2011		IXEI 02								999	K	Element"	accepted AN characters.	
X222.199.2300.REF02.060	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.199.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	ADJUSTED REPRICED CLAIM		1	s	2300			999	R	Used" Element Present"  IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with	Pass through, syntax only
X222.200.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		RFF01	NUMBER Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9C	999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	REF01 = "9C" is allowed. 2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9C".	
X222.200.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Adjusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.200.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
													CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid	I	
X222.200.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	т	Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
													application system" CSC 517: "Adjusted Repriced Claim		
X222.200.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	Reference Number* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.REF02 must be populated with	
A222.200.2300.REP02.030	07/01/2011		KEF02								999	K	Element"	accepted AN characters.	
X222.200.2300.REF02.060	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.200.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF03.010 X222.200.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER	AIN .	1-00	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.  Must not be present.	
				INVESTIGATIONAL DEVICE									Used" Element Present"  IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with	
X222.201.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	EXEMPTION NUMBER		1	S	2300			999	R	Maximum Use"	REF01 = "LX" is allowed.	
X222.201.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			LX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.201.2300.REF01.020 X222.201.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF01 REF02	Investigational Device Exemption	AN	1-50	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF01 must be "LX". 2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.201.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	Number		l					999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-	
X222.201.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character.  2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
7-EEE-201-2300-INET 02-030	07/01/2011	l	INLFUZ			l					999	_		EGGG. NET OZ ITIGGI DE 1 * 30 GTATACIETS.	I

R1541\_OTN4.xlsx Page 34 of 143

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.201.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 579: "Investigational Device Exemption Identifier"		
X222.201.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.201.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.201.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.201.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.202.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	CLAIM IDENTIFIER FOR TRANSMISSION INTERMEDIARIES		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "D9" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only
X222.202.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D9	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.202.2300.REF01.020 X222.202.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		REF01 REF02	Clearinghouse Trace Number	AN	1-50	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF01 must be "D9". 2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.202.2300.REF02.010 X222.202.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	Coamignouse Hace Ivumber	OIN	1-30	11				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.REF02 must be present.  2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-	
X222.202.2300.REF02.020 X222.202.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character. 2300.REF02 must be 1-20 characters.	
X222.202.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 543: "Clearinghouse or Value Added Network Trace"		
X222.202.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.202.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.202.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.202.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.204.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	MEDICAL RECORD NUMBER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EA" is allowed.	
X222.204.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EA	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.204.2300.REF01.020 X222.204.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF01 REF02	Medical Record Number	AN	1-50	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF01 must be "EA". 2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222,204,2300,REF02,020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-	
X222.204.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character.  2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.204.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 588: "Medical Record Number"		
X222.204.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.204.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.204.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.204.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.205.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	DEMONSTRATION PROJECT IDENTIFIER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" is allowed.	
X222.205.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			P4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.205.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF01 must be "P4".	
X222.205.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Demonstration Project Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	Missing"  IK403 = 1: Required Data Element  Missing"  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.REF02 must be present.  2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-	
X222.205.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	Element"	space character.	
X222.205.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.205.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 556: "Demonstration Project Identifier"		
X222.205.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	Information" CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines CSC 556: Demonstration Project Identifier	If 2300.REF02 (REF01=P4) is a valid VA demonstration project identifier, 1000B.NM109 must be the number identifying the current contractor for processing VA MRA project claims.	This edit applies only to the current contractor who processes VA MRA Project claims. (Previous description had specified a number; 12/6/2012, the reference to contractor number made generic, to ease future updates related to contractor changes.)
X222.205.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.205.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.206.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	CARE PLAN OVERSIGHT		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "1J" is allowed.	
X222.206.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			1J	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	02/10: VA will not use this segment, so there are no issues with requiring NPI.
X222.206.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	0 8 0 1111							999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF01 must be "1J".	
X222.206.2300.REF02.010 X222.206.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		REF02	Care Plan Oversight Number	AN	1-50	R				999 277	R C	Missing* CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 714:: "Care Plan Oversight Number*	2300.REF02 must be present.  2300.REF02 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.206.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 714:: "Care Plan Oversight Number"	The first position of 2300.REF02 must be a "1".	
X222.206.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.206.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.207.2300.K3.010	07/01/2011		КЗ	FILE INFORMATION		10	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of K3 are allowed.	
X222.207.2300.K301.010	07/01/2011		K301	Fixed Format Information	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.K301 must be present.	
X222.207.2300.K301.020	07/01/2011		K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.K301 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.207.2300.K301.030	07/01/2011		K301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.K301 must be 1-80 characters.	
X222.207.2300.K301.040	07/01/2011		K301								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 569: "Fixed Format Information"		
X222.207.2300.K301.050	07/01/2011		K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.K301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.207.2300.K301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.207.2300.K302.010	07/01/2011		K302	Record Format Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.207.2300.K303.010	07/01/2011		K303	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.209.2300.NTE.010	07/01/2011		NTE	CLAIM NOTE		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.NTE is allowed.	
X222.209.2300.NTE01.010	07/01/2011		NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R	_		ADD, CER, DCP, DGN, TPO	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE01 must be present.	
X222.209.2300.NTE01.020	07/01/2011		NTE01 NTE02	Oleles N : T :	AN	1-80	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.NTE01 must be valid values.	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.010	07/01/2011			Claim Note Text	AN	1-80	к				-		Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.NTE02 must be present.  2300.NTE02 must contain at least one non-	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.020	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	Element"	space character.	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.030	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"  CSCC A7:	2300.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.040	07/01/2011		NTE02								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 297: "Medical Notes/Report"		
X222.209.2300.NTE02.050	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.211.2300.CR1.010	07/01/2011		CR1	AMBULANCE TRANSPORT INFORMATION		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CR1 is allowed.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.211.2300.CR1.020	07/01/2011		CR1								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation"	If 2300.CR1 is present, 2300.CLM05-1 must be "41" or "42".	02/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.211.2300.CR101.010	07/01/2011		CR101	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S			LB	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR101 must be "LB".	
X222.211.2300.CR102.010	07/01/2011		CR102	Patient Weight	R	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.CR101 is present, then 2300.CR102 must be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR102.015	07/01/2011		CR102								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR102 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.99	
X222.211.2300.CR102.020	07/01/2011		CR102								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 273: "Weight" CSC 273: "Weight" CSC 377: "Ambulance cartification/flocumentation"		12/2: Companion Guide note needed - instruct submitters to send <tbd> if transport was not actually conducted. 02/11: Submitted a HIR to X12 to clarify the submission requirements and provide a work- around.</tbd>
X222.211.2300.CR103.010	07/01/2011		CR103	Ambulance Transport Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR104.010	07/01/2011		CR104	Ambulance Transport Reason Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR104 must be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR104.020	07/01/2011		CR104								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR104 must be valid values.	
X222.211.2300.CR105.010	07/01/2011		CR105	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			DH	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR105 must be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR105.020	07/01/2011		CR105								999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CR105 must be "DH".	03/31: Medicare specific limitation.
X222.211.2300.CR106.010	07/01/2011		CR106	Transport Distance	R	1-15	R				999	R	Missing"	2300.CR106 must be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.211.2300.CR106.020	07/01/2011		CR106								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR106 must be numeric.	
X222.211.2300.CR106.025	07/01/2011		CR106								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR106 must be => 0 and <= 9999.	
X222.211.2300.CR106.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.211.2300.CR106.040	07/01/2011		CR106								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 267 "Number of miles patient was transcorted"		
X222.211.2300.CR107.010	07/01/2011		CR107	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR108.010	07/01/2011		CR108	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR109.010	07/01/2011		CR109	Round Trip Purpose Description	AN	1-80	s				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.211.2300.CR109.020	07/01/2011		CR109								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
X222.211.2300.CR109.030	07/01/2011		CR109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.211.2300.CR109.040	07/01/2011		CR109								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
X222.211.2300.CR109.050	07/01/2011		CR109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR109 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.211.2300.CR110.010	07/01/2011		CR110	Stretcher Purpose Description	AN	1-80	s				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR110 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.211.2300.CR110.020	07/01/2011		CR110								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.211.2300.CR110.030	07/01/2011		CR110								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 711: "Stretcher Purpose:		
X222.211.2300.CR110.040	07/01/2011		CR110				1				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR110 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.211.2300.CR110.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.214.2300.CR2.010	07/01/2011		CR2	SPINAL MANIPULATION SERVICE INFORMATION		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CR2 is allowed.	
X222.214.2300.CR201.010	07/01/2011		CR201	Treatment Series Number	N0	1-9	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR202.010	07/01/2011		CR202	Treatment Count	R	1-15	N/II				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 -Professional Edits

	Implementation	Implementation									TA1/				1
837P Edit Reference	Date to Activate Edit	Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.214.2300.CR203.010	07/01/2011		CR203	Subluxation Level Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR204.010	07/01/2011		CR204	Subluxation Level Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR205.010	07/01/2011		CR205	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR206.010	07/01/2011		CR206	Treatment Period Count	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR207.010	07/01/2011		CR207	Monthly Treatment Count	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR208.010	07/01/2011		CR208	Patient Condition Code	ID	1-1	R			A, C, D, E, F, G, M	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR208 must be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR208.020	07/01/2011		CR208								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2300.CR208 must be valid values.	
X222.214.2300.CR209.010	07/01/2011		CR209	Complication Indicator	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR210.010	07/01/2011		CR210	Patient Condition Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR210 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.214.2300.CR210.020	07/01/2011		CR210								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR210 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
													CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid		
X222.214.2300.CR210.030	07/01/2011		CR210								277	т	Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
													application system" CSC 713:: "Patient Condition		
													Description*  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2000 CD040	
X222.214.2300.CR210.040	07/01/2011		CR210								999	R	Element"	2300.CR210 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.214.2300.CR210.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.214.2300.CR211.010	07/01/2011		CR211	Patient Condition Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR211 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.214.2300.CR211.020	07/01/2011		CR211								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR211 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
													CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid		
X222.214.2300.CR211.030	07/01/2011		CR211								277	_	Information"		
X222.214.2300.CR211.030	07/01/2011		CR211								2//	Т	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
													CSC 713:: "Patient Condition Description"		
X222.214.2300.CR211.040	07/01/2011		CR211								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR211 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.214.2300.CR211.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
Edit Doublinated															
X222.214.2300.CR212.010	07/01/2011		CR212	Yes/No Condition or Response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Flement Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC	AMBULANCE CERTIFICATION		3	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with	
A222.216.2300.CRC.010	07/01/2011		CKC	AWBOLANCE CERTIFICATION		,	٠	2300			333	ĸ	Maximum Use"	CRC01 = "07" are allowed.	
													CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for		
X222.216.2300.CRC.020	07/01/2011		CRC								277	С	Invalid Information"	If 2300.CRC is present, 2300.CLM05-1 must be "41" or "42".	
													certification/documentation"		
X222.216.2300.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			07	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be "07".	
X222.216.2300.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC02.020 X222.216.2300.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC02 CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			01, 04, 05, 06, 07,	999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC02 must be valid values. 2300.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03				· `		1	08, 09, 12	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	
X222.216.2300.CRC04.005	01/01/2012	10/01/2012	011000								555		Illiana oodo valdo	======================================	
Edit Deactivated X222.216.2300.CRC04.010	07/01/2012	10/01/2012	CRC04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	
				0 11 - 1			_		}	01, 04, 05, 06, 07,			IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"  IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.  2300.CRC05 can only be present if	
X222.216.2300.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			08, 09, 12	999	R	Element Missing*	2300.CRC04 is present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC05.020	07/01/2011		CRC05						1	01 04 05 06 07	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.  2300.CRC06 can only be present if	
X222.216.2300.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	Element Missing*	2300.CRC05 is present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC06.020	07/01/2011		CRC06								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC06 must be valid values.	
X222.216.2300.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	s			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC07 can only be present if 2300.CRC06 is present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC07.020	07/01/2011		CRC07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC07 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC	PATIENT CONDITION INFORMATION: VISION		3	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "E1", "E2" or "E3" are allowed.	

837 -Professional Edits

				,											
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.219.2300.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			E1, E2, E3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC02.020	07/01/2011		CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03	0 111 0 1							999	K	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.CRC03 must be valid values. 2300.CRC04 can only be present if	
X222.219.2300.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	Element Missing*	2300.CRC03 is present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC04.020	04/01/2012		CRC04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC05 can only be present if 2300.CRC04 is present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC05.020	07/01/2011		CRC05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.CRC05 must be valid values. 2300.CRC06 can only be present if	
X222.219.2300.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	Element Missing*	2300.CRC05 is present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC06.020	07/01/2011		CRC06	0 11 0 1			_				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.CRC06 must be valid values. 2300.CRC07 can only be present if	
X222.219.2300.CRC07.010 X222.219.2300.CRC07.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999 999	R	Element Missing* IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC06 is present. 2300.CRC07 must be valid values.	
X222.221.2300.CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC	HOMEBOUND INDICATOR		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with	
	+		00001	0.1.0.			-		1				Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	CRC01 = "75" is allowed.	
X222.221.2300.CRC01.010 X222.221.2300.CRC01.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CRC01 CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			75	999 999	R R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be present. 2300.CRC01 must be "75".	
X222.221.2300.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			· ·	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC01 must be 75 .	
X222.221.2300.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition indicator					-		999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Homebound Indicator	ID	2-3	R			IH	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be "IH".	
X222.221.2300.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
	+												Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
X222.221.2300.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Must not be present.  Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with	
X222.223.2300.CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC	EPSDT REFERRAL		1	S	2300			999	R	Maximum Use"	CRC01 = "ZZ" is allowed.	Pass Through Syntax Only
X222.223.2300.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.223.2300.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC01 must be "ZZ".	
X222.223.2300.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.223.2300.CRC02.020	07/01/2011		CRC02				-		1		999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	
X222.223.2300.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	К	Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be present.  If 2300.CRC02 is "Y", 2300.CRC03 must be	
X222.223.2300.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	valid values.	
X222.223.2300.CRC03.030	07/01/2011		CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2300.CRC02 is "N", 2300.CRC03 must be "NU".	
X222.223.2300.CRC04.010 X222.223.2300.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Code Condition Code	ID ID	2-3 2-3	S			AV, NU, S2, ST AV, NU, S2, ST	999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	
X222.223.2300.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Code  Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U			AV, NU, S2, S1	999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
									1				Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
X222.223.2300.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		н								999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" or "ABK" must be present.	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI.030	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011								1						Revised to include both qualifiers when ensuring
X222.226.2300.HI.040	REVISED 10/07/2013		н								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" or "ABK" is allowed.	that there is only one iteration of a qualifier for a principal diagnosis code on a claim.
X222.226.2300.HI.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI.060	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
Edit Deactivated		10/07/2013		HEALTH CARE CODE			_		1						
X222.226.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	INFORMATION			R		ļ		ļ		IV402 - 1: "Required Data El		
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABK, BK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BK" or "ABK".	Revised to allow both qualifiers; edit further refines acceptance of qualifiers by limiting them to the two possible.
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.025 Edit Deactivated	10/18/2013 (No later than)	10/01/2015													

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate	Implementation Date to	Segment or	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
	Edit	Deactivate Edit									277CA			,	
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.026 Edit Deactivated	10/18/2013 (No later than)	10/01/2015													
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011											missing		
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.030	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK" ther 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9- CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	This edit ensures both that ICD-9 codes are valid for the date of service and that the ICD-9 code set is valid for the date of service. ReVISED 10/7/2013 It also specifies using the "from" date to validate for spans of dates. The dates against which validation will occur will be on the ICD-9 code list table.
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.050	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.Hi01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.Hi01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date is "2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472". based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether as given code is valid as well as whether the ICD- 10 code set is valid according to date of service. REVISED 10072013.1 kill also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.070	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI01 1 is "BK", 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTPG3 (all lines) when DTPG1 = "472". based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. II 2400.DTPG2=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Revised 10/07/2013 to reflect spans of dates. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from date. The code set table will convided the anonoxida efforther dates.
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.090	07/01/2011 Revised - 10/07/2013		HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 254: "Principal Diagnosis code"	It 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI01 is "ABK", 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD 10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date 12400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list balbe, IE 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Revised to clarify and add span of date criteria. Valid (CD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.100	07/01/2011		HI01-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a "."	REMOVE PERIODS FROM DIAG CODES IN TRANSLATION
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.110	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	т	Element* CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 511: *Invalid character* CSC 254: *Principal diagnosis code*		I PANSEALIUN
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.120	04/01/2012		HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code" CSC 509: External Cause of Injury	If 2300.HI01-1 equals BK, then 2300.HI01-2 must not begin with "E".	ICD-9 only edit.

837 -Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.125	10/01/2012		HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code" CSC 509: External Cause of Injury	If 2300.HI01-1 equals ABK, then 2300.HI01-2 must not begin with a "V", "W", "X" or "Y".	ICD-10 only edit
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.130	04/01/2015		HI01-2		AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 equals BK or ABK the Diagnosis codes within this HI segment must not be duplicated.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													
X222.226.2300.HI02.015 Edit Deactivated	01/01/2012	10/01/2012	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE											
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011		INI OKWATION											
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI02-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.040	10/07/2013		HI102-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI02-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.050	10/07/2013		HI102-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI02-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4, s'' and 2300.Hl02-1 is "BF" then 2300.Hl02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2103		HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid (CD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not '2" (all lines) and 2300.HI02-1 is 'BF', 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9 (CM Diagnosis code on the date of 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = '472', based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the 'from' date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.

837 -Professional Edits

											1	1		1	1
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: " Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code its table. If 2401.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code its table. If 2401.DTP02-RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spars of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective day.
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.090	07/01/2011		HI02-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.100	07/01/2011		HI02-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI03-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.040	10/07/2013		HI03-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI03-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.050	10/07/2013		HI103-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code""	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI03-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 255: *Diagnosis code*	II 2400.5V107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "3" and 2300.H103-1 is "BF" then 2300.H103-2 must be a vaiid iCD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9- CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7:  **Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 255: *Diagnosis code*	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "3" and 2300.Hl03-1 is "ABF" then 2300.Hl03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-6M Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate	ICD-10 only, Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates for Individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set. Revision includes handling span of dates, using the "from" date.
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

R1541\_OTN4.xlsx Page 42 of 143

837 -Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not '3' (all lines) and 2300.HI03- 1 is 'BF', 2300.HI03-2 must be valid ICD-9 CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = '472', based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list label. II 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the 'from' date to validate.	Valor (LC-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edil. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the (CD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked aginant the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from date. The code set table will conside the appropriate of the control of t
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid (CD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code in the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code in the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code in the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code in the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code in the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code in the ICD-10-CM DIAGNOSIS (all lines) when ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code in the ICD-10-CM DIAGNOSIS (all lines) when ICD-10-CM DIAGNOSIS (al	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the 'from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective darpriate effetive darpriate effective darpriate effective darpriate effective effective darpriate effective darpriate effective effective darpriate effective ef
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.090	07/01/2011		HI03-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.100	07/01/2011		HI03-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI03-3.010	07/01/2011		HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-4.010	07/01/2011		HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-5.010	07/01/2011		HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-6.010	07/01/2011		HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-7.010	07/01/2011		HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-8.010	07/01/2011		HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-9.010	07/01/2011		HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222 226 2300 HI04 010	07/01/2011		HI04	Code HEALTH CARE CODE			s				999	R	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03	
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.010	07/01/2011	10/03/2011		INFORMATION									Element Missing*	is present.	
Edit Deactivated  X222.226.2300.HI04-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI04-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.040	10/07/2013		HI04-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI04-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.050	10/07/2013		HI104-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI04-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI04-7 is "A" and 2300.HI04-7 is "BF" then Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "AB" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a vail of CD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RDB, use the "from" date to validate 1able.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.

837 -Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "4" (all lines) and 2300.HI04 II is "BF", 2300.HI04-2 must be avidi CD-5 CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. II 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICU-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when ther is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines, for spars of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will low/def has appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "4" and 2300.Hl04-1 is "ABF", 2300.Hl04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code it table. If 2400.DTP02, EADB, use the "1rom" date to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lness, for spars of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.090	07/01/2011		HI04-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.100	07/01/2011		HI04-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI04-3.010	07/01/2011		HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-4.010	07/01/2011		HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-5.010	07/01/2011		HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-6.010	07/01/2011		HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-7.010	07/01/2011		HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-8.010	07/01/2011		HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-9.010	07/01/2011		HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI05-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.040	10/07/2013		HI05-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI05-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.050	10/07/2013		HI105-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI05-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 255: *Diagnosis code*	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICO-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

837 -Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "5" and 2300.Hi05-1 is "ABF" then 2300.Hi05-2 must be a valid (CD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10- CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate, table	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "5" (all lines) and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF", 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICID-2 CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "47"2, based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. II 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be sailable for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indication of all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.090	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "5" and 2300.Hl05-1 is "ABF", 2300.Hl05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code is table. II 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.090	07/01/2011		HI05-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.100	07/01/2011		HI05-2								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI05-3.010	07/01/2011		HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-4.010	07/01/2011		HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-5.010	07/01/2011		HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-6.010	07/01/2011		HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-7.010	07/01/2011		HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-8.010	07/01/2011		HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-9.010	07/01/2011		HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI06-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI06-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI06-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI06-1.040	10/07/2013		HI06-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI06-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI06-1.050	10/07/2013		HI106-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI06-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI06-1 is "DF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICO-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list stable. II 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid acronign to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.

837 -Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISESD 10/07/2013		HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "6" and 2300.Hl06-1 is "ABF" Mhen 2300.Hl06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-0 Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate 1able.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of Individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISESD 10/07/2013		HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "6" (all lines) and 2300.HI06 SV107-4 are not "6" (all lines) and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF", 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-5 CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. II 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the 'from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not 16" and 2300.Hl06-1 is 10-KBF, 2300.Hl06-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DFD03 (all lines) when DFD01 = 4727, based on the ICD-10-KM Diagnosis Code list table. II 2400.DFD02-KD5, use the 17rm" date to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the 'from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.090	07/01/2011		HI06-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.100	07/01/2011		HI06-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 555: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI06-3.010	07/01/2011		HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-4.010	07/01/2011		HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-5.010	07/01/2011		HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-6.010	07/01/2011		HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-7.010	07/01/2011		HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-8.010	07/01/2011		HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-9.010	07/01/2011		HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code HEALTH CARE CODE	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI07-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.040	10/07/2013		HI07-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI07-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.050	10/07/2013		HI107-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI07-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

837 -Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9- CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of sarvice. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.040	07/01/11 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 255: *Diagnosis code*	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "AB" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a vail (CD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate table.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates for individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set. REVISED to show span of dates requirements.
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not. "7: (all lines) and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF", 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9 CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. II 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service innes; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from date. The code set table will provide the appropriate affective consorties of the code."
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400. SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTPG3 (all lines) when DTPD1 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. II 2400.DTPG2=RD8, use the "Trom" date to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of he ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service innes; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.090	07/01/2011		HI07-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.100	07/01/2011		HI07-2								277	т	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 555: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI07-3.010	07/01/2011		HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-4.010	07/01/2011		HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-5.010	07/01/2011		HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	-
X222.226.2300.HI07-6.010	07/01/2011		HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-7.010	07/01/2011		HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-8.010	07/01/2011		HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-9.010	07/01/2011		HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code HEALTH CARE CODE	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	Must not be present.  2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07	
X222.226.2300.HI08.010 X222.226.2300.HI08-1.010	07/01/2011		HI08	INFORMATION			S				999	R	Element Missing*	is present.	
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI08-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013											0000 47		
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.040	10/07/2013		HI08-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" CSCC A7:	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI08-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.050	10/07/2013		HI108-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С		If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI08-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.

837 -Professional Edits

Г	Implementation	Implementation		Ī			$\Box$		$\Box$		TA1/				
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.Hi08-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI08-1 was the a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.Hi08-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information  CSC 255: *Diagnosis code*	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "8" and 2300.Hl08-1 is "ABF" then 2300.Hl08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
X222,226,2300.HI08-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "8" (all lines) and 2300.HI08 SV107-4 are not "8" (all lines) and 2300.HI08 Time the availed ICD-9 CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service innes, for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222,226,2300.HI08-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "8" and 2300.Hl08-1 is "ABF", 2300.Hl08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the data in 2400.DF03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code istatable. II 2400.DF02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.090	07/01/2011		HI08-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.100	07/01/2011		HI08-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI08-3.010	07/01/2011		HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-4.010	07/01/2011		HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-5.010	07/01/2011		HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	ш	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-6.010	07/01/2011		HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-7.010	07/01/2011		HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-8.010	07/01/2011		HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-9.010	07/01/2011		HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response  Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION		l	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI09-1.020	10/03/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI09-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however,
X222.226.2300.HI09-1.030	'	<u> </u>													both cannot be present on the same claim.

R1541\_OTN4.xlsx

837 -Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI09-1.040	10/07/2013		HI09-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI09-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI09-1.050	10/07/2013		HI109-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI09-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.030	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "9" and 2300.H109-1 is "BF" then 2300.H109-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code sit valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.050	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "9" and 2300.Hl09-1 is "ABF" then 2300.Hl09-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.070	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400 SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not '9' (all lines) and 2300 Hillog SV107-4 are not '9' (all lines) and 2300 Hillog Lines in SV107-2 availed ICD-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = '472', based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the 'from' date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spars of dates, the validation will occur against the 'from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.090	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: 'Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 255: 'Diagnosis code'	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "9" and 2300.Hl09-1 is "ABF", 2300.Hl09-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the data in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code istable. II 2400.DTP02=RDB, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spars of dates, the validation will occur against the "from date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.100	07/01/2011		HI09-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.110	07/01/2011		HI09-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI09-3.010	07/01/2011		HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-4.010	07/01/2011		HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-5.010	07/01/2011		HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-6.010	07/01/2011		HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-7.010	07/01/2011		HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-8.010	07/01/2011		HI09-8	Industry code Yes/No Condition or response	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-9.010	07/01/2011		HI09-9	Code HEALTH CARE CODE	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	Must not be present.  2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09	
X222.226.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	INFORMATION			S				999	R	Element Missing*	is present.	1

837 -Professional Edits

	Implementation	Implementation	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010A1	TA1/	Accept/Rej		Proposed 5010A1 Edits	
837P Edit Reference	Date to Activate Edit	Date to Deactivate Edit	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	999/ 277CA	ect	Disposition / Error Code	Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI10-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI10-1.020	10/03/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI10-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI10-1.030 Edit deactivated	10/03/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI10-1.040	10/07/2013		HI10-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	ICSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI10-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI10-1.050	10/07/2013		HI10-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI10-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.030	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "10" and 2300.HI10-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9- CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.050	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "10" and 2300.HI10-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a vail (CD-10-0MD lagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.070	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "10" (all lines) and 2300.H101-1s "EPT. 2300.H102 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = 472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. II 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "trom" date. The code set table will crevide the amongrate affer-tive states.
X222:226.2300.HI10-2.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.090	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "10" and 2300.H110-1 is "ABF", 2300.H110-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. II 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pother for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from 'date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.100	07/01/2011		HI10-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.110	07/01/2011		HI10-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI10-3.010	07/01/2011		HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-4.010	07/01/2011		HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-5.010	07/01/2011		HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-6.010	07/01/2011		HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-7.010	07/01/2011		HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 -Professional Edits

												1			I
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI10-8.010	07/01/2011		HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-9.010	07/01/2011		HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-1.010	07/01/2011	10/03/2011		INFORMATION								l	Element Missing	is present.	
Edit Deactivated  X222.226.2300.HI11-1.020	10/03/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI11-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI11-1.030 Edit Deactivated	10/03/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI11-1.040	10/07/2013		HI11-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI11-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI11-1.050	10/07/2013		HI11-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI11-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.030	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400,SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4, s'11* and 2300.HI11-1 is 'BF' then 2300.HI11-1 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the 'from' date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.050	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10- CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only perain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.070	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400. SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "11" (all lines) and SV107-4 are not "11" (all lines) and valid (ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date a 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list blabe, II 2400.DTP02, BV8.	Valid fCD+9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD+9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the 'from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.090	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "11" and 2300.Hi11-1 is "ABF", 2300.Hi11-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.100	07/01/2011		HI11-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.110	07/01/2011		HI11-2								277	Т	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI11-3.010	07/01/2011		HI11-3	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	l	l .		Qualifier									Useu Element Present		l

837 -Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI11-4.010	07/01/2011		HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-5.010	07/01/2011		HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-6.010	07/01/2011		HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-7.010	07/01/2011		HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-8.010	07/01/2011		HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-9.010	07/01/2011		HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011		INI OKWATION									Lientent Wissing	is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-1.020	10/03/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI12-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI12-1.030 Edit Deactivated	10/03/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI12-1.040	10/07/2013		HI12-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI12-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI12-1.050	10/07/2013		HI12-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.H12-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.030	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 255: *Diagnosis code*	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "12" and 2300.H112-1 is "Bf" then 2300.H112-2 must be a valid (CD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code sit is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spars of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.050	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "12" and 2300.HI12-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. II 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validitate, table	ICD-10 only, Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only perain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.070	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not '12' (all lines) and 2300.HI12-1 is 'BF', 2300.HI12-2 must be a 2300.HI12-1 is 'BF', 2300.HI12-2 must be a 10.400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = '472', based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. II 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the 'from' date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from 'date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.090	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "12" and 2300.Hi12-1 is "ABF", 2300.Hi12-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP33 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-Diagnosis Code list table. II 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.

R1541\_OTN4.xisx

837 -Professional Edits

	Implementation	Implementation				Min.				5010A1	TA1/	A MD - 1		Description of Follows	
837P Edit Reference	Date to Activate Edit	Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	Values	999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.100	07/01/2011		HI12-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-2 must not contain a "."	
													CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid		
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.110	07/01/2011		HI12-2								277	т	Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character"		
X222,226,2300.HI12-3.010	07/04/0044		11140.0	Date Time Period Format	10	0.0	NO				000	-	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	M	
X222.226.2300.HI12-3.010 X222.226.2300.HI12-4.010	07/01/2011		HI12-3	Qualifier	ID AN	2-3 1-35	N/U N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-4.010 X222.226.2300.HI12-5.010	07/01/2011		HI12-4 HI12-5	Date Time Period			N/U						Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
				Monetary Amount	R R	1-18	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-6.010 X222.226.2300.HI12-7.010	07/01/2011		HI12-6	Quantity  Version Identifier	AN	1-15	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-7.010 X222.226.2300.HI12-8.010	07/01/2011		HI12-7		AN	1-30	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
	******			Industry code Yes/No Condition or response									Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-9.010	07/01/2011		HI12-9	Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011		н	ANESTHESIA RELATED PROCEDURE		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BP" is allowed.	
X222.239.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X222.239.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-1.020	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Anesthesia Related Surgical							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.HI01-1 must be "BP".	
X222.239.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Procedure	AN	1-30	R				999	R	Missing" CSCC A7:	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-2.020	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"	2300.HI01-2 must be a valid HCPCS	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit
X222.239.2300.HI01-2.020	07/01/2011		HI01-2								211	Ü	CSC 465: "Principal Procedure Code	Principle Procedure code.	edit.
X222.239.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	for Service(s) Rendered" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011	01/01/2012		Code									Used" Element Present"		
Edit Deactivated X222.239.2300.HI02.015	01/01/2012	10/01/2012	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE											
Edit Deactivated X222.239.2300.HI02-1.010	07/01/2011		HI02-1	INFORMATION Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BO	999	R		2300.HI02-1 must be "BO".	
X222.239.2300.HI02-2.010	07/01/2011		HI02-2	Anesthesia Related Surgical Procedure	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 454: "Procedure code for services rendered"	2300.HI02-2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code.	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.239.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE			N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	INFORMATION HEALTH CARE CODE			N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	INFORMATION HEALTH CARE CODE			N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	INFORMATION HEALTH CARE CODE			N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	INFORMATION HEALTH CARE CODE			N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222 239 2300 HI09 010	07/01/2011		HIOS	INFORMATION HEALTH CARE CODE			N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI10	INFORMATION HEALTH CARE CODE			N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.  Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	INFORMATION HEALTH CARE CODE			N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.  Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	INFORMATION HEALTH CARE CODE			N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.  Must not be present.	
AEEE.238.2300.FII 12.010	07/01/2011	l	nnz	INFORMATION			14/0				999		Used" Element Present"	must not be present.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.242.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011		н	CONDITION INFORMATION		2	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BG" are allowed.	12/4: Pass-through, syntax only
X222.242.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X222.242.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-1.020	07/01/2011		HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.HI01-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	Missing"	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-2.020	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI01-2.030	04/01/2015		HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 equals BG the Condition codes within this HI segment must not be duplicated.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011	01/01/2012	11101-9	Code	i.b	• •	160				000	-	Used" Element Present"	must not be present.	
Edit Deactivated X222.242.2300.HI02.015	01/01/2012	10/01/2012	LUOO	HEALTH CARE CODE											
Edit Deactivated X222.242.2300.HI02-1.010	07/01/2012	10/01/2012	HI02 HI02-1	INFORMATION Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI02-2.010	07/01/2011		HI02-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222 242 2300 HI02-3 010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Qualifier  Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
					AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	·	
X222.242.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code Yes/No Condition or response									Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Code HEALTH CARE CODE	ID	1-1	N/U S				999	E	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	Must not be present.  2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02	
X222.242.2300.HI03.010 X222.242.2300.HI03-1.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		HI03 HI03-1	INFORMATION Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	S R			BG	999 999	R R	Element Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	is present. 2300.HI03-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI03-2.010	07/01/2011		HI03-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R			50	277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI03-3.010	07/01/2011		HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-4.010	07/01/2011		HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-5.010	07/01/2011		HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-6.010	07/01/2011		HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-7.010	07/01/2011		HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-8.010	07/01/2011		HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-9.010	07/01/2011		HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE			S				999	R	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03	
X222.242.2300.HI04-1.010	07/01/2011		HI04-1	INFORMATION Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	is present. 2300.HI04-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI04-2.010	07/01/2011		HI04-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI04-3.010	07/01/2011		HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-4.010	07/01/2011		HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-5.010	07/01/2011		HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 -Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.242.2300.HI04-6.010	07/01/2011		HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-7.010	07/01/2011		HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-8.010	07/01/2011		HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-9.010	07/01/2011		HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-1.010	07/01/2011		HI05-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI05-2.010	07/01/2011		HI05-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI05-3.010	07/01/2011		HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-4.010	07/01/2011		HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-5.010	07/01/2011		HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-6.010	07/01/2011		HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-7.010	07/01/2011		HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-8.010	07/01/2011		HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-9.010	07/01/2011		HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222,242,2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE			s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05	
X222.242.2300.HI06-1.010	07/01/2011		HI06-1	INFORMATION Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	is present. 2300.HI06-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI06-2.010	07/01/2011		HI06-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI06-3.010	07/01/2011		HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-4.010	07/01/2011		HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-5.010	07/01/2011		HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-6.010	07/01/2011		HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-7.010	07/01/2011		HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-8.010	07/01/2011		HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-9.010	07/01/2011		HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06	
X222.242.2300.HI07-1.010	07/01/2011		HI07-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	is present. 2300.HI07-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI07-2.010	07/01/2011		HI07-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI07-3.010	07/01/2011		HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-4.010	07/01/2011		HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-5.010	07/01/2011		HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-6.010	07/01/2011		HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-7.010	07/01/2011		HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-8.010	07/01/2011		HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-9.010	07/01/2011		HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222,242,2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE			s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07	
X222.242.2300.HI08-1.010	07/01/2011		HI08-1	INFORMATION Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999		Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	is present. 2300.HI08-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI08-2.010	07/01/2011		HI08-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI08-3.010	07/01/2011		HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-4.010	07/01/2011		HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-5.010	07/01/2011		HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-6.010	07/01/2011		HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-7.010	07/01/2011		HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-8.010	07/01/2011		HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

	Implementation	Implementation									TA1/	l			
837P Edit Reference	Date to Activate Edit	Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.242.2300.HI08-9.010	07/01/2011		HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-1.010	07/01/2011		HI09-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI09-2.010	07/01/2011		HI09-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI09-3.010	07/01/2011		HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-4.010	07/01/2011		HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-5.010	07/01/2011		HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-6.010	07/01/2011		HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-7.010	07/01/2011		HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-8.010	07/01/2011		HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-9.010	07/01/2011		HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	Code HEALTH CARE CODE			S				999	R	Used* Element Present* IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09	
X222.242.2300.HI10-1.010	07/01/2011		HI10-1	INFORMATION Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999		Element Missing* IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	is present. 2300.HI10-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI10-2.010	07/01/2011		HI10-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI10-3.010	07/01/2011		HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10-6.010	07/01/2011		HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10-7.010	07/01/2011		HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10-8.010	07/01/2011		HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10-9.010	07/01/2011		HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222,242,2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE			s				999	R	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10	
X222.242.2300.HI11-1.010	07/01/2011		HI11-1	INFORMATION Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	Element Missing* IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	is present. 2300.HI11-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI11-2.010	07/01/2011		HI11-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI11-3.010	07/01/2011		HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-4.010	07/01/2011		HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-5.010	07/01/2011		HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-6.010	07/01/2011		HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-7.010	07/01/2011		HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-8.010	07/01/2011		HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-9.010	07/01/2011		HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11	
X222.242.2300.HI12-1.010	07/01/2011		HI12-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	is present. 2300.HI12-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI12-2.010	07/01/2011		HI12-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI12-3.010	07/01/2011		HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-4.010	07/01/2011		HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-5.010	07/01/2011		HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-6.010	07/01/2011		HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-7.010	07/01/2011		HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-8.010	07/01/2011	t	HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-9.010	07/01/2011	<b>†</b>	HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011	1	11112-9	Code	10	1-1	14/0				999	-	Used" Element Present"	mass. Aut de présent.	l .

													1		
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.252.2300.HCP.005	04/01/2012		НСР	CLAIM PRICING/REPRICING INFORMATION		1	s	2300			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 64: "Re-pricing information."	Segment must not be present.	
X222.252.2300.HCP.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP01.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP01.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP02.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP02.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP03.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP03.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
Edit Deactivated X222.252.2300.HCP04.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP04.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP04.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.252.2300.HCP05.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP05.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP06.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP06.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP06.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP06.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP06.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.252.2300.HCP07.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													

837 -Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.252.2300.HCP07.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP08.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP09.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP10.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP11.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP12.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP13.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP14.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP15.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.257.2310A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME Loop				2310A	2		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only two iterations of 2310A are allowed.	
X222.257.2310A.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2310A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310A.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.257.2310A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN, P3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM101 must be valid values.  For the first iteration of the referring provider	
X222.257.2310A.NM101.030	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	loop, 2310A.NM101 must be "DN".	
X222.257.2310A.NM101.040	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	For the second iteration of the referring provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be "P3".	
X222.257.2310A.NM102.010 X222.257.2310A.NM102.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM102 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	Missing"  IK403 = 1: Required Data Element Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM102 must be present. 2310A.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.257.2310A.NM102.020 X222.257.2310A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM102 NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 7: Invalid Code Value IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM102 must be 1 .	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310A.NM103 must contain at least one non-	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	Е	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character.  2310A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" ETC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X222.257.2310A.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.257.2310A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM104 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.257.2310A.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"  CSCC A7:	2310A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X222.257.2310A.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.257.2310A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.257.2310A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"  EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X222.257.2310A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.257.2310A.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2310A.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.257.2310A.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.257.2310A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	s				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM107 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.257.2310A.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 125: "Entity's Name"  EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X222.257.2310A.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error."	2310A.NM108 must not be present when	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for
X222.257.2310A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	С	CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider" CSCC A6:	2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".	current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.257.2310A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310A.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.257.2310A.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims)
X222.257.2310A.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Referring Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM109 must be present if 2310A.NM108 is present.	rioject claims).
X222.257.2310A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222 257 2310A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2310A.NM109 must be a *1*.	
X222.257.2310A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code  Name Last or Organization	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.260.2310A.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	s	2310A			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2310A.NM1 is present, 2310A.REF with REF01 = "1G" or "0B" may be present when 2310A.NM109 is not present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 500: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	Only two iterations of 2310A.REF with REF01 = "0B" or "IG" are allowed.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310A.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas; as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.REF01 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.260.2310A.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.REF01 must be valid values.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.REF02 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310A.REF01 = "0B", 2310A.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error."  CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier"  CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"  EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	When 2310A.REF01 = "1G", 2310A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2310A.REF01 = "0B", 2310A.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"  EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310A.REF01 = "0B", 2310A.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.260.2310A.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.260.2310A.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	RENDERING PROVIDER		1	s	2310B	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310B.NM1 is	
X222.262.2310B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82	999	R	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2310B.NM101 must be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM101.020 X222.262.2310B.NM102.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM101 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999 999	R R	CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310B.NM101 must be "82". 2310B.NM102 must be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102							.,_	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Rendering Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM103 must be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X222.262.2310B.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.262.2310B.NM104.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.262.2310B.NM104.015	10/03/2011		NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	s				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2310B.NM102 is "2", 2310B.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM104 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.262.2310B.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X222.262.2310B.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.262.2310B.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.262.2310B.NM105.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.262.2310B.NM105.015	10/03/2011		NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2310B.NM102 is "2", 2310B.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.262.2310B.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X222.262.2310B.NM105.050	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM105.055	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2310B.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.262.2310B.NM105.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.262.2310B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	s				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2310B.NM102 is "2", 2310B.NM107 must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM107 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	If 2310B.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X222.262.2310B.NM107.050	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011												accepted An orthodology	
X222.262.2310B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	D	1-2	s			xx	277	С	CSCC AB:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error."  CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"  EIC: 82: "Rendering Provider"	2310B.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.262.2310B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310B.NM108 must be present.	Everyone except Trailblazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.262.2310B.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM108 must be "XX".	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.262.2310B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM109 must be present if 2310B.NM108 is present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.262.2310B.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310B.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	

837 -Professional Edits

	1			1						1			1	1	
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.262.2310B.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82."Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2310B.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.262.2310B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011		INAMIO									Joseph Element Fesent		
X222.265.2310B.PRV.020	07/01/2011		PRV	RENDERING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	s	2310B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310B.PRV with PRV01 = "PE" is allowed.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV01.010	07/01/2011		PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			PE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.PRV01 must be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV01.020	07/01/2011		PRV01 PRV02	Defense Herstiff ester Ovelifier	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310B.PRV01 must be "PE".	
X222.265.2310B.PRV02.010 X222.265.2310B.PRV02.020	07/01/2011		PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	I.			PAC	999		Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.PRV02 must be present.  2310B.PRV02 must be "PXC"	
X222.265.2310B.PRV03.010	07/01/2011		PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.PRV03 must be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV03.020	07/01/2011		PRV03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310B.PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code	Valid Taxonomy reference must be available for this edit.
X222.265.2310B.PRV04.010	07/01/2011		PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV05.010	07/01/2011		PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV06.010	07/01/2011		PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.267.2310B.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	s	2310B			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2310B.NM1 is present, 2310B.REF with REF01 = "1G", "0B", "G2" or "LU" may be present when 2310B.NM109 is not present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.267.2310B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 506: "Entity's CSC 506: "Entity's EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	Only four iterations of 2310B.REF with REF01 = "10", "08", "02" or "LU" are allowed.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.267.2310B.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310B.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas; as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note peeded.
X222.267.2310B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.267.2310B.REF01.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.267.2310B.REF01.025	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.REF01 must be valid values.	
X222.267.2310B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.267.2310B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	identifier							999	R	Missing"  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310B.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2310B.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.267.2310B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "EIC: EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	When 2310B.REF01 = "1G", 2310B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X222.267.2310B.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2310B.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2310B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.267.2310B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"  EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X222.267.2310B.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310B.REF01 = = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2310B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.267.2310B.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.267.2310B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.267.2310B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION NAME		1	s	2310C	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.269.2310C.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			77	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM101 must be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310C.NM101 must be"77".	
X222.269.2310C.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	Missing"	2310C.NM102 must be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM102.020 X222.269.2310C.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM102 NM103	Laboratory or Equility Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310C.NM102 must be "2". 2310C.NM103 must be present.	
				Laboratory or Facility Name	AIN	1-00	I.						Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310C.NM103 must be present.  2310C.NM103 must contain at least one non-	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	Element"	space character.	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name"  EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.269.2310C.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.269.2310C.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	s			xx	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas) as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims
X222.269.2310C.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Laboratory or Facility Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.NM108 is present, 2310C.NM109 must be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109	ideriuher							277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.269.2310C.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"  EIC: 77 "Service Location"	The first position of 2310C.NM109 must be a *1*.	
X222.269.2310C.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.272.2310C.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2310C			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310.N3 must be present.	
X222.272.2310C.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310C.N3 is allowed.	
X222.272.2310C.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.N301 must be present.	
X222.272.2310C.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301	Liile					1		999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310C.N301 must contain at least one non-	
X222.272.2310C.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301						1		999	Е	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character.  2310C.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.272.2310C.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 "Sentice Location"		
X222.272.2310C.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.272.2310C.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.272.2310C.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.272.2310C.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.272.2310C.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.272.2310C.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.272.2310C.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.272.2310C.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.273.2310C.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2310C			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310.N4 must be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310C.N4 is allowed.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Laboratory or Facility City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.N401 must be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	Е	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.273.2310C.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.273.2310C.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Laboratory or Facility State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	Element Missing*	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N402 must be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	c	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310C.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.273.2310C.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Laboratory or Facility Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N403 must be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500. "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310C.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	Valid Zlp Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.273.2310C.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Laboratory or Facility Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.275.2310C.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	s	2310C			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information" SCS (73: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310C.REF must not be present.	01/06: This REF (2310C and 2420C) not accepted by Medicare. 01/26: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.277.2310C.PER.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.277.2310C.PER.020	07/01/2011		PER	SERVICE FACILITY CONTACT INFORMATION		1	s	2310C			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310C.PER is allowed.	
X222.277.2310C.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.PER01 must be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER01.020	07/01/2011		PER01								999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.PER01 must be "IC".	
X222.277.2310C.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER02	Submitter Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" EIC: 77: "Service Location" IRV403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
X222.277.2310C.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.PER03 must be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310C.PER03 must be "TE".	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310C.PER04 must be present.  2310C.PER04 must contain at least one non-	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	Element"	space character.	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.277.2310C.PER04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310C.PER04 must be populated with	
X222.217.2310C.FER04.030	07/01/2011		1 1104						1		333	- 1	Element" CSCC A7:	accepted AN characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.060	01/01/2013		PER04								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310C.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.277.2310C.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.PER05 must be "EX".	
X222.277.2310C.PER05.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.277.2310C.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.PER06 is present, 2310C.PER05 must be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310C.PER06 must contain at least one non-	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.030	07/01/2011		PER06								999	Е	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character.  2310C.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.040	07/01/2011		PER06								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 77 "Service I coation"	and the second s	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.050	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310C.PER06 must be populated with	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Element*	accepted AN characters.	
		ì	PER07	Communication Number	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER07.010	07/01/2011	<u></u>	PERU/	Qualifier	ID	2-2	IV/U				999		Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	must not be present.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.277.2310C.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME		1	s	2310D	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration 2310D.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.280.2310D.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DQ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM101 must be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310D.NM101 must be "DQ".	
X222.280.2310D.NM102.010 X222.280.2310D.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R R	Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM102 must be present. 2310D.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Supervising Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM103 must be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM103 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name"		
X222.280.2310D.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310D.NM103 must be populated with	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Element*	accepted AN characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Supervising Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.280.2310D.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"		
X222.280.2310D.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.280.2310D.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Supervising Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.280.2310D.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"		
X222.280.2310D.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	The first position of 2310D.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.280.2310D.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.280.2310D.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Supervising Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	s				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.280.2310D.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107	11 175							999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 125: "Entity's Name"  EIC: DO "Supervising Physician"	COCO MACO	
X222.280.2310D.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107			<u> </u>					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.280.2310D.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.280.2310D.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			xx	277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error."  CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"  FIC: DO "Sunendsing Physician"	2310D.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.280.2310D.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	CSCC A6:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information"  CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"  EIC: D0 "Supervising Physician"	2310D.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.280.2310D.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.280.2310D.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Supervising Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310D.NM108 is present, 2310D.NM109 must be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"  EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	2310D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.280.2310D.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"  EIC: DO "Supervising Physician"	The first position of 2310D.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.280.2310D.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.283.2310D.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		4	s	2310D			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only three iterations of 2310D.REF are allowed.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF.015	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310D.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.REF01 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	Т	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information  CSC 732: *Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines.*  CSC 560: *Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier.*  EIC: DO "Supervising Physician"	2310D.REF01 must be "0B", "1G"or "LU".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Supervising Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.REF02 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	When 2310D.REF01 = "1G", 2310D.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2310D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim Number" EIC DO "Suprensing Physician"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

R1541\_OTN4.xlsx

Page 67 of 143

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.283.2310D.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.283.2310D.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.283.2310D.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION		1	s	2310E	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration 2310E.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.285.2310E.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PW	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM101 must be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310E.NM101 must be "PW".	
X222.285.2310E.NM102.010 X222.285.2310E.NM102.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM102 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM102 must be present. 2310E.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.285.2310E.NM102.020 X222.285.2310E.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM102 NM103	Name Last or Organization	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222 285 2310F NM105 010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222 285 2310E NM106 010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.  Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM107.010 X222.285.2310E.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-10	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.  Must not be present.	
													Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
X222.285.2310E.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	Used Element Present IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.287.2310E.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2310E			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310E.N3 must be present.	
X222.287.2310E.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310E.N3 is allowed.	
X222.287.2310E.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.N301 must be present.	
X222.287.2310E.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.287.2310E.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.287.2310E.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalic Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 266 Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance		
X222.287.2310E.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.287.2310E.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.287.2310E.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.287.2310E.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	s				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.287.2310E.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.287.2310E.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	Т	USCU A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalic Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
X222.287.2310E.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	EIC: 77 "Senice Location" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2310E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.287.2310E.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											(Economic	anuspreu an characters.	
X222.288.2310E.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2310E			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310E.N4 must be present.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.288.2310E.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310E.N4 is allowed.	
X222.288.2310E.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Ambulance Pick Up City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.N401 must be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	
X222.288.2310E.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	Е	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.288.2310E.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
X222.288.2310E.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222 288 2310E.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Liement	accepted an Characters.	
X222.288.2310E.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Ambulance Pick Up State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N402 must be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province"  CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"	2310E.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.288.2310E.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ambulance Pick Up Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N403 must be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310E.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.288.2310E.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Ambulance Pick Up Country	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											COOC EDIMONY POSCIA		
X222.290.2310F.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION		1	s	2310F	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration 2310F.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.290.2310F.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			45	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM101 must be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101 NM102	Faste Tona Ovalida	10		R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310F.NM101 must be "45".	
X222.290.2310F.NM102.010 X222.290.2310F.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	к		<u> </u>	2	999	R R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM102 must be present. 2310F.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.290.2310F.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Ambulance Drop Off Location							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM103 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.290.2310F.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103		AN	1-60	s				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.290.2310F.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 266 "Entity's Last Name" CSC 266 "Entity Sut Name" CSC 266 "Entity Sut Name" (SC) 266 "Entity Name Name" (SC) 276 "Entity Name Name Name Name Name Name Name Name		
X222.290.2310F.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.290.2310F.NM103.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
X222.290.2310F.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.290.2310F.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.292.2310F.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2310F			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N3 must be present.	
X222.292.2310F.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310F.N3 is allowed.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.N301 must be present.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N301 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	т	LSCU AT:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 126: "Entity is Address" CSC 268 Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance		
X222.292.2310F.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.060 Edit Deactivated X222.292.2310F.N302.010	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011		Archidence Date Off Address									IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310F.N302 must contain at least one non-	
X222.292.2310F.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	Element"	space character.	
X222.292.2310F.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.292.2310F.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 266 "Eacility point of origin and destination - ambulance" [50: 737.5 Wested Lengther]		
X222.292.2310F.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.292.2310F.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.293.2310F.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2310F			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N4 must be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310F.N4 is allowed.	
X222.293.2310F.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Ambulance Drop Off City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.N401 must be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	
X222.293.2310F.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222 293 2310F.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	LSCL A7.  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information  CSC 512: *Length invalid for receiver's application system*  CSC 502: *Entity's City'  CSC 502: *Entity's City'  CSC 266 *Facility of origin and destination - ambulance*  EIC-77: *Sanácal constition*  IR403 = 6. *Invalid Character in Data	2310F.N401 must be populated with	Valid State Code reference must be available for
X222.293.2310F.N401.050	07/01/2011	j	N401								999	R	Element"	accepted AN characters.	this edit.

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.293.2310F.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.293.2310F.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Ambulance Drop Off State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N402 must be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC AY:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province"  CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"  [EV: 77.7 Septical contion."	2310F.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.293.2310F.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ambulance Drop Off Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N403 must be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310F.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.293.2310F.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Ambulance Drop Off Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													Clarification to remove phrase "If
X222.295.2320010	07/01/2011			OTHER SUBSCRIBER LOOP				2320	10		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Up to ten iterations of the 2320 loop are allowed.	2000B.SBR01=P"; Clarification effective with July 1, 2013, Change Request
X222.295.2320.SBR.010	07/01/2011		SBR	OTHER SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION		1	s	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.SBR is allowed.	
X222.295.2320.SBR01.010	07/01/2011		SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR01 must be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR01.020 X222.295.2320.SBR01.030	07/01/2011		SBR01 SBR01								999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR01 must be valid values.  Each iteration of 2320.SBR01 must contain a different code value (each code value may appear in one and only one SBR01 element).	
X222.295.2320.SBR01.040	07/01/2011		SBR01								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 = "P" must be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR02.010	07/01/2011		SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	R			01, 18, 19, 20, 21, 39, 40, 53, G8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR02 must be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR02.020	07/01/2011		SBR02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I13: "Implementation	2320.SBR02 must be valid values.	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.004  X222.295.2320.SBR03.006	10/03/2011		SBR03 SBR03	Insured Group or Policy Number	AN	1-50	S				277	T	Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present" CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number" CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number inconsistent with billing guidelines." EIC; GB "Other Insured"	2320.SBR03 must not equal 2330A.NM109	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.010	07/01/2011		SBR03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR03 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.020	07/01/2011		SBR03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.SBR03 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.030	07/01/2011		SBR03								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 163: "Entity's policy number"  EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.295.2320.SBR03.040	07/01/2011		SBR03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.295.2320.SBR04.010	07/01/2011		SBR04	Other Insured Group Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.SBR03 is present, 2320.SBR04 must not be present.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.295.2320.SBR04.020	07/01/2011		SBR04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320SBR04 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.295.2320.SBR04.030	07/01/2011		SBR04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.SBR04 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.295.2320.SBR04.040	07/01/2011		SBR04								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name"  EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.295.2320.SBR04.050	07/01/2011		SBR04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.295.2320.SBR04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.295.2320.SBR05.010 Edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2015													
X222.295.2320.SBR05.020	07/01/2015		SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	S			12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 41, 42, 43, 47	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR05 must be valid values.	
X222.295.2320.SBR06.010	07/01/2011		SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR07.010	07/01/2011		SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR08.010	07/01/2011		SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR09.010	07/01/2011		SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	S			11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, FI, HM, LM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR09 must be valid values.	
X222.295.2320.SBR09.020	07/01/2011		SBR09								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 480: "Other Carrier Claim filing indicator is missing or invalid"	2320.SBR09 must not = "MA" or "MB".	
X222.299.2320.CAS.010	07/01/2011		CAS	CLAIM LEVEL ADJUSTMENTS		5	s	2320			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2320.CAS is present, 2320.SBR must be present.	
													IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only five iterations of 2320.CAS are	
X222.299.2320.CAS.020	07/01/2011		CAS								999	R	Maximum Use"	allowed.	
X222 299 2320.CAS.030	10/07/2013		CAS								277	С	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 28: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines	If 2000B.SBR01 = "P" then 2320.CAS must not be present.	This edit ensures that there are no adjustments from a previous payer when the claim indicates that Medicare is the primary payer.
X222.299.2320.CAS01.010	07/01/2011		CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	R	CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site	2320.CAS01 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS01.020	07/01/2011		CAS01								999	R	CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information	2320.CAS01 must be valid values.	
X222.299.2320.CAS01.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X222.299.2320.CAS02.010	07/01/2011		CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2320.CAS02 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS02.020	07/01/2011		CAS02								277	С	Missind" CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 52: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222 299 2320.CAS02.025	01/01/2012		CAS02								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 52:1: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjustment Reason Code ESC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.CAS02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													
X222.299.2320.CAS03.010	07/01/2011		CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS03 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.020	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS03 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.030	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS03 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CA\$03.040	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.050	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.060	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC: GR "Other Insured"		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS04.010	07/01/2011		CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	s				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CA\$04.020	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured" CSCC A7:		
X222.299.2320.CAS04.030	07/01/2011		CAS04								277		"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS04 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS05.010	07/01/2011		CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	Ø				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS02 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS05.020	07/01/2011		CAS05								277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error.  CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date  EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS05.030	07/01/2011		CAS05								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.010	07/01/2011		CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS06 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.020	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS06 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.030	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"  CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"  EIC: GR "Other Insured"	2320.CAS06 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.040	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.CAS06.050	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS06 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.060	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EICI: GB "Other Insured"		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS07.010	07/01/2011		CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS07 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS07.020	07/01/2011		CAS07								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS07.030	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.299.2320.CAS07.040	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"  CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"  EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS07 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS08.010	07/01/2011		CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS08.020	07/01/2011		CAS08								277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error.  CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date  EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS08.030	07/01/2011		CAS08								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC S21: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjustment Reason Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	It 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS09.010	07/01/2011		CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS09 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS09.020	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS09 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS09.030	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"  CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"  FIG: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS09 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS09.040	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS09.050	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS09 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS09.060	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"  EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.299.2320.CAS10.010	07/01/2011		CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS10 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS10.020	07/01/2011		CAS10								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS10.030	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB* "Other Insured"		
X222.299.2320.CAS10.040	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"  CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"  EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS10 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS11.010	07/01/2011		CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S		<u> </u>		999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.CA\$11.020	07/01/2011		CAS11								277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS11.030	07/01/2011		CAS11								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjustment or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the highlow date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS12.010	07/01/2011		CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	If 2320.CAS12 is present, 2320.CAS11 must	
X222.299.2320.CAS12.020	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	R	Element Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	be present. 2320.CAS12 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS12.030	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	Т	Element" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC. GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS12 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS12.040	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS12.050	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS12 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS12.060	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"  EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.299.2320.CAS13.010	07/01/2011		CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		
X222.299.2320.CAS13.020	07/01/2011		CAS13								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	must be present. 2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS13.030	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.299.2320.CAS13.040	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"  CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"  EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS13 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS14.010	07/01/2011		CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS14.020	07/01/2011		CAS14								277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error.  CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date  EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS14.030	07/01/2011		CAS14								277	С	CSCC A8:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error.  CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code  CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment  Date  EIC: GB *Other Insured*	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.010	07/01/2011		CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS15 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.020	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS15 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.030	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	Т	Element  CSCC A7:   "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid  Information"  CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal  to zero"  CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"  EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS15 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.CAS15.040	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.050	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS15.060	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.299.2320.CAS16.010	07/01/2011		CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS16 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS16.020	07/01/2011		CAS16								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS16.030	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.299.2320.CAS16.040	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"  CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"  EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.299.2320.CAS17.010	07/01/2011		CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS17 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS17.020	07/01/2011		CAS17								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 23306.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 23306.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS17.030	07/01/2011		CAS17								277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error.  CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date  EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.010	07/01/2011		CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS18 is present, 2320.CAS17	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.020	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2320.CAS18 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.030	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	Т	Element"  CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalic Information"  CSC 694: 'Amount must not be equal to zero"  CSC 591: "Adjustment Amount"  EIG: GB "Öther Insured"	2320.CAS18 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS18.040	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.050	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS18 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS18.060	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	T 0000 040(0)	and the state of t
X222.299.2320.CAS19.010	07/01/2011		CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS19 is present, 2320.CAS17 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS19.020	07/01/2011		CAS19								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS19.030	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"  EIC: GB "Other Insured"		

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.CAS19.040	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS19 must not = 0.	
X222.305.2320.AMT.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011											Teles, GB Collect Historica		
X222.305.2320.AMT.020	07/01/2011		AMT	COB PAYER PAID AMOUNT		1	s	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "D" is allowed.	
X222.305.2320.AMT.030	07/01/2011		АМТ								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then one 2320 loop with an AMT segment with AMT01 = "D" must be present.	
X222.305.2320.AMT.040	01/01/2013		АМТ								277	С	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 28: Other payer's Explanation CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then only one iteration of 2320 loop containing an AMT with AMT01 equal to D is allowed.	This edit prevents multiple primary payers to Medicare from being submitted electronically.
X222.305.2320.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			D	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.305.2320.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "D".	
X222.305.2320.AMT01.030	04/01/2013										277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 28: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment Information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines	If 2000B.SBR01 = "P" then 2320.AMT01 =D must not be present.	Medicare cannot be both primary and secondary at the same time, as a "P" (for Primary) in 2000B.SBR01 and a "D" value in 2320.MT01 (Payer Pald Amount) would indicate. Note: clarified 1226/2012 to specify that the value must be "D" in order to ensure that editing is against the correct 2320 AMT segment.
X222.305.2320.AMT02.015	07/01/2011		AMT02	Payer Paid Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.305.2320.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.305.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.305.2320.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.305.2320.AMT02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.305.2320.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.305.2320.AMT02.060	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 672: "Other Payer's payment information is out of balance" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information	2320 AMT02 must = the sum of all existing 2430.SVD02 payer paid amounts (when the value in 2430.SVD01 is the same as the value in 2330.SMM109 minus the sum of all claim level adjustments (2230 CAS adjustments mounts) for the same payer. NOTE: Perform this edit only when 2430SVD segments are present for this 2320-2330x iteration's payer.	
X222.305.2320.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222,306,2320,AMT.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.306.2320.AMT.020	07/01/2011		AMT	COB TOTAL NON-COVERED AMOUNT		1	S	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "A8" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.306.2320.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			A8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.306.2320.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2320.AMT01 must be "A8".	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02	Non-Covered Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	Element"	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric. 2320.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <=	11/25: Medicare specific limitation.
X222.306.2320.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	99,999.99.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.306.2320.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.306.2320.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalic Information"  CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount"  FIC: GB "Other Insured"	The sum of all 2320.AMT02 (with AMT01 = "A8") elements must = 2300.CLM02.	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.306.2320.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.307.2320.AMT.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011											Osea Element Present		
X222.307.2320.AMT.020	07/01/2011		AMT	REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY		1	s	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "EAF" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.307.2320.AMT.030	07/01/2011		АМТ	Eriola I							277	т	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber". EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2430 AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2320 AMT (EAF) must not be present	
X222.307.2320.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			EAF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.307.2320.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01	Remaining Patient Liability							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2320.AMT01 must be "EAF".	
X222.307.2320.AMT02.002	07/01/2011		AMT02	Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	Missing"  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.307.2320.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	Element"	2320.AMT02 must be numeric.	11/25: Madicara enacific limitation
X222.307.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.307.2320.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSC A1: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 6 Balance due from the subscriber. EIC: GB "Other Insured"		

							ı				1	I	T	T	
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222:307.2320.AMT02.025	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid- Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 6 Balance due from the subscriber. EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.307.2320.AMT02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.307.2320.AMT02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.307.2320.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI.010	07/01/2011		OI	OTHER INSURANCE COVERAGE INFORMATION		1	R	2320			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.OI must be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI.020	07/01/2011		OI								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2320.OI is allowed.	
X222.308.2320.OI01.010	07/01/2011		OI01	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	Maximum Use"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI02.010	07/01/2011		Ol02	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI03.010	07/01/2011		OI02	Benefits Assignment Certification	ID	1-1	R			N, W, Y	999	R	Used* Element Present* IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2320.Ol03 must be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI03.020	07/01/2011		O103	Indicator	.5					14, 44, 1	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.Ol03 must be present.  2320.Ol03 must be valid values.	
X222.308.2320.OI04.010	07/01/2011		OI04	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	S			Р	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI04 must be "P".	
X222.308.2320.OI05.010	07/01/2011		OI05	Provider Agreement Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI06.010	07/01/2011		OI06	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			I, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.OI06 must be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI06.020	07/01/2011		OI06								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.Ol06 must be valid values.	
X222.310.2320.MOA.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.310.2320.MOA.020	07/01/2011		MOA	OUTPATIENT ADJUDICATION INFORMATION		1	s	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.MOA is allowed on outpatient claims.	
X222.310.2320.MOA01.010	07/01/2011		MOA01	Reimbursement Rate	R	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MOA01 must be numeric.	
X222.310.2320.MOA01.020	07/01/2011		MOA01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2320.MOA01 must be >= 0.0 and <= 1.0.	2320.MOA01 must be a percentage expressed as a decimal.
X222.310.2320.MOA01.030	07/01/2011		MOA01								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 631: "Reimbursement Rate"	2320.MOA01 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	G Utomina.
X222.310.2320.MOA02.010	07/01/2011		MOA02	HCPCS Payable Amount	R	1-18	s				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MOA02 must be numeric.	
X222.310.2320.MOA02.020	07/01/2011		MOA02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA02 must be >= 0 and <= 99.999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.310.2320.MOA02.030	07/01/2011		MOA02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 574: "HCPCS Payable Amount Home Health"	99,999.99.	OTEO Competition Guide twice redected.
X222.310.2320.MOA02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.310.2320.MOA02.050	07/01/2011		MOA02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 574: "HCPCS Payable Amount Home Health"	2320.MOA02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.310.2320.MOA03.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA03	Remark Code	AN	1-50	s				277	С	USUC AB:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error."  CSC 634: "Remark Code"  CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date"  EUC 68: "Cither Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA03.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA03								277	С	CSCC AB: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Incured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.310.2320.MOA04.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA04	Remark Code	AN	1-50	Ø				277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error."  CSC 634: "Remark Code"  CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date"  EIC: CB. "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA04.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA04								277	С	CSCL A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error."  CSC 634: "Remark Code"  CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.310.2320.MOA05.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA05	Remark Code	AN	1-50	ø				277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error."  CSC 634: "Remark Code"  CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA05.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA05								277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error."  CSC 634: "Remark Code"  CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.310.2320.MOA06.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA06	Remark Code	AN	1-50	ø				277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error."  CSC 634: "Remark Code"  CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA06.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA06								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 636: "Remark Code" CSC 616: "Adjudication or Payment Date"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the highflow date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.310.2320.MOA07.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA07	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	С	CSCC AB:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error."  CSC 634: "Remark Code"  CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA07.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA07								277	С	CSCC AB:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error."  CSC 634: "Remark Code"  CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the highlyow date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.310.2320.MOA08.010	07/01/2011		MOA08	End Stage Renal Disease Payment Amount	R	1-18	ø				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MOA08 must be numeric.	
X222.310.2320.MOA08.020	07/01/2011		MOA08								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA08 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.310.2320.MOA08.030	07/01/2011		MOA08								277	Т	Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"		
X222.310.2320,MOA08.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.310.2320.MOA08.050	07/01/2011		MOA08								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"	2320.MOA08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.310.2320.MOA09.010	07/01/2011		MOA09	Non-Payable Professional Component Billed Amount	R	1-18	s				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MOA09 must be numeric.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.310.2320.MOA09.020	07/01/2011		MOA09								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA09 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	
X222:310.2320.MOA09.030	07/01/2011		MOA09								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Angust"		
X222.310.2320.MOA09.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.310.2320.MOA09.050	07/01/2011		MOA09								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"	2320.MOA09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.313.2330A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER SUBSCRIBER NAME		1	R	2330A	1		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320SBR is present, 2330A.NM1 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2330A.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.313.2330A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			L	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM101 must be "IL".	
X222.313.2330A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM102 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.313.2330A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Other Insured Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330AN.M103 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC. GB. "Other Insured."		
X222:313.2330A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.313.2330A.NM103.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.313.2330A.NM103.060	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Other Insured First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 505: "Entity's First Name"  EUC CB: "Other Insured"		
X222.313.2330A.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.313.2330A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Other Insured Middle Name	AN	1-25	0				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.313.2330A.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"  ESIC: CB: "Other Incurred."		
X222.313.2330A.NM105.050	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM105.055	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	The first position of 2330A.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.313.2330A.NM105.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.313.2330A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Other Insured Name Suffix	AN	1-10	Ø				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM107 must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 125: "Entity's Name"  EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.313.2330A.NM107.050	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.313.2330A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			II, MI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM108 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108 NM109	Other Insured Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330A.NM108 must be valid values.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.010 X222.313.2330A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109 NM109	Other insured identifier	AIN	2-00	, K		-		999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2330A.NM109 must be present.  2330A.NM109 must contain at least two non-	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	E	Element"  IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space characters. 2330A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 153: "Entity's ID Number" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.313.2330A.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.313.2330A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.316.2330A.N3.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.316.2330A.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3	OTHER SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS		1	s	2330A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.N3 is allowed.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Other Insured Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.N301 must be present.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.015	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N301 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 503: "Entity's Street address"  EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.316.2330A.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.316.2330A.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.316.2330A.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

	1	l				1				1	l		1		T
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.316.2330A.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Other Insured Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.316.2330A.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.316.2330A.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address"		
X222.316.2330A.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	EIC: GB "Other Insured"  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2330A.N302 must be populated with	
X222.316.2330A.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Element*	accepted AN characters.	
X222.317.2330A.N4.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.317.2330A.N4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.020.2330A.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	OTHER SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	s	2330A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.N4 is allowed.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Other Subscriber City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.N401 must be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 502: "Entity's City"  EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.317.2330A.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.317.2330A.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Other Subscriber State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N402 must be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402	. Islande Codd							277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2330A.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.317.2330A.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Other Subscriber Postal Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N403 must be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2330A.N403 must be a valid postal/zip Code when N404 equals US or blank.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.317.2330A.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Other Subscriber Country code	ID	2-3	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2330A.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)
X222.317.2330A.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N407.010	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivisior Code" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2330A.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)
X222.319.2330A.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011		OTHER SUBSCRIBER						1					
X222.319.2330A.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		1	s	2330A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.REF is allowed.	
X222.319.2330A.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			SY	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.REF01 must be present.	
X222.319.2330A.REF01.020 X222.319.2330A.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF01 REF02	Other Insured Additional	AN	1-50	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310A.REF01 must be "SY". 2330A.REF02 must be present.	
	07/01/2011	l	NLFUZ	Identifier	AN	1-00	^			l	999	Λ.	Missing"	2000 LINE OZ INGSLUE PRESENT.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.319.2330A.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 148: "Entity's Social Security Number" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2330A.REF02 must be 9 digits, with no punctuation.  The first 3 digits cannot be higher than 772, and digits 1-3, 4-5, and 6-9 cannot be zeros.	
X222.319.2330A.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.319.2330A.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER NAME		1	R	2330B	1		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2330B.NM1 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2330B.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.320.2330B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM101 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.NM101 must be "PR".	
X222.320.2330B.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	Missing"	2330B.NM102 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM102.020 X222.320.2330B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM102 NM103	Other Payer Last or Organization	AN	1-60	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.NM102 must be "2". 2330B.NM103 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103	Name							999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2330B.NM103 must contain at least one non-	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character.  2300B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277		CSCC A7:  'Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: 'Length invalid for receiver's application system'  CSC 504: 'Entity's Last Name'  CSC 286: 'Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information  EIC: PR 'Payer'		
X222.320.2330B.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.320.2330B.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			PI, XV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM108 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM108 must be valid values.	
X222.320.2330B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM109 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2330B.NM109 must = 2430.SVD01.	
X222.320.2330B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.322.2330B.N3.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.322.2330B.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3	OTHER PAYER ADDRESS		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.N3 is allowed.	
X222.322.2330B.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.N301 must be present.	
X222.322.2330B.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N301 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.322.2330B.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301						1		999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.322.2330B.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	CSCC A7:  'Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: 'Length invalid for receiver's application system'  CSC 503: 'Entity's Street address'  CSC 286: 'Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information  EIC: PR 'Payer'		
X222.322.2330B.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.322.2330B.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.322.2330B.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.322.2330B.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.322.2330B.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.322.2330B.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 503: "Entity's Street address"  CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information  EIC: PR 'Payer'		
X222.322.2330B.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.322.2330B.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.323.2330B.N4.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.323.2330B.N4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011		OTHER DAVED									IVOOL 5: IO-mark 5:		
X222A1.021.2330B.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	OTHER PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	S	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.N4 is allowed.	
X222.323.2330B.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Other Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.N401 must be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	
X222.323.2330B.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.323.2330B.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	т	CSCC A7:  **Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information*  CSC 512: **Length invalid for receiver's application system*  CSC 502: **Enity's City'  CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information  EIC: PR **Payer's  EIC: PR **Payer's		
X222.323.2330B.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222 323 2330B N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.323.2330B.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Other Payer State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N402 must be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province"  CSC 286: Other payers Explanation of Benefits/payment information  EIC: PR "Payer"	2330B.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.323.2330B.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Other Payer Postal Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N403 must be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code"  CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"	2330B.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.323.2330B.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Other Payer Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

	1						1			1					1
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.323.2330B.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.325.2330B.DTP.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.325.2330B.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - CLAIM CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.DTP is allowed.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP.030	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	If 2330B.NM1 is present and 2430.DTP with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2330B.DTP may be present.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			573	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP01.020 X222.325.2330B.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP01 DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.DTP01 must be "573". 2330B.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP02.010 X222.325.2330B.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02	Qualifier	ID	2.3	, r.			Do	999		Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.DTP02 must be present. 2330B.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.325.2330B.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2330B.DTP03 must a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment Date"	2330B.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.326.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X222.326.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" are allowed.	
X222.326.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U, EI, FY, NF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.326.2330B.REF01.020 X222.326.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF01 REF02	0.1 0. 0. 1. 1	AN	1-50	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.REF01 must be valid values. 2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.010 X222.326.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	ĸ				277	С	Missing* CSCC A7: **Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid- Information* CSC 128: "Entity's tax id* CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of  Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"	·	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  ESC 512: "Entity's tax id"  CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information  EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.326.2330B.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.045 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.326.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.326.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.326.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.328.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X222.328.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER PRIOR AUTHORIZATION		2	s	2330B			999		IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.	

Page 87 of 143

	1		l						1	I			1	1	
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.328.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.328.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "G1".	
X222.328.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Prior Authorization Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.328.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	Ivanibei							999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
													CSCC A7:		
X222.328.2330B.REF02.025	07/01/2011		REF02								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number" EUC DP "Payer"		
X222.328.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.328.2330B.REF02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.328.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.328.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.328.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.329.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012											Used* Element Present*	·	
X222.329.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER REFERRAL		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with	
X222 329 2330B REF01 010	07/01/2011		REF01	NUMBER Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	REF01 = "9F" is allowed.  2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.329.2330B.REF01.010 X222.329.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	К		1	9F	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be present.  2330B.REF01 must be "9F".	
X222.329.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222 329 2330B REF02 020	07/01/2011		REF02	,							999	Е	Missing" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.329.2330B.REF02.025	07/01/2011		REF02								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 761: "Entity's referral number"  EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.329.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.329.2330B.REF02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-	
X222.329.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	Element"	space character.	
X222.329.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.329.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X222.330.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER CLAIM ADJUSTMENT INDICATOR		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" is allowed.	
X222.330.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			T4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Other Payer Claim Adjustment							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.REF01 must be "T4".	
X222.330.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Indicator	AN	1-50	R				999	R	Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	Described.	4**	4 ***	Non				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2330B.REF02 must be "Y".	
X222.330.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.331.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012											lucas a ra		
X222.331.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" is allowed.	
X222.331.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			F8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.331.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Other Paver Claim Control							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.REF01 must be "F8".	
X222.331.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Claim Control Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	

	1		I		-		ı —		1				1		
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.331.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.331.2330B.REF02.025	07/01/2011										277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 464: "Payer Assigned Claim Control Number" CSC 266: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information		
X222.331.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.331.2330B.REF02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											[Editions	accepted AN cital acters.	
X222.331.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.331.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.331.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.332.2330C010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.332.2330C.NM1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.332.2330C.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER		1	s	2330C			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 582: "Entity's National Provider identifier (NPI)." EIC: DN "Referring Provider*	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.334.2330C.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		3	R	2330C			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2330C.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.336.2330D010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.336.2330D.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER		1	s	2330D	1		277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing gludelines." CSC 522: Entity's National Provider identifier (NPI)." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.338.2330D.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	R	2330D			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing juicelines." CSC 500: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2330D.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.340.2330E010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222:340.2330E.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION		1	s	2330E	1		277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information" SCS (732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing juidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.342.2330E.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		3	R	2330E			277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing juidelines." CSC 500: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2330E.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.343.2330F010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.343.2330F.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER SUPERVISING PROVIDER		1	S	2330F	1		277	т	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information*  SCS (732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines."  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)."  EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.345.2330F.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	R	2330F			277	Т	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information*  SCS (732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines."  CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier."  EIC: DQ *Supervising Physician"	2330F.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.347.2330G010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.347.2330G.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER		1	s	2330G	1		277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information" SCS (732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.349.2330G.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	R	2330G			277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information" SCS 72: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2330G.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.350.2400.Line Loop.010	07/01/2011		Line Loop	Service Line Loop				2400	50		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only fifty iterations of the 2400 loop are	
X222.350.2400.LX.010	07/01/2011		LX	SERVICE LINE		1	R	2400			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2400.LX must be present.	
X222.350.2400.LX.020	07/01/2011		LX								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.LX is allowed.	
X222.350.2400.LX01.010	07/01/2011		LX01	Assigned Number	N0	1-6	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.LX01 must be present.	
X222.350.2400.LX01.020	07/01/2011		LX01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.LX01 must be numeric.	
X222.350.2400.LX01.030	07/01/2011		LX01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.LX01 must be must be > 0 and <= 50.	
X222.350.2400.LX01.040	07/01/2011		LX01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	The first 2400.LX01 must be "1".	
X222.350.2400.LX01.050	07/01/2011		LX01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	Subsequent 2400.LX01 values must increment by 1.	
X222.351.2400.SV1.010	07/01/2011		SV1	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE		1	R	2400			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2400.SV1 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV1.020	07/01/2011		SV1								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.SV1 is allowed.	
X222.351.2400.SV101.010	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Maximum Ose		
Edit Deactivated X222.351.2400.SV101-1.010	07/01/2011		SV101-1	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			ER, HC, IV, WK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV101-1 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-1.020	07/01/2011		SV101-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV101-1 must be "HC".	
X222.351.2400.SV101-2.010	07/01/2011		SV101-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV101-2 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-2.020	07/01/2011		SV101-2								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 507: "HCPCS"	When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid CMS Proprietary HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-2.030	07/01/2011		SV101-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 507: "HCPCS"	When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472". OR When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a 5 character alphanumeric value.	12/16: Fallback edits: used only if primary edit above is determined to be unworkable. Review this before finalizing. Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit (full external code list).
X222.351.2400.SV101-3.010	07/01/2011		SV101-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-3.020	07/01/2011		SV101-3								277	С	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	12/16: Fallback edits: used only if primary edit above is determined to be unworkable. Review this before finalizing. Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit (full external code list).
X222.351.2400.SV101-3.030	04/01/2015		SV101-3		AN	2-2	s				277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	The procedure code modifiers in SV101 must not be duplicated within the same detail service line.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-4.010	07/01/2011		SV101-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV101-4 is present, 2400.SV101-3 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-4.020	07/01/2011		SV101-4								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-4 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-5.010	07/01/2011		SV101-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV101-5 is present, 2400.SV101-4 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-5.020	07/01/2011		SV101-5								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"		Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-6.010	07/01/2011		SV101-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV101-6 is present, 2400.SV101-5 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-6.020	07/01/2011		SV101-6								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-6 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.

837P Edit Reference Da	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Deceri		Min.					TA1/				
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.010	07/01/2011			Description	ID	Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
			SV101-7	Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV101-7 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.020	07/01/2011		SV101-7								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 306 Detailed description of service	2400.SV101-7 must be present, when 2400.SV101-2 is present on the table of procedure codes that require a description.	Valid CMS Proprietary table of Procedure Codes that require a description must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.030	07/01/2011		SV101-7								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV101-7 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.040	07/01/2011		SV101-7								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 306 Detailed description of service		
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.050	07/01/2011		SV101-7								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV101-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV101-8.010	07/01/2011		SV101-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV102.010	07/01/2011		SV102	Line Item Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV102 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV102.020	07/01/2011		SV102								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV102 must be numeric.	
X222.351.2400.SV102.025	07/01/2011		SV102								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV102 must be <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 1/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.351.2400.SV102.030	07/01/2011		SV102								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"		
X222.351.2400.SV102.040	07/01/2011		SV102								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2400.SV102 must be >= 0	
X222.351.2400.SV102.050	07/01/2011		SV102								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2400.SV102 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.351.2400.SV102.060	07/01/2011		SV102								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 400: "Claim is out of balance: CSC 583:"Line Item Charge Amount" CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount"	SV102 must = the sum of all payer amounts paid found in 2430 SVD02 and the sum of all line adjustments found in 2430 CAS Adjustment Amounts.	Need companion guide note stating that Medicare can only accept one payer prior to Medicare and any claim with more than one prior payer must be submitted on paper.
X222.351.2400.SV103.010	07/01/2011		SV103	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			MJ, UN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV103 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV103.020	07/01/2011		SV103								277	С	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information*  CSC 732: *Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines.*  CSC 659: *Unit or Basis for Measurement Code.	2400.SV103 must be "MJ" when SV101-3, SV101-4, SV101-5, or SV101-6 is an anesthesia modifier (AA, AD, QK, QS, QX, QY or QZ). Otherwise, must be "UN".	Valid CMS Proprietary table of Anesthesia Modifiers must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV104.010	07/01/2011		SV104	Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV104 must be present.	
	07/01/2011		SV104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV104 must be numeric.	
X222.351.2400.SV104.025 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV104.035 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV104.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.351.2400.SV104.045	07/01/2011 Edit Revised 01/01/2015		SV104								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV104 must be > 0 and < = 9999.9	Ean changed from 1998; to 1998; the 1998; will sesult in the transmission being rejected for negative values, which are not valid for a quantity (problem discovered with anesthesia claims, but principle applies to all quantities. The 999E would have noted the error but passed the claim on to the CEM.)
X222.351.2400.SV104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2015	SV104												
X222.351.2400.SV104.055 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2015	SV104												
X222.351.2400.SV104.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2015	SV104												
X222.351.2400.SV105.010	07/01/2011		SV105	Place of Service Code	AN	1-2	ø				277	С	Information" CSC 249: "Place of service"	2400.SV105 must be a valid Place of Service Code on the date in BHT04.	Valid Place of Service reference must be available for this edit.  OR  Valid CMS Proprietary Place of Service Code to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV106.010	07/01/2011		SV106	Service Type Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV107.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.010	07/01/2011		SV107-1	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV107-1 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.030	07/01/2011		SV107-1								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-1 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.040	07/01/2011		SV107-1								277	С	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information  CSC 477: *Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid*	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.H where Hild 1-15 *ABK' or *BK' for the pointer value entered. Example 1: If £400.S VIO7.1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with *BK' or *ABK', 2300.HI03-2 must be populated. Example 2: If £400.S VIO7.1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with *BK' or *ABK', 2300.HI05-2 must be populated.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.015 Edit Deactivated	01/01/2012	10/01/2012													
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.030	07/01/2011		SV107-2	Diagnosis Code Pointer	NO	1-2	S				277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-2 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.040	07/01/2011		SV107-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HID1-15 "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered.  Example 1: If 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be populated.  Example 2: If 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be populated.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.010	07/01/2011		SV107-3	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	SV107-3 can only be present if 2400.SV107- 2 is present.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

R1541\_OTN4.xlsx Page 93 of 143

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.030	07/01/2011		SV107-3								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-3 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.040	07/01/2011		SV107-3								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 230.0H where Hull-1 = f. ABIK' or 'EK' for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.5V107-1 = 3, when 2300.Hi01-1 with 'BK' or 'ABIK', 2300.Hi03-2 must be populated. Example 2: if 2400.5V107-1 = 5, when 2300.Hi01-1 with 'BK' or 'ABIK', 2300.Hi05-2 must be populated.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.010	07/01/2011		SV107-4	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	SV107-4 can only be present if 2400.SV107- 3 is present.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.030	07/01/2011		SV107-4								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-4 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.040	07/01/2011		SV107-4								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example : if 2400.5V107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 mBK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be populated. Example 2: if 2400.5V107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be populated. Example 2: if 2400.5V107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be populated.	
X222.351.2400.SV108.010	07/01/2011		SV108	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV109.010	07/01/2011		SV109	Emergency Indicator	ID	1-1	S			Υ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2400.SV109 must be "Y".	
X222.351.2400.SV110.010 X222.351.2400.SV111.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		SV110 SV111	Multiple Procedure Code EPSDT Indicator	ID ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Must not be present.  2400.SV111 must be "Y".	
X222.351.2400.SV112.010	07/01/2011		SV112	Family Planning Indicator	ID	1-1	S			Ý	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not	2400.SV112 must be "Y".	
X222.351.2400.SV113.010	07/01/2011		SV113	Review Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV114.010	07/01/2011		SV114	National or Local Assigned Review Value	AN	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV115.010 X222.351.2400.SV116.010	07/01/2011		SV115 SV116	Co-Pay Status Code Health Care Professional	ID ID	1-1	N/U			U	999	R E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2400.SV115 must be "0".  Must not be present.	
X222 351 2400 SV117 010	07/01/2011		SV117	Shortage Area Code  Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222 351 2400 SV118 010	07/01/2011		SV118	Postal Code	ID	3-15	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222 351 2400 SV119 010	07/01/2011		SV119	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV120.010	07/01/2011		SV119	Level of Care Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV121.010	07/01/2011		SV121	Provider Agreement Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV5.010	07/01/2011		SV5	DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT SERVICE	ID	1	s	2400			999	R	Used" Element Present" IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment	2400.SV5 must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501.010	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Present"		
Edit Deactivated X222.359.2400.SV501-3.010	07/01/2011		SV501-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-4.010	07/01/2011		SV501-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-5.010	07/01/2011		SV501-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-6.010	07/01/2011		SV501-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-7.010	07/01/2011		SV501-7	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-8.010	07/01/2011		SV501-7	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV503.040 edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	2.3370	20100									Used* Element Present*		
X222.359.2400.SV504.030	07/01/2011		SV504								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 185: "Rental price for durable medical equipment"		

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.359.2400.SV504.040	07/01/2011		SV504								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 185: "Rental price for durable medical equipment"		
X222.359.2400.SV504.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.359.2400.SV505.030	07/01/2011		SV505								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 184: "Purchase price for the rented durable medical equipment"		
X222.359.2400.SV505.040	07/01/2011		SV505								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 184: "Purchase price for the rented durable medical equipment"		
X222.359.2400.SV505.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.359.2400.SV507.010	07/01/2011		SV507	Prognosis Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK.010	07/01/2011		PWK	LINE SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION		10	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of 2400.PWK are allowed.	
X222.362.2400.PWK01.010	07/01/2011		PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 111, 31, 521, 43, A4, AM, AS, B2, B3, B4, BR, BS, BT, CB, CK, CT, D2, DA, DB, DG, DJ, DS, EB, HC, HR, IS, LA, AM, MT, NN, OB, OC, OD, OE, OX, OZ, P4, P5, PE, PN, PO, PQ, PY, PZ, RB, RR, RT, RX, SG, V5, XP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PWK01 must be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK01.020	07/01/2011		PWK01							AA, BM, EL, EM, FT,	999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.PWK01 must be valid values.	
X222.362.2400.PWK02.010 X222.362.2400.PWK02.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		PWK02 PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			FX FX	999 999	R R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK02 must be present. 2400.PWK02 must be valid values.	
X222.362.2400.PWK03.010	07/01/2011		PWK02	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK04.010	07/01/2011		PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK05.010	07/01/2011		PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	s			AC	999	R	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	When 2400.PWK05 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX"	
X222.362.2400.PWK05.020	07/01/2011		PWK05								999	R	Element Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	or "FT" . 2400.PWK05 must be "AC".	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.010	07/01/2011		PWK06	Identification Code	AN	2-80	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2400.PWK06 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX"	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.020	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.PWK06 must contain at least two non-	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.030	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	E	Element"  IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space characters. 2400.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.040	07/01/2011		PWK06								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"		
X222.362.2400.PWK06.050	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
													Lienien	accepted AN Child delets.	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.362.2400.PWK06.060	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.362.2400.PWK09.010	07/01/2011		PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK.010	07/01/2011		PWK	DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATE OF MEDICAL NECESSITY INDICATOR		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2400.PWK must not be present when 2400.PWK01 = CT and 2400.PWK02 = AB, AD, AF, AG, or NS.	
X222.366.2400.PWK01.010	07/01/2011		PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			СТ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK01.020	07/01/2011		PWK01				_				999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK02.010	07/01/2011		PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AB, AD, AF, AG, NS	999	R	Missing" IK403 = I6: "Code Value Not Used in	Must not be present. 2400.PW K02 must not contain AB, AD, AF,	
X222.366.2400.PWK02.015 X222.366.2400.PWK02.020	01/01/2012 07/01/2011		PWK02 PWK02								999 999	R R	Implementation" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	AG, or NS	
X222.366.2400.PWK02.020 X222.366.2400.PWK03.010	07/01/2011		PWK02 PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	F	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.  Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK04.010	07/01/2011		PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK05.010	07/01/2011		PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK06.010	07/01/2011		PWK06		AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	·	
	******			Identification Code									Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK07.010	07/01/2011		PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK08.010	07/01/2011		PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK09.010	07/01/2011		PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR1.010	07/01/2011		CR1	AMBULANCE TRANSPORT INFORMATION		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.CR1 is allowed.	3/31: Per X12N Interpretation, this segment is only allowed when transport is actually conducted.
X222.368.2400.CR101.010	07/01/2011		CR101	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S			LB	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.CR102 is present, 2400.CR101 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR101.020	07/01/2011		CR101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2400.CR101 must be valid values.  If 2400.CR101 is present, then 2400.CR102	
X222.368.2400.CR102.010	07/01/2011		CR102	Patient Weight	R	1-10	S				999	R	Element Missing*	must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR102.015	07/01/2011		CR102								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR102 must be >0 and <= 9,999.99.	
X222.368.2400.CR102.020	07/01/2011		CR102								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation" CSC 273: Weight		12/18: CMS specific length.
X222.368.2400.CR103.010	07/01/2011		CR103	Ambulance Transport Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR104.010	07/01/2011		CR104	Ambulance Transport Reason Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CR104 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR104.020	07/01/2011		CR104								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CR104 must be valid values.	
X222.368.2400.CR105.010	07/01/2011		CR105	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			DH	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CR105 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR105.020	07/01/2011		CR105		-	4.45	-				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.CR105 must be "DH".	
X222.368.2400.CR106.010	07/01/2011		CR106	Transport Distance	R	1-15	R				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.CR106 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR106.020	07/01/2011		CR106								999	R	Element"	2400.CR106 must be numeric.	
X222.368.2400.CR106.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.368.2400.CR106.035	07/01/2011		CR106								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.CR106 must be >=0 and <= 9999.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.368.2400.CR106.040	07/01/2011		CR106								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 267 "Number of miles patient was transported"		
X222.368.2400.CR107.010	07/01/2011	<u> </u>	CR107	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR108.010	07/01/2011		CR108	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR109.010	07/01/2011		CR109	Round Trip Purpose Description	AN	1-80	s				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.368.2400.CR109.020	07/01/2011		CR109								277	Т	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information*  CSC 512: *Length invalid for receiver's application system* CSC 337: *Ambulance certification/documentation*	200 200	
X222.368.2400.CR109.030	07/01/2011		CR109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837 -Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.368.2400.CR109.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.368.2400.CR109.050	07/01/2011		CR109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR109 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.368.2400.CR110.010	07/01/2011		CR110	Stretcher Purpose Description	AN	1-80	s				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR110 must contain at least one non- space character	
X222.368.2400.CR110.020	07/01/2011		CR110								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.368.2400.CR110.030	07/01/2011		CR110								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 711: "Stretcher Purpose:		
X222.368.2400.CR110.040	07/01/2011		CR110								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR110 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.368.2400.CR110.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.371.2400.CR3.010	07/01/2011		CR3	DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATION		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2400.CR3 must not be present.	
X222.371.2400.CR303.020	07/01/2011		CR303								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 352: "Duration of treatment plan"		
X222.371.2400.CR304.010	07/01/2011		CR304	Insulin Dependent Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.371.2400.CR305.010	07/01/2011		CR305	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.373.2400.CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC	AMBULANCE CERTIFICATION				2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only three iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "07", "70", or "09" are allowed.	12:23 Regardless of qualifier, Only three iterations of this segment are allowed in this position.
X222.373.2400.CRC.030	07/01/2011		CRC			3	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only three iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "07" are allowed.	12:23 Regardless of qualifier, Only three iterations of this segment are allowed in this position.
X222.373.2400.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			07	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.373.2400.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01								999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.CRC01 must be "07".	
X222.373.2400.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.373.2400.CRC02.020 X222.373.2400.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			01, 04, 05, 06, 07,	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.CRC02 must be valid values. 2400.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.373.2400.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03							08, 09, 12	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC03 must be valid values.	
X222.373.2400.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.CRC04 is present, 2400.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.373.2400.CRC04.020	07/01/2011		CRC04							01, 04, 05, 06, 07,	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2400.CRC04 must be valid values.  If 2400.CRC05 is present, 2400.CRC04	
X222.373.2400.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			08, 09, 12	999	R	Element Missing*	must be present.	
X222.373.2400.CRC05.020 X222.373.2400.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC05 CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07,	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2400.CRC05 must be valid values.  If 2400.CRC06 is present, 2400.CRC05	
X222.373.2400.CRC06.010 X222.373.2400.CRC06.020	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	٥			08, 09, 12	999	R	Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	must be present. 2400.CRC06 must be valid values.	
X222.373.2400.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07,	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	If 2400.CRC07 is present, 2400.CRC06	
X222.373.2400.CRC07.020	07/01/2011		CRC07							08, 09, 12	999	R	Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	must be present. 2400.CRC07 must be valid values.	
X222.376.2400.CRC.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.376.2400.CRC.015	07/01/2011		CRC	HOSPICE EMPLOYEE INDICATOR		1	s	2400			277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21 "Missing or invalid information." CSC 747: "Hospice Employee Indicator"	If 2300.CLM05-1 = "24" or 2400.SY105 = "34", 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "70" must be present.	12:23 Regardless of qualifier, only 3 iterations of this segment are allowed in this position. 02/19: Segments with the 70° qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME.
X222.376.2400.CRC.020	07/01/2011		CRC								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "70" is allowed.	02/19: Segments with the "70" qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME.
X222.376.2400.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			70	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC01 must be present.	accepted by Intelligite for DINE.
X222.376.2400.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC01 must be "70".	
X222.376.2400.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Hospice Employed Provider Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.376.2400.CRC02.020	07/01/2011		CRC02 CRC03	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	R		-	65	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.CRC02 must be valid values. 2400.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.376.2400.CRC03.010	07/01/2011														

Decomposition   Composition	Notes
Control   Cont	
Control   Cont	
222-232-242-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00	
Control   Cont	
222 303 2400 FTPQ 00	
22.2013.04.00.079:01	
222 303 2400 FTP 030	
December   Company   Com	
March   Marc	
1972-1979-1979-1979-1979-1979-1979-1979-	
Commence   Commence	-
Committee   Comm	
CCYMMIND   DTP03	
Description	
222.380.2400.DTP03.090   0761/2011   DTP03	
DPG   Procession	
222 380 2400 DTP03 040   07012011   DTP03	
1	
No.   No.	
Name	
X222.382.2400.DTP01.010	
Age   Age	
Accordance   Companies   Com	
Name	
No.   Prescription Date   An   1-35   K   CCTMMID   999   K   No.   999   K   999   K   No.   999   K   999   K   999   K   999   K   999   No.   999   K   999   No.   999	
National Content   National Co	
X222.383.2400.DTP.010   07/01/2011   DTP   DATE - CERTIFICATION DATE   1   S   2400   999   R   IX304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present:   2400.DTP with DTP01 = "607" must not be present.	
2222.384.2400.DTP.010   07/01/2011   DTP   DATE - BEGINI INTERIARY   1   S   2400   999   R   Dependent "Not Used" Segment   2400.DTP with DTP01 = "463" must not be 06/04: Companion Guide   Present"   Present"   1   S   2400   999   R   Dependent "Not Used" Segment   2400.DTP with DTP01 = "461" must not be 06/04: Companion Guide   Present"   1   S   2400   PROMOTED TO 16   1611   16	lote needed.
V222 395 2/00 DTD 010 07/01/2011 DTD DATE - LAST CERTIFICATION 4 S 2/00 D Dependent "Not lived" Segment 2400.DTP with DTPU1 = 461" must not be 06/04: Companion Civida	lote needed.
UATE Present present.	lote needed.
X222.386.2400.DTP.010 07/01/2011 DTP DATE - DATE LAST SEEN 1 S 2400 999 R IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "304" is allowed. 06/04: Companion Guide	lote needed.
X222.386.2400.DTP01.010 07/01/2011 DTP01 Date Time Qualifier ID 3-3 R 304 999 R IKA03 = 1: Required Data Element Missing 2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.386.2400.DTP01.020 07/01/2011 DTP01 999 R IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" 2400.DTP01 must be "304".	
Azzz.306.2400.DTP02.010 07/01/2011 D1F02 Qualifier 1D 2-5 N D6 399 N Missing* 2400.DTF02 itiust be present.	
X222.386.2400.DTP03.010         07/01/2011         DTP02         999         R         IK403 = 7: *Invalid Code Value*         2400.DTP02 must be *D8*.           X222.386.2400.DTP03.010         07/01/2011         DTP03         Last Seen Date         AN         1-35         R         CCYYMMDD         999         R         IK403 = 8: *Invalid Date*         2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.387.2400.DTP.010 07/01/2011 DTP DATE - TEST DATE 2 S 2400 999 R IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" Only two iterations of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "738" or "739" are allowed.	
X222.387.2400.DTP01.010 07/01/2011 DTP01 Date Time Qualifier ID 3-3 R 738, 739 999 R IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Afficiance" 2400.DTP01 must be present.  X222.387.2400.DTP01.020 07/01/2011 DTP01 DTP	
Acceptable   Control   C	-

	1		1				1		1	I	1		I	1	1
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.387.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.387.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Test Performed Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.387.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 653 "Test Performed Date"	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.388.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - SHIPPED DATE		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "011" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only
X222.388.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			011	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.388.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01							***	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "011".	
X222.388.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.388.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02	Qualiner							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.388.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Shipped Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.389.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - LAST X-RAY		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with	
X222.389.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			455	999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	DTP01 = "455" is allowed. 2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.389.2400.DTP01.010 X222.389.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	ĸ			455	999	R D	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be present.  2400.DTP01 must be "455".	
X222.389.2400.DTP01.020 X222.389.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP01 must be 435 .	
X222.389.2400.DTP02.010 X222.389.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02	Qualifier	ID	2-3	K			De	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.389.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Last X-Ray Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the	
7222.000.2400.511 00.010	07/01/2011		511 00	cost A ray Bato			-			001111111111111111111111111111111111111			CSCC A7:	format of CCYYMMDD.	-
X222.389.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 210 "Date of the Last X-ray"	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.390.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - INITIAL TREATMENT DATE		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "454" is allowed.	
X222.390.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			454	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.390.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01				··-				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "454".	
X222.390.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.390.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02	Qualifier							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.390.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Initial Treatment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.390.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 701 "Initial Treatment Date"	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.391.2400.QTY.010	07/01/2011		QTY	AMBULANCE PATIENT COUNT		1	s	2400			999	R	CSC 701 "Initial Treatment Date"  IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds  Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with QTY01 = "PT" is allowed.	
X222.391.2400.QTY01.010	07/01/2011		QTY01	Quantity Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			PT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.QTY01 must be present.	
X222.391.2400.QTY01.020	07/01/2011		QTY01	,							999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.QTY01 must be "PT".	
X222.391.2400.QTY02.010	07/01/2011		QTY02	Ambulance Patient Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY02 must be present.	
X222.391.2400.QTY02.020	07/01/2011		QTY02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.QTY02 must be numeric.	
X222.391.2400.QTY02.030	07/01/2011		QTY02								999	R	Element" IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern	2400.QTY02 must be > 1.	
											-		Match Failure"		03/31: Medicare specific limitation.
X222.391.2400.QTY02.035	07/01/2011		QTY02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.QTY02 must be 1 - 2 digits.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.391.2400.QTY02.040	07/01/2011		QTY02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.391.2400.QTY03.010	07/01/2011		QTY03	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.391.2400.QTY04.010	07/01/2011		QTY04	Free-Form Message	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.392.2400.QTY.010	07/01/2011		QTY	OBSTETRIC ANESTHESIA ADDITIONAL UNITS		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with QTY01 = "FL" is allowed.	
X222.392.2400.QTY01.010	07/01/2011		QTY01	Quantity Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			FL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY01 must be present.	
X222.392.2400.QTY01.020	07/01/2011		QTY01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.QTY01 must be "FL".	
X222.392.2400.QTY02.010	07/01/2011		QTY02	Obstetric Additional Units	R	1-15	R		<u> </u>		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY02 must be present.	
X222.392.2400.QTY02.020	07/01/2011		QTY02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.QTY02 must be numeric.	
X222.392.2400.QTY02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													103/31: Medicare specific limitation.
X222.392.2400.QTY02.035	07/01/2011										999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.QTY02 must be > 0 and <= 99.	Companion Guide Note needed.

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.392.2400.QTY02.040	07/01/2011		QTY02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 712:: "Obstetric Additional Units"		
X222.392.2400.QTY03.010	07/01/2011		QTY03	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.392.2400.QTY04.010	07/01/2011		QTY04	Fee-Form Message	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA.010	07/01/2011		MEA	TEST RESULTS		5	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only five iterations of 2400.MEA are allowed.	
X222.393.2400.MEA01.010	07/01/2011		MEA01	Measurement Reference Identification Code	ID	2-2	R			OG, TR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.MEA01 must be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA01.020	07/01/2011		MEA01	identification Code							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.MEA01 must be valid values.	
X222.393.2400.MEA02.010	07/01/2011		MEA02	Measurement Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			HT, R1, R2, R3, R4	999	R	Missing"	2400.MEA02 must be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA02.020	07/01/2011		MEA02		_						999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.MEA02 must be valid values.	
X222.393.2400.MEA03.010	07/01/2011		MEA03	Test Result	R	1-20	R				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.MEA03 must be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA03.020	07/01/2011		MEA03								999	R	Element"	2400.MEA03 must be numeric.	
X222.393.2400.MEA03.025	07/01/2011		MEA03								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.MEA03 must be >= 0 and <= 99.9.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.393.2400.MEA03.030	07/01/2011		MEA03								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 300 "Lab/test report/notes/results"		
X222.393.2400.MEA03.040	07/01/2011		MEA03	COMPOSITE LINIT OF							277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 300 "Lab/test report/notes/results"	2400.MEA03 is limited to 1 decimal position.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.393.2400.MEA04.010	07/01/2011		MEA04	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA05.010	07/01/2011		MEA05	Range Minimum	R	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA06.010	07/01/2011		MEA06	Range Maximum	R	1-20	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA07.010	07/01/2011		MEA07	Measurement Significance Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA08.010	07/01/2011		MEA08	Measurement Attribute Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA09.010	07/01/2011		MEA09	Surface/Laver/Position Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA10.010	07/01/2011		MEA10	Measurement Method or Device	ID	2-4	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA10.010	07/01/2011		MEA11	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	·	
													Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA12.010	07/01/2011		MEA12	Industry Code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.395.2400.CN1.010	07/01/2011		CN1	CONTRACT INFORMATION		1	s	2400			999	E	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.  Medicare does not support post-adjudicated claim processing (a non-HIPAA mandated use).
X222.397.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9B" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.397.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9B	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.397.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Repriced Line Item Reference							999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.REF01 must be "9B".	
X222.397.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011	ļ	REF02	Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	Missing"  IK403 = 1: Required Data Element  Missing"  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.REF02 must be present.  2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-	
X222.397.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02			ļ					999	R	Element"	space character.	
X222.397.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222:397.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 636: "Repriced Line Item Reference Number"		
X222.397.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R		2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN, characters.	
X222.397.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Control	euspieu an Chificters.	
X222.397.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.397.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1541\_OTN4.xlsx Page 100 of 143

837 -Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.398.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	ADJUSTED REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9D" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.398.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9D	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.398.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Adjusted Repriced Line Item							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.REF01 must be "9D".	
X222.398.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.398.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.398.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.398.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 512: *Length invalid for receiver's application system* CSC 518: *Adjusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number* It(403 = 6: *Invalid Character in Data		
X222.398.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.398.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.398.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.398.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION		5	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only five iterations of 2400.REF with	
X222.399.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	REF01 = "G1" are allowed. 2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "G1".	
X222.399.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	Number							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-	
X222.399.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character.  2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.399.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number"		
X222.399.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.399.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
X222.399.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.399.2400.REF04-1.010	07/01/2011		REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2400.REF04-1 must be "2U". If 2400.REF04-1 is present, 2400.REF04-2	
X222.399.2400.REF04-2.010	07/01/2011		REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	Element Missing*	must be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04-2.020	07/01/2011		REF04-2								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109	
X222.399.2400.REF04-3.010	07/01/2011		REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04-4.010	07/01/2011		REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04-5.010	07/01/2011		REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04-6.010	07/01/2011		REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.401.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	LINE ITEM CONTROL		1	s	2400			999	R	Used" Element Present"  IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with	
X222.401.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	NUMBER Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R		1	6R	999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	REF01 = "6R" is allowed.	
X222.401.2400.REF01.010 X222.401.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	renerice identification Qualifier	טו	2-3	ĸ			υR	999	.,	Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be present.  2400.REF01 must be "6R".	
X222.401.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Line Item Control Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.401.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-	
X222.401.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character.  2400.REF02 must be 1 - 30 characters.	Implementation Limitation
X222.401.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 512: *Length invalid for receiver's application system* CSC 584: *Une Item Control Number*	The second of th	Topic Control of the

R1541\_OTN4.xlsx Page 101 of 143

Certificat   Color	Misc. Notes
Page   Page	
2224012400.REF02.070	
2277   C	
No.   1999   Ref   User' Element Present   Inch to be present.	
REFERENCE DESIRATION   REPORT   REPOR	
National Content   National Co	
No.   No.	
Number   REF02   Mammography Certification   AN   1-50   R   999   R   IK403 = 1: Required Data Element   2400.REF02 must be present.	
Number N. 150 K	
X222_403_2400.REF02_050	New CSC requested for "Mammography tition number"
Edit Deactivated 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 CSC CA7:  **School/degement/Rejected for Invalid Information**  **X222.403.2400.REF02.070 07/01/2011 REF02 277 C CSC 252: "Entity's 52400.REF02 must be a valid Mammography 12-9-111.	
Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid   Valid Model	
authorization/certification number*  EIC MSC *Mammography Screening Content*	QSA reference must be available for this  New CSC requested for "Mammography tion number"
X222.403.2400.REF03.010 07/01/2011 REF03 Description AN 1-80 N/U 999 E IK/03 = 1/0: "Implementation "Not Must not be present.	
X222.403.2400.REF04.010 07/01/2011 REF04 REFERENCE IDENTIFIER NU 999 E IK403 = 110: 'Implementation' Not User' Element Present'. Must not be present.	
X222.404.2400.REF.010 07/01/2011 REF CLINICAL LABORATORY IMPROVEMENT AMENDMENT (CLIA) IDENTIFICATION 1 S 2400 999 R IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "X4" is allowed.	
X222.404.2400.REF01.010 07/01/2011 REF01 Reference Identification Qualifier ID 2-3 R X4 999 R IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" 2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222_404_2400_REF01_020	
X222.404.2400.REF02.020 07/01/2011 REF02 999 R   K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data   2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character   Space cha	
Space Characters   Space Character   Space Cha	
CSC A7: **   Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information*	
X222.404.2400.REF02.050 07/01/2011 REF02 999 R   IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data   2400.REF02 must be populated with   accepted AN characters.	
X222.404.2400.REF02.060 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011	
X222.404.2400.REF03.010 07/01/2011 REF03 Description AN 1-80 N/U 999 E IKG03 = 10: "Implementation 'Not Used" Element Used" Element Used" Element Used "Element	
X222.404.2400.REF04.010 07/01/2011 REF04 REFERENCE IDENTIFIER N/U 999 E IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present. Must not be present.	
Y222 404 2400 DEE04 CHO BEEGA DEECEDENCE IDENTIFIED MILL DOG E IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Master to record	

R1541\_OTN4.xlsx Page 102 of 143

222 - 222 -		1	ı	l						1			1		T	
222 - 243 ANT PROTECTION   1970   197	837P Edit Reference	Date to Activate	Date to		Description	ID			Loop			999/		Disposition / Error Code		Misc. Notes
April	X222.405.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "F4".	
272 145 155 155 155 155 155 155 155 155 155	X222.405.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Referring CLIA Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
22 22 23 24 24 24 25 25 25 24 25 25 24 25 25 24 25 25 24 25 25 24 25 25 24 25 25 24 25 25 24 25 25 25 24 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	X222.405.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
March   Marc	X222.405.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory		
202 ALS JANGER 1992 STOCKES STOCKES AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND	X222.405.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.REF02 must be populated with	
Comment   Comm	X222.405.2400.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Licinon		
222 AG AG AG AG AG AG AG AG AG AG AG AG AG	X222.405.2400.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R			
222 00.2009/07/10 0 07/07/10 1 0 0 07/07/10 1 0 0 07/07/10 1 0 0 07/07/10 1 0 0 07/07/10 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	X222.405.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E			
222-06-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2	X222.405.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
202 06   1965   1975	X222.406.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF			1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds		
202 045 045 045 045 045 045 045 045 045 045						ID					BT			IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
222 663-260-0612-062-062-062-062-062-062-062-062-062-06					Trester of the Continuent of t						3.					
222-06-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2	X222.406.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Immunization Batch Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R		2400.REF02 must be present.	
222.063.000.0000000000000000000000000000	X222.406.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R			
222.463.440.REF02.05  0707.0911  REF02  0707.0911  REF02  0707.0911  REF02  0707.0911  REF02  0707.0911  REF02  0707.0911  REF03  0707.091	X222.406.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е			
222.462.2400.REF02.050	X222.406.2400.REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 576: "Immunization Batch		
222.462.440.REF02.050	X222.406.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		
	X222.406.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 576: "Immunization Batch Number"		
REFO   REFERENCE DENTIFIER   NU	X222.406.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е		Must not be present.	
Page   Reference Indicates   Page   Page   Reference Indicates   Page   Page   Page   Page   Page   Page   Page   Page   Page   Pa	X222.406.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
April   Ref   Re	X222.407.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REFERRAL NUMBER		5	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only five iterations of 2400.REF with	
April   Company   Compan	X222.407.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
According to the present   According to the pr	X222.407.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	· ·	
September   Sept	X222.407.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	Missing"		
1996   E   18403 = 6" Date Element Too Long"   2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	X222.407.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R			
222.407.2400.REF02.035  07/01/2011  REF02  277  T CSC 512 "Length invalid for necever's application system" CSC 751: "Entity's referral number" EIC. PR "Pawer" CSC 751: "Entity's referral number" EIC. PR "Pawer" CSC 751: "Entity's referral number" EIC. PR "Pawer" CSC 751: "Entity's referral number" EIC. PR "Pawer" CSC 751: "Entity's referral number" EIC. PR "Pawer" CSC 751: "Entity's referral number" EIC. PR "Pawer" CSC 751: "Entity's referral number" EIC. PR "Pawer" CSC 751: "Entity's referral number" EIC. PR "Pawer" CSC 751: "Entity's referral number" EIC. PR "Pawer" CSC 751: "Entity's referral number" EIC. PR "Pawer" CSC 751: "Entity's referral number" EIC. PR "Pawer" CSC 751: "Entity's referral number" EIC. PR "Pawer" CSC 751: "Entity's referral number" EIC. PR "Pawer" CSC 751: "Entity's referral number" EIC. PR "Pawer" CSC 751: "Entity's referral number" EIC. PR "Pawer" CSC 751: "Entity's referral number" EIC. PR "Pawer" CSC 751: "Entity's referral number" EIC. PR "Pawer" CSC 751: "Entity's referral number" EIC. PR "Pawer" CSC 751: "Entity's referral number" EIC. PR "Pawer" CSC 751: "Entity's referral number" CSC 751: "Entity's referral number" EIC. PR "Pawer" CSC 751: "Entity's referral number" EIC. PR "Pawer" CSC 751: "Entity's referral number" EIC. PR "Pawer" CSC 751: "Entity's referral number" EIC. PR "Pawer" CSC 751: "Entity's referral number" EIC. PR "Pawer" CSC 751: "Entity's referral number" CSC 751: "Entity's referral number" CSC 751: "Entity's referral number" EIC. PR "Pawer" CSC 751: "Entity's referral number of CSC 751: "Entity's referral number of CSC 751: "Entity's referral number of CSC 751: "Entity's referral number of CSC 751: "Entity's referral number of CSC 751: "Entity's referral number of CSC 751: "Entity's referral number of CSC 751: "Entity's referral number of CSC 751: "Entity's referral number of CSC 751: "Entity's referral number of CSC 751: "Entity's referral number of CSC 751: "Entity's referral number of CSC 751: "Entity's referral number of CSC 751: "Entity's referral number o	X222.407.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		
REF02   Page   Ref   R	X222.407.2400.REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 761: "Entity's referral number"		
222.407.2400.REF04.010	X222.407.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
Section   Control   Cont	X222.407.2400.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011												accepted AN characters.	
Comparison   Com	X222.407.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
1.50   1.50	X222.407.2400.REF04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
Section   Control   Cont	X222.407.2400.REF04-1.010	0.70.720.7									2U					
222.407.2400.REF042.020   07/01/2011   REF042   999   R   Match Failure   2400.REF042 must = 23308.NM109					Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R						Element Missing*	must be present.	
222.407.2400.REPU4-3.010 07/01/2011 REPU4-3 Reference identification Qualifier ID 2-3 N/O 999 E Used* Element Present* Must not be present.	X222.407.2400.REF04-2.020											999	R	Match Failure*	2400.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109	
	X222.407.2400.REF04-3.010	07/01/2011		REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
Osed Crement I resent	X222.407.2400.REF04-4.010	07/01/2011		REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E		Must not be present.	

R1541\_OTN4.xlsx Page 103 of 143

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.407.2400.REF04-5.010	07/01/2011		REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04-6.010	07/01/2011		REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.409.2400.AMT.010	07/01/2011		AMT	SALES TAX AMOUNT		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "T" is allowed.	06/04: Pass through, syntax only
X222.409.2400.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			Т	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.409.2400.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.AMT01 must be "T".	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02	Sales Tax Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	Missing"	2400.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.AMT02 Must be <= 99,999.99.	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 645: "Service Tax Amount"		
X222.409.2400.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 645: "Service Tax Amount"	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.409.2400.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.410.2400.AMT.010	07/01/2011		AMT	POSTAGE CLAIMED AMOUNT		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "F4" is allowed.	06/04: Pass through, syntax only
X222.410.2400.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			F4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.410.2400.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.AMT01 must be "F4".	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02	Postage Claimed Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	Missing"	2400.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.025	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.AMT02 Must be <= 99,999.99.	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 617: "Postage Claimed Amount"		
X222.410.2400.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 617: "Postage Claimed Amount"	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.410.2400.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.411.2400.K3.010	07/01/2011		КЗ	FILE INFORMATION		10	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of 2400.K3 are allowed.	
X222.411.2400.K301.010	07/01/2011		K301	Fixed Format Information	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.K301 must be present.	
X222.411.2400.K301.020	07/01/2011		K301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.K301 must be 1 - 80 characters	
X222.411.2400.K301.030	07/01/2011		K301								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 569: "Fixed Format Information"		
X222.411.2400.K301.040	07/01/2011		K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.K301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.411.2400.K301.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.411.2400.K301.060	07/01/2011		K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.K301 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.411.2400.K302.010	07/01/2011		K302	Record Format Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.411.2400.K303.010	07/01/2011		K303	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.413.2400.NTE.020	07/01/2011		NTE	LINE NOTE		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "ADD" or "DCP" is allowed.	
X222.413.2400.NTE01.010	07/01/2011		NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ADD, DCP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE01 must be present.	
X222.413.2400.NTE01.020	07/01/2011		NTE01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.NTE01 must be valid values.	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.010	07/01/2011		NTE02	Line Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R	Missing"	2400.NTE02 must be present.	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.020	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non- space character.	

R1541\_OTN4.xlsx Page 104 of 143

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.413.2400.NTE02.030	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.040	07/01/2011		NTE02								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 586: "Line Note Text"		
X222.413.2400.NTE02.050	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	CSC 586: "Line Note Text" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.414.2400.NTE.010	07/01/2011		NTE	THIRD PARTY ORGANIZATION NOTE		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "TPO" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.414.2400.NTE01.010	07/01/2011		NTE01	Third Party Organization Notes	ID	3-3	R			TPO	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE01 must be present.	
X222.414.2400.NTE01.020	07/01/2011		NTE01		AN						999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.NTE01 must be "TPO".	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.010	07/01/2011		NTE02	Line Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.NTE02 must be present.  2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non-	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.020	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	Element"	space character.	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.030	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2400.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.040	07/01/2011		NTE02								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 586: "Line Note Text" EIC: TU "Third Party Repricing Organization (TPO)"		
X222.414.2400.NTE02.050	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.060 Edit Deactivated  X222.415.2400.PS1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.415.2400.PS1.015	07/01/2011		PS1	PURCHASED SERVICE INFORMATION		1	s	2400			277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 124: "Entity's name, address, phone and id number." EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	If 2420B.NM1 with NM101 = "QB" is present, 2400.PS1 must be present.	02/03: Reference CR 6362 for Provider ID instructions.
X222.415.2400.PS1.020	07/01/2011		PS1								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.PS1 is allowed.	
X222.415.2400.PS101.010	07/01/2011		PS101	Purchased Service Provider Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PS101 must be present.	
X222.415.2400.PS101.020	07/01/2011		PS101	identifie							999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.PS101 must = 2420B.NM109 or 2420B.REF02	
X222.415.2400.PS101.025	07/01/2011	07/01/2012											B100.0	12 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	
X222.415.2400.PS102.005	07/01/2012		PS102	Purchased Service Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.PS102 must be > 0 and <= 99,999.99.	
X222.415.2400.PS102.010	07/01/2011		PS102								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 469: "Purchase Service Charge"		
X222.415.2400.PS103.010	07/01/2011		PS103	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.416.2400.HCP.005	04/01/2012		НСР	LINE PRICING REPRICING INFORMATION		1	s	2400			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 64: "Re-pricing information."	Segment must not be present.	
X222.416.2400.HCP.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													

R1541\_OTN4.xlsx Page 105 of 143

837 -Professional Edits

		1		Г						1	1	1		T	1
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.416.2400.HCP01.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP01.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP02.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP02.020	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
Edit Deactivated															
X222.416.2400.HCP02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP03.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP03.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP04.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP04.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP04.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.416.2400.HCP05.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP05.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP06.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP06.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP06.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP06.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP06.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.416.2400.HCP07.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.416.2400.HCP07.020	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
Edit Deactivated  X222.416.2400.HCP07.030  Edit Deactivated  X222.416.2400.HCP08.010	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP09.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP09.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													

837 -Professional Edits

									1		1	1			
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.416.2400.HCP10.010	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
Edit Deactivated  X222.416.2400.HCP10.020  Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP11.010	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
Edit Deactivated X222.416.2400.HCP11.020	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
Edit Deactivated X222.416.2400.HCP12.010	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
Edit Deactivated X222.416.2400.HCP12.020															
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP12.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP12.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP13.010	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
Edit Deactivated X222.416.2400.HCP14.010	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
Edit Deactivated X222.416.2400.HCP15.010	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
Edit Deactivated X222.423.2410.LIN.010	07/01/2011		LIN	DRUG IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2410	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2410.LIN is allowed.	12/30: Pass-through, syntax only for Part B.
X222.423.2410.LIN01.010	07/01/2011		LIN01	Assigned Identification	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222A1.023.2410.LIN02.010	07/01/2011		LIN02	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			N4, EN, EO, HI, ON,	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2410.LIN02 must be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN02.020	07/01/2011		LIN02							UK, UP	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.LIN02 must be "N4".	Companion guide note needed.
X222.423.2410.LIN03.010	07/01/2011		LIN03	National Drug Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.LIN03 must be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN03.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2012													
X222.423.2410.LIN03.025	07/01/2012		LIN03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 218 NDC Number	2410.LIN03 must be 11 bytes alpha-numeric	
X222.423.2410.LIN04.010	07/01/2011		LIN04	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN05.010	07/01/2011		LIN05	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN06.010	07/01/2011		LIN06	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN07.010	07/01/2011		LIN07	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN08.010	07/01/2011		LIN08	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN09.010	07/01/2011		LIN09	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN10.010	07/01/2011		LIN10	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN11.010	07/01/2011		LIN11	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN12.010	07/01/2011		LIN12	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN13.010	07/01/2011		LIN13	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN14.010	07/01/2011		LIN14	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN15.010	07/01/2011		LIN15	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN16.010	07/01/2011		LIN16	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN17.010	07/01/2011		LIN17	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN18.010	07/01/2011		LIN18	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN19.010	07/01/2011		LIN19	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN20.010	07/01/2011		LIN20	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN21.010	07/01/2011		LIN21	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN22.010	07/01/2011		LIN22	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN23.010	07/01/2011		LIN23	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1541\_OTN4.xlsx Page 107 of 143

837 -Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.423.2410.LIN24.010	07/01/2011		LIN24	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN25.010	07/01/2011		LIN25	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN26.010	07/01/2011		LIN26	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN27.010	07/01/2011		LIN27	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN28.010	07/01/2011		LIN28	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN29.010	07/01/2011		LIN29	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN30.010	07/01/2011		LIN30	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	_	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN31.010	07/01/2011		LIN31	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP.010	07/01/2011		СТР	DRUG PRICING		1	R	2410			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2410.LIN is present, 2410.CTP must be present.	Pass through, syntax only
X222.426.2410.CTP.020	07/01/2011		CTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2410.CTP is allowed.	
X222.426.2410.CTP01.010	07/01/2011		CTP01	Class of Trade Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP02.010	07/01/2011		CTP02	Price Identifier Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP03.010	07/01/2011		CTP03	Unit Price	R	1-17	N/U				999	_	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP04.010	07/01/2011		CTP04	National Drug Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.CTP04 must be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP04.015	07/01/2011		CTP04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2410.CTP04 must be > 0 and <= 9,999,999.999.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.426.2410.CTP04.020	07/01/2011		CTP04								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 216 "Drug information"		
X222.426.2410.CTP04.030	07/01/2011		CTP04								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 216 "Drug information"	2410.CTP04 is limited to 3 decimal positions.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.426.2410.CTP05.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.426.2410.CTP05-1.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-1	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			F2, GR, ME, ML, UN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410. CTP05-1 must be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-1.020	07/01/2011		CTP05-1								999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"  CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 659 'Unit or Basis for	2410.CTP05-1 must be valid values.	Medicare currently requires that the covered oral- anti cancer drugs be reported in units. This edit will ensure that claims for these drugs will show them reported in units. This edit should be
											2//		Measurement Code" CSC 218 ("NDC number")		revisited should there be additional oral anti-cancer drugs covered by Medicare, or other drugs for which Medicare will require NDC codes on an ASC
X222.426.2410.CTP05-1.030 X222.426.2410.CTP05-2.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-2	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999		Measurement Code" CSC 218 ("NDC number") IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	N/A Must not be present.	revisited should there be additional oral anti-cancer drugs covered by Medicare, or other drugs for
X222.426.2410.CTP05-1.030 X222.426.2410.CTP05-2.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CTP05-2 CTP05-3	Exponent Multiplier	R R	1-15							Measurement Code" CSC 218 ("NDC number")  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	N/A Must not be present. Must not be present.	revisited should there be additional oral anti-cancer drugs covered by Medicare, or other drugs for which Medicare will require NDC codes on an ASC
X222.426.2410.CTP05-2.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010			CTP05-3	·	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	Measurement Code" CSC 218 ("NDC number")  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	revisited should there be additional oral anti-cancer drugs covered by Medicare, or other drugs for which Medicare will require NDC codes on an ASC
X222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-4.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CTP05-3 CTP05-4	Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code		1-10	N/U N/U				999 999 999	E E	Measurement Code" CSC 218 ("NDC number")  K403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" K403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" K403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" K403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" K403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"		revisited should there be additional oral anti-cancer drugs covered by Medicare, or other drugs for which Medicare will require NDC codes on an ASC
X222.426.2410.CTP05-2.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-3	Multiplier	R ID	1-10	N/U				999	E E	Measurement Code" CSC 218 ("NDC number")  IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used 'Element Present' IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used 'Element Present' IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used 'Element Present' IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used 'Element Present' IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used 'Element Present' IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.  Must not be present.	revisited should there be additional oral anti-cancer drugs covered by Medicare, or other drugs for which Medicare will require NDC codes on an ASC
X222.426.2410.CTP05-2.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-4.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-5.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CTP05-3 CTP05-4 CTP05-5	Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement	R ID R	1-10 2-2 1-15	NU NU NU				999 999 999	E E E	Measurement Code" CSC 218 ("NDC number")  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" KH03 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" KH03 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" KH03 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" KH03 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" KH03 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" KH03 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.	revisited should there be additional oral anti-cancer drugs covered by Medicare, or other drugs for which Medicare will require NDC codes on an ASC
X222.426.2410.CTP05-2.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-4.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-5.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-6.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CTP05-3 CTP05-4 CTP05-5 CTP05-6	Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier	R ID R R	1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10	N/U N/U N/U				999 999 999 999	E E E	Measurement Code" CSC 218 ("NDC number")  IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present Ked3 = 110: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present	Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.	revisited should there be additional oral anti-cancer drugs covered by Medicare, or other drugs for which Medicare will require NDC codes on an ASC
X222.426.2410.CTP05-2.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-4.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-5.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-6.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-6.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-7.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CTP05-3 CTP05-4 CTP05-5 CTP05-6 CTP05-7	Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	R ID R ID ID	1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10 2-2	NU NU NU NU				999 999 999 999 999	E E E	Measurement Code" CSC 218 ("NDC number")  IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used" Element Present' IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used" Element Present' IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used 'Element Present'	Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.	revisited should there be additional oral anti-cancer drugs covered by Medicare, or other drugs for which Medicare will require NDC codes on an ASC
X222.426.2410.CTP05-2.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-4.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-5.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-6.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-7.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-7.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-8.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CTP05-3 CTP05-4 CTP05-5 CTP05-6 CTP05-7 CTP05-8	Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Unit or Basis For Measurement Unit or Basis For Measurement Unit or Basis For Measurement	R ID R ID R ID	1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10 2-2 1-15	N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U				999 999 999 999 999 999	E E E E	Measurement Code" CSC 218 ("NDC number")  IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.	revisited should there be additional oral anti-cancer drugs covered by Medicare, or other drugs for which Medicare will require NDC codes on an ASC
X222.426.2410.CTP05-2.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-4.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-6.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-6.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-7.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-8.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-8.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-8.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CTP05-3  CTP05-4  CTP05-5  CTP05-6  CTP05-7  CTP05-8  CTP05-9	Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Multiplier	R ID R ID R ID R	1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10	N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U				999 999 999 999 999 999	E E E E	Measurement Code" CSC 218 ("NDC number") CSC 218 ("NDC number") CSC 218 ("NDC number") Used "Element Present" IK403 = 110; "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = 110; "Implementation" Not Used "Element Present"	Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.	revisited should there be additional oral anti-cancer drugs covered by Medicare, or other drugs for which Medicare will require NDC codes on an ASC
X222.426.2410.CTP05-2.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-4.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-5.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-6.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-8.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-8.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-9.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-9.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CTP05-3 CTP05-4 CTP05-5 CTP05-6 CTP05-7 CTP05-8 CTP05-9 CTP05-10 CTP05-11	Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Unit or Basis For Measurement	R ID R ID R ID ID ID ID ID ID ID ID ID ID	1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10	N/U				999 999 999 999 999 999 999	E E E E E	Measurement Code" CSC 218 ("NDC number")  Used Element Present" IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used Element Present" IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used Element Present" IK403 = 110: "Implementation" Not Used Element Present" IK403 = 110: "Implementation" Not Used Element Present" IK403 = 110: "Implementation" Not Used Element Present" IK403 = 110: "Implementation" Not Used Element Present" IK403 = 110: "Implementation" Not Used Element Present" IK403 = 110: "Implementation" Not Used Element Present" IK403 = 110: "Implementation" Not Used Element Present" IK403 = 110: "Implementation" Not Used Element Present" IK403 = 110: "Implementation" Not Used Element Present" IK403 = 110: "Implementation" Not Used Element Present" IK403 = 110: "Implementation" Not Used Element Present" IK403 = 110: "Implementation" Not	Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.	revisited should there be additional oral anti-cancer drugs covered by Medicare, or other drugs for which Medicare will require NDC codes on an ASC
X222.426.2410.CTP05-2.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-4.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-5.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-6.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-8.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-9.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-10.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-11.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-11.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CTP05-3 CTP05-4 CTP05-5 CTP05-6 CTP05-7 CTP05-8 CTP05-9 CTP05-10 CTP05-11	Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Unit or Basis For Measurement Unit or Basis For Measurement Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement	R ID R ID R ID R ID R	1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10	N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U				999 999 999 999 999 999 999 999	E E E E E	Measurement Code" CSC 218 ("NDC number")  M403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation" Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation" Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation" Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation" Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation" Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation" Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation" Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation" Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation" Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation" Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.	revisited should there be additional oral anti-cancer drugs covered by Medicare, or other drugs for which Medicare will require NDC codes on an ASC
X222.426.2410.CTP05-2.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-5.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-6.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-7.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-8.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-9.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-10.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-11.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CTP05-3 CTP05-4 CTP05-5 CTP05-6 CTP05-7 CTP05-8 CTP05-9 CTP05-10 CTP05-11	Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code  Exponent	R ID R R ID R ID R R R ID R R R	1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10 2-1-15 1-10 1-10	N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U				999 999 999 999 999 999 999 999	E E E E E	Measurement Code" CSC 218 ("NDC number") Used Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used Element Present" IK403 = II0: "Implementation "Not Used Element Present" IK403 = II0: "Implementation "Not Used Element Present" IK403 = II0: "Implementation "Not Used Element Present" IK403 = II0: "Implementation "Not Used Element Present" IK403 = II0: "Implementation "Not Used Element Present" IK403 = III0: "Implementation "Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.	revisited should there be additional oral anti-cancer drugs covered by Medicare, or other drugs for which Medicare will require NDC codes on an ASC
X222.426.2410.CTP05-2.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-4.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-5.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-6.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-8.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-9.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-10.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-11.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-12.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-13.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-13.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-13.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-13.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CTP05-3  CTP05-4  CTP05-6  CTP05-7  CTP05-7  CTP05-9  CTP05-10  CTP05-12  CTP05-13  CTP05-14	Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent	R ID R R ID R ID R R ID R ID ID ID ID ID ID ID ID ID ID ID ID ID	1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10 2-2	N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U				999 999 999 999 999 999 999 999		Measurement Code" CSC 218 ("NDC number") Used Element Present" IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used Element Present" IK403 = 110: Implementation "Not	Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.	revisited should there be additional oral anti-cancer drugs covered by Medicare, or other drugs for which Medicare will require NDC codes on an ASC
X222.426.2410.CTP05-2.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-4.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-5.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-6.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-8.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-9.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-10.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-11.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-12.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-12.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-13.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CTP05-3 CTP05-4 CTP05-5 CTP05-6 CTP05-7 CTP05-8 CTP05-10 CTP05-11 CTP05-12 CTP05-13	Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code  Exponent	R ID R R ID R ID R R ID R ID R ID R	1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10 2-2 1-15	N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U				999 999 999 999 999 999 999 999 999		Measurement Code" CSC 218 ("NDC number") Used Element Present" IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.	revisited should there be additional oral anti-cancer drugs covered by Medicare, or other drugs for which Medicare will require NDC codes on an ASC
X222.426.2410.CTP05-2.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-5.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-5.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-6.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-8.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-9.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-10.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-12.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-12.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-13.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-13.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-13.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-14.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-14.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-14.010  X222.426.2410.CTP05-15.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CTP05-3  CTP05-4  CTP05-6  CTP05-7  CTP05-7  CTP05-10  CTP05-11  CTP05-12  CTP05-14  CTP05-15	Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent	R ID R R ID R ID R ID R ID R ID R ID R	1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10 1-10 1-10	N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U				999 999 999 999 999 999 999 999 999 99		Measurement Code" CSC 218 ("NDC number")  K403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" K403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" K403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" K403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" K403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" K403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" K403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" K403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" K403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" K403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" K403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" K403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" K403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" K403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" K403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" K403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" K403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" K403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" K403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" K403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" K403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.  Must not be present.	revisited should there be additional oral anti-cancer drugs covered by Medicare, or other drugs for which Medicare will require NDC codes on an ASC

R1541\_OTN4.xlsx Page 108 of 143

	Implementation Date to Activate	Implementation Date to	Segment or	Description	ID	Min.	Usage	Loop	Loop	5010A1	TA1/ 999/	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits	Misc. Notes
63/F Euit Reference	Edit	Deactivate Edit	Element	Description	ıb	Max.	Req.	СООР	Repeat	Values	277CA	ect	Disposition / Error Code	Part B	WISC. NOTES
X222.426.2410.CTP09.010	07/01/2011		CTP09	Basis of Unit Price Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP10.010	07/01/2011		CTP10	Condition Value	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP11.010	07/01/2011		CTP11	Multiple Price Quantity	N0	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.428.2410.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	PRESCRIPTION OR COMPOUND DRUG ASSOCIATION NUMBER		1	s	2410			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2410.REF is allowed.	
X222.428.2410.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 219: "Prescription number."	If SV101-3, SV101-4,SV101-5 or SV101-6 are = "J1", 2410.REF with REF01 = "XZ" must be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			VY, XZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.REF01 must be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2410.REF01 must be valid values.	
X222.428.2410.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Prescription Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 1: Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2410.REF02 must be present.  2410.REF02 must be at least one non-space	
X222.428.2410.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	Element"	character	
X222.428.2410.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2410.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.428.2410.REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 219: "Prescription number"		
X222.428.2410.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2410.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.428.2410.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.428.2410.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	RENDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	s	2420A	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420A.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.430.2420A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM101 must be "82".	
X222.430.2420A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1,2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM102 must be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM102.020 X222.430.2420A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Rendering Provider Last or	AN	4.00	-				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420A.NM102 must be valid values.	
	07/01/2011		NM103	Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999		Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420A.NM103 must be present.  2420A.NM103 must contain at least one non-	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	Element"	space character.	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"  CSCC A7:	2420A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X222.430.2420A.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.430.2420A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM104 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.430.2420A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X222.430.2420A.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	·

R1541\_OTN4.xlsx Page 109 of 143

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.430.2420A.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.430.2420A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM105 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.430.2420A.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"  EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X222.430.2420A.NM105.050	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM105.055	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2420A.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.430.2420A.NM105.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.430.2420A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM107 must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 125: "Entity's Name"  EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X222.430.2420A.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.430.2420A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	s			xx	277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error"  CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"  EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420A.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.430.2420A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420A.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.430.2420A.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.430.2420A.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420A.NM108 is present, 2420A.NM109 must be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"  EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"  CSCC A7:	2420A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.430.2420A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" FIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420A.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit
X222.430.2420A.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)* EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2420A.NM109 must be a *1*.	
X222.430.2420A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1541\_OTN4.xlsx Page 110 of 143

837 -Professional Edits

	1	1		1				1		1			1	1	
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.430.2420A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011		Name									Osea Element Fresent		
X222.433.2420A.PRV.020	07/01/2011		PRV	RENDERING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	s	2420A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420A.PRV is allowed.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV01.010	07/01/2011		PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			PE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.PRV01 must be present	
X222.433.2420A.PRV01.020	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420A.PRV01 must be "PE".	
X222.433.2420A.PRV02.010	07/01/2011		PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999	R	Missing"	2420A.PRV02 must be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV02.020	07/01/2011		PRV02				<u> </u>				999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420A.PRV02 must be "PXC".	
X222.433.2420A.PRV03.010	07/01/2011		PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	R	Missing"	2420A.PRV03 must be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV03.020	07/01/2011		PRV03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420A.PRV03 must be valid Taxonomy Code	Valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.433.2420A.PRV04.010	07/01/2011		PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV05.010	07/01/2011		PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV06.010	07/01/2011		PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	s	2420A			999	R	Used" Element Present"  IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2420A.NM1 is present and 2420A.NM109 is not present, 2420A.REF with REF01 = "0B", "1G", "G2" or "LU" may be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.434.2420A.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 500: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	Only four iterations of 2420A.REF with REF01 = "10", "08", "02" or "LU" are allowed.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.434.2420A.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420A.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.434.2420A.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.REF01 must be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Dandadas Davidas Casas das							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.REF01 must be valid values.	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.REF02 must be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"  CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier"  EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	When 2420A.REF01 = "1G", 2420A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2420A.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2420A.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid. Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X222.434.2420A.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2420A.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2420A.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.045 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.434.2420A.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2420A.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2420A.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.434.2420A.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04.010	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											TOWN CHINGIN TOOGH		
Edit Deactivated X222.434.2420A.REF04-1.010	07/01/2011		REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.REF04-1 must be "2U".	
		1					1		1	L					

R1541\_OTN4.xlsx Page 111 of 143

	1	l I					ı	1	ı		1		I	1	
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.434.2420A.REF04-2.010	07/01/2011		REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420A.REF04-1 is present, 2420A.REF04-2 must be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-2.020	07/01/2011		REF04-2								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420A,REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-3.010	07/01/2011		REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-4.010	07/01/2011		REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-5.010	07/01/2011		REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-6.010	07/01/2011		REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.436.2420B.NM1.015	07/01/2011		NM1	PURCHASED SERVICE PROVIDER NAME		1	s	2420B	1		277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 125: "Entity's name." EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	If 2400.PS1 is present, 2420B.NM1 with NM101 = "QB" must be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420B.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.436.2420B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			QB	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM101 must be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420B.NM101 must be "QB".	
X222.436.2420B.NM102.010 X222.436.2420B.NM102.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM102 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999 999	R R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM102 must be present. 2420B.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.436.2420B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Name Last or Organization	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222 436 2420B NM104 020	07/01/2011		NM104	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222 436 2420B NM107 010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
A222.436.2420B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Sumx	AIN	1-10	IV/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	s			xx	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	2420B.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.436.2420B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	2420B.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.436.2420B.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.436.2420B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Purchased Service Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420B.NM108 is present, 2420B.NM109 must be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	2420B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.436.2420B.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	The first position of 2420B.NM109 must be a *1*.	
X222.436.2420B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1541\_OTN4.xlsx

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.439.2420B.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PURCHASED SERVICE PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	s	2420B			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2420B.NM1 is present and 2420B.NM109 is not present, 2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.)
X222.439.2420B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted Inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	Only one iteration of 2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.)
X222.439.2420B.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420B.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed
X222.439.2420B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.REF01 must be present	
X222.439.2420B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Enitly's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	2420B.REF01 must be *1G*.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.)
X222.439.2420B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Purchased Service Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.439.2420B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	2420B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X222.439.2420B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.439.2420B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	Reference Identifier Qualifier							999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION NAME		1	s	2420C	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420C.NM1 is	
X222.441.2420C.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			77	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM101 must be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM101 must be "77".	
X222.441.2420C.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM102 must be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM102.020 X222.441.2420C.NM103.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM102 NM103	Laboratory or Facility Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420C.NM102 must be "2". 2420C.NM103 must be present.	
				Laboratory or Facility Name	AIN	1-00	K						Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420C.NM103 must be at least one non-	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	Element"	space character	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.030 X222.441.2420C.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999 277	E T	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"  CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2420C.NM103 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
													CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.441.2420C.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.441.2420C.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	s			XX	999	R	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.441.2420C.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Laboratory or Facility Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420C.NM108 is present, 2420C.NM109 must be present.	i rojos dalina.
X222.441.2420C.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109	iuei illier							277	С	Element Missing* CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalic Information* CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)* EIC: 77 "Service Location"	must be present.  2420C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	

R1541\_OTN4.xlsx Page 113 of 143

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.441.2420C.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	The first position of 2420C.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.441.2420C.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ā	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.444.2420C.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2420C			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420C.NM1 is present, 2420C.N3 must be present.	
X222.444.2420C.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420C.N3 is allowed.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.N301 must be present.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N301 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information*  CSC 512: *Length invalid for receiver's application system*  CSC 503: *Entity's Street address*  EIC: 77 *Service Location*		
X222.444.2420C.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.444.2420C.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.444.2420C.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.444.2420C.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.444.2420C.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address"  EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.444.2420C.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.444.2420C.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.445.2420C.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2420C			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420C.NM1 is present, 2420C.N4 must be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420C.N4 is allowed.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Laboratory or Facility City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.N401 must be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420C.N401 must contain at least two non-	
X222.445.2420C.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	Element"  IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space characters.  2420C.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 77: "Service I cration"		
X222.445.2420C.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Lichmon		
X222.445.2420C.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Laboratory or Facility State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	Element Missing*	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N402 must be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420C.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.

R1541\_OTN4.xlsx Page 114 of 143

	1		1			1			1	ı	1		ı	I	T
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.445.2420C.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Laboratory or Facility Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N403 must be present	
X222.445.2420C.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420C.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.445.2420C.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Service Facility Location Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	s				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											GOOG Elimon Hoodia		
X222.447.2420C.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	s	2420C			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 500: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420C.REF must not be present.	Segment not accepted by Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.449.2420D.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME		1	s	2420D	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.449.2420D.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If2420D.NM1 is present, 2310D.NM1 must be present	
X222.449.2420D.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DQ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM101 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420D.NM101 must be "DQ".	
X222.449.2420D.NM102.010 X222.449.2420D.NM102.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM102 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R		ļ	1	999 999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM102 must be present. 2420D.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Supervising Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420D.NM103 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420D.NM103 must contain at least one non-	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	Е	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character.  2420D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" (CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" (CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" (FIC: DO "Supervision Provider"		
X222.449.2420D.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.449.2420D.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Supervising Provider Name First	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM104 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.449.2420D.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104							_	277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"		
X222.449.2420D.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.449.2420D.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Supervising Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420D.NM105 must contain at least one non- space character.	

R1541\_OTN4.xlsx Page 115 of 143

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.449.2420D.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"  EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"		
X222.449.2420D.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"	The first position of 2420D.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.449.2420D.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.449.2420D.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Supervising Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM107 must be 1 -10 characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 125: "Entity's Name"  EIC: DO "Supervision Provider"		
X222.449.2420D.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for		
X222.449.2420D.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	s			xx	277	С	relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"	2420D.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.449.2420D.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	CSCC A6:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"	2420D.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.449.2420D.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas; as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA
X222.449.2420D.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Supervising Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420D.NM108 is present, 2420D.NM109 must be present.	Project claims.)
X222.449.2420D.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DO "Supervising Provider"	2420D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.449.2420D.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DO "Supervising Provider"	The first position of 2420D.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.449.2420D.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	s	2420D			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2420D.NM1 is present and 2420D.NM109 is not present, 2420D.REF with REF01 = "0B", "1G" or "LU" may be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 11/20: G2 is not valid for Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

R1541\_OTN4.xlsx Page 116 of 143

837 -Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.452.2420D.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" SCSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"	Only three iterations of 2420D.REF with REF01 = "0B", "1G" or "LU" are allowed	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420D.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.452.2420D.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.REF01 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.REF01 must be valid values.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Supervising Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.REF02 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims .
X222.452.2420D.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"  CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier"  EIC: DO "Supervising Provider"	When 2420D.REF01 = "1G", 2420D.REF02 must be in format ANNNINN or AAANINN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2420D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2420D.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2420D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2420D.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: DO "Supervision Provider"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2420D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2420D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.452.2420D.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.452.2420D.REF04-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.452.2420D.REF04-1.015	04/01/2012		REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420D.REF01 = "LU", 2420D.REF04-1 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF04-1.020	07/01/2011		REF04-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.REF04-1 must be "2U".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only; as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF04-2.010	07/01/2011		REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420D.REF04-1 is present, 2420D.REF04- 2 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF04-2.020	07/01/2011		REF04-2								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420D,REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF04-3.010	07/01/2011		REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	ш	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04-4.010	07/01/2011		REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04-5.010	07/01/2011		REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04-6.010	07/01/2011		REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420E.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.454.2420E.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.NM101 must be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM101.020 X222.454.2420E.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM101 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420E.NM101 must be "DK". 2420E.NM102 must be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102	. 7 71	-						999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Ordering Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.NM103 must be present.	
													IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420E.NM103 must contain at least one non-	

R1541\_OTN4.xlsx Page 117 of 143

	1	1						ı				1		T	
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.454.2420E.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
													CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid		
X222.454.2420E.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name"		
X222.454.2420E.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	EIC: DK "Ordering Physician" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.454.2420E.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Ordering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM104 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.454.2420E.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.454.2420E:NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name"		
X222.454.2420E.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	EIC: DK "Ordering Physician" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.454.2420E.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Ordering Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM105 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.454.2420E.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"		
X222.454.2420E.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	The first position of 2420E.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.454.2420E.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.454.2420E.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Ordering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM107 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.454.2420E.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM107 must be 1 -10 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 125: "Entity's Name"  FIG: DK "Ordering Physician"		
X222.454.2420E.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.454.2420E.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	s			xx	277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error"  CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NP)  EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

R1541\_OTN4.xlsx Page 118 of 143

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.454.2420E.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	CSCC A6:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.454.2420E.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas; as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.)
X222.454.2420E.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Ordering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.NM108 is present, 2420E.NM109 must be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician" CSCC A7:	2420E.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.454.2420E.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	The first position of 2420E.NM109 must be a *1".	
X222.454.2420E.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.457.2420E.N3.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.457.2420E.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3	ORDERING PROVIDER ADDRESS		1	s	2420E			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420E.N3 is allowed.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Ordering Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.N301 must be present.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N301 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	Location.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 503: "Entity's Street address"  EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"		
X222.457.2420E.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.457.2420E.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.457.2420E.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Ordering Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	s				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.457.2420E.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.457.2420E.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"		
X222.457.2420E.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	EIC: DK "Ordering Physician" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.457.2420E.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.458.2420E.N4.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.458.2420E.N4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.024.2420E.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	ORDERING PROVIDER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	s	2420E			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420E.N4 is allowed.	
X222.458.2420E.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Ordering Provider City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.N401 must be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	
X222.458.2420E.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	

R1541\_OTN4.xlsx Page 119 of 143

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.458.2420E.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 502: "Entity's City"  EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"		
X222.458.2420E.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.458.2420E.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.458.2420E.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Ordering Provider State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N402 must be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province"  EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.458.2420E.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ordering Provider Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N403 must be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.458.2420E.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Ordering Provider Country Code	ID	2-3	s				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.460.2420E.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	ORDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	s	2420E			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2420E.NM1 is present, 2420E.REF may be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.460.2420E.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information*  SCS (732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines."  CSC 560: "Entity's CSC 560:	Only one iterations of 2420E.REF are allowed.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.460.2420E.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420E.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.460.2420E.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EUC DE "Oxforing Physicion"	2420E.REF01 must be "1G".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 11/20: G2 is not valid for Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. 1/06: 0B and G2 are not valid for Medicare.
X222.460.2420E.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Ordering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.REF02 must be present.	
X222.460.2420E.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"  CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier"  EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X222.460.2420E.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.460.2420E.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	Reference Identifier			S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Only used with G2.
X222.462.2420E.PER.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.462.2420E.PER.020	07/01/2011		PER	ORDERING PROVIDER CONTACT INFORMATION		1	s	2420E			999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	If 2400.CR3 is present, 2420E.PER must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER.030	07/01/2011		PER								999	R	Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420E.PER is allowed.	
X222.462.2420E.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			1C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.PER01 must be present.	

R1541\_OTN4.xlsx Page 120 of 143

1	1												ı	1	
	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.462.2420E.PER01.020	07/01/2011		PER01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER01 must be "IC".	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER02	Ordering Provider Contact Name	AN	1-60	s				999	R	IK403 = 19: "Implementation Dependent Data Element Missing"	2420E.PER02 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER02 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.030	07/01/2011		PER02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
													CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid		
												_	Information"		
X222.462.2420E.PER02.040	07/01/2011		PER02								277	Т	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
													CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" FIC: DK "Ordering Physician"		
X222.462.2420E.PER02.050	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
													Element	accepted AN characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.060	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
				Communication Number									IK400 A ID-reited Data Florest		
X222.462.2420E.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.PER03 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03								999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420E.PER03 must be valid values.	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420E.PER04 must be present.  2420E.PER04 must contain at least one non-	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	Element"	space character.	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.030	07/01/2011		PER04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
													CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid		
													Information"		
X222.462.2420E.PER04.040	07/01/2011		PER04								277	Т	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
													CSC 127: "Entity's Communication		
													Number* FIC: DK "Ordering Physician"		
X222.462.2420E.PER04.050	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.060															
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
													CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid		
X222.462.2420E.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04								277	т	Information"	2420E.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2420E.PER03	
ACCEPTAGE AND AC	01/01/2010		1 21104										CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number"	equals FX or TE.	
				Communication Number									EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"		
X222.462.2420E.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER05 must be valid values.  If 2420E.PER05 is "EX", 2420E.PER03 must	
X222.462.2420E.PER05.020	07/01/2011		PER05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	be "TE".	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.PER06 is present, 2420E.PER05 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER06 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.030	07/01/2011		PER06								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
													CSCC A7:		
													"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"		
X222.462.2420E.PER06.040	07/01/2011		PER06								277	Т	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
													CSC 127: "Entity's Communication		
													Number" FIC: DK "Ordering Physician"		
X222.462.2420E.PER06.050	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.060															
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
													CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid		
X222.462.2420E.PER06.070	01/01/2013		PER06								277	т	Information"	ten numeric characters when 2420E.PER05	
												_	CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number"	equals FX or TE.	
<del>                                     </del>				Communication Number		<u> </u>					L		EIC: DK "Ordering Physician" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	If 2420E.PER07 is present, 2420E.PER05	
X222.462.2420E.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	Element Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	must be present.  2420E.PER07 must be valid values.	
X222.462.2420E.PER07.020 X222.462.2420E.PER07.030	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2420E.PER07 is "EX", 2420E.PER05 must	
				Olead to the		4.0=0	-						IK403 = 7: Invalid Code Value  IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	be "TE". If 2420E.PER08 is present, 2420E.PER07	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S		ı		999	R	Element Missing*	must be present.	

									I						
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.462.2420E.PER08.020	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER08 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.030	07/01/2011		PER08								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.040	07/01/2011		PER08								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
													CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"		
X222.462.2420E.PER08.050	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.462.2420E.PER08.070	01/01/2013		PER08								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2420E.PER07 equals FX or TE.	
X222.462.2420E.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.Referring Loop.010	07/01/2011		Referring Loop	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME Loop				2420F	2		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only two iterations of 2420F are allowed.	
X222.465.2420F.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2420F			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420F.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.465.2420F.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If2420F.NM1 is present, 2310A.NM1 must be present	
X222.465.2420F.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN, P3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.NM101 must be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the first iteration of the 2420F loop, 2420F.NM101 must be "DN".	
X222.465.2420F.NM101.030	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the second iteration of the 2420F loop, 2420F.NM101 must be "P3".	
X222.465.2420F.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.NM102 must be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420F.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420F.NM103 must be present.  2420F.NM103 must contain at least one non-	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	Element"	space character.	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2420F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X222.465.2420F.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.465.2420F.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM104 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.465.2420F.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name"		
X222.465.2420F.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	EIC: DN "Referring Provider"  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420F.NM104 must be populated with	
X222.465.2420F.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Element*	accepted AN characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	s				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM105 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.465.2420F.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105	400 11 01 11 11 11							999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	

R1541\_OTN4.xlsx

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.465.2420F.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"  EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X222.465.2420F.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2420F.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.465.2420F.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.465.2420F.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM107 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X222.465.2420F.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.465.2420F.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	0			xx	277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error."  CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"  EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420F.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.465.2420F.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	c	CSCC A6:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420F.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.465.2420F.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420F.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.465.2420F.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Referring Provider Identifier							277	C	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"  EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420F.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.465.2420F.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information*  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)*  EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2420F.NM109 must be a *1*.	
X222.465.2420F.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420F.NM109 must not = 2310A.NM109.	
X222.465.2420F.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.465.2420F.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.468.2420F.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	s	2420F			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2420F.NM1 is present and 2420F.NM109 is not present, 2420F.REF must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

R1541\_OTN4.xlsx Page 123 of 143

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.468.2420F.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information*  SCS (732: "Information submitted Inconsistent with billing juidelines."  CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier."  EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	Only one iteration of 2420F.REF is allowed	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.468.2420F.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420F.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.468.2420F.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.REF01 must be present.	
X222.468.2420F.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 660: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420E.REF01 must be 1G°.	11/20: G2 is not valid for Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. 1/06: 0B and G2 are not valid for Medicare.
X222.468.2420F.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.REF02 must be present.	
X222.468.2420F.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"  560 Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420F.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X222.468.2420F.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.468.2420F.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	Reference Qualifier			S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION		1	s	2420G	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420G.NM1 is	
X222.470.2420G.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1	EGGATION							999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If2420G.NM1 is present, 2310E.NM1 must be present	
X222.470.2420G.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PW	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420G.NM101 must be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101	·							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420G.NM101 must be "PW".	
X222.470.2420G.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420G.NM102 must be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM102.020 X222.470.2420G.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM102 NM103	Name Last or Organization	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2420G.NM102 must be "2".  Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222 470 2420G NM106 010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222 470 2420G NM107 010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.472.2420G.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2420G			999	R	Used" Element Present"  IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N3 must be present.	
X222.472.2420G.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2420G.N3 is allowed.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Ambulance Pick Up Address	AN	1-55	R				999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420G.N301 must be present.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301	Line							999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2420G.N301 must contain at least one non-	
X222.472.2420G.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character.  2420G.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	т	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 512: *Length invalid for receiver's application system' CSC 503: *Entity's Street address* CSC 566: *Facility point of origin and destination* ambulance' EIC: 77: *Sandrea Location' EIC: 77: *Sandrea Incation'	2490G NRM must be constituted with	
X222.472.2420G.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

R1541\_OTN4.xlsx Page 124 of 143

	ı	1		T	1				1	1			T	Ī	
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.472.2420G.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.472.2420G.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.472.2420G.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.472.2420G.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420G.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.472.2420G.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 268: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.472.2420G.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.472.2420G.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.473.2420G.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2420G			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N4 must be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420G.N4 is allowed.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Ambulance Pick Up City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420G.N401 must be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	Е	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420G.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 502: "Entity's CITY  CSC 502: "Entity's CITY  CSC 508: "Scality point of origin and destination - ambulance"  EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.473.2420G.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.473.2420G.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Ambulance Pick Up State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	Element Missing*	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N402 must be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province"  CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"  FIG: 77 "Service I ocation"	2420G.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.473.2420G.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ambulance Pick Up Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N403 must be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 506: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420G.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.473.2420G.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Ambulance Pick Up Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1541\_OTN4.xlsx Page 125 of 143

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.473.2420G.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.475.2420H.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION		1	s	2420H	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420H.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.475.2420H.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1	=======================================							999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If2420H.NM1 is present, 2310F.NM1 must be present	
X222.475.2420H.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			45	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420H.NM101 must be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420H.NM101 must be "45".	
X222.475.2420H.NM102.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM102 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	Missing"	2420H.NM102 must be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM102.020 X222.475.2420H.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM102 NM103	Ambulance Drop Off Location	AN	1-60	s				999 999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420H.NM102 must be "2". 2420H.NM103 must contain at least one non-	
				Ambulance Brop On Education	741	. 00	-						Element"	space character.	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.025	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	*Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
X222.475.2420H.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.475.2420H.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
													Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.477.2420H.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2420H			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2420H.N3 must be present.	
X222.477.2420H.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420H.N3 is allowed.	
X222.477.2420H.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Ambulance Drop Off Address	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420H.N301 must be present.	
X222.477.2420H.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301	Line							999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420H.N301 must contain at least one non-	
	07/01/2011		N301								999	F	Element"	space character.	
X222.477.2420H.N301.030 X222.477.2420H.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"  LSCC AT:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 503: "Entity's Street address"  CSC 268: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"  EIC: "ZT "Sengine Lectrices"	2420H.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.477.2420H.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420H.N301 must be populated with	
X222.477.2420H.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											[Element*	accepted AN characters.	
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.477.2420H.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.477.2420H.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302						1		999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	

R1541\_OTN4.xlsx Page 126 of 143

Column   C		Implementation	Implementation								5010A1	TA1/	A		Parameter Foldows Falls	
2022 #12-2001 #12-200	837P Edit Reference			Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat			Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
1														"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid		
Control   Cont	X222.477.2420H.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	т	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
202 07 2-20-20-20-20-20-20-20-20-20-20-20-20-20														CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and		
Application   Application															2420H N302 must be populated with	
## APPLICATION OF CONTROL   March   APPLICATION   March   Marc	X222.477.2420H.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R		accepted AN characters.	
## APPLICATION OF CONTROL   March   APPLICATION   March   Marc	X222 477 2420H N302 060															
Control   Cont		07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
Control   Cont																
Control   Cont	X222.478.2420H.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2420H			999	R	Dependent Segment Missing"		
Comment   Comm	X222.478.2420H.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420H.N4 is allowed.	
Control   Cont					Ambulance Drop Off City Name	AN	2-30	R						Missing"		
100   100	X222.478.2420H.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R			
222.473.2631.MB1.00	X222.478.2420H.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E		2420H.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
2022-09-2-400-1-1-1-00-1-00-1-00-1-00-1-00-1-00														CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid		
Column   C	Y222 478 2420H N404 040	07/01/2011		N/101								277	_	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
	A222.476.242UT.IN4U1.U4U	07/01/2011		1401								211	'	CSC 502: "Entity's City"		
222.478.24091.MOS.010														destination - ambulance" FIC: 77 "Service Location"		
March   Marc	X222.478.2420H.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R		2420H.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
March   Marc	V222 479 2420H N404 060															
Province Code   Province Cod		07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
Province Code   Province Cod																
NACE   NACE	X222.478.2420H.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402		ID	2-2	S				999	R			
227 C C (SS 05): "Entry's StatePhonoral" of State Phonoral" of School (SS 05): "Entry's StatePhonoral" of Schoo														"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid		
New York   New York	X222.478.2420H.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province"	2420H.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
Element Missing*   must be present.																
Element Missing*   must be present.																
Nation   National Content   Na	X222.478.2420H.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ambulance Drop Off Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N403 must be present.	
Nation   National Content   Na																
N403   N403   N403   N403   N403   N403   N403   N404   N404   N405														"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid	I	
	X222.478.2420H.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code"	2420H.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
Code 15 2 Used' Element Present' Must not be present.  X222.478.2420H.N405.010 07/01/2011 N405 Location Qualifier ID 1-2 N/U 999 E IK403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present'  X222.478.2420H.N407.005 07/01/2011 N407 Country Subdivision Code ID 1-3 S 999 E IK403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present'  X222.478.2420H.N407.010 07/01/2011 07/01/2011  X222.478.2420H.N407.010 07/01/2011 07/01/2011  X222.480.2430.010 07/01/2011 07/01/2011  Line Adjudication Loop 2430 15 999 R IK304 = 4: 'Loop Occurs Over Administrations of 2430 are allowed.  X222.480.2430.010 07/01/2011 UNE ADJUDICATION 4 S 2430 N S N S S N S S S S S S S N S N S N S														destination - ambulance"		
Number   N	X222.478.2420H.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Ambulance Drop Off Country	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N406.010 07/01/2011 N406 Location Identifier AN 1-30 N/U 999 E IK403 = 110: 'Implementation' 'Not Used' Element Present'.  X222.478.2420H.N407.005 07/01/2011 N407 Country Subdivision Code ID 1-3 S 999 E IK403 = 110: 'Implementation' 'Not Used' Element Present'.  X222.478.2420H.N407.010 07/01/2011 07/01/2011  X222.478.2420H.N407.010 07/01/2011  X222.478.2420H.N407.010 07/01/2011  X222.478.2420H.N407.010 07/01/2011  X222.478.2430.010 07/01/2011  Line Adjudication Loop 2430 15 999 R IK304 = 4: 'Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times' allowed.  X222.480.2430.010 07/01/2011 United Adjudication Loop 1	X222.478.2420H.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405		ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
1-3   S   999   E   Used* Element Present*   Must not be present.	X222.478.2420H.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
Edit Descrivated	X222.478.2420H.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
2430 19 999 Maximum Times" allowed.		07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.480.2430.SVD.010 07/01/2011 SVD LINE ADJUDICATION 1 S 2430 999 R IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Only one iteration of 2430.SVD is allowed."	X222.480.2430010	07/01/2011			Line Adjudication Loop				2430	15		999	R			
I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	X222.480.2430.SVD.010	07/01/2011		SVD	LINE ADJUDICATION INFORMATION		1	s	2430			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430.SVD is allowed.	

R1541\_OTN4.xlsx

		1											1	T	1
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.480.2430.SVD01.010	07/01/2011		SVD01	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD01 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD01.020	07/01/2011		SVD01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2430.SVD01 must = 2330B.NM109 (for the same payer).	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.010	07/01/2011		SVD02	Service Line Paid Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD02 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.020	07/01/2011		SVD02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD02 must be numeric.	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.480.2430.SVD02.040	07/01/2011		SVD02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.480.2430.SVD02.050	07/01/2011		SVD02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.480.2430.SVD02.060	07/01/2011		SVD02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount"	2430.SVD02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.480.2430.SVD03.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.480.2430.SVD03-1.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-1	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			ER, HC, IV, WK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-1 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-1.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-1								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier." CSC 507: "HCPCS"	2430.SVD03-1 must be "HC".	01/08: Medicare only accepts "HC". Claims with "ER", "IV" or "WK" will be rejected. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-2.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-2 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-2.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 507: "HCPCS" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid CMS Proprietary HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.480.2430.SVD03-3.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" (CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" (CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-3 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-3.020	04/01/2015		SVD03-3		AN	2-2	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	The procedure code modifiers in SVD03 must not be duplicated within the same detail service line.	

R1541\_OTN4.xlsx Page 128 of 143

837 -Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.480.2430.SVD03-4.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	Ø				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-4 is present, 2430.SVD03-3 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-4.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-4								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430. SVD03-4 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-5.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-5 is present, 2430.SVD03-4 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-5.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-5								277	C	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"  CSC 710:: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-5 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-6.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-6 is present, 2430.SVD03-5 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-6.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-6								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"  CSC 710:: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-6 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-7	Procedure Code Description	AN	1-80	s				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD03-7 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-7								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD03-7 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.030	07/01/2011		SVD03-7								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 306: "Detailed description of service"  CSC 306: "Detailed description of service"  CSC 710:: "Line Adjudication literamation"		
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.040	07/01/2011		SVD03-7								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD03-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.480.2430.SVD03-8.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD04.010	07/01/2011		SVD04	Product or Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD05.010	07/01/2011		SVD05	Paid Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD05 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD05.020	07/01/2011		SVD05								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD05 must be numeric.	
X222.480.2430.SVD05.025 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													
X222.480.2430.SVD05.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													

R1541\_OTN4.xlsx Page 129 of 143

		1							ı	1	1	1	4	1	Τ
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.480.2430.SVD05.035	07/01/2011		SVD05								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD05 must be >= 0 and <= 9,999.9.	
X222.480.2430.SVD05.040	07/01/2011		SVD05								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 608: "Paid Service Unit Count" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"		
X222.480.2430.SVD05.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													
X222.480.2430.SVD06.010	07/01/2011		SVD06	Bundled or Unbundled Line Number	N0	1-6	s				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD06 must be numeric.	
X222.480.2430.SVD06.020	07/01/2011		SVD06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD06 must be a integer (whole number).	
X222.480.2430.SVD06.030	07/01/2011		SVD06								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD06 must 1 - 6 digits.	Medicare business edit Companion guide item
X222.480.2430.SVD06.035	07/01/2011		SVD06								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		Companion gade term
X222.484.2430.CAS.010	07/01/2011		CAS	LINE ADJUSTMENT		5	s	2430			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present" OR	If 2430.CAS is present, 2430.SVD must be present.	
V			040						-		000	_	IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"  IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only five iterations of 2430.CAS are	
X222.484.2430.CAS.020  X222.484.2430.CAS.030	07/01/2011		CAS								277	C C	Maximum Use"  CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines	allowed.  If 2000B.SBR01 = "P" then 2430.CAS must not be present.	This edit ensures that there are no adjustments from a previous payer when the claim indicates that Medicare is the primary payer.
X222.484.2430.CAS01.010	07/01/2011		CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS01 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS01.020	07/01/2011		CAS01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.CAS01 must be valid values.	
X222.484.2430.CAS01.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X222.484.2430.CAS02.010	07/01/2011		CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS02 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS02.020	07/01/2011		CAS02								277	С	CSCC AB: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjustment Reason Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS03.010	07/01/2011		CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS03 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS03.020	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS03 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS03.030	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS03 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS03.040	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS03.050	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CA\$03.060	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CAS04.010	07/01/2011		CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	s				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.

R1541\_OTN4.xlsx Page 130 of 143

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.484.2430.CAS04.020	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured" CSC A7:		
X222.484.2430.CAS04.030	07/01/2011		CAS04								277		"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS04 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS05.010	07/01/2011		CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS02 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS05.020	07/01/2011		CAS05								277	С	CSCC AB:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error.  CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code  CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment  Date  EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS06.010	07/01/2011		CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS06 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.020	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS06 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.030	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS06 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.040	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.050	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS06 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS06.060	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CAS07.010	07/01/2011		CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS07 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS07.020	07/01/2011		CAS07								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS07.030	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"  EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CAS07.040	07/01/2011		CAS07								277		CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information  CSC 694. *Amount must not be equal to zero'  CSC 520: *Adjustment Quantity*  EIC: GR *Other Insured*  Ik403 = 2: *Conditional Required Data	2430.CAS07 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS08.010	07/01/2011		CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS08.020	07/01/2011		CAS08								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date	2430.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
													EIC: GB "Other Insured" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS09 must	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.010	07/01/2011		CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	Element Missing*  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.020	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	R	Element" CSCC A7:	2430.CAS09 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.030	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	Т	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC: GR "Other Insured"	2430.CAS09 must not = 0.	

R1541\_OTN4.xlsx Page 131 of 143

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.484.2430.CAS09.040	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.050	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS09 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS09.060	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CAS10.010	07/01/2011		CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS10 is present, 2430.CAS08 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS10.020	07/01/2011		CAS10								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"  CSCC A7:	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CA\$10.030	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "tength invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CAS10.040	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"  CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"  EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS10 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS11.010	07/01/2011		CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS08 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS11.020	07/01/2011		CAS11								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS011 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS12.010	07/01/2011		CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS12 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS12.020	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS12 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS12.030	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIG. GR "Other Insured"	2430.CAS12 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS12.040	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS12.050	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS12 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS12.060	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CAS13.010	07/01/2011		CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS13 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS13.020	07/01/2011		CAS13								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS13.030	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CAS13.040	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"  CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"  EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS13 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS14.010	07/01/2011		CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present.	

R1541\_OTN4.xlsx Page 132 of 143

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.484.2430.CAS14.020	07/01/2011		CAS14								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS014 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS15.010	07/01/2011		CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data		
X222.484.2430.CAS15.020	07/01/2011		CAS15	•							999	R	Element Missing* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	be present. 2430.CAS15 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS15.030	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	т	Element* CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 591: "Adjustment Amount* EIC: GB "Other Insured*	2430.CAS15 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS15.040	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS15.050	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 1/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS15.060	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"  EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CAS16.010	07/01/2011		CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS16 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS16.020	07/01/2011		CAS16								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS16.030	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		poeticare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS16.040	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS16 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS17.010	07/01/2011		CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS17.020	07/01/2011		CAS17								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS017 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS18.010	07/01/2011		CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS18 must	
X222.484.2430.CAS18.020	07/01/2011		CAS18				-				999	R	Element Missing* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	be present.  2430.CAS18 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS18.030	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	т	Element" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS18 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS18.040	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS18.050	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS18 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS18.060	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CAS19.010	07/01/2011		CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS19 is present, 2430.CAS17 must be present.	

R1541\_OTN4.xlsx Page 133 of 143

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.484.2430.CAS19.020	07/01/2011		CAS19								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS19.030	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC: GB. "Other Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CA\$19.040	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS19 must not = 0.	
X222.490.2430.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	LINE CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE		1	R	2430			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.DTP must be present.	
X222.490.2430.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430.DTP is allowed.	
X222.490.2430.DTP01.010 X222.490.2430.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			573	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.DTP01 must be present. 2430.DTP01 must be "573".	
X222.490.2430.DTP01.020 X222.490.2430.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2430.DTP01 must be 573.	
X222.490.2430.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02	Qualifier						50	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.490.2430.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.490.2430.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2430.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.490.2430.DTP03.030	07/01/2015		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment Date"	2430.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.491.2430.AMT.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.491.2430.AMT.020	07/01/2011		AMT	REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY		1	s	2430			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430.AMT is allowed.	
X222.491.2430.AMT.030	07/01/2011		АМТ								277	т	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber". EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2320 AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2430 AMT (EAF) must not be present	
X222.491.2430.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			EAF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2430.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.491.2430.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.AMT01 must be "EAF".	
X222.491.2430.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02	Remaining Patient Liability Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.491.2430.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.491.2430.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Medicare limit not needed for pass through elements.
X222.491.2430.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.491.2430.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.491.2430.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.492.2440.LQ.010	07/01/2011		LQ	Form Identification Form Loop				2440	>1						
X222.492.2440.LQ.015	07/01/2011		LQ	FORM IDENTIFICATION CODE		1	s	2440	1		999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2440.LQ must not be present.	Part B only
X222.494.2440.FRM.005	07/01/2011		FRM	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION		99	R	2440			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2440.FRM must not be present.	Part B only
X222.496SE.010	07/01/2011		SE	TRANSACTION SET TRAILER		1	R		>1		999	R	IK502 = 2: "Transaction Set Trailer Missing".	SE must be present.	
X222.496SE.020	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											micoffly .		
Edit Deactivated  X222.496SE01.010	07/01/2011		SE01	Transaction Segment Count	N0	1-10	R				999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be present.	

R1541\_OTN4.xlsx

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.496SE01.020	07/01/2011		SE01								999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be numeric.	
X222.496SE01.030	07/01/2011		SE01								999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must equal the transaction segment count.	
X222.496SE01.040	07/01/2011		SE01								999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be > 0.	
X222.496SE02.010	07/01/2011		SE02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R				999	R	IK502 = 3: "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	SE02 must be present.	
X222.496SE02.020	07/01/2011		SE02								999	R	IK502 = 3: "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	SE02 must = ST02.	
X222.C8GE.010	07/01/2011		GE	Functional Group Trailer		1	R				999	R	AK905 = 3: "Functional Group Trailer Missing"	GE must be present.	
X222.C8GE.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Transi missing		
X222.C8GE01.010	07/01/2011		GE01	Number of Transaction Sets Included	N0	1-6	R				999	R	AK905 = 5: "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be present.	
X222.C8GE01.020	07/01/2011		GE01								999	R	AK905 = 5: "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be numeric.	
X222.C8GE01.030	07/01/2011		GE01								999	R	AK905 = 5: "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must equal the number of transaction sets included in the functional group.	
X222.C8GE01.040	07/01/2011		GE01								999	R	AK905 = 5: "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be > 0.	
X222.C8GE02.010	07/01/2011		GE02	Group Control Number	N0	1-9	R				999	R	AK905 = 4: "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree".	GE02 must be present.	
X222.C8GE02.020	07/01/2011		GE02								999	R	AK905 = 4: "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree".	GE02 must = GS06.	
X222.C10IEA.010	07/01/2011 Revised 01/06/2014		IEA	Interchange Control Header		1	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 022: "Invalid Control Structure" OR TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)"OR TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	IEA must be present.	
X222.C3.IEA.015	07/01/2012 REVISED 10/07/2013		IEA								TA1	R	TA105 = 022: "Invalid Control Structure" - OR- TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)" - OR- TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	Only one iteration of IEA is allowed.	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their translator functionally. Revised 10/07/2013: TA105: 024 added.
X222.C10IEA01.020	07/01/2011		IEA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be numeric.	
X222.C10IEA01.030	07/01/2011		IEA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must equal the number of functional groups included in the interchange.	
X222.C10IEA01.040	07/01/2011		IEA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be > 0.	
X222.C10IEA02.010	07/01/2011		IEA02	Interchange Control Number	N0	9-9	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 001: "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	IEA02 must be present.	
X222.C10IEA02.020	07/01/2011		IEA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 001: "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	IEA02 must = ISA13	
Color Coding				Not Used or Must Not be Present											
Color Coding															
						l			1		1		<u> </u>	1	

R1541\_OTN4.xlsx Page 135 of 143

# Change Log Changes to the version included for POC Review

Change	Update Date	Reason
Revised 277 T edit to 999R	2/5/2015	The 2000C loop/segments are not valid for Medicare. The 2000B SBR02 must = 18 (Required when the patient is the subscriber). The 2000C loops are only to be used when the subscriber and the patient are not the same person.
Revised 277 T edit to 999R	2/5/2015	The 2000C loop/segments are not valid for Medicare. The 2000B SBR02 must = 18 (Required when the patient is the subscriber). The 2000C loops are only to be used when the subscriber and the patient are not the same person.
Revised 277 T edit to 999R	2/5/2015	The 2000C loop/segments are not valid for Medicare. The 2000B SBR02 must = 18 (Required when the patient is the subscriber). The 2000C loops are only to be used when the subscriber and the patient are not the same person.
Revised 277 T edit to 999R	2/5/2015	The 2000C loop/segments are not valid for Medicare. The 2000B SBR02 must = 18 (Required when the patient is the subscriber). The 2000C loops are only to be used when the subscriber and the patient are not the same person.
Revised 277 T edit to 999R	2/5/2015	The 2000C loop/segments are not valid for Medicare. The 2000B SBR02 must = 18 (Required when the patient is the subscriber). The 2000C loops are only to be used when the subscriber and the patient are not the same person.
Revised 277 T edit to 999R	2/5/2015	The 2000C loop/segments are not valid for Medicare. The 2000B SBR02 must = 18 (Required when the patient is the subscriber). The 2000C loops are only to be used when the subscriber and the patient are not the same person.
Revised 277 T edit to 999R	2/5/2015	The 2000C loop/segments are not valid for Medicare. The 2000B SBR02 must = 18 (Required when the patient is the subscriber). The 2000C loops are only to be used when the subscriber and the patient are not the same person.
Revised 277 T edit to 999R	2/5/2015	The 2000C loop/segments are not valid for Medicare. The 2000B SBR02 must = 18 (Required when the patient is the subscriber). The 2000C loops are only to be used when the subscriber and the patient are not the same person.
Revised 277 T edit to 999R	2/5/2015	The 2000C loop/segments are not valid for Medicare. The 2000B SBR02 must = 18 (Required when the patient is the subscriber). The 2000C loops are only to be used when the subscriber and the patient are not the same person.
Revised 277C edit, replaced CSC code 248 with CSC code 727.	2/6/2015	CSC code 248 was deactivated 1/2012
Deactivate 999 Edit	2/6/2015	Remove edit preventing ICD10 diagnosis codes on production claims
Deactivate 277T edit	2/6/2015	Remove the corresponding 277T edit for ICD10 Diagnosis codes
Corrected typo in edit description.	2/8/2015	
	Revised 277 T edit to 999R  Revised 277 T edit to 999R  Revised 277 T edit to 999R  Revised 277 T edit to 999R  Revised 277 T edit to 999R  Revised 277 T edit to 999R  Revised 277 T edit to 999R  Revised 277 T edit to 999R  Revised 277 T edit to 999R  Revised 277 T edit to 999R  Revised 277 T edit to 999R  Revised 277 T edit to 999R  Deactivate 999 Edit  Deactivate 999 Edit  Deactivate 277T edit	Revised 277 T edit to 999R 2/5/2015  Revised 277 T edit to 999R 2/5/2015  Revised 277 T edit to 999R 2/5/2015  Revised 277 T edit to 999R 2/5/2015  Revised 277 T edit to 999R 2/5/2015  Revised 277 T edit to 999R 2/5/2015  Revised 277 T edit to 999R 2/5/2015  Revised 277 T edit to 999R 2/5/2015  Revised 277 T edit to 999R 2/5/2015  Revised 277 T edit to 999R 2/5/2015  Revised 277 C edit, replaced CSC code 248 with CSC code 727.  Deactivate 999 Edit 2/6/2015  Deactivate 999 Edit 2/6/2015

### **Spreadsheet Details**

- An Edit Identifier is used to uniquely identify each row in an Edit Spreadsheet. It consists of the following fields separated by periods:
- \* TR3 Identifier.
- \* TR3 Page reference for the segment identified.
- \* TR3 Loop ID (if there is no loop ID there will be two periods together).
- \* Segment ID and Element Position.
- \* Edit Number (within the Segment ID / Element Position).
- The "Accept/Reject" Column will be populated with one of the following values as indicated below:
- \* R The transaction set (ST-SE) is rejected back to the submitter.
- \* E The transaction set (ST-SE) is passed to the CEM where additional validation occurs. Rejections for both syntax and business reasons will occur at the claim level within the CEM.
- \* T The error is identified in the translator and an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment that had the error.
- \* C The error is identified in the CEM, a 277CA flat file, including the business error information, will be generated.

### Acronyms:

- \* CSC Claim Status Code.
- \* CSCC Claim Status Category Code.
- \* EIC Entity Identifier Code.

### Edit inclusion methodology:

- \* If a segment/element/composite is required, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates it must be present.
- \* If a segment/element/composite is not used, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates that it must not be present.
- \* If a segment/element/composite does not have either of those explicit notations, the edits listed will apply when the segment/element/component is present.

### Assumptions:

instructions or add Medicare specific requirements. Unless otherwise explicitly specified in the EDITS worksheet, all X12 IG instructions must be followed.

constraints or business rules. This notation indicates that the information is stored on the repository but not used in any CMS system processing.

\* Front End processing will determine billing criteria (inpatient, outpatient, POA, etc.) based on the NUBC manual. Specific criteria will not be included in this document.

included when they can be consistently enforced by a transaction receiver. In the absence of consistently enforceable criteria, no edit will be included to control inclusion/exclusion.

Example: 2320 COB Payer Amt Paid - there is no way for the receiver to determine whether the claim has been adjudicated by the payer in Loop 2330B, so no edit will be included for that criteria.

- \* Format definitions, rules, restrictions, guidance, or instructions published by the code set owner of an external code set must be met for a code from an external code set to be noted as "valid". qualifier clause (Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "DR" is allowed), otherwise the segment edit will just include the number of iterations allowed (Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed).
- · Valid dates dates must be valid according to the calendar for the specific year.
- \* Only 01 12 are valid for the month positions of the date field.
- \* If month is "01", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- \* If month is "02", the day positions may be populated with 01 28, except during leap years (2008 was a leap year, leap years occur every 4 years) when the day positions may be populated with 01 29.
- \* If month is "03", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- \* If month is "04", the day positions may be populated with 01 30.
- \* If month is "05", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- \* If month is "06", the day positions may be populated with 01 30.
- \* If month is "07", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- \* If month is "08", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- \* If month is "09", the day positions may be populated with 01 30.
- \* If month is "10", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- \* If month is "11", the day positions may be populated with 01 30.
- \* If month is "12", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.

### Future Date edits:

\* Edits restricting a date field from being a "future date" should be evaluated against the date the file was received.

### Numeric edits:

- \* Positive/Negative/Zero:
- Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be >= 0 means that negative numbers are not allowed.
- Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be > 0 means that neither zero nor negative numbers are allowed.

- If neither of these explicit edit are present, negative, zero, and positive numbers are allowed.
- \* If an edit references a numeric value (must be >=, <= or = with a numeric limitation) implies a numeric content requirement so the standard numeric check will not be included.
- \* The words "digit" or "digits" in an edit implies numeric content.
- Alphanumeric edits:
- \* The words "character" or "characters" in an edit implies alphanumeric content.
- \* If the data of an AN element or composite is from an external code list, the standard AN edits will not be included.
- If an edit contains a bracketed clause, [clause], each contractor must supply the information noted in the edit (e.g. receiver code).

## **Terms and Definitions**

- The flow of the transactions is:
- \* Front end processing commercial translator edits, specific to each contractor.
- EDI syntax integrity validation
- Valid Segments (e.g. valid segment identifier, number of elements, delimiters)
- Segment order (as defined by the X12 / NCPDP standard)
- Element Attributes (e.g. X12 usage, repetitions, data type, and min/max size)
- · Numeric element validation (e.g. leading minus signs, decimal points for R data types)
- X12 / NCPDP syntactical rules
- HIPAA syntax integrity validation based upon adopted specifications (X12 / NCPDP)
- · Repeat maximums for segments, loops, elements (when repeating element are used)
- · Used and un-used qualifiers, (internal) codes, elements, and segments
- · Intra-segment situational data elements (e.g. DTP for auto accident becomes required when CLM011-1 or CLM11-2 is "AA" or "OA")
- \* Common edit module identical processing across contractors
- External code source validation
- All CMS business rule validation that is evaluated post-translation

- Balancing edits
- Situation based edits
- Code Set edits
- Product Type/Type of Service edits
- \* Shared system CMS claims processing system.
- 277 Denotes that a 277 acknowledgement will be returned to the submitter.
  common edit module is invoked). When this type of error is identified an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment with the identified error.
  type of error is identified an STC record is added to the 277 flat file following the segment with the identified error.
- 999 Denotes that a 999 acknowledgement will be returned to the submitter. rejected back to the submitter. If multiple transaction sets are included in one functional group, only the transaction set with an identified 999R error will be rejected, not all the transaction sets in the functional set (ST-SE) will continue to be evaluated against the translator errors before being passed to the CEM for additional validation. When an error is identified an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment with the identified error.

**Exception:** If the 999E is based on usage of a "Not Used" element only a 999E will be generated and sent back to the submitter. No corresponding 277 will be created in the flat file for this type of error.

# **Assumptions**

277 acknowledgements and 999 acknowledgements are not mutually exclusive.

# **General Edit Rules:**

for reporting one or many transaction set errors. The first error is reported in the first error element (IK502). If there is a second error, it is reported in the second error element (IK503), and so on through the fifth error element (IK506). IK502: 6 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier" is in the **Duplicate ST-SE transaction sets shall be rejected as follows:** 

CSCC A8: Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error

CSC 746: Duplicate Submission. **Note:** use only at the information receiver level in the Health Care Claim Acknowledgement transaction

EIC: 40: Receiver

These are the priority rules. They supersede the secondary rules whenever there is a conflict between the instructions.

- 999R edits stand alone. They are not associated with a corresponding 277 error.
- 999E edits are always followed by a 277T edit.
- \* Exception: a 999E based on usage of a "Not Used" element stands alone.
- 277C edits stand alone. They are not associated with a corresponding 999 error.
- 277T edits are usually preceded by a 999E edit but can stand alone.
- \* Special Case: When an element has more than one error that can be identified in the translator, there can be multiple 277Ts following one 999E.

acknowledged as shown in the spreadsheet. If envelope errors result in a transaction not being recognized as an X12 transaction, contractors have flexibility on how to acknowledge the transaction.

- All Table 1 edits result in a 999R or TA1 rejection.
- \* Exception: "Not Used" elements will be associated with stand-alone 999E edits.
- · All Table 2 edits related to CMS business constraints will be associated with a 277 edit.
- \* EDI Syntax Integrity Validation (WEDI Level 1) or HIPAA Syntax Integrity Validation, which includes Situational Rule Validation (WEDI Level 2) edits will be associated with a 277T edit.
- \* Common Edit Module validation (WEDI Levels 3 through 6) edits will be associated with a 277C edit.
- All Table 2 edits related to CMS technical constraints will be associated with a 999E followed by a 277T edit.
- \* Examples: amounts or quantities for which CMS's internal system size is smaller than the IG allowed maximum.

# Specific Edit Rules:

### These are the secondary rules. They apply only when they do not violate the priority rules.

- Loops that are not accepted based on Medicare business rules will be associated with a standalone 277T edit.
- Segments that are not accepted based on Medicare business rules will be associated with a standalone 277T edit.
- All "... must be populated with accepted AN characters" edits will result in a 999R (IK403=6).
- All "...must be # ## characters" edits will be associated with a 999E (IK403=4 or IK403=5)/277T edit combination.
- All "...must be  $\{<, >, =, <=, >=\}$ " edits that establish element length will be associated with a 999E (IK403=4 or IK403=5)/277T edit combination.
- All "...must contain at least ## non-space characters" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).

- All "...must be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=3). **Exception:** if the edit reflects Medicare business rules instead of X12 syntax rules, the edit will be associated with a 277T edit.
- All "...must be present" edits at the element level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=1). **Exception:** if the edit reflects Medicare business rules instead of X12 syntax rules, the edit will be associated with a 277T edit.
- All "If ... is not present, ... must be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=I6).
- All "If ... is present, ... must be present" edits referring to a relationship between two elements within the same segment will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=2).
- All "If ... is present, ... must be present" edits referring to a relationship between two different segments will be associated with a 277C edit.
- All "If ...is present, ....may be present" edits referring to a relationship between two elements within the same segment will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=10).
- All "If ... is present, ... may be present" edits referring to a relationship between two different segments will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=I9).
- All "...must be valid values" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=7).
- All "...must be {explicit value}" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=7).
- All "...must be numeric" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).
- All external code source edits will be associated with a 277C edit.
- All "must be an integer" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).
- All "must be a valid date" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=8).
- All "must be a valid time" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=8).
- All "must not be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 277T edit.
- All "must not be present" edits at the element level will be associated with a 999E edit (IK403=I10).
- $\cdot$  All "If ...NM102 is "2", ... must not be present" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=I13).
- All dollar amounts or numeric elements that use <, >, =, <=, or >= to establish value limits will be associated with a 277T edit.
- All edits limiting the number of iterations of a segment will be associated with a 999R (IK304=5).
- \* **Exception**: All edits limiting the number of iterations of the first segment of a loop will be associated with a 999R (IK304=4).

# Segment or Element Specific Edit Rules:

# These are the tertiary rules. They apply only when they do not violate the priority or secondary rules.

- In Loops 1000A and 2010AA, NM109 edits referring to "approved electronic submitter" (trading partner management edits) will be associated with a 999R edit (trading partner management edits).
- Elements that are situational in the TR3 but listed as "must not be present" and shaded gray on the edits spreadsheets are not to be mapped to the flat file.